

**ANNUAL REPORT**  
**of the Board of Trustees**  
**Southern Illinois University**

**2008-2009**



# SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY – BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Stone Center - Mail Code 6801  
1400 Douglas Drive  
Carbondale, Illinois 62901



June 30, 2009

The Honorable Pat Quinn  
Governor of the State of Illinois  
State House 2-1/2  
Springfield, Illinois 62706

Dear Governor Quinn:

We have the honor to submit to you herewith, in compliance with the law, the fifty-eighth annual report of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year July 1, 2008, to June 30, 2009.

Respectfully yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'John Simmons', written in a cursive style.

John Simmons  
Secretary  
Board of Trustees

JS:mdw



BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
(as of June 30, 2009)

Frank William Bonan II  
Nate Brown  
Ed Hightower  
Keith Sanders  
John Simmons  
Amber Suggs  
Roger Tedrick  
Stephen Wigginton  
Marquita Wiley

Harrisburg  
Carbondale  
Edwardsville  
Spring Grove  
East Alton  
Edwardsville  
Mt. Vernon  
Belleville  
Belleville

OFFICERS

Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
John Simmons, Secretary  
Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary  
Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel  
Duane Stucky, Board Treasurer

COMMITTEES

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair  
Frank William Bonan II  
Nate Brown  
Keith Sanders

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair  
Ed Hightower  
Amber Suggs  
Marquita Wiley

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair  
Keith Sanders  
Stephen Wigginton

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Ed Hightower  
John Simmons

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Keith Sanders, Chair  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick  
Stephen Wigginton  
Marquita Wiley



## CONTENTS

Meeting Minutes	
July 9, 2008 (Special).....	3
July 10, 2008 .....	6
September 10, 2008 (Special) .....	48
September 11, 2008.....	52
December 10, 2008 (Special) .....	117
December 11, 2008.....	120
February 11, 2009 (Special) .....	193
February 12, 2009.....	196
April 1, 2009 (Special) .....	280
April 2, 2009 .....	284
May 6, 2009 (Special) .....	331
May 7, 2009.....	334
June 10, 2009 (Special) .....	499
June 11, 2009 .....	502
Committee Meeting Minutes	
Academic Affairs Committee .....	545
Architecture and Design Committee .....	561
Audit Committee .....	577
Executive Committee .....	589
Finance Committee .....	595
Index.....	617
Personnel Listing .....	629





CONTENTS

July 9, 2008  
2:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 3

July 10, 2008  
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call..... 6

Introduction of New Student Trustee ..... 7

Announcements by the Chair..... 7

Appointments by the Chair ..... 7

Trustee Reports ..... 8

Committee Reports..... 8

    Executive Committee ..... 8

    Audit Committee ..... 8

Executive Officer Reports ..... 9

    Dr. Glenn Poshard, President ..... 9

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE..... 10

    Dr. Samuel Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIUC..... 11

Public Comments and Questions ..... 13

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May, 2008,  
SIUC and SIUE..... 13

Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable  
and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program  
Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions  
July 1, 2007, Through June 30, 2008..... 13

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC..... 18

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	23
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....	23
Revised Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2008.....	24
Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2009 .....	25
Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> , Appendix B-4] .....	26
Revision of Refund Policy, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-5].....	29
Proposed Approval of Audit Committee Charter.....	31
Miscellaneous Easement: Communication Piping From the Memorial Health System for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC .....	36
Award of Contracts: Relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	37
Award of Contracts: Secondary Computing Center, SIUE.....	39
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held June 11 and 12, 2008.....	41
Current and Pending Matter: Project and Budget Approval, Renovation of the Dining Services Areas, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	42
Recognition of Outgoing Student Trustee.....	44

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 9, 2008

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:45 p.m., Wednesday, July 9, 2008, in the Lincoln Conference Room, 801 North Rutledge, Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Amber Suggs  
Mr. Demetrous White  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. Dr. J. Kevin Dorsey, Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine; Dr. John Haller, Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; attended a portion of the meeting. A quorum was present.

Dr. Dorsey provided a program review for the School of Medicine. He reviewed the positive partnerships in which the School of Medicine participated with Springfield Memorial Hospital and St. John's Hospital. Dr. Dorsey noted the estimated growing demand for physicians

for a large aging population and the need for the School of Medicine to produce more physicians, and he reviewed funding and space needs to be able to meet that growing demand.

Trustee Wiley provided a report of the Audit Committee meeting held earlier in the day. She reported that the Committee approved its minutes of the meeting held June 11, 2008, and that the Committee also received a report from the Auditor General's Office regarding the FY 07 audit for the University. Chair Wiley advised the Board that the University received an unqualified clean audit; however, it did receive 14 findings compared to 5 findings in FY 06. Trustee Wiley reported that as a result of the findings, the Audit Committee approved the following resolution:

The Audit Committee is concerned about the increase in the number of findings and urges the President to work with the Chancellors and senior campus administrators to strengthen control and compliance processes throughout the system.

In addition, Chair Wiley reported that the Audit Committee received a report of procurement card (p-card) usage from Vice President Stucky. The report was comprehensive in nature covering a broad range of issues including the number of persons with p-cards, the annual amount paid via p-cards, the process for monitoring use as well as the types of systems in place to detect abuse and misuse. There was extensive discussion related to the oversight responsibilities of the University and whether the University has in place systems that automatically provide alerts to management. Chair Wiley reported that the Committee directed

Vice President Stucky to provide it with some follow-up information regarding p-card use.

At 3:45 p.m., Chair Tedrick moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Demetrous White; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:40 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JULY 10, 2008

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, July 10, 2008, at 9:30 a.m. in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Mr. Demetrous White  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Board member absent:

Ms. Amber Suggs

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President  
Dr. Sam Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIUC  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported that a quorum was physically present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair welcomed new Student Trustee Demetrous White to the Board table.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 2:30 p.m., July 9, 2008, in the Lincoln Conference Room of the School of Medicine, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting, an academic program review and an Audit Committee report was received. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board of Trustees attended dinner at the Abraham Lincoln Presidential Museum to celebrate the completion of the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. in the Lincoln Conference Room, members of the Board had breakfast with Dr. Kevin Dorsey, Dean and Provost of the School of Medicine. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair appointed new Student Trustee Amber Suggs to serve as a member of the Board's Architecture and Design Committee. He appointed new Student Trustee Demetrous White to serve as a member of the Board's Academic Matters Committee.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that on Thursday, June 12, following the Board of Trustees meeting, he, along with Trustees Sanders and Williams attended a luncheon to honor the Lindell W. Sturgis Memorial Public Service Award recipient Julia Wetstein.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that with the exception of the morning's meeting, the Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.

Trustee Marquita Wiley, Chair of the Audit Committee, provided a report of the Audit Committee meeting held July 9, 2008. She reported that the Committee approved its minutes of the meeting held June 11, 2008. The Committee received a report from the Auditor General's Office regarding the FY 07 audit for the University. She reviewed that the University received an unqualified clean audit; however, it did receive 14 findings compared to 5 findings in FY 06. Trustee Wiley reported that as a result of the findings, the Audit Committee approved the following resolution:

The Audit Committee is concerned about the increase in the number of findings and urges the President to work with the Chancellors and senior campus administrators to strengthen control and compliance processes throughout the system.

In addition, Trustee Wiley reported that the Audit Committee received a report of procurement card usage for the University and directed Vice President Stucky to provide the Committee with some follow-up information regarding procurement card use.



Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President reported that SIU Carbondale had signed an agreement with the Illinois downstate Laborers' Union, which would result in the construction trades union performing some of their apprenticeship training at SIUC's Touch of Nature. The laborers would perform many needed capital improvements as part of their apprenticeship program to modernize Touch of Nature.

President Poshard announced that during the prior month he hosted a luncheon organized by Vice President John Haller for Community College presidents in the Southern Illinois University service area. He noted that Chancellors Vandegrift and Goldman were in attendance, along with their admission and academic teams, to discuss and plan potential collaboration opportunities. The President added that Vice President Haller briefed the Illinois Community College Board on the success of the University's efforts with the centers at community colleges.

The President reported that during the prior week his office hosted a meeting of the SIU Clean Coal Review Board at which time that Board voted to reallocate \$2 million in grant funds given to the FutureGen Alliance to help pay for construction costs related to that project. He noted that he remained hopeful that the FutureGen project would eventually get funded.

President Poshard recalled that operations and maintenance funds for the new SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute were not included in the FY 09 state budget; however, his office had held productive discussions

with the appropriation directors of both Senate President Jones and Speaker Madigan and had received commitments to include the funds in a supplemental appropriation later in the fiscal year.

The President noted that during the prior month the Congress passed and President Bush signed the FY 08 supplemental appropriation which included an additional \$400 million in scientific research funding. He added that it was a welcome addition due to the fact that the type of funding had been cut back considerably over the past couple years. The President further noted that the bill contained funding for a new GI bill for veterans that would greatly expand the education benefits veterans receive and restore the promise of a full four-year college education for veterans of Iraq and Afghanistan. He added that it also allowed service members to transfer educational benefits to their spouses and dependants.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor introduced new Vice Chancellor for University Relations Patrick Hundley.

The Chancellor reported that a team of Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering students won their second consecutive first place in a national computer-aided design competition by designing a modular shipping container to be used for housing. He further reported that SIU Edwardsville had been reaccredited by the Higher Learning Commission through the Academic Quality Improvement Program (AQIP).

Chancellor Vandegrift noted a number of construction projects underway such as the Fitness Center, Student Success Center, Vadalabene

Center, Early Childhood Center, Dental Dispensing and Sterilization facilities, and computing and library storage building.

The Chancellor noted current student athlete Deserea Brown and former student athlete Alicia DeShasier competed in the Olympic Track and Field Trials. Ms. DeShasier placed fifth nationally in the javelin and Ms. Brown was a national semifinalist in the 400-meter hurdles.

Dr. Sam Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. He shared some good news items with the Board. Dr. Goldman reviewed results of the annual Baccalaureate Alumni Survey to include that among those who responded, 83 percent reported a strongly positive or positive attitude toward the University and 76 percent reported similar feelings about their major degree program. Ninety-six percent of respondents indicated a great willingness to recommend SIU Carbondale to others, and 80 percent found full-time employment with reported salaries equaling a median annual income of \$42,000.

The Chancellor reviewed recently released rankings in *Diverse: Issues in Higher Education* to include that SIU Carbondale ranked 24<sup>th</sup> among traditionally white institutions for total bachelor degrees awarded to African-American students, ranking 27<sup>th</sup> in the same category for the prior year. Among all schools, including historically black colleges and universities, SIU Carbondale ranked 38<sup>th</sup> compared to 42<sup>nd</sup> for the prior year. He went on to say that SIU Carbondale ranked 17<sup>th</sup> for education degrees awarded to Asian-American students, 19<sup>th</sup> for Hispanic students

and 48th for Native-American students; and overall, it ranked 100th in total minority degrees awarded in all academic disciplines.

Chancellor Goldman reviewed that grants and contracts data for FY 08 at the end of June indicated receipt of \$64 million in total awards for a 7 percent increase over the prior year with the increase being the result of an 8.5 percent increase in research awards, a 25 percent increase in federal awards, and a 13 percent increase in state awards.

The Chancellor reviewed that the Future Scholars Program is for promising students who graduated from targeted high schools or are members of a group that is traditionally underrepresented in higher education. He reported that those students would experience college life firsthand during the month to prepare them for their start as freshmen in the fall. Part of the experience includes living in the residence halls and participating in workshops and seminars in career and personal development.

Chancellor Goldman reported that the fourth annual Southern Illinois Summer Music Festival wrapped up during the prior week. He noted that the festival brought a wide spectrum of music to cities across the region with more than 50 performances to include ballet, opera, and special concerts designed to introduce young children to music.

The Chancellor noted that the campus had been very active over the summer hosting academic and athletics camps for nearly 2,500 elementary through high school students. He added that the McLeod Summer Playhouse featured five productions, and the University, the city

of Carbondale and the Carbondale Park District co-sponsored weekly Sunset Concerts.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. No one expressed interest in addressing the Board.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS.  
MAY 2008, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of May 2008 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

INFORMATION REPORT: APPROVAL OF NEW PROGRAMS,  
REASONABLE AND MODERATE EXTENSIONS,  
APPROVAL OF OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM LOCATIONS, AND  
ACADEMIC PROGRAM ELIMINATIONS AND SUSPENSIONS  
JULY 1, 2007 THROUGH JUNE 30, 2008

**New Program Additions**

SIUC

Authority to establish a Master of Science and Master of Engineering in Biomedical Engineering collaboratively among the Colleges of Engineering, Science, and Agricultural Sciences and the School of Medicine, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, August 14, 2007.

Authority to establish a Master of Science degree in Medical Dosimetry in the School of Allied Health in the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, October 2, 2007.

Implementation is subject to concurrence by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools.

Authority to establish a Doctor of Philosophy degree in Agricultural Sciences in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, December 4, 2007.

### SIUE

Authority to establish a Master of Science degree in Industrial Engineering in the School of Engineering, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, April 1, 2008.

### **Program Modifications**

#### SIUC

Modified existing specializations in Athletic Training, Exercise Science and Physical Fitness, and Teacher Education within the Bachelor of Science degree in Kinesiology into three separate Bachelor of Science degrees in Athletic Training, Exercise Science, and Physical Education Teacher Education in the Department of Kinesiology in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, November 20, 2007.

Renamed the Outdoor Recreation Resources Management specialization in the Bachelor of Science degree in Forestry to Forest Recreation and Park Management in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President, November 26, 2007.

Renamed the Management Information Systems specialization in the Bachelor of Science degree in Management to Global E-Business in the College of Business and Administration, approved by the President, May 8, 2008.

Renamed the Operations Management specialization in the Bachelor of Science degree in Management to Supply Chain Management in the College of Business and Administration, approved by the President, May 8, 2008.

Transformed the Bachelor of Arts degree in Music with a Music Theater specialization into a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree in Musical Theater in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, June 2, 2008.

#### SIUE

None.

**Specializations/Concentrations/Minors Added**SIUC

Added an interdisciplinary minor in Native American Studies in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, December 5, 2007.

Added a minor in Rehabilitation Services in the College of Education and Human Services, approved by the President, December 5, 2007.

Added a specialization in Agricultural Communications to the Bachelor of Science degree in Agricultural Systems in the College of Agricultural Sciences, approved by the President, April 1, 2008.

Added a specialization in Management of Health Care Enterprises to the Bachelor of Science degree in Management in the College of Business and Administration, approved by the President, May 8, 2008.

Added a specialization in Personnel Management to the Bachelor of Science degree in Management in the College of Business and Administration, approved by the President, May 8, 2008.

Added a concentration in Collaborative Piano to the Master of Music degree in the School of Music in the College of Liberal Arts, approved by the President, June 9, 2008.

SIUE

Added a specialization in Land Surveying to the Bachelor of Science degree in Construction Management in the School of Engineering, approved by the President, June 10, 2008.

**Academic Unit Changes/Additions**SIUC

Changed the name of the College of Business and Administration to the College of Business, approved by the President, June 9, 2008.

SIUE

Formed Office of Educational Outreach, approved by the President, August 23, 2007.

Restructured Information Technology and Library and Information Services, approved by the President, October 18, 2007.

### **Organized Research and Service Centers**

#### SIUC

Established a Center for Delta Studies in the Graduate School, approved by the President, January 28, 2008.

Eliminated the Center for Systematic Biology reporting to the Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean, approved by the President, June 10, 2008.

#### SIUE

None.

### **Certificates and Professional Development Sequences**

#### SIUC

None.

#### SIUE

Established a post-master's certificate in Literacy Education and Literacy Specialist in the School of Education, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, November 13, 2007.

Established a professional development sequence in Oncology in the School of Nursing, approved by the President, May 9, 2008.

Established a professional development sequence in Pain Management in the School of Nursing, approved by the President, May 9, 2008.

Established a post-master's certificate in Special Education in the Department of Special Education and Communication Disorders in the School of Education, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, June 3, 2008.

### **Off-Campus Program Approvals**

#### SIUC

Operational authority to offer the Bachelor of Science degree in Workforce Education and Development at Tyndall Air Force Base in Florida, approved August 13, 2007.



Operational authority to offer courses to meet the Professional Association (Board Certified Behavior Analyst) Certificate requirements in Behavior Analysis and Therapy at Sangamon Area Special Education District, Springfield, Illinois, approved August 20, 2007.

Operational authority to offer courses to meet the Professional Association (Board Certified Behavior Analyst) Certificate requirements in Behavior Analysis and Therapy at Wabash Valley and Ohio Valley Special Education District, Norris City, Illinois, approved August 20, 2007.

Operational authority to offer the baccalaureate degree in Early Childhood at Shawnee College, Illinois, approved August 20, 2007.

Operational authority to offer the Bachelor of Science degree in Fire Service Management at the East St. Louis Higher Education Center, Illinois, approved August 20, 2007.

Operational authority to offer the Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Technology at Antelope Valley College, California, approved August 20, 2007.

Operational authority to offer courses in Workforce Education and Development at the Illinois Laborers' Training Center, Mt. Sterling, Illinois, approved August 20, 2007.

Operational authority to offer the Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Technology at the University Center of Lake County in Grayslake, Illinois, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, October 18, 2007.

Operational authority to offer the Bachelor of Science degree in Automotive Technology at Truman College, Illinois, approved January 14, 2008.

SIUE

None.

### **Off-Campus Program Eliminations**

SIUC

Eliminated the Bachelor of Science degree in Industrial Technology at Antelope Valley College, California, approved March 14, 2008.

SIUE

None.

### Academic Program Suspensions/Eliminations

#### SIUC

Changed the status of the specializations in Athletic Training, Exercise Science and Physical Fitness, and Teacher Education within the Bachelor of Science degree in Kinesiology, College of Education and Human Services, from active to begin phase-out in 2007, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, November 20, 2007.

Changed the status of the Music Theater specialization in the Bachelor of Arts degree in Music, College of Liberal Arts, from active to begin phase-out in fall 2009, approved by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, June 2, 2008.

Eliminated the certificate in Systematic Biology in the College of Science, approved by the President, June 10, 2008.

#### SIUE

Eliminated the post-baccalaureate certificate in Art Therapy in the Department of Art and Design in the College of Arts and Sciences, approved by the President, January 7, 2008.

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Baertsch, Karen S.	Senior Lecturer (Former: Lecturer)	Linguistics	07/01/2008	3.01%	\$ 5,542.00/mo \$49,878.00/AY (Previous Salary- \$ 5,380.00/mo \$48,420.00/AY)

2.	Botha, Francois	Director (Former Assistant Scientist)	Illinois Clean Coal Institute	07/01/2008	20.56%	\$ 8,000.00/mo \$96,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 6,635.62/mo \$79,627.44/FY)
3.	Brown, Leslie A.	Textual Editor	Philosophy	05/26/2008		\$ 3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
4.	Brunson, Rodney K.	Assistant Professor	Crime, Delinquency and Corrections Center	08/16/2008		\$ 8,334.00/mo \$75,006.00/AY
5.	Burtis, Amber	Assistant Professor (Health Sciences Librarian)	Library Affairs	07/01/2008		\$ 3,584.00/mo \$43,008.00/FY
6.	Champe, Julia	Assistant Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	08/16/2008		\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
7.	Colwell, William Bradley	Associate Dean (Former: Chair)	College of Education and Human Services (Former: Ed Adm & Higher Education)	06/16/2008	15.58%	\$ 9,167.00/mo \$110,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,931.00/mo \$ 95,172.00/FY)
8.	Cummings- Hunter, Angela C.	Academic Advisor	College of Education Student Services	05/12/2008		\$ 2,674.00/mo \$32,088.00/FY
9.	Garvey, James E.	Interim Director** (75%)/ Associate Professor (25%) (Former: Associate Prof (75%)/ Associate Professor (25%)	Fisheries and II Aquaculture Center/ Zoology	06/01/2008	7.7%	\$ 10,632.75/mo \$127,593.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 9,872.25/mo \$118,467.00/FY)
10.	Grace, Ted	Director	Student Health Center	07/14/2008		\$ 12,334.00/mo \$148,008.00/FY
11.	Harfst, Terri R.	Scholarship Coordinator (Former: Field Representative)	Financial Aid Office	10/11/2007	8.02%	\$ 4,259.00/mo \$51,108.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,942.85/mo \$47,314.20/FY)

12.	Heal, Nicole A.	Assistant Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2008		\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
13.	Imboden, Thomas R.	Assistant Professor	ASA-School of Information Systems and Applied Technology	08/16/2008		\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
14.	Kato, Yuko	Assistant Professor	School of Music	08/16/2008		\$ 5,500.00/mo \$49,500.00/AY
15.	Kumar, Sanjeev	Chair (Former: Professor & Distinguished Teacher)	Civil & Environmental Engineering	07/01/2008	30.66%	\$ 12,500.00/mo \$150,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 9,567.00/mo \$86,103.00/AY)
16.	Mahmoud Mohamed, Mahmoud Ihab	Assistant Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	06/15/2008		\$ 7,000.00/mo \$63,000.00/AY
17.	Merrill-Fink, Lori	Director (Former: Associate Professor)	University Honors (Former: Theater)	07/01/2008	22.5%	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 6,120.00/mo \$55,080.00/AY)
18.	Morgan, Tanna J.	Associate Director for Institutional Advancement*	SIU Foundation	07/01/2008		\$ 4,421.67/mo \$53,060.04/FY
19.	Nehring, Jarrett D.	Director of Field Operations*** (Former: Agronomist)	University Farms	06/01/2008	34.83%	\$ 4,929.00/mo \$59,148.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,655.63/mo \$43,867.58/FY)
20.	Ratnapradipa, Dhitinut	Assistant Professor	Health Education and Recreation	08/16/2008		\$ 5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY
21.	Restoff, Andrea L.	Academic Advisor	College of Education Student Services	05/12/2008		\$ 2,674.00/mo \$32,088.00/FY
22.	Seltzer-Kelly, Deborah	Assistant Professor*	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2008		\$ 5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY

23.	Spencer, Tiffany C.	Assistant Director* (Former: Academic Advisor)	Records and Registration (Former: Workforce Educ & Dev)	05/27/2008	45.95%	\$ 3,500.00/mo \$42,000.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,398.00/mo \$28,776.00/FY)
24.	Waggoner, Jan	Director (Former: Associate Professor)	College of Education and Human Services (Former: Curriculum and Instruction)	06/16/2008	21.39%	\$ 7,917.00/mo \$95,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 6,522.00/mo \$58,698.00/AY)
25.	Wendler, Walter V.	Director (Former: Professor)	ASA/School of Architecture	07/01/2008	10.00%	\$ 13,210.00/mo \$158,520.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 12,009.00/mo \$108,081.00/AY)

\* Change from term to continuing

\*\* Interim appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor.

\*\*\* Change from Civil Service to A/P

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

C. Awards of Tenure

D. Promotions

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent of Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ahad, Sajida	Assistant Professor	Surgery	07/07/2008		\$ 10,416.66/mo \$124,999.92/FY

2.	Batton, Beau	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/07/2008	\$ 8,750.00/mo \$105,000.00/FY
3.	Batton, Daniel	Professor and Chief, Division of Neonatology	Pediatrics	07/21/2008	\$ 35,416.67/mo \$425,000.04/FY
4.	Holmes, Carolyn	Curriculum Development Specialist*	Education and Curriculum	07/01/2008	\$ 4,008.34/mo \$ 48,100.08/FY
5.	Johnson, Gary	Professor and Chief, Division of Gynecologic Oncology	OB/GYN	07/01/2008	\$ 25,000.00/mo \$300,000.00/FY
6.	Kumar, Munish	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2008	\$ 8,750.00/mo \$105,000.00/FY
7.	Merritt, Cynthia	Audiologist *	Surgery	07/01/2008	\$ 5,416.67/mo \$ 65,000.04/FY
8.	Riseman, M. Linda	Trauma Coordinator*	Surgery	07/01/2008	\$ 4,166.67/mo \$ 50,000.04/FY
9.	Schumacher, Sara	Deputy Assistant to the Chair*	Surgery	07/01/2008	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY
10.	Shafi, Anwar	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	07/01/2008	\$ 12,083.33/mo \$144,999.96/FY
11.	Speil, Cristian	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/14/2008	\$ 5,416.67/mo \$ 65,000.04/FY
12.	Vallurupalli, Srikanth	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2008	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY

\*Change from term to continuing appointment

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

C. Awards of Tenure

D. PromotionsCHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Gonsalves, Laura E.	Women's Basketball Coach	Athletics	05/27/08	1.00	\$2,917/mo \$35,004/FY
2.	Senkfor, Sherrie A.	Director	Human Resources	06/10/08	1.00	\$9166.67/mo \$110,004/FY

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported.

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Luehr, Dennis R.	Tax Officer	University Risk Management	06/09/08		\$3,416.67/mo. \$41,000.04/FY

REVISED SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2008

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

January 17	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
February 28	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
April 10	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
June 12	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
July 10	Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield
September 11	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
<u>October 16</u>	<u>Southern Illinois University Carbondale</u>
<del>November 13</del>	<del>Southern Illinois University Carbondale</del>
<u>December 11</u>	<u>Southern Illinois University Carbondale</u>

The following schedule reflects deadlines and mailing dates for the 2008 Board of Trustees meetings:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2008 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2008 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
Tuesday, December 11	Friday, January 4	SIUE – January 17
Monday, January 28	Friday, February 15	SIUC – February 28
Monday, March 17	Friday, March 28	SIUE - April 10
Friday, May 16	Friday, May 30	SIUC - June 12



Monday, June 16	Friday, June 27	SIUC - July 10 - School of Medicine - Springfield
Friday, August 15	Friday, August 29	SIUE - September 11
<u>Monday, September 22</u>	<u>Friday, October 3</u>	<u>SIUC - October 16</u>
<del>Monday, October 20</del>	<del>Friday, October 31</del>	<del>SIUC - November 13</del>
<u>Wednesday, November 12</u>	<u>Tuesday, November 25</u>	<u>SIUC - December 11</u>

SCHEDULE OF MEETINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES FOR 2009

As a traditional practice and for convenience in meeting certain provisions of the Open Meetings Act, Board meetings have been scheduled on an annual basis. Custom has called for scheduling alternate meetings on alternate campuses of the University. Approval is requested for the schedule listed below:

February 12	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
April 2	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
May 7	Southern Illinois University Carbondale
June 11	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
July 16	Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield
September 10	Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
December 10	Southern Illinois University Carbondale

The following schedule reflects deadlines and mailing dates for the 2009 Board of Trustees meetings:

<u>Deadline Dates for Receipt of Proposed Agenda Items</u>	<u>2009 Mailing Dates Agenda and Matters</u>	<u>2009 Meeting Dates Board of Trustees</u>
Thursday, January 15	Friday, January 30	SIUC – February 12
Monday, March 2	Friday, March 20	SIUE - April 2
Monday, April 13	Friday, April 24	SIUC – May 7
Friday, May 15	Friday, May 29	SIUE - June 11
Friday, June 19	Thursday, July 2	SIUC - July 16 – School of Medicine – Springfield
Monday, August 17	Friday, August 28	SIUE - September 10
Tuesday, November 10	Tuesday, November 24	SIUC – December 10

PROPOSED INCREASE: PHARMACY STUDENT TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Pharmacy Student Technology Fee of \$8.00 per semester, effective Fall 2008. The semester rate would increase from \$208.00 to \$216.00 for FY-09. The Fee provides for student lap top computers, risk insurance, and replacement. Computer maintenance and support is funded by the University through the Office of Academic Computing. The increase will provide for replacement batteries and an upgrade to Windows Vista.

Attached for information is current and projected fiscal year cash flow information concerning the proposed increase.

Rationale for Adoption

Students in the School of Pharmacy use their computers for on-line access to course materials through the School's course management system. They also use their computers to access library resources, online assessments, and research. A survey of the students

currently enrolled in Pharmacy indicated that students are very enthusiastic about the computer program and the computing support provided. While the program has been successful in its implementation, the current fees no longer cover all of the associated costs. This fee was last increased in Fall 2006.

The Pharmacy Student Technology Fee is collected from students enrolled in the School of Pharmacy and will be used to cover the cost of student computers as well as the risk insurance and replacement. The support costs associated with the maintenance of the computers is already provided. While students in this professional program are assessed the Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, they are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee. Also, this program allows the students to have access to a personal lap top computer, with the latest Office products and anti-virus software, during their three-year program without having to buy their own.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Based on a review of program costs at peer institutions, the School of Pharmacy remains cost competitive.

#### Constituency Involvement

This proposal was developed by the School of Pharmacy and is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for Fall 2008, the School of Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE, be increased to \$216.00 per semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

School of Pharmacy  
School of Pharmacy Student Technology Fee

Cost of Laptop = \$1,254

4.11.08

	FY06 Actual	FY07 Actual	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected	FY10 Projected	FY11 Projected	FY12 Projected
<b>Fees Collected from Students</b>							
AY 05/06 \$	30,578.50	\$ 33,711.35	\$ 32,448.00	\$ 33,696.00	\$ 36,192.00	\$ 38,064.00	\$ 38,064.00
AY 06/07		33,711.35	32,448.00	33,696.00	36,192.00	38,064.00	38,064.00
AY 07/08							
AY 08/09							
AY 09/10							
AY 10/11							
AY 11/12							
<b>Total \$</b>	<b>30,578.50</b>	<b>67,422.70</b>	<b>97,344.00</b>	<b>101,088.00</b>	<b>108,576.00</b>	<b>114,192.00</b>	<b>114,348.00</b>
<b>Payments Made to Lenders</b>							
AY 05/06 \$	(33,338.81)	\$ (32,267.81)	\$ (32,267.81)	\$ (30,666.72)	\$ (31,806.90)	\$ (37,563.55)	\$ (37,563.55)
AY 06/07		(30,666.72)	(30,666.72)	(31,806.90)	(37,563.55)	(37,563.55)	(37,563.55)
AY 07/08							
AY 08/09							
AY 09/10							
AY 10/11							
AY 11/12							
<b>Total \$</b>	<b>(33,338.81)</b>	<b>(62,934.53)</b>	<b>(94,741.43)</b>	<b>(100,037.17)</b>	<b>(106,934.00)</b>	<b>(112,690.65)</b>	<b>(112,690.65)</b>
<b>Insurance Coverage Paid to Carbondale</b>							
AY 05/06 \$	(446.19)	\$ (516.50)	\$ (516.50)	\$ (516.50)	\$ (516.50)	\$ (516.50)	\$ (516.50)
AY 06/07		(516.50)	(516.50)	(516.50)	(516.50)	(516.50)	(516.50)
AY 07/08							
AY 08/09							
AY 09/10							
AY 10/11							
AY 11/12							
<b>Total \$</b>	<b>(446.19)</b>	<b>(1,033.00)</b>	<b>(1,549.50)</b>	<b>(1,549.50)</b>	<b>(1,549.50)</b>	<b>(1,549.50)</b>	<b>(1,549.50)</b>
<b>Net Cash Flow</b>	<b>\$ (3,206.50)</b>	<b>\$ 3,455.17</b>	<b>\$ 1,053.07</b>	<b>\$ (498.67)</b>	<b>\$ 92.50</b>	<b>\$ (48.15)</b>	<b>\$ 107.85</b>
<b>Cumulative Cash Flow</b>	<b>(3,206.50)</b>	<b>248.67</b>	<b>1,301.74</b>	<b>803.07</b>	<b>895.57</b>	<b>847.42</b>	<b>955.27</b>
<b>Fee per Term</b>	\$ 188.00	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00	\$ 232.00	\$ 244.00	\$ 245.00
<b>Cost Breakdown:</b>							
Cost of Laptop			\$ 1,254.00				
x # of laptops			87				
<b>TOTAL AMT TO FINANCE</b>			<b>\$ 109,098.00</b>				
							(112,691)

ASSUMPTIONS:

- The estimated cost of the laptop is \$1,254, which includes \$100 for an additional battery.
- Assumes the purchase of 5 extra laptops as "spares" in the event that any of the students' laptops need to be repaired or replaced. The additional cost of these laptops is recovered through the student fee over 3 years.
- Assumes financing through IBM Global Financing, an IPHEC lender, for 3 years with annual beginning-of-period payments of \$37,564, starting on 10/1/08, for a total payback of \$112,691.
- Assumes 82 students enrolled per term, 81 will participate in laptop program (1 opt-out), but that we collect fee revenue from 76 students due to waivers, IVG.
- Due to a lack of better information at this time, this forecast also assumes that we get the same pricing on laptops and the same financing terms for each consecutive year. Year 4 would require PDA or other similar device

REVISION OF REFUND POLICY, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-5]

Summary

This matter will amend the University's policy on refunding tuition and mandatory student fees for students who withdraw from the University. There will be no impact on academic grade policies for students who withdraw. The objective for this proposed matter is to match the University's policy with the new Banner Student Information System functionality. The amendment is similar to that proposed by SIUE when it implemented the Banner System.

Rationale for Adoption

Currently, the University, through approval of the Board of Trustees on July 13, 1995, offers students a full or partial refund of tuition and mandatory student fees for a student who withdraws within certain deadlines. In addition, the University retains an administrative fee of 5% of the assessed charges or \$100, whichever is less, during the partial refund period. Under Banner, the same functionality as described above does not exist. During the partial refund period, Banner can refund either 100% or none of the mandatory student fees and can assess an administrative fee of either 5% of assessed charges or a fixed \$100.

This matter would amend the University's policy on partial refunding of tuition and mandatory fees for students who withdraw from the University, authorize certain refunds of mandatory fees, and assess a fixed \$100 administrative fee when a partial tuition refund is received, provided certain deadlines are met.

This matter would be implemented beginning in Fall 2009.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter has been vetted with Student Affairs, academic advisement and Enrollment Management and is recommended for adoption by the Assistant Vice Chancellor for Enrollment Management, the Provost and Vice Chancellor, and the Chancellor, SIUC.

### Resolution

Be it RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A-5 is hereby revised, effective Fall Semester, 2009 as follows:

5. Tuition and all ~~general~~ mandatory student fees shall be refunded to students who officially withdraw from the university by the following deadlines:

A 100% refund of tuition and mandatory student fees shall be refunded to students who officially withdraw from the University by the deadlines outlined below:

<u>Duration of Course</u>	<u>Last Date to Withdraw to Receive a Full Refund*</u>
<u>8 weeks or more</u>	<u>Last day of 2nd week</u>
<u>4 weeks and less than 8 weeks</u>	<u>Last day of 1st week</u>
<u>Less than 4 weeks</u>	<u>1st class meeting</u>

~~Tuition and general student fees shall be refunded on a pro rata basis beginning after the 100% refund period above and continuing through 60% of the duration of the term for students who officially withdraw from the university during the first 60% of the term. The percent of the refund will be calculated using the beginning date of the course and the last day of the student's attendance (i.e., the date the student officially withdraws from the university), rounded downward to the nearest 10% of that period. All students who receive a pro rata refund beyond the full refund period shall be assessed an administrative fee not to exceed the lesser of the 5% of the assessed charges or \$100.00.~~

A partial refund of 50% of tuition shall be given to students who officially withdraw from the University by the deadlines outlined below:

<u>Duration of Course</u>	<u>Last Date to Withdraw to Receive a 50% Tuition Refund*</u>
<u>8 weeks or more</u>	<u>Last day of 4th week</u>
<u>4 weeks and less than 8 weeks</u>	<u>Last day of 2nd week</u>
<u>2 weeks and less than 4 weeks</u>	<u>4th class meeting</u>
<u>less than 2 weeks</u>	<u>2nd class meeting</u>

Students enrolled in courses of 8 weeks or more duration and receive a 50% refund of tuition shall be given a 100% refund of mandatory student fees if they officially withdraw from the University by the last day of the third week.

For all other students who receive a 50% refund of tuition, no mandatory student fees shall be refunded.

Students who receive a 50% tuition refund will be assessed an administrative fee of \$100.

\*Eligibility for full or 50% tuition refund determined by the beginning date of the course and the last day of the student's attendance (i.e., the date the student officially withdraws from the university).

No tuition or ~~general~~ mandatory student fees shall be refunded after the deadlines stated above except for students entering military service for six months or longer, students called to active military duty at a time of national need, and students in grave circumstances who demonstrate to the ~~Chancellor's~~ satisfaction of the Chancellor or the Chancellor's designee that, for reasons beyond their control, they are unable to continue their educational program. Nothing in this policy shall preclude the Chancellor from complying with any applicable law or regulation. ~~applicable to an off-campus program location.~~ The tuition and ~~general~~ mandatory student fees shall be refunded on the basis of criteria and procedures established by the Chancellor of SIUC and approved by the President.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED APPROVAL OF AUDIT COMMITTEE CHARTER

WHEREAS, the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees approved the creation of an Audit Committee at its regularly scheduled meeting of November 8, 2007; and

WHEREAS, the Chair appointed a Chair and members of an Audit Committee composed of four members of the Board of Trustees at its regularly scheduled meeting of February 28, 2008; and

WHEREAS, the Audit Committee, at its June 11, 2008, meeting reviewed and unanimously approved a Revised Audit Charter and proposed that the full Board take action on the Revised Charter which clarifies the role and responsibilities of the Audit Committee and eliminates unnecessary details; and reviewed and distributed the proposed Audit Committee Charter to the full Board; and

WHEREAS, the President and Audit Committee recommends its adoption by the Board of Trustees.

NOW THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees adopts the proposed Revised Audit Committee Charter recommended by the President, the Chair, and members of the Audit Committee effective immediately.



## **Audit Committee Charter**

### **1. SIU Board of Trustees Vision and Commitment**

The SIU Board of Trustees is committed to the highest standards of ethics and financial integrity at all levels of the University community starting with senior level University officials and extending to all ranks under the jurisdiction of the Board of Trustees.

### **2. Authority and Purpose**

The Board of Trustees created the Audit Committee to assist it in discharging its oversight responsibilities. The Audit Committee will review the financial reporting process to ensure the reasonableness, transparency, and integrity of published financial information. The Audit Committee will also review: 1) the effectiveness of the institution's internal financial control and risk management system; 2) the effectiveness of the internal audit function; 3) the independent audit process; and 4) the institution's process for monitoring compliance with laws and regulations.

The Committee is responsible for maintaining free and open communication, as well as, effective working relationships among the Committee members, auditors, and management of the University. To perform her or his role effectively, each Committee member will need to develop and maintain her or his skills and knowledge, including an understanding of the Committee's responsibilities and of the organization's activities, operations, and risks.

### **3. Organization/ Membership**

- 3.1 **Appointment.** The Chair of the Board will appoint the chair and members of the Audit Committee. Members shall be appointed annually, with vacancies to be filled by appointment as they occur.
- 3.2 **Membership.** The Audit Committee shall consist of not less than three (3) members of the Board, and all members shall be and shall remain independent.
- 3.3 **Meeting with Auditors.** The Committee shall provide sufficient opportunity for the auditors to meet privately with the Committee, to the extent permitted by law.
- 3.4 **Meetings.** Meetings shall be held in accordance with the Illinois Open Meetings Act. The Chair of the Committee shall call

meetings as appropriate, with the Executive Secretary handling the scheduling and appropriate notices.

- 3.5 **Staffing.** The Committee shall be staffed through the Office of the President.

#### 4. Roles and Responsibilities

With regards to each topic listed below, the Audit Committee shall:

- 4.1 **Financial reporting and disclosures.** Assess the financial reporting process implemented by management and provide direction to management as appropriate. This includes receiving management's briefings on significant accounting and financial reporting issues, recent professional and regulatory pronouncements, and the ramifications of the use of alternative financial information treatments. This also includes the review of financial statements and related footnotes, key accounting policies, the reasonableness of significant judgments, and the results of audit reports and findings.
- 4.2 **Internal controls.** Monitor and evaluate management's communication and review of internal controls, including those established for financial information systems.
- 4.3 **Compliance with laws and regulations.** Oversee and review the effectiveness of the system for monitoring compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, quarterly compliance reports, and the findings of regulatory agencies examinations.
- 4.4 **Compliance and ethics.** Establish, monitor, and review conflict and ethics laws, policies and procedures, and the Board and Management's adherence to the laws and policies. This includes procedures for the receipt, retention, and treatment of complaints about accounting, internal accounting controls, or auditing matters.
- 4.5 **Risk Management.** Monitor and evaluate management's communication and review of significant risks or exposures to the institution and the overall effectiveness of the risk management.
- 4.6 **Independent External Audit.** Oversee that significant findings and recommendations made by the external auditors result in appropriate management responses and actions.

- 4.7 **Internal audit.** Review the effectiveness of the internal audit function. This includes reviewing audit plans and reports, overseeing that significant findings and audit recommendations result in appropriate management responses and actions, and concurring with the appointment, reassignment, promotion or dismissal of the Executive Director of Internal Audit.
- 4.8 **Special Audits.** Arrange, in exigent circumstances and with the written concurrence of at least two other board members, through the committee chair special audits directly with the Executive Director of Internal Audit or any other person qualified to conduct such an audit.
- 4.9 **Audit Charter Evaluation.** Review and assess the audit committee charter. This includes ensuring approval or re-approval by the Board as needed.
- 4.10 **Board Reporting.** Report to the Board immediately any significant matters, and periodically Committee activities, recommendations, and assessments.

### **Adoption of Charter**

The Board of Trustees adopted this charter on \_\_\_\_\_, 2008.

MISCELLANEOUS EASEMENT: COMMUNICATION PIPING FROM THE  
MEMORIAL HEALTH SYSTEM FOR THE SIMMONSCOOPER CANCER  
INSTITUTE AT SIU, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a permanent Right of Way (ROW) easement from Memorial Health System (MHS), Springfield, Illinois. The easement runs from the Baylis Building located at 747 North Rutledge Avenue, Springfield, Illinois, across an adjoining walkway bridge owned by Memorial Health System to service the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU and contains data and telephone communication piping. The permanent ROW easement is attached as a map of the pathway shown as Exhibit A. The cost to obtain the permanent ROW easement is \$1.00. Funding for this purchase will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

In February 2000, the Board of Trustees approved the construction of a cancer institute on the Springfield Medical Campus. Communications piping installed underground allowed the cancer institute to have direct access to campus phone and data services.

Memorial Medical Center has already given the University a permanent easement to run the chilled water and communication piping across their property and that was approved by the Board of Trustees at their June 8, 2006 meeting. This request provides for an alternate route of conduit to provide a backup connection for data and telephone communications supplied by existing campus services.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to obtain a permanent easement from Memorial Health System, Springfield, Illinois, for communication piping across property owned by Memorial Health System to serve the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU at a cost of \$1.00, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
RELOCATION OF THE UNIVERSITY TENNIS COURTS AND THE  
RECREATIONAL SPORTS LIGHTED PLAYFIELDS,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contracts for the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields.

The approved project budget for the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields total \$1,300,000. Favorable bids have been received and the University is prepared to award the contracts. The recommended bids for this project total \$1,081,553.91. The project will be funded from the facilities portion of the SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The location of the new Football Stadium has been identified in plans for Saluki Way. The construction of the stadium requires the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields.

The design, completed by the A/E firm 360 Architecture working with Saluki Athletics, Recreational Sports and Services and Physical Plant Engineering Services, calls for demolishing the six southern tennis courts and constructing two new courts on the west side of the remaining six tennis courts. The lighted playfields will be relocated south of the Safety Center.

The SIU Board of Trustees, at the April 10, 2008, meeting approved the relocation project and budget with an estimate cost of \$1,300,000. At the November 7, 2007, meeting, the BOT approved the development of the detailed design and plans for phased construction of the Football Stadium, renovation and addition to the SIU Arena, and relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields. The project budget was established at \$83,000,000. The SIU Board of Trustees, at its September 14, 2006, meeting, approved the development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the Football Stadium and renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena.

***Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment*** states that "Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions." The athletics program's mission statement calls for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition while achieving regional and national recognition.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware that the relocation of the existing courts and playfields are not a "like for like" exchange. Future evaluations will be made to determine if additional tennis courts and playfields are needed as verified by student use of the new areas.

#### Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work for the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, be and is hereby awarded to Schimpf Construction Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$183,225.00.

(2) The contract for plumbing work for the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields including alternate P-3, be and is hereby awarded to Litton Enterprises, Inc., Marion, IL, in the amount of \$116,290.00.

(3) The contract for electrical work for the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields including alternates E-1, E-5, and E-6, be and is hereby awarded to W.J. Burke Electric Company, Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$233,050.00.

(4) The contract for excavation work for the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields including alternate EX-1, be and is hereby awarded to Mathis & Sons, Inc., DuQuoin, IL, in the amount of \$548,988.91.

(5) Funding for this project will come from the facilities portion of the SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fee.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: SECONDARY COMPUTING CENTER, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$503,483 in connection with the construction of a Secondary Computing Center. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from the Information Technology Fee and Library Operating Funds.

##### Rationale for Adoption

At its June 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Secondary Computing Center project and budget. The project will provide back-up storage facilities for the main computing center on campus, work space for the Computer Refresh Program, and secure storage for some of the libraries special collections. The new storage building will be approximately 3,200 square feet.

The approved project budget was \$800,000. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. The Campus Architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. The project is expected to be completed by August 2008. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for the Secondary Computing Center Construction, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) <u>Steel Frame Building</u>	
Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc., Granite City, IL	
Base Bid	\$133,024
Alternate	\$7,944
b) <u>Integrated Server Rack System</u>	
CDW Government, Inc., Vernon Hills, IL	\$196,577
c) <u>Back-Up Generator and Transfer Switch</u>	
CK Power, St. Louis, MO	\$32,500
d) <u>FM200 Fire Suppression System</u>	
Automatic Fire Sprinkler LLC, Normal, IL	\$77,938
e) <u>Packaged Air Cooled Chiller</u>	
Trane, Fenton, MO	\$55,500

(2) The project shall be funded from Information Technology Fee revenues and Library Operating Funds, and:

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



Dr. Hightower moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, May 2008, SIUC and SIUE and the Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2007, through June 30, 2008; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, Office of the President and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held June 11 and 12, 2008; Revised Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2008; Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2009; Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE; Revision of Refund Policy, SIUC; Proposed Approval of Audit Committee Charter; Miscellaneous Easement: Communication Piping From the Memorial Health System for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; and Award of Contracts: Secondary Computing Center, SIUE. The motion was seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Demetrous White; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled “Project and Budget Approval: Renovation of the Dining Services Areas, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.” Dr. Hightower moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following current and pending matter was presented:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
RENOVATION OF THE DINING SERVICES AREAS, STUDENT CENTER,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for renovations to the dining services areas in the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,600,000. This project will be funded through the Student Center's Repair and Replacement Reserve funds (\$500,000) and from funds available to the current vendor, the Compass Group USA, Inc., by and through its Chartwells Division.

Rationale for Adoption

This project will include renovations to the existing dining services areas, conversion of the information desk area into an additional service location, re-imaging of the Marketplace, and providing a service area in Morris Library. The last major renovation to the Student Center dining services operations occurred in 1997.

In November 2007, the Student Center issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) to provide dining service operations in the Student Center. A part of the RFP requires the selected vendor to include renovations to the service areas as part of the proposal. During the contract negotiations, the selected vendor, Compass Group USA, Inc., by and through its Chartwells Division, agreed to fund approximately \$1,100,000 of the renovations. The Student Center's investment is estimated at \$500,000.

In accordance with the contract, the Compass Group shall select the design team and award the contracts for the renovation. The University shall approve the selection of the design team. Prior to construction, the University shall approve the final design plans, timelines, specifications, and project budget as well as the recommended award of construction contracts.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board, which includes representation from Student Programming Council, Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Faculty Senate and Administrative/Professional Staff Council, has been made aware of this project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate the dining services areas in the Student Center and Morris Library, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$1,600,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be through the Repair and Replacement Reserve funds and from funds available to the vendor.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Simmons moved approval of the resolution. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: aye, Demetrous White; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Dr. Ed Hightower,

Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair recognized outgoing Student Trustee Megan Pulliam. He stated that it had been a pleasure to get to know Ms. Pulliam, and he presented her with a certificate of appreciation on behalf of the Board.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held September 11, 2008, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Mr. Wigginton moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Wiley, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 9:50 a.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

September 10, 2008  
3:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....48

September 11, 2008  
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call.....52

Welcoming of New Constituency Heads .....53

Announcements by the Chair.....53

Trustee Reports .....53

Committee Reports.....54

    Executive Committee .....54

        Approval of Temporary Easement: Illinois Department  
        of Transportation, SIUE .....54

    Audit Committee .....60

Executive Officer Reports .....60

    Dr. Glenn Poshard, President .....60

    Dr. Sam Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIUC.....61

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....63

Public Comments and Questions .....65

    Mr. Steven Turner.....65

Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July,  
2008, SIUC and SIUE.....66

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....66

Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....	69
Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2010 .....	69
Approval of Fiscal Year 2009 Operating and Capital Budgets .....	74
Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2009 .....	78
Project and Budget Approval: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	79
Project and Budget Approval: Security Camera and Access Control Systems Installation, Allen Hall and Boomer Hall Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	81
Approval of Deed Restriction, SIUE.....	82
Planning Approval: Distillation and Dehydration System Enhancements, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE .....	86
Planning Approval: Turf Replacement Project, Korte Stadium, SIUE.....	87
Project and Budget Approval: Delyte Morris Trail Renovation, SIUE.....	88
Project and Budget Approval: School of Dental Medicine Oral Surgery Renovation, SIUE .....	89
Change of Project Scope and Budget: University Park Road Improvement, SIUE.....	90
Award of Contracts: Biology Laboratories and Geographic Information Systems Suite, SIUE.....	92
Award of Contracts: Morris University Center Bookstore Renovation, SIUE.....	94
Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC .....	96
Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B, 1 Note 4] .....	97

Revision to Internal Audit Policy  
[Amendment to 5 Policies of the Board E] .....98

Revision to Audit Committee Bylaws  
[Amendment to III Bylaws of the Board 6] .....99

Revisions to Faculty and Staff Services Policy  
[Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board A-5] ..... 101

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
July 9 and 10, 2008 .....102

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC..... 103

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 10, 2008

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 3:36 p.m., Wednesday, September 10, 2008, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Amber Suggs  
Mr. Demetrous White  
Ms. Marquita Wiley  
Mr. Steve Wigginton

A quorum was physically present.

Also physically present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. Dr. Sam Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIUC; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE; Dr. Larry Dietz, Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs, SIUC; Mr. Phil Gatton, Director, Plant and Service Operations, SIUC; Dr. John S. Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs; Ms. Regina Hays, Director of Police Services, SIUE; Mr. David McDonald, Director of Emergency Management and Safety, SIUE; Mr. Kenn Neher, Vice Chancellor of Administration, SIUE; Ms. Paige Reed, Associate General Counsel; Mr. Todd Sigler, Director of Public Safety, SIUC; Dr. Duane Stucky,



Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer; Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and a reporter from the *Alestle* attended a portion of the meeting.

The Chair reviewed with the Board members an Ohio Valley Conference Certification form for the Edwardsville campus which required his signature.

Vice President John Haller reviewed with the Board the process planned to begin the SIUC Chancellor search. Dr. Haller reported that he would convene a preliminary advisory committee to determine the next steps of the search process. Dr. Haller discussed that the committee would review nationwide potential candidates to recruit for the search.

Dr. Larry Dietz and Mr. Todd Sigler reviewed a security audit of University housing performed at SIUC. Mr. Sigler discussed the campus crime statistics as compared to other universities. He pointed out that different universities define crimes in a different manner; therefore, campus crime statistics were not completely comparable among all universities.

Mr. Kenn Neher reviewed security issues and plans in place at SIUE. He reviewed recent incidents occurring on the campus and the status of the students involved.

Dr. Steve Kraft joined the meeting via teleconference. He informed the Board of activities of the Joint Benefits Committee at SIUC. He reported that although AFSCME represents state employees in health benefits negotiations with the state, no one represents universities when

negotiating health benefits for all state employees. He indicated his belief that University employees should be represented. President Poshard mentioned that he could bring up the issue at the next Presidents and Chancellors meeting at the Illinois Board of Higher Education. The Chair asked the President, prior to taking any action, to make a recommendation to the Board so that the Board could make a decision regarding what, if any, action the University should take on the matter in the future.

Ms. Marquita Wiley, Chair of the Audit Committee, reported that the Audit Committee met earlier in the day. The Committee approved meeting minutes from July 9. The Committee heard a presentation on procurement cards for the SIU system. The Committee approved for placement on the Board's omnibus motion at its full Board meeting on September 11 Board Agenda Item AA, Revision to Internal Audit Policy, and Board Agenda Item BB, Revision to Audit Committee Bylaws. President Poshard reported that he would be appearing before the Legislative Audit Commission regarding 14 audit findings. He also noted that he had hired a new Executive Director of Audits who will begin work on September 29.

President Poshard presented to the Board his goals, along with campus goals for SIUC and SIUE for FY 2009. The report included an eight-year long-term plan for the University, and a review of his accomplishments while serving in office to date.

At 6:35 p.m., Trustee Suggs moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, and information regarding

appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Demetrous White; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick; Mr. Steve Wigginton; Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 7:20 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
SEPTEMBER 11, 2008

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, September 11, 2008, at 10:22 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Amber Suggs  
Mr. Demetrous White  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Sam Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported that a quorum was physically present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

A moment of silence was observed in remembrance of the September 11, 2001, national tragedy.

The Chair recognized newly elected constituency heads and welcomed them to the Board meeting.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., September 10, 2008, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting, Ohio Valley Conference Certification, SIUC Chancellor Search Update, Campus Security Plans, 2008-2009 Campus Goals, and AFSCME Contracts were discussed and an Audit Committee report was received. No action was requested or taken. A motion was duly made and seconded to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board of Trustees attended dinner in the International Room of the Morris University Center at the Edwardsville campus. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Simmons provided a report of the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board meeting in Urbana, Illinois. He reported that the Merit Board heard appeals of two employees

from other universities, and they approved their budget for the upcoming fiscal year. He noted the next meeting would occur in November.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that pursuant to Ill Bylaws 1, on August 7, 2008, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Poshard, individually authorized the grant of temporary easement to the Illinois Department of Transportation for the use by IDOT to make certain improvements to Illinois Route 157 at the entrance to University Park Road on the Edwardsville campus.

The Chair noted that because of the need to expedite the project, it was requested that the members of the Executive Committee approve the item. He stated that the Executive Committee was reporting the item to the Board of Trustees for information, and the item should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action of the Executive Committee on August 7, 2008, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to Ill Bylaws 1:

#### APPROVAL OF TEMPORARY EASEMENT: ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter proposes the grant of a temporary easement to the Illinois Department of Transportation (IDOT) for the use by IDOT to make certain improvements to Illinois Route 157 at the entrance to University Park Road on the Edwardsville campus. A legal description of the proposed easement and a map showing the location of the proposed easement are attached as Exhibits A and B.

Rationale for Adoption

The Illinois Department of Transportation intends to improve Illinois Route 157 by adding acceleration and de-acceleration lanes at the intersection with University Park Drive. This road improvement is not only essential for vehicular traffic using University Park Drive, but also for the future development of University Park. Although the final road improvement will be located on IDOT right of way, a temporary easement is necessary to allow for construction use.

The legal description and map were prepared by IDOT and have been reviewed by University officers.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That a temporary easement, as presented and described in Exhibits A and B attached hereto, be and hereby is granted to the Illinois Department of Transportation.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

CHICAGO TITLE INSURANCE COMPANY  
 COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE  
 SCHEDULE A (CONTINUED)

ORDER NO.: 1254 000249851 EV

## 5. THE LAND REFERRED TO IN THIS COMMITMENT IS DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

ALL THAT PART OF THE FOLLOWING DESCRIBED TRACT OF LAND FALLING IN THE WEST HALF OF SECTION 15 TOWNSHIP 4 NORTH, RANGE 8 WEST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL, LYING WITHIN PERMANENT INDEX NUMBERS 14-1-15-15-00-000-001.001, 14-1-15-15-00-000-001.002, AND 14-1-15-15-00-000-001.003:

PART OF THE WEST HALF OF SECTION 15, PART OF THE EAST HALF OF SECTION 16, PART OF THE NORTH HALF OF SECTION 21 AND PART OF THE NORTH WEST QUARTER OF SECTION 22 ALL BEING IN TOWNSHIP 4 NORTH, RANGE 8 WEST OF THE THIRD PRINCIPAL MERIDIAN AND LOTS 1, 2, 3, 4 AND 5 IN RED FOX ACRES, ACCORDING TO THE PLAT THEREOF RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 27 PAGE 63 IN THE RECORDER'S OFFICE OF MADISON COUNTY, ILLINOIS, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:

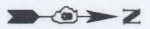
BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE LINE BETWEEN SAID SECTIONS 21 AND 22 AS MONUMENTED WITH THE NORTHWESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF FORMER ILLINOIS TERMINAL RAILROAD (LINE NOW ABANDONED); THENCE SOUTH 62 DEGREES 43 MINUTES 34 SECONDS WEST (SUE GRID BEARING) ALONG SAID RIGHT OF WAY LINE A DISTANCE OF 2610.45 FEET TO A POINT 30 FEET, MORE OR LESS, NORTHEASTERLY FROM THE CENTERLINE OF SUE SUPPORTING SERVICES ROADWAY, THENCE NORTH 32 DEGREES 06 MINUTES 13 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 289.64 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE; THENCE ON A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 746.16 FEET A DISTANCE OF 242.91 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE NORTH 50 DEGREES 45 MINUTES 20 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 26.16 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE; THENCE ON A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 32.00 FEET A DISTANCE OF 42.46 FEET TO A POINT OF REVERSE CURVE; THENCE ON A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 1069.44 FEET A DISTANCE OF 553.35 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE NORTH 04 DEGREES 19 MINUTES 33 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 678.65 FEET; THENCE ON A NONTANGENT CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 1231.93 FEET, A CHORD BEARING OF NORTH 04 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 48 SECONDS EAST, A CHORD DISTANCE OF 2265.02 FEET AND AN ARC DISTANCE OF 2873.59 FEET; THENCE NORTH 19 DEGREES 40 MINUTES 14 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 780.50 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE; THENCE ON A CURVE TO THE RIGHT HAVING A RADIUS OF 834.88 FEET A DISTANCE OF 1799.18 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE SOUTH 36 DEGREES 51 MINUTES 20 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 579.98 FEET TO A POINT OF CURVE; THENCE ON A CURVE TO THE LEFT HAVING A RADIUS OF 1541.62 FEET A DISTANCE OF 1083.36 FEET TO A POINT OF TANGENCY; THENCE SOUTH 77 DEGREES 07 MINUTES 10 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 1292.10 FEET TO THE WESTERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF ILLINOIS ROUTE 157; THENCE SOUTH 13 DEGREES 00 MINUTES 50 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID RIGHT OF WAY LINE A DISTANCE OF 1375.38 FEET TO AN OFFSET IN SAID RIGHT OF WAY LINE; THENCE NORTH 89 DEGREES 18 MINUTES 28 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID OFFSET A DISTANCE OF 230.00 FEET; THENCE SOUTH 08 DEGREES 31 MINUTES 03 SECONDS WEST CONTINUING ALONG SAID RIGHT OF WAY A DISTANCE OF 437.23 FEET TO AN INTERSECTION WITH THE AFORESAID NORTHERLY RIGHT OF WAY LINE OF ILLINOIS TERMINAL RAILROAD; THENCE SOUTH 62 DEGREES 41 MINUTES 40 SECONDS WEST ALONG SAID RIGHT OF WAY LINE A DISTANCE OF 1334.05 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

EXCEPT ALL THE COAL AND OTHER MINERALS UNDERLYING THE SURFACE OF SAID LAND.

SITUATED IN THE COUNTY OF MADISON AND STATE OF ILLINOIS.





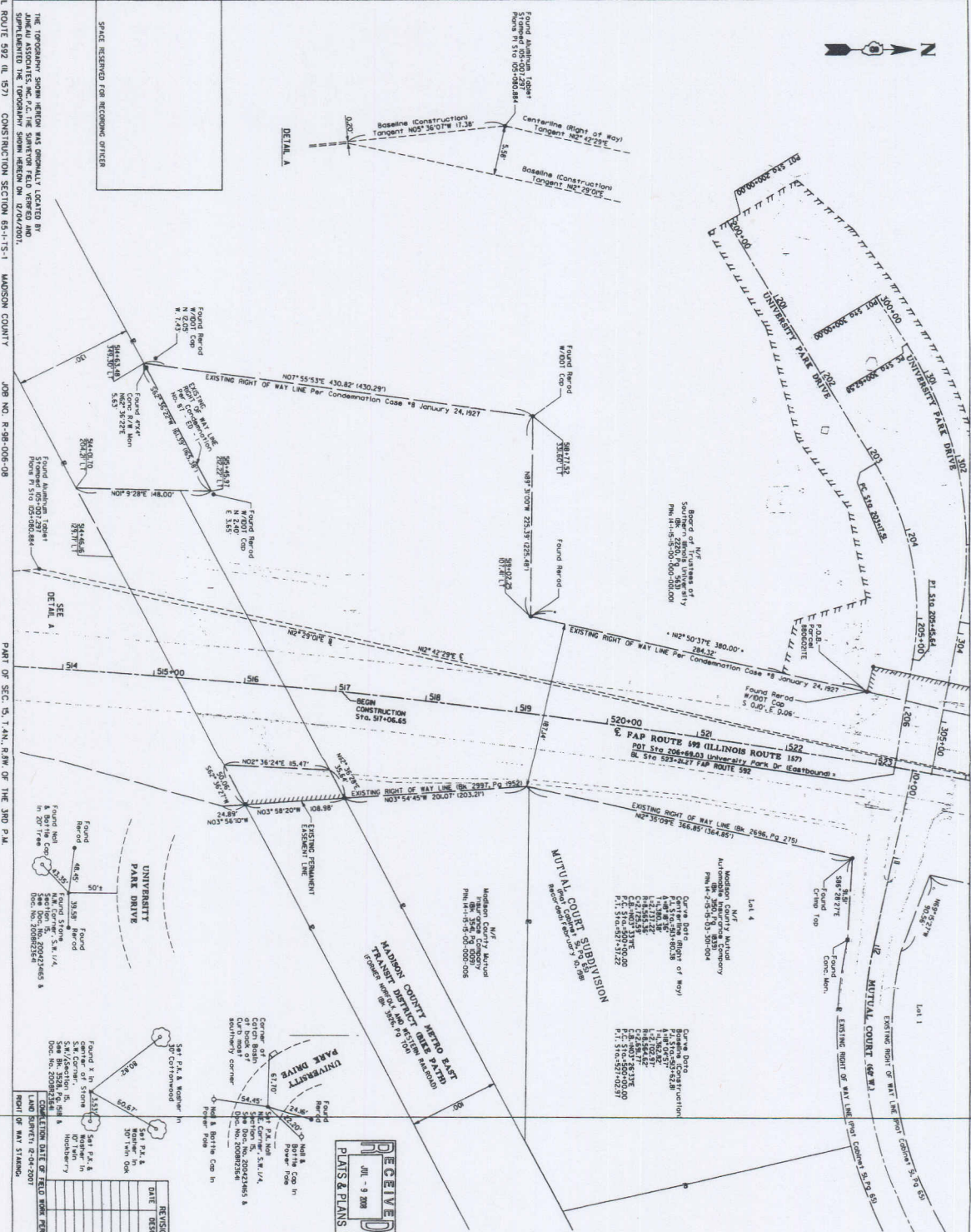


File Name: V8\_B\_01.plt, 8/7/2008  
 User: J. L. Smith, 8/7/2008  
 Plot: 8/7/2008

THE FOREGOING SHOWN HEREON WAS ORIGINALLY LOCATED BY SUPPLEMENTED THE FOREGOING SHOWN HEREON ON 02/24/2001.

SPACE RESERVED FOR RECORDING OFFICER

DETAIL A



RECEIVED  
 APR - 9 2008  
 PLATS & PLANS

MADISON COUNTY METRO EAST TRANSIT AUTHORITY  
 1000 N. STATE ST. 3RD FLOOR  
 SPRINGFIELD, IL 62762

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
 COUNTY OF MADISON

1. I, JAMES A. SMITH, AN ATTORNEY AT LAW, PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR, AND I HAVE SURVEYED THE PLAT OF HIGHWAY SECTION 65-1-15-1, LOCATED IN SECTION 15, T.4N, R.8W, OF THE 3RD PM, MADISON COUNTY, ILLINOIS, AND I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE FOREGOING SHOWN HEREON WAS ORIGINALLY LOCATED BY SUPPLEMENTED THE FOREGOING SHOWN HEREON ON 02/24/2001.

DATE: 08/07/2008  
 FILE NO.: 85-1-15-1  
 LICENSE EXPIRATION DATE: 12/31/2008

**James A. Smith, P.L.S.**  
 1000 N. STATE ST. 3RD FLOOR  
 SPRINGFIELD, IL 62762  
 (217) 522-1111

**Philip L. Smith, P.L.S.**  
 1000 N. STATE ST. 3RD FLOOR  
 SPRINGFIELD, IL 62762  
 (217) 522-1111

PLAT NO. 85-1-15-1  
 SECTION 65-1-15-1  
 JOB NO. 1-39-006-08  
 SCALE 1" = 40'

DATE: 08/07/2008  
 FILE NO.: 85-1-15-1  
 LICENSE EXPIRATION DATE: 12/31/2008

REVISION	DATE	DESCRIPTION

GROUP OF SURVEYORS  
 1000 N. STATE ST. 3RD FLOOR  
 SPRINGFIELD, IL 62762  
 (217) 522-1111

LEGEND FOR EXISTING TOPOGRAPHIC SYMBOLS

- B TRAFFIC SIGNAL, WARDOFF
- B TRAFFIC SIGNAL, CORNER, WARD OFF
- CROWN MANHOLE
- OPEN MANHOLE
- UTILITY POWER POLE
- UTILITY LIGHT POLE
- UTILITY TELEPHONE UNDERGROUND
- UTILITY WATER UNDERGROUND
- UTILITY FIBER OPTIC UNDERGROUND
- UTILITY ELECTRICAL UNDERGROUND
- UTILITY GAS VALVE
- UTILITY MANHOLE
- BRIMMED MANHOLE
- CULVERT END SECTION
- CULVERT SECTION
- TRAFFIC SIGN
- ADVERTISING SIGN
- SIGN
- EXPERIENCED TREE
- DECADENT TREE
- HODGKINSON PATTERNS
- CALUMET POST
- CALUMET PATTERN

LEGEND FOR ABBREVIATIONS

- P.A.C. POINT OF COMMENCEMENT
- P.A.B. POINT OF BEGINNING
- A/C ACCESS CONTROL
- M/C MORGED ACCESS CONTROL
- P.C. POINT OF CURVATURE
- P.T. POINT OF TANGENCY
- R RADIUS OF CURVE
- L CURVE LENGTH
- C CHORD LENGTH
- Δ CENTRAL ANGLE

CURVES

- P.C. POINT OF CURVATURE
- P.T. POINT OF TANGENCY
- R RADIUS OF CURVE
- L CURVE LENGTH
- C CHORD LENGTH
- Δ CENTRAL ANGLE

PROPOSED PARCEL NUMBER LEGEND

- 000000 PROPOSED FEE SIMPLE ACQUISITION
- 000001 PROPOSED PERMANENT EASEMENT
- 000002 PROPOSED TEMPORARY EASEMENT
- 000003 PROPOSED DEDICATION
- 000004 PROPOSED ACCESS CONTROL LINE
- 000005 PROPOSED MORGED ACCESS CONTROL LINE

SHEET NO.	STATION TO STATION	PANEL(S)
1	STATION TO STATION	AREAS/ITE
2	SECTION TO SECTION	
3	SECTION TO SECTION	

SHEET INDEX

SPACE RESERVED FOR RECORDING OFFICER

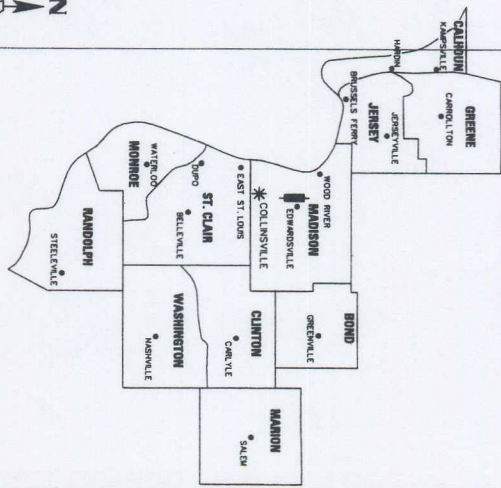
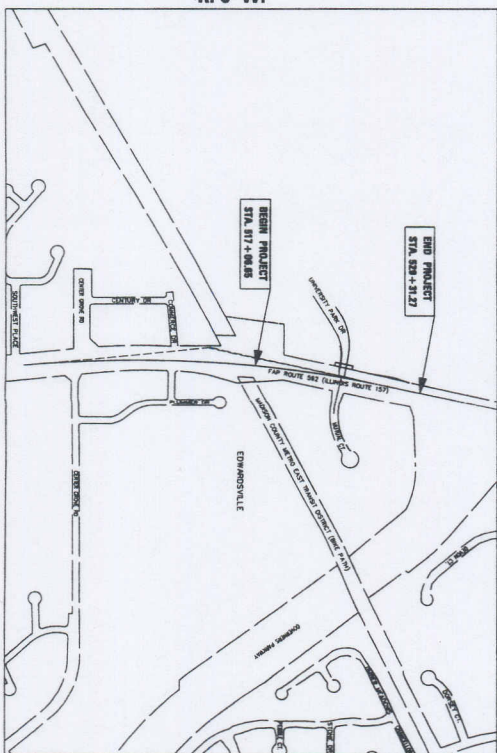
IL ROUTE 592 (IL 157) CONSTRUCTION SECTION 65-1-TS-1 MADISON COUNTY JOB NO. R-98-006-08

PART OF THE SW 1/4 OF SECTION 15, T.4N., R.8W. OF THE 3RD P.M.

STATE OF ILLINOIS  
 DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION  
 DIVISION OF HIGHWAYS

PLAT OF HIGHWAY

FAP ROUTE 592 (IL 157)  
 SECTION 65-1-TS-1  
 MADISON COUNTY  
 JOB NO. R-98-006-08



DISTRICT 8

\* DISTRICT HEADQUARTERS

FILE NO.	SECTION	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
592	65-1-TS-1	MADISON	
TOTAL MAP SHEET NO. SHEETS FILED AND PROJECT			
CONTRACT NO. 75841			

LOCATION OF SECTION INDICATED THERE -



PREPARED BY:



**Juneau Associates, Inc. P.C.**  
 CONSULTING ENGINEERS AND LAND SURVEYORS  
 2000 N. W. 10th Street, Suite 2000, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309-3449  
 Phone: (754) 465-5000 Fax: (754) 465-5001  
 1000 E. 15th Street, Suite 1000, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33304  
 Phone: (754) 562-9600 Fax: (754) 562-9601  
 Registered Professional Surveyors License No. 194-000289



PHILLIP E. HINES  
 ENGINEER  
 LICENSE EXPIRATION DATE 1/20/2009

SHEET 1 OF 3

Ms. Marquita Wiley, Chair of the Audit Committee, provided a report to the Board. She stated that the Committee met on the prior day at 2:30 p.m. in the Special Events Room of Birger Hall on the SIU Edwardsville campus. She reported the Committee approved its meeting minutes of July 9. It received an in-depth report on procurement cards, covering both how they are distributed and how they are administered and monitored. Ms. Wiley reported action taken by the Committee involved Board Agenda Items AA and BB, and the Committee recommended that the items be moved to the day's omnibus motion of the full Board.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. President Poshard noted that he had spent a lengthy session with the Board on the prior day reviewing his goals and objectives. He reported that during the prior month two pieces of substantive higher education legislation were signed into law. President Bush signed into law the enactment of the Higher Education Opportunity Act which was a renewal of the Higher Education Act. He noted the reauthorization came five years late after a record fourteen temporary extensions of the statute's sunset. President Poshard reviewed some of the new reporting requirements and benefits for students contained in the Act. President Poshard further noted that a new federal mandate for a maintenance effort for state funding for higher education had been introduced in the legislation, meaning that states failing to maintain such an effort were at jeopardy of losing funding for accessibility efforts that were included in the bill.

President Poshard reported that the Campus Security Act was signed into law by Governor Blagojevich which was legislation that came as a result of the tragic events at Virginia Tech and Northern Illinois University and included recommendations from the Governor's Taskforce on Campus Security. He noted that SIUC Department of Public Safety Director Todd Sigler served as a member of the Taskforce and that the legislation emphasized preparedness, training, and the sharing of best practices information throughout all of public higher education.

The President provided a report on the status of the state's efforts to pass a capital construction plan. On the prior day, the Illinois House of Representatives returned to Springfield for a rare session in order to advance a key revenue component of the package which was a partial lease concession of the state lottery expected to generate \$10 billion to \$12 billion. He noted that it was the first time the House majority was willing to move forward on that aspect of the capital plan, and he hoped that it represented the first step toward a compromise on the issue. The President reviewed that many capital improvements for SIU were included in the plan such as the new \$75 million science building at SIU Edwardsville and the \$58 million Transportation Education Center at SIU Carbondale.

Dr. Sam Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. He provided a report of enrollment for the campus as of the tenth day for the fall semester. Current enrollment was reported at 20,673 students for a drop of some 300 students, 130 of

those being a decrease in transfer students, or approximately 1.5 percent. The Chancellor noted that freshman, sophomore, and senior enrollment had increased, and he recognized the challenge was with the decrease of students in the junior class. He outlined several reasons for the decrease in the junior class to include economic factors, competition, and decreasing transfer students. Chancellor Goldman reviewed measures taken to understand the decrease in those students to include in-depth discussions with students who stay at the University along with exit interviews of students who leave. The Chancellor noted that on September 16 he would deliver the State of the University address and would outline several initiatives put into place to try to stop the trend of declining enrollment and return to enrollment growth. He added that graduate enrollment was holding steady, and it included more than 50 Fulbright Scholar students – three times the typical number.

Chancellor Goldman reported that on the prior weekend the campus had its 14<sup>th</sup> Annual Day of Service which was coordinated by the Student Development Office and had over 200 students participating. Activities included picking up trash on campus and in the region, working with children in a variety of ways, creating cards for U.S. soldiers, planting trees and flowers in downtown Carbondale, and painting T-shirts for orphaned children in Zambia.

Chancellor Goldman reviewed that the City of Carbondale had enacted a tax to be able to provide the campus with \$20 million to assist in the construction of the stadium and the renovation of the Arena. He

reported that earlier in the month in a partnership with the City of Carbondale, an off-campus office for the Career Preparation Program was opened. The office's goal is to assist the community and school system in addressing the academic achievement gap that exists among underrepresented students. He noted that the program enhances academic skills in core areas such as reading, math, and writing, as well as personal skills, to prepare younger students for post-secondary education. The primary focus is on underrepresented students in grades six through eight but services and activities are also provided to high school students. SIU Carbondale students serve as mentors to the students.

Chancellor Goldman outlined a new opportunity for research for undergraduate students on campus. A group was designated as Research Rookies, and it offers new students the opportunity to discover new knowledge while introducing them more quickly to the essentials of their majors. Each student who successfully completes the Research Rookies Program is eligible for \$500 in awards and scholarships. He noted that other programs involve undergraduates at the upperclassman level in research including the McNair Scholars, undergraduate assistantships, and the REACH Program.

The Chancellor noted that he accepted the challenge of the Board to look at increasing enrollment and improving retention rates, and he was energetic to meet the goal.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor announced the passing of one of SIU

Edwardsville's founders, Dr. William T. Going, at age 93. Dr. Going was hired as the first full professor of English at the Alton Residence Campus in 1957 and in 1958 became the first Dean of Instruction and Academic Affairs. In recent years he established the William and Margaret Going Professorship to recognize and honor outstanding faculty achievement.

Chancellor Vandegrift recognized Elizabeth Keserauskis as Executive Director of Marketing and Communications who joined the campus on August 18.

The Chancellor reviewed tenth-day enrollment for the campus for the fall semester to be at its third all-time highest at 13,602 with new freshmen up almost 4 percent, new transfers up nearly 1 percent, and graduate students up nearly 4 percent. Enrollment in off-campus and online programs increased 19 percent over the prior fall. For the 3,500 spaces in the residence halls, approximately 3,472, or 98 percent were filled.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that for the fourth consecutive year, the campus was heralded by *U.S. News & World Report* for its Senior Assignment Program continuing to be listed along the likes of Yale, Harvard, MIT, and Princeton. For the second consecutive year, the campus was listed among the Midwestern Master's top ten public universities, and this year the campus appeared in the top third of all public and private Midwestern Master's universities.

The Chancellor announced that Adrian Matejka from the Department of English Language and Literature won a significant prize in



the National Poetry Series 2008 open competition. In addition, Professor Brett Stamps and Alumnus Jim Owens produced their second CD jazz recording *Bad to the Bone*.

Chancellor Vandegrift provided an update on progress of the campus moving toward Division I in the NCAA. He reported that the NCAA accepted SIU Edwardsville's three strategic plans which were submitted in June, and they responded to the plans in August. He noted that the campus continues its first year as a provisional member in Division I as part of a four-year transition. The Chancellor added that the teams had fared well since their transition to Division I status.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Secretary called on Mr. Steven Turner. Mr. Turner made his presentation to the Board. He introduced himself as the chief of staff of the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) at SIU Carbondale. He noted that the USG president was unable to attend the meeting due to taking a test. He informed the Board that they were excited and energetic about the year, they hoped to work closely with the faculty, Board of Trustees, and community members; and he welcomed suggestions for their daily operation. Mr. Turner thanked the Board for taking the group's thoughts under consideration.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JUNE AND JULY 2008, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of June and July 2008 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Belasen, Ariel	Assistant Professor	Economics & Finance	08/16/08	n/a	\$8,889/mo \$80,001/FY
2.	Brown, Danice	Assistant Professor	Psychology	08/16/08	n/a	\$5,722/mo \$51,498/FY
3.	Burton, Derek	Head Women's Soccer Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/08	n/a	\$3,750/mo \$45,000/FY
4.	Campbell, Lori	Assistant Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/08	n/a	\$5,155/mo \$46,395/FY
5.	Cashen, Matthew	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/08	n/a	\$5,000/mo \$45,000/FY
6.	Chaney, Kevin	Assistant Women's Basketball Coach	Intercollegiate Athletics	06/16/08	n/a	\$3,418/mo \$41,016/FY
7.	Chitwood, Jeffrey	Admissions Counselor	Admissions	07/07/08	n/a	\$2,334/mo \$28,008/FY

8.	Cho, Sohyung	Assistant Professor	Industrial & Manufacturing Engineering	08/16/08	n/a	\$7,650/mo \$68,850/AY
9.	Combs, Martha	Professor(Chair)	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/08	n/a	\$7,917/mo \$95,004/FY
10.	DeClue, Jacqueline	SWA/Assistant Athletic Director for Compliance (previously Assistant Athletic Director for Compliance/Student Services)	Intercollegiate Athletics/Office of the Provost for Academic Affairs	07/01/08	21.68	\$4,434/mo \$53,208/FY (previously \$3,644/mo \$43,728/FY)
11.	DeSpain, Jessica	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/08	n/a	\$4,200/mo \$37,800/AY
12.	Fries, Ryan	Assistant Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/08	n/a	\$6,750/mo \$60,750/AY
13.	Fuchs, Wendy	Assistant Professor	School of Education	08/16/08	n/a	\$4,889/mo \$44,001/AY
14.	Grider-Stanfill, Julia	Academic Adviser	Nursing	08/01/08	n/a	\$3,126/mo \$37,512/FY
15.	Heil, Erin	Assistant Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/08	n/a	\$5,400/mo \$48,600/AY
16.	Hildebrandt, Kristine	Assistant Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/08	n/a	\$5,050/mo \$45,450/AY
17.	Jewell, Donna	Assistant Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/08	n/a	\$6,000/mo \$54,000/AY
18.	Johnston, Gregory	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/08	n/a	\$4,800/mo \$43,200/AY
19.	Kaffenberger, Joshua	Career Counselor	Career Development Center	08/04/08	n/a	\$2,916/mo \$34,992/FY
20.	Keserauskis, Elizabeth	Executive Director	Marketing & Communications	08/18/08	n/a	\$6,834/mo \$82,008/FY
21.	King, Hailey	Academic Adviser	School of Nursing	07/14/08	n/a	\$3,250/mo \$39,000/FY
22.	Lueck, Bryan	Assistant Professor	Philosophy	08/16/08	n/a	\$4,889/mo \$44,001/AY

23.	Luesse, Darron	Assistant Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/08	n/a	\$5,300/mo \$47,700/AY
24.	Merrett-Murry, Tammy	Program Director	Student Publications	07/21/08	n/a	\$4,100/mo \$36,900/AY
25.	Navarre, Edward	Assistant Professor	Chemistry	08/16/08	n/a	\$5,500/mo \$49,500/AY
26.	Paulett, Robert	Assistant Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/08	n/a	\$4,800/mo \$43,200/AY
27.	Pearson, Joseph	Director	Morris University Center	08/20/08	n/a	\$6,600/mo \$79,200/FY
28.	Rocha, Carolina	Assistant Professor	Foreign Language & Literature	08/16/08	n/a	\$5,200/mo \$46,800/AY
29.	Rowbotham, Melodie	Assistant Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/08	n/a	\$6,668/mo \$60,012/AY
30.	Sidarous, Mallory	Marketing Specialist	University Housing	08/11/08	n/a	\$2,750/mo \$33,000/FY
31.	Traub, Cynthia	Assistant Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/08	n/a	\$5,650/mo \$50,850/AY
32.	Vandever, Jennifer	Interim Associate Vice Chancellor for IT and CIO (previously Director)	Information Technology Services	06/01/08	38.85	\$10,000/mo \$120,000/FY (previously \$7,202/ \$86,424/FY)
33.	Weishaar, Phillip	Assistant Professor	School of Education	08/16/08	n/a	\$5,223/mo \$47,007/AY
34.	Williams, Nathalie	Assistant Professor	School of Nursing	08/16/08	n/a	\$5,650/mo \$50,850/AY
35.	Zeng, Yuping	Assistant Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/08	n/a	\$10,446/mo \$94,014/AY
36.	Zhang, Huichun	Assistant Professor	Chemistry/Environmental Sciences	08/16/08	n/a	\$5,500/mo \$49,500/AY
37.	Zhou, Huaguo	Assistant Professor	Civil Engineering	08/16/08	n/a	\$6,900/mo \$62,100/AY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL –  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. McCarter, William L.	Interim Executive Director of Audits (Former: Specialist, Auditing & Audit Design)	Internal Audit	07/22/08	14.3%	\$5,270/mo. \$63,249/FY (Previous salary: \$4,611/mo. \$55,332/FY)

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY: RESOURCE ALLOCATION AND MANAGEMENT  
PROGRAM (RAMP) PLANNING, OPERATIONS, AND CAPITAL BUDGET  
REQUEST, FISCAL YEAR 2010

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE  
AND  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE  
AND  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY ADMINISTRATION

Summary

This matter seeks SIU Board of Trustees' approval of the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital request for Fiscal Year 2010.

This request identifies the priorities, plans, and program and related resource needs, including operations and capital, of Southern Illinois University. The documents were prepared in accordance with University planning processes and with guidelines established by the Illinois Board of Higher Education (IBHE). The documents provide planning statements, including statements of mission, focus, and priorities; new program requests; and program priorities requests for SIUC (including the School of Medicine), SIUE, and the SIU Administration.

### Planning RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2010 Program request amount to \$12,700,078. This includes \$9,180,378 for Carbondale (including the School of Medicine); \$3,502,000 for Edwardsville; and \$17,700 for the SIU Administration.

The FY 2010 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Carbondale include: (1) Recruit, Retain, and Reward Critical Faculty and Staff (including the School of Medicine); (2) Enhancement of Teaching and Learning in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM); (3) SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU-Phase II; (4) Student Enhancement: Learning and Outcomes; (5) Recruit and Retain Students of Color; and (6) Forensic Psychiatry Program.

The FY 2010 Program Priority Requests for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville include: (1) Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff; and (2) School of Pharmacy Implementation.

The FY 2010 Program Priority Request for the SIU Administration includes Retaining Critical Faculty and Staff.

The FY 2010 RAMP program funding requests are for initiatives that reflect the goals and aspirations of SIU and its respective constituency groups and are consistent with and reinforce the goals and objectives of *The Illinois Commitment*. Most of the above requests were submitted in RAMP 2009 but were not funded. Because they remain a high priority for the University, they are being resubmitted for RAMP 2010.

### Operating RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2010 Operating budget request amount to \$442,052,100 or 7.5 percent increase over FY 2009 appropriation and income fund budget. This includes \$242,538,000 for Carbondale; \$55,763,800 for the School of Medicine; \$141,554,200 for Edwardsville; and \$2,196,100 for the SIU Administration.

Competitive salaries for faculty and staff remain a high priority of the University; new funds in the amount totaling three (3) percent of the current personal service base are being requested, including one (1) percent to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff. The University will provide an additional one (1) percent increase with institutional funds to bring the total salary increase request to five (5) percent. Fiscal Year 2010 salary increases will be granted on the basis of merit except where bargaining agreements specify otherwise.

The productivity of the University is also dependent upon effective and efficient maintenance of its support dollars. Funds will be requested to accommodate cost increases in Medicare, general price increases, library materials, utilities, operation and maintenance of new space, and deferred maintenance.

Continued loss of purchasing power with respect to goods and services will eventually erode the quality of educational services provided. Funds are being requested which would cover anticipated increases projected in the general economy for FY 2010 based on vendors' estimates, analytical studies, and IBHE's request guidelines. The following support cost increases are recommended:

Social Security/Medicare	5.0%
General Price Items	3.0%
Library Materials	10.0%
Utilities	14.0%
O&M Costs	amounts varies by campus
Deferred Maintenance	amounts varies by campus

Refer to supporting documentation for a detail accounting of all recommended operating cost increases by campus.

#### Capital RAMP

Total resource requirements for FY 2010 Capital budget request amount to \$231,215,090. With respect to regular capital projects for FY 2010, projects proposed for the campuses were developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements. In reformulating the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations were recognized: (a) projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations; (b) projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities; (c) projects to provide equipment to complete state-funded facilities; (d) projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated; (e) projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor; and (f) projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

The following have been prioritized into a University-wide list presented for the consideration and approval of the Board and for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

<b>Rank Order</b>	<b>Name of Project</b>	<b>Type of Request</b>	<b>Requested Amount</b>
1.	Science Laboratory Renovation and New Construction, SIUE	Construction	\$78,867,340
2.	Transportation Education Center, SIUC	Construction/Equipment	\$56,718,800
3.	Lovejoy Library Replacement, SIUE	Planning	\$4,998,760
4.	Communications Renovation and Addition, SIUC	Planning	\$4,255,400
5.	Health Sciences Building, SIUE	Planning	\$2,650,080
6.	Morris Library Renovation/Addition, SIUC	Equipment/Construction	\$17,564,400
7.	Alton Dental Facilities Consolidation, SIUE	Planning	\$5,055,210
8.	Health Life Safety/Neckers Renovation & Addition, SIUC	Planning	\$5,060,400
9.	Community / University Event Center, SIUE	Planning	\$4,792,900
10.	Agricultural Science Building Addition, SIUC	Planning	\$2,308,300
11.	General Core Curriculum Classroom Building, SIUC	Planning	\$3,172,100
12.	New Art & Architecture Building, SIUC	Planning	\$3,900,000
13.	Interdisciplinary Research Laboratory, SIUC	Planning	\$1,594,500
14.	Education & Research Facility, SIUC-SOM	Planning/Land	\$10,700,000
15.	Performance Arts Center, SIUC	Planning	\$1,812,300

Capital renewal projects requested for FY 2010 total \$24,464,600 at SIUC and \$3,300,000 at SIUE. Capital renewal projects are generally of lesser size and scope than regular capital projects. These projects involve minor remodeling of facilities to repair buildings; to upgrade electrical, mechanical, roofing, and plumbing systems; and to address deferred maintenance, safety, and accessibility code requirements.



### Rationale for Adoption

This Board action item and its supporting documentation provide a comprehensive and systematic plan for the utilization of resources and initiation of programming for Fiscal Year 2010 and beyond. They represent the official documents by which the campuses communicate their priorities, plans, and resource needs to the President, the Board of Trustees, and the IBHE. The documents originate from planning processes which identify directions in which the institutions are moving. The RAMP 2010 Planning, Operating, and Capital Budget Requests are designed to enhance the University's fulfillment of its missions and are required by the IBHE for communicating the University's planning and budget decisions and resource requirements for Fiscal Year 2010. One condition of this acceptance by the IBHE is its approval by the SIU Board of Trustees.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

The University request was developed using the guidelines approved by the Board of Trustees. Various constituency groups from the campuses have been involved in the review and recommendation of these requests. This includes the Faculty Senate and Graduate Council at SIUC, the Executive Committee at the School of Medicine, and the Faculty Senate, Graduate Council, and University Planning and Budget Council at SIUE. In addition, all requests have been reviewed and approved by the campus Chancellors and received the concurrence of the President.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, subject to the authority reserved to this Board to make such modifications, changes, or refinements herein as it deems appropriate in reviewing RAMP documents, the RAMP Planning, Operations, and Capital Documents for Fiscal Year 2010 for Southern Illinois University Carbondale (including the School of Medicine), Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and Southern Illinois University Administration, be and are hereby approved as presented to the Board this date.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President shall take appropriate steps to accomplish filing of the materials approved therein with the Illinois Board of Higher Education in accordance with the policies of Southern Illinois University.

APPROVAL OF FISCAL YEAR 2009 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS

Summary

This matter submits for approval the annual operating and capital budgets and related plans for Southern Illinois University for Fiscal Year 2009. The budget document includes all operating funds, both appropriated and nonappropriated, and provides information on contingency plans and capital budget information.

The Fiscal Year 2009 operating budget totals approximately \$796 million and the capital budget totals about \$114 million. The budget reflects the actions of the Governor and the Illinois General Assembly on the Fiscal Year 2009 state general funds budget.

Resources have been directed in support of the University's highest priorities, maintaining ongoing operations, and ensuring the long-term adequacy and integrity of institutional assets.

Of paramount importance in campus budget development is the allocation of additional funds to programs supported by the General Operating fund (tuition plus State appropriations). The campuses have projected the following increases in revenue and additional commitments in its General Operating fund.

SIUC (excl. Law and Medicine):

Projected Increases:

Available General Tuition	\$ 9.79 million
State Appropriations	<u>\$ 3.26 million</u>
Total	\$13.05 million (6.15% increase)

Desired New Commitments:

Salary & Wage Increases	\$ 6.89 million
Need based Scholarships	\$ 0.45 million
University Marketing Initiative	\$ 0.30 million
Acad. Dept. Tuition/Fee Alloc.	\$ 0.88 million
Morris Library Completion	\$ 1.30 million
IVG Shortfall	\$ 2.37 million
Utility Increase	\$ 0.75 million
Misc.	<u>\$ 0.11 million</u>
Total	\$13.05 million

For SIUC, desired new commitments were balanced against projected increases in revenue.

SIUE (excl. Dental Medicine and Pharmacy):

## Projected increases:

Available General Tuition	\$ 2.91 million
State Appropriations	<u>\$ 1.81 million</u>
Total	\$ 4.72 million (3.8% increase)

## Desired New Commitments:

Salary & Wage Increases	\$ 2.83 million
Faculty/College Support	\$ 0.54 million
Benefits Costs	\$ 0.21 million
Grad School Stipends	\$ 0.13 million
Reduction in Admin. Costs	-\$ 0.06 million
Misc.	\$ 0.07 million
Need based Scholarships	\$ 0.35 million
Program Development as Recommended by UPBC	<u>\$ 0.65 million</u>
Total	<u>\$ 4.72 million</u>

For SIUE, desired new commitments were balanced against projected increases in revenue.

The attached table shows the history of July budgets for the campuses. Although the budgets are revised midyear as conditions change, the historical pattern of funding in the General Operating budget can be gauged by comparing the July budgets. It is seen that budget increases have often fallen short of inflationary increases in recent years.

Within the attached budget document:

Highest Priorities articulate clearly focused funding priorities by each campus in support of University priorities, the Illinois Commitment, and campus-specific long term strategic plans and include commitments from all fund groups. All amounts invested are new or internally reallocated funds.

Budget Tables provide totals for all current funds by line items and major fund groups (Table A). Supporting schedules provide detail budget revenues within each major fund group (Table B) and budget expenditures by major functional categories (Table C). Budget information is also presented separately for each major organizational decision center (Table D), as well as plans that have been made for fiscal contingencies (Table E).

Capital Tables. Table F provides summary information on regular capital projects and other capital expenditures planned for FY 2009. Also included is a long-term list of future capital projects. Table G provides capital projects for new building and additions accompanied by some artistic renderings. Table H shows campus investment into preserving existing facilities. The University has a fiduciary responsibility to properly maintain its facilities and maximize their existing life. Hence, the University had established a guideline requiring the investment of two percent of the replacement value of plant on facilities improvement annually. Table I provides information on capital reserves the University had established in compliance with Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines, which acknowledged the need for universities to have long-range planning for large and/or extraordinary capital expenditures. The maximum threshold allowed within each capital reserve is shown on the table.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The annual budget is a critical management tool for planning, funding priorities, communicating direction, and monitoring revenue and expenditures. In April 2008, this Board approved budget and planning guidelines recommended by the President for the University. The budget and related plans were developed in accordance with the guidelines.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

#### Constituency Involvement

Development and implementation of the budgeting procedures involved constituencies and many individuals at all levels within the University.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Southern Illinois University FY 2009 Operating and Capital Budgets, as presented in the budget document and tables previously mailed to the Board, are hereby approved.

**Southern Illinois University  
Historical Original July Budgets - General Operating Funds (2000 to 2009)**

	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
<b>SIUC</b>										
State Appropriations	117,313,200	124,469,700	130,594,000	122,618,000	112,506,100	112,798,000	113,351,400	115,196,700	116,883,500	119,990,000
Income Fund	58,033,100	58,811,600	62,261,100	70,285,100	80,875,300	85,063,300	89,454,400	93,959,100	95,551,600	104,961,100
Less: School of Law	5,999,301	6,366,336	6,616,232	6,627,236	6,682,457	7,827,388	7,624,762	7,508,167	7,385,505	7,713,492
<b>Total</b>	<b>169,346,999</b>	<b>176,914,964</b>	<b>186,238,868</b>	<b>186,275,864</b>	<b>186,698,943</b>	<b>190,033,912</b>	<b>195,181,038</b>	<b>201,647,633</b>	<b>205,049,595</b>	<b>217,237,608</b>
% change from prior year		4.5%	5.3%	0.0%	0.2%	1.8%	2.7%	3.3%	1.7%	5.9%
<b>SOM</b>										
State Appropriations	34,652,900	37,914,900	41,896,100	39,402,400	37,986,500	37,872,400	37,872,400	39,697,300	40,415,600	41,513,600
Income Fund	3,359,000	3,561,200	3,916,000	4,327,600	5,002,500	5,422,800	5,882,900	6,389,600	6,812,100	7,250,100
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,011,900</b>	<b>41,476,100</b>	<b>45,812,100</b>	<b>43,730,000</b>	<b>42,989,000</b>	<b>43,295,200</b>	<b>43,755,300</b>	<b>46,086,900</b>	<b>47,227,700</b>	<b>48,763,700</b>
% change from prior year		9.1%	10.5%	-4.5%	-1.7%	0.7%	1.1%	5.3%	2.5%	3.3%
<b>SIUE</b>										
State Appropriations	63,362,225	67,061,500	72,962,600	68,500,000	62,857,800	62,857,800	62,957,800	63,795,400	64,939,100	69,253,200
Income Fund	23,081,985	25,323,700	28,898,300	33,293,500	38,100,822	45,263,500	50,320,900	53,862,000	58,186,500	63,239,500
Less: School of Dental Medicine	6,546,000	7,081,000	7,508,000	7,608,000	7,583,000	7,969,000	8,424,000	8,629,000	8,822,000	9,300,000
Less: School of Pharmacy	-	-	-	-	-	1,606,000	2,202,600	2,370,718	3,053,960	6,082,783
<b>Total</b>	<b>79,898,210</b>	<b>85,304,200</b>	<b>94,352,900</b>	<b>94,185,500</b>	<b>93,375,622</b>	<b>98,546,300</b>	<b>102,652,100</b>	<b>106,657,682</b>	<b>111,249,640</b>	<b>117,109,917</b>
% change from prior year		6.8%	10.6%	-0.2%	-0.9%	5.5%	4.2%	3.9%	4.3%	5.3%
<b>University Administration</b>										
State Appropriations	1,757,660	2,132,700	2,353,100	2,150,900	1,975,300	1,920,800	1,919,600	1,967,900	2,055,800	2,113,400
% change from prior year		21.3%	10.3%	-8.6%	-8.2%	-2.8%	-0.1%	2.5%	4.5%	2.8%
<b>University Wide Services</b>										
State Appropriations	1,656,715	1,371,200	2,127,300	2,045,300	1,878,000	1,979,700	1,552,500	2,501,900*	2,898,300*	2,946,800*
% change from prior year		-17.2%	55.1%	-3.9%	-8.2%	5.4%	-21.6%	61.2%	15.8%	1.7%
<b>System Totals</b>										
State Appropriations	218,742,700	232,950,000	249,933,100	234,716,600	217,203,700	217,428,700	217,653,700	223,159,200	227,192,300	235,817,000
Income Fund	84,474,085	87,696,500	95,075,400	107,906,200	123,978,622	135,749,600	145,658,200	154,210,700	160,550,200	175,450,700
<b>Total</b>	<b>303,216,785</b>	<b>320,646,500</b>	<b>345,008,500</b>	<b>342,622,800</b>	<b>341,182,322</b>	<b>353,178,300</b>	<b>363,311,900</b>	<b>377,369,900</b>	<b>387,742,500</b>	<b>411,267,700</b>
% change from prior year		5.7%	7.6%	-0.7%	-0.4%	3.5%	2.9%	3.9%	2.7%	6.1%

Note: Original July budgets are reported. Please note that end of year budgets may be different due to changes in enrollment and appropriations funding levels.  
\* Includes special appropriation of \$1,070,000 for the James E. Walker Scholarship fund. Funds are transferred to the campuses.

## SALARY INCREASE PLAN FOR FISCAL YEAR 2009

### Summary

This matter presents for Board approval a salary increase plan for Fiscal Year 2009. The plan sets forth general policies and parameters within which employee salary increases may be granted.

### Rationale for Adoption

Board policy requires the annual approval of a salary increase plan. This plan does not set forth specific salary recommendations for each employee, but rather establishes the general parameters for the distribution of salary increase funds. In addition, this plan does not address changes in salaries established through collective bargaining.

Adequate salaries for our faculty and staff continue to be a high priority for the University. Under this plan, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and the Office of the President may distribute an amount providing to eligible employees an average salary increase pool of 3 percent. Salary increases will be effective July 1, 2008. All increases will be implemented under guidelines and eligibility requirements issued by the President.

### Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

### Constituency Involvement

The plan is consistent with discussions the Chancellors have had with their constituencies.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that the President is hereby authorized to grant an amount providing an average salary increase pool of 3 percent to faculty, administrative and professional staff, and civil service employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent. Salary increases will be effective July 1, 2008.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to issue guidelines and eligibility requirements for Fiscal Year 2009 salary increases for employees who are not represented by a recognized bargaining agent.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
FOOTBALL STADIUM CONSTRUCTION,  
SIU ARENA RENOVATION AND ADDITION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition.

The estimate for this project is \$83,000,000. The project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, private donations, funds received from the City of Carbondale, and revenues generated by Saluki Athletics.

At this time, approval is requested to solicit bids for a segment of this project. The total of this segment is not to exceed \$70,000,000. This project will require additional Board of Trustees approval for the remaining estimated project budget.

Rationale for Adoption

McAndrew Stadium, originally constructed circa 1939, is in desperate need of replacement. Replacement of the east side bleachers and renovations to the concessions and restroom areas occurred in 1975, the track was replaced in 2001 and the turf was replaced in 2002.

The new U shaped stadium will consist of tiered seating on the east, west and south sides with a corresponding lower concourse level. The main entry will be located on the southwest corner with the scoreboard on the north end. Ample concessions, restrooms and storage areas will be dispersed throughout the concourse. The west side, above the seating areas, will house media, coaches' suites, a club area and viewing suites.

The construction of the Football Stadium will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan. This project also includes the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields.

The SIU Arena was opened in 1964. The last renovations were completed in 1996 with the replacement of the court. The current renovation project includes new seating throughout the lower and upper areas, improved accessibility and entrances to meet the Americans with Disabilities Act requirements, middle handrails at all aisles, increased concessions, restrooms and fan amenities on the upper level, a new scoreboard as well as aesthetic improvements. In addition to the interior upgrades, a new addition will be constructed on the northeast side of the Arena. The new area will include a main entrance and a two-level addition that contains expanded team facilities, an auditorium, mechanical areas, and office space.

The location of the Arena is widely recognized throughout the region and acts as a cornerstone of the campus. The renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan.

The SIU Board of Trustees, at the March 9, 2006, meeting, approved the integration of the Saluki Way plan into the 2001 Land Use Plan and the renaming of this revised plan to the 2006 Campus Master Plan for the Carbondale campus. The SIU Board of Trustees, at its September 14, 2006, meeting, approved the development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the Football Stadium and renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena. At the July 8, 2007, meeting of the Board of Trustees, authorization was given for the detailed planning of this project.

*Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* states that "Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions." Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.



Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project for the construction of the Football Stadium and the renovation and addition of the SIU Arena, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$83,000,000.

(2) Solicitation of bids for a segment of the construction of the Football Stadium and the renovation and addition of the SIU Arena, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$70,000,000.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:

SECURITY CAMERA AND ACCESS CONTROL SYSTEMS INSTALLATION,  
ALLEN HALL AND BOOMER HALL STUDENT RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to install security cameras and access control systems in the student residential facilities of Allen Hall I, II, and III and in Boomer Hall I, II, and III on the Carbondale campus.

The estimated cost of this project is \$390,000. Funding for this project will come from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve funds.

Rationale for Adoption

To enhance security and reduce key replacement costs, University Housing plans to install security cameras and an electronic access control system at all exterior entries to the Allen Hall and Boomer Hall residential facilities. Upon notification, a lost key fob could be deactivated and a new card or fob issued in a very short period of time.

University Housing has used cameras to deter inappropriate behavior and to aid criminal investigations in other residence halls. The Department of Public Safety strongly recommends that security cameras be installed and operable in these facilities.

University Housing requests approval to proceed with the project to install the required safety and security enhancements in the facilities at Allen and Boomer Halls. This project will be designed in-house by Physical Plant's Engineering Services.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Residence Hall Advisory Board is aware of and supports the project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to install security cameras and access control systems in the Allen Hall I, II, III and Boomer Hall I, II, III residential facilities in University Housing, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total estimated cost of \$390,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing Repair and Replacement Reserve funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### APPROVAL OF DEED RESTRICTION, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter proposes a permanent deed restriction on the southeast portion of the Edwardsville campus in order to restrict the use of the groundwater beneath the site as a potable water supply. A legal description of the proposed restriction and a map showing the location of the proposed restriction are attached.

#### Rationale for Adoption

In 1997, two petroleum storage tanks were removed at the old gas station at Supporting Services on the Edwardsville campus. Removal of the tanks was part of an Illinois Capital Development Board removal

and replacement project. Due to contamination of the underground soil surrounding the tanks, the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency (IEPA) has stipulated that the University restrict the use of groundwater beneath the site as a potable water supply, maintain the current soil separation barrier between the remaining soil and the ground surface, and to record the restriction with the chain of title at the Madison County Recorder's Office. No remediation is required by the IEPA. The restricted site is approximately 14 acres, mostly wooded, on the Edwardsville campus. No water wells exist on this site and there are no plans to use the site for potable water in the 25-year Campus Master Plan.

The legal description and map were prepared by Hurst-Rosche Engineers, Inc. and have been reviewed by University officers.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

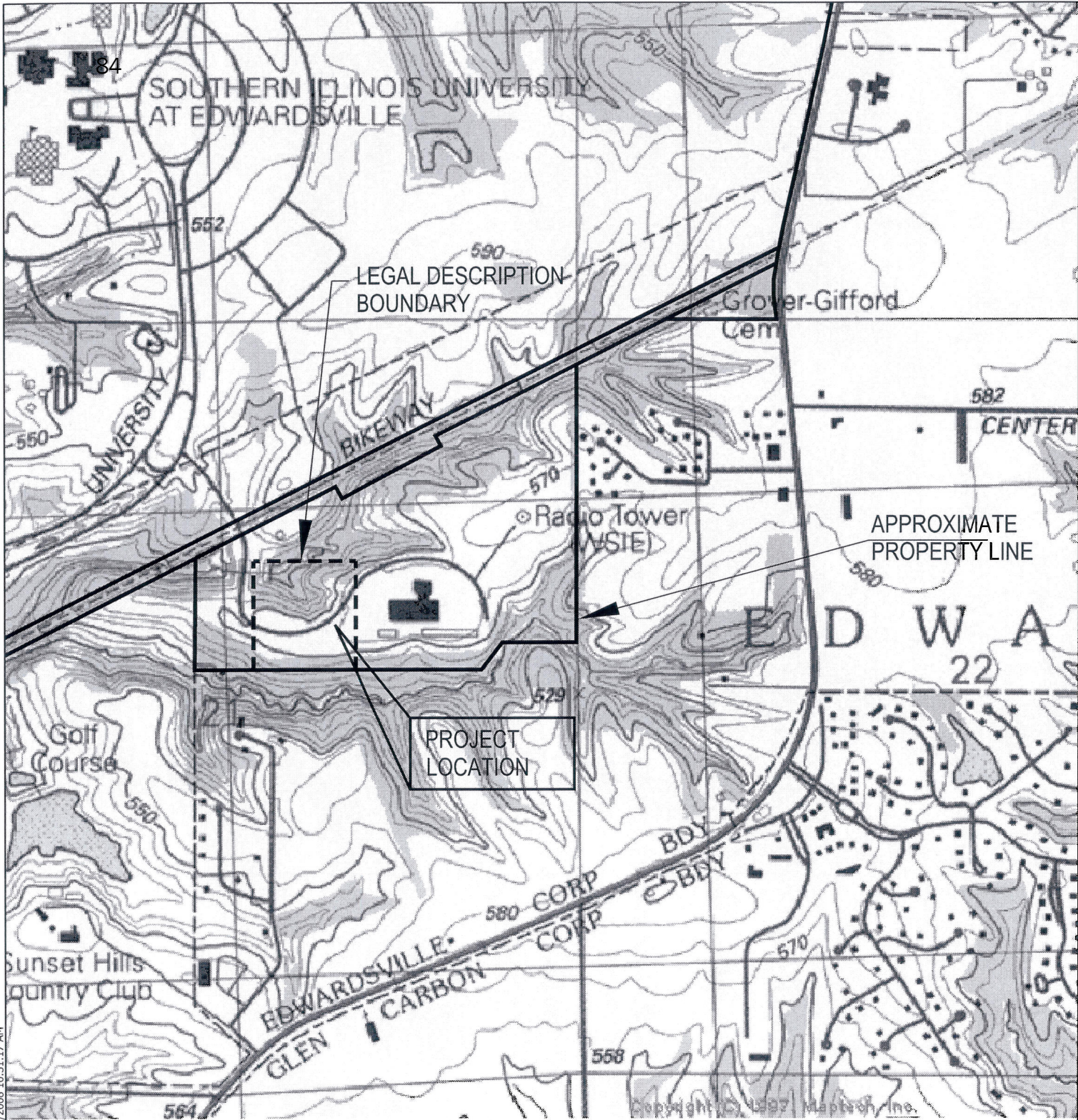
#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That a permanent deed restriction, as presented and described in Exhibits A and B attached hereto, be and hereby recorded with the Madison County Recorder's Office.

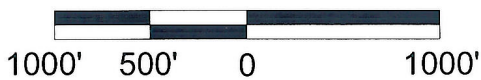
BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



**LOCATION MAP**

APPROXIMATE SCALE: 1" = 1000'

**GRAPHIC SCALE**



THIS MAP PREPARED FROM U.S.G.S.  
15 MIN. QUADRANGLE MAP DATED  
1991-EDWARDSVILLE, ILLINOIS

**LOCATION MAP**

OLD GAS STATION  
SUPPORTING SERVICES BUILDING  
SIUE MAIN CAMPUS  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
AT EDWARDSVILLE, ILLINOIS

**HURST-ROSCHKE ENGINEERS, INC**  
1400 EAST TREMONT  
HILLSBORO, ILLINOIS

DESIGNED BY:	M.E.E.	REVISED:	MARCH 2004
DRAWN BY:	M.L.K.		
CHECKED BY:			

***Legal Description***

Part of the Northeast Quarter of Section 21, Township 4 North, Range 8 West, of the 3<sup>rd</sup> P.M., Madison County, Illinois, more particularly described as follows:

Commencing at the southwest corner of said quarter section; thence North 0 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds East on the Westerly line of said quarter section a distance of 284.75 feet to the southeast corner of a tract of land recorded in Deed Book 2872, Page 634, in the Madison County Recorder's office; thence North 87 degrees 30 minutes 00 seconds East on the southerly line of said tract of land a distance of 350.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.

From said Point of Beginning; thence North 2 degrees 30 minutes 00 seconds West a distance of 805.00 feet; thence North 87 degrees 30 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 750.00 feet; thence South 2 degrees 30 minutes 00 seconds East a distance of 805.00 feet to the southerly line of the aforementioned tract of land; thence South 87 degrees 30 minutes 00 seconds West on said southerly line a distance of 750.00 feet to the Point of Beginning.

PLANNING APPROVAL: DISTILLATION AND DEHYDRATION SYSTEM  
ENHANCEMENTS, NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates for enhancements to the distillation and dehydration systems in the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) in University Park on the Edwardsville campus. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined, and will be funded from grant funds. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and necessary equipment for maximizing the capacity of the distillation and dehydration system at the NCERC. The current system operates at less than capacity and does not have adequate controls to regulate capacity when lower capacity is desired.

Capital modifications to the NCERC allow clients to benefit from new “state of the industry” technologies for commercial decisions. By remaining current on technologies, NCERC continues to remain a pilot facility that can meet the needs of bio-processing technology testing.

A QBS process was conducted to select Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc., as the consultant at the NCERC to help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That development of plans and cost estimates for distillation and dehydration system enhancements at the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: TURF REPLACEMENT PROJECT,  
KORTE STADIUM, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to replace the natural field turf at Korte Stadium with synthetic turf. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined, and will be funded from internal operating funds. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and costs for replacing the natural turf at Korte Stadium with synthetic turf. Options for consideration will include a high quality turf suitable for tournament soccer playing and training.

To expedite this work, Oates & Associates Engineering Company will be used as the consultant to help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. Oates & Associates was selected as the on-call engineering firm for SIUE using the QBS process.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That development of plans and cost estimates for turf replacement at Korte Stadium, SIUE be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: DELYTE MORRIS TRAIL RENOVATION,  
SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate a portion of the Delyte Morris Trail on the Edwardsville campus. The project estimate is \$341,000 and will be funded from a grant from the Illinois Department of Transportation and internal operating funds. Award of construction contracts will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE is uniquely positioned in the heart of an extensive bike trail system that extends from the campus into numerous surrounding communities. The Delyte Morris Trail runs through campus from Bluff Road to Poag Road; however, only a portion of the trail is paved. Work on this section of the trail will include paving and widening approximately 2,500 linear feet of the trail to 10 feet wide with a two-foot shoulder width. The project will run north beginning at the end of the currently paved section at approximately the northern border of Cougar Village Apartments. The project is expected to be complete in November 2009. The newly improved section of the trail will provide better access to pedestrians and cyclists.

The project will be funded from a \$252,722 grant through the Illinois Department of Transportation, from the U.S. Department of Transportation's Federal Highway Administration's Transportation, Community, and System Preservation Program. The balance of the project will be funded with a match from internal operating funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.



### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That the request to renovate the Morris Trail, SIUE, at an estimated cost of \$341,000 to be funded from a grant from the Illinois Department of Transportation and internal operating funds, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE ORAL SURGERY RENOVATION, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter would grant project and budget approval to renovate the Oral Surgery Area within the main clinic of the School of Dental Medicine on the Alton Campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$1,100,000 and will be funded through existing donated funds, equipment use fees, and local operations funds. The funding will provide for the renovation and related equipment, including an emergency power backup system. Award of construction contracts will require further Board approval.

#### Rationale for Adoption

The main clinic at the SIU School of Dental Medicine was completed in 1986. An expansion was completed in 2006 which added 24 new operatories and a classroom of approximately 4,500 square feet. With the addition, there are 96 patient care operatories in the open clinic area, but only three oral surgery operatories. This project would add up to four additional oral surgery operatories. An increased demand for care has created a long waiting list for oral surgery. The renovation of the oral surgery area will provide the ability to accommodate the increase in patient volume and enhance the education of students and residents in the area of oral surgery.

The renovation project will also include the installation of an emergency backup power system for three oral surgery operatories, four regular operatories, and the support systems for these areas. In the event of a power outage, the emergency backup power system would provide temporary power in order to safely complete any patient procedures in progress.

The estimated cost of the project is \$1,100,000 and will be funded from existing donated funds, equipment use fees, and local operations funds. The project will be designed by SIUE Facilities Management and is expected to be completed by summer 2009.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The project, School of Dental Medicine Oral Surgery Renovation, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,100,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from existing donated funds, equipment use fees, and local operations funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### CHANGE OF PROJECT SCOPE AND BUDGET: UNIVERSITY PARK ROAD IMPROVEMENT, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval to change the scope and budget of the University Park Road Improvement project in order to add a turn lane and sidewalk in University Park on the Edwardsville Campus. The revised estimated cost of the project is \$815,000 and will be funded through a grant from the Illinois Department of Transportation and University Operating Funds.

### Rationale for Adoption

At its July 2006 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the construction of new two-lane roads in University Park. At its April 2008 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved a change in scope that would construct a smaller portion of a connector road and add shoulders to University Park Drive. This proposed change of project scope and budget would add a center turn lane on University Park Drive and add a barrier curb sidewalk on the north side of University Park Drive. The sidewalk would connect the built-out Science labs in the Biotechnology Laboratory Incubator building to the existing sidewalk at the Pharmacy Lab building. Construction of the turn lane and sidewalk would provide safer access in University Park for vehicles, cyclists, and pedestrians.

The revised estimated cost of the project is \$815,000 and will be funded through a \$400,000 grant from the Federal Transportation Bill through the Illinois Department of Transportation, and matching funds from University Operating Funds. The project will be designed by Oates and Associates Engineering Company. Oates and Associates Engineering Company was selected as the on-call engineering firm for SIUE using the QBS process. The project is expected to be completed by December 2009.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Park Executive Director, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The Change of Project Scope and Budget, University Park Road Improvement, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$815,000.

(2) Funding for this project will come from a \$400,000 grant from the Federal Transportation Bill through the Illinois Department of Transportation, and matching funds from University Operating Funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: BIOLOGY LABORATORIES AND GEOGRAPHIC  
INFORMATION SYSTEMS SUITE, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$1,028,623 in connection with the capital project, Biology Laboratories and Geographic Information Systems (GIS) Suite, SIUE. The project will build out two biology teaching laboratories and associated support space and a suite for the GIS unit in the Laboratory Incubator Building located in SIUE's University Park. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from University Operating Funds. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Rationale for Adoption

At its April 2008 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget. The approved project budget was \$1,800,000. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. The project is expected to be completed by the spring term.

The growth in the number of students needing basic classes in the sciences has exceeded the capacity of the existing science building. SIUE previously built out two chemistry laboratories that opened in the fall of 2007 that have lessened the chemistry issue. However, the continued delay in constructing a new science building has now resulted in a backlog of students needing biology courses. This project will build two biology teaching laboratories and associated support space next to the previously constructed chemistry laboratories. Once the new science building is opened, the biology laboratories, like the chemistry laboratories, will be available for incubator space in University Park.

The dramatic growth of the Nursing program to almost 800 students has resulted in severe crowding in the Nursing area. After careful consideration, the Provost has determined that the best solution is to relocate the adjacent GIS unit and reassign the space to Nursing. There is unused shell space in the Laboratory Incubator Building in the SIUE University Park, which can be configured to meet the GIS unit's needs. Should the SIUE long-term capital project for a health science building

come to fruition, the Biology space in the Incubator Building could be reassigned to its original purpose.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required to construct Biology Laboratories and Geographic Information Systems Suite, SIUE, are hereby awarded to the following:

a) <u>General Work</u> Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc., Granite City, IL	\$390,642
b) <u>Electrical Work</u> Rakers Electric Contracting Inc., Aviston, IL	\$146,260
c) <u>Fire Protection Work</u> Automatic Fire Sprinkler LLC, Normal, IL	\$ 19,300
d) <u>Heating Work</u> France Mechanical Corp., Edwardsville, IL	\$158,000
e) <u>Ventilation Work</u> France Mechanical Corp., Edwardsville, IL	\$218,000
f) <u>Plumbing Work</u> Bel-O Sales & Service, Belleville, IL	\$ 96,421

(2) The project shall be funded from University Operating Funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
MORRIS UNIVERSITY CENTER BOOKSTORE RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$1,053,694 in connection with the capital project, Morris University Center Bookstore Renovation. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from Morris University Center RRR funds. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2007 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget. The approved project budget was \$1,600,000. At its December 2007 meeting, the Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project.

Through remodeling, minor renovation, and equipping the Bookstore and its storage area, this project will address insufficient lighting, update fixtures, and provide better compliance with ADA guidelines by incorporating a more open sales floor concept. Improvements will include new wall, ceiling, and floor treatments, new signage, new display fixtures, new technology, and a fire suppression system.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required to renovate the Morris University Center Bookstore, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) General Work

Limbaugh Construction Co., Inc., Granite City, IL

Base Bid	\$674,210
Add Alternate #1	\$ 18,000

b) Electrical Work

Kaiser Electric Inc, Fenton, MO

Base Bid	\$139,850
Add Alternates #1 and #2	\$ 12, 620

c) Fire Protection Work

Dreyer Investment Corp., St. Charles, MO

\$ 29,525

d) Heating Work

GRP Mechanical Co., Inc., Bethalto, IL

Base Bid	\$ 58,772
Add Alternate #1	\$ 39,497

e) Ventilation Work

JEN Mechanical Inc., Alton, IL

Base Bid	\$ 47,320
Add Alternate #1	\$ 33,900

(2) The project shall be funded from Morris University Center RRR funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK BOARD  
APPOINTMENTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to reappoint community directors to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the Articles of Incorporation for the Southern Illinois Research Park at its meeting on December 14, 2000. The Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. by-laws stipulate there will be eight community directors to be elected every two years.

We seek appointment to replace three community directors of the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Board who have recently resigned their positions as SIRP board members. The three new board members will serve out the 2-year term beginning in February 2007, of recently resigned community directors: Mr. Lee Roy Brandon, Mr. Jeff Doherty and Dr. Thomas Firestone.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and included representation from Southern Illinois University, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers.

In addition, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board includes community and regional leaders from southern Illinois.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Mr. Trace Brown, Mr. Rex Budde, and Mr. Allen Gill, be approved to replace Dr. Thomas Firestone, Mr. Jeff Doherty and Mr. Lee Roy Brandon as Southern Illinois Research Park Board community directors.



ALTERNATE TUITION RATE:  
ISTANBUL TECHNICAL UNIVERSITY, SIUE  
[ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B, 1 NOTE 4]

Summary

This matter would approve an alternative tuition rate of \$6,150 per semester for SIUE students with non-resident status who are participating in a dual diploma program with the Istanbul Technical University.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 20, 2007, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Revision to Residency Status Policies" which allowed the President and the Chancellors to consider alternative tuition rates for special situations and/or special populations. This option permits the Chancellors to better manage their respective campuses and improves the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend SIU.

SIUE and the Istanbul Technical University (ITU) are pursuing a collaboration that would provide for an innovative dual diploma program that would bring high-achieving students from ITU to study at SIUE. This program would assist the Republic of Turkey in expanding its capacity to deliver higher education to its citizens, and enrich the global diversity of the students at SIUE. The initial program to be included under this collaboration is a bachelor's degree program in Industrial Engineering.

A proposed alternative tuition rate of \$6,150 per semester is being requested beginning fall semester 2008 to initiate the program at SIUE. The proposed rate is approximately 66% higher than the current in-State rate, and approximately 34% lower than the current out-of-State rate, and would allow SIUE to remain competitive with other institutions with dual diploma programs with ITU in other areas of engineering.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended by the President, SIU; the Chancellor, SIUE; and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B, 1 NOTE 4 shall read: Students participating in the dual diploma program with Istanbul Technical University will pay an alternate tuition rate of \$6,150 per semester in Academic Year 2009.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISION TO INTERNAL AUDIT POLICY  
[AMENDMENT TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD E]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees of amendment to 5 Policies of the Board E. This amendment is being proposed to reflect changes in the functional responsibility of the Internal Audit Office from the Finance Committee to the Audit Committee.

Rationale for Adoption

The Policies should be updated due to changes resulting from the recent establishment of an Audit Committee.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

No constituency involvement occurred.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 5 Policies of the Board E, 3(b)1, is hereby amended as follows:

b. *Authority*

1. *The Internal Audit Office reports administratively to the President, whose authority as chief executive officer is sufficient to assure a broad range of audit coverage and adequate consideration of effective action on internal audit findings and recommendations. The Internal Audit Office has an independent, functional responsibility to the ~~Finance Committee~~ Audit Committee of the Board of Trustees for reporting on the adequacy and effectiveness of internal controls. (5/14/98, 3/13/03, 9/11/08).*

REVISION TO AUDIT COMMITTEE BYLAWS  
[AMENDMENTS TO III BYLAWS OF THE BOARD 6]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees of amendments to III Bylaws of the Board 6. These amendments are being proposed to align the language within the By-Laws with the Audit Charter.

Rationale for Adoption

The Bylaws should be updated to more clearly define the role of the Audit Committee.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

No constituency involvement occurred

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) III Bylaws of the Board 6 is hereby amended as follows:

***Section 6: Audit Committee***

***Purpose:*** *The Audit Committee is responsible for assisting the Board of Trustees in fulfilling its responsibility for the safeguarding of assets and for the oversight of the quality and integrity of the accounting, reporting,*

and internal control practices of the University; the independent audit process; and the effectiveness of the University's procedures for monitoring compliance with appropriate laws and regulations, its code or codes of conduct, conflict of interest policies and its complaint reporting procedures. A copy of the Audit Committee Charter, which details the roles and responsibilities of the Audit Committee, is on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Authority:** The Committee shall:

1. Consider the quality of the annual financial report, review footnote disclosure, and ~~act on~~ review the results of audit reports and findings.
2. Monitor management's handling of internal controls, including those established for financial information systems
3. Oversee the effectiveness of systems for ~~ensuring~~ monitoring compliance with legal and regulatory requirements, review quarterly compliance reports, and report significant noncompliance to the Board's attention.
4. Monitor the Board's and Management's adherence to the institution's conflict-of-interest policy.
5. Evaluate the effectiveness of the internal audit function, review internal audit plans and quarterly audit progress reports
6. Arrange special audits in exigent circumstances and with the written concurrence of at least two other board members
7. ~~Assist in the development and implementation of conflict of interest and academic misconduct policies and the procedures related thereto.~~

**Composition:** The Audit Committee shall consist of not less than three members of the Board appointed by the Board Chair, who shall also designate one member as the Committee Chair. One of the members shall also serve on the Finance Committee. Members shall be appointed annually at the meeting when Board officers are elected, with vacancies to be filled by appointment by the Board Chair as they occur. The Committee shall be staffed through the ~~Executive Director of Internal Audit~~ Office of the President. Neither the President nor Treasurer shall be members of the committee, but may, at the invitation of the Chair of the Audit Committee, attend each meeting. The Committee may employ outside advisors to assist it. The Chair of the Committee will call meetings as appropriate, with the Executive Secretary handling the scheduling and appropriate notices.

REVISIONS TO FACULTY AND STAFF SERVICES POLICY  
[AMENDMENT TO 2 POLICIES OF THE BOARD A-5]

Summary

Approval is sought to revise the definition of employee in the Faculty and Staff Services Policy to exclude certain fellowship/traineeship recipients who are required to provide past, present or future services to the University or a non-University employer.

Rationale for Adoption

Southern Illinois University serves as the disbursing agent for grants that provide fellowships/traineeships payments for students. In certain instances, the students are required to provide past, present or future employment as a condition of receiving the fellowship/traineeship payments. The Internal Revenue Service, Tax Court and U.S. Supreme Court have determined that when students are required to provide past, present or future services as a condition of receiving fellowship/traineeship payments, the students receive taxable wages.

To properly report and tax fellowships/traineeships that require past, present or future services by the recipient, the University will disburse the fellowship/traineeship payments as payroll. Under the current 2 Policies of the Board A-5, employees are defined as any person whose name appears on the University payroll, except student appointees. The proposed Policy revision will allow the University to disburse the respective fellowships/traineeships as payroll, without treating the recipients as University employees.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that 2 Policies of the Board A-5 be revised as follows:

## A. Definitions

5. Employee: Any person whose names appears on a University payroll, except student appointees and certain fellowships/traineeships that require past, present or future services to the University or non-University employer.

Dr. Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, June and July 2008, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUE and Office of the President and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held July 9 and 10, 2008; Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2010; Approval of Fiscal Year 2009 Operating and Capital Budgets; Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2009; Project and Budget Approval: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Security Camera and Access Control Systems Installation, Allen Hall and Boomer Hall Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Deed Restriction, SIUE; Planning Approval: Distillation and Dehydration System Enhancements, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE; Planning Approval: Turf Replacement Project, Korte Stadium, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Delyte Morris Trail Renovation, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: School of Dental Medicine Oral Surgery Renovation, SIUE; Change of Project Scope and Budget: University Park Road Improvement, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Biology Laboratories and

Geographic Information Systems Suite, SIUE; Award of Contracts: Morris University Center Bookstore Renovation, SIUE; Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC; Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4]; Revision to Internal Audit Policy [Amendment to 5 Policies of the Board E]; Revision to Audit Committee Bylaws [Amendment to III Bylaws of the Board 6]; and Revisions to Faculty and Staff Services Policy [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board A-5]. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Demetrous White; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented to the Board:

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Achenbach, Laurie A.	Professor 66.67%/ Associate Dean 33.33% (Previous: Professor)	Microbiology/ College of Science (Previous: Microbiology)	07/01/2008	5.71%	\$ 11,653.94/mo \$139,847.28/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 11,024.00/mo \$99,216.00/AY)
2.	Aguayo, Angela J.	Assistant Professor	Cinema and Photography	08/16/2008		\$ 6,667.00/mo \$60,003.00/AY
3.	Bennett, Shane M.	Assistant Director	Recreational Sports and Services	08/01/2008		\$ 3,666.67/mo \$44,000.04/FY
4.	Bickel, Barbara A.	Assistant Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2008		\$ 5,667.00/mo \$51,003.00/AY
5.	Boulukos, Laura B.	Researcher I	SIU Foundation	06/09/2008		\$ 2,250.00/mo \$27,000.00/FY
6.	Bunselmeyer, Laura M.	Assistant Professor (Previous: Visiting Assistant Professor)	ASA-School of Architecture	08/16/2008	21.36%	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$45,000.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,120.00/mo \$37,080.00/AY)
7.	Dillard, Kathleen D.	Assistant Director <sup>1</sup>	Alumni Services	07/01/2008		\$ 3,966.00/mo \$47,592.00/FY
8.	Dixon, Matthew C.	Assistant Professor	ASA- Automotive Technology	08/16/2008		\$ 6,400.00/mo \$57,600.00/AY
9.	Dolan, Mark J.	Assistant Professor	School of Journalism	08/16/2008		\$ 7,223.00/mo \$65,007.00/AY
10.	Eversden, Terre H.	Lecturer <sup>1</sup>	Workforce Education and Development	08/16/2008		\$ 3,629.00/mo \$32,661.00/AY
11.	Forbes, Charles R.	Senior Lecturer	Workforce Education and Development	07/01/2008		\$ 4,755.00/mo \$57,060.00/FY
12.	Franca, Maria Claudia	Assistant Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2008		\$ 5,750.00/mo \$51,750.00/AY
13.	Griffin, Rachel A.	Assistant Professor	Speech Communicatio n	08/16/2008		\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY



14.	Harrison, Bryan T.	Senior Lecturer <sup>1</sup> (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Aviation Management and Flight	08/16/2008	11.31%	\$ 2,953.00/mo \$26,577.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 2,653.00/mo \$23,877.00/AY)
15.	Harrison, Matthew W.	Assistant Professor <sup>1</sup> (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Aviation Technologies	08/16/2008	70.50%	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 3,519.00/mo \$31,671.00/AY)
16.	Helleny, Edward J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>1</sup> (Previous: Lecturer)	Radio and Television	08/16/2008	6.88%	\$ 4,662.00/mo \$41,958.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,362.00/mo \$39,258.00/AY)
17.	Janello, Timothy F.	Assistant Professor (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Automotive Technology	08/16/2008	46.39%	\$ 6,400.00/mo \$57,600.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,372.00/mo \$39,348.00/AY)
18.	Jia, Ronnie Qiang	Assistant Professor	ASA-School of Information Systems and Applied Technology	08/16/2008		\$ 7,600.00/mo \$68,400.00/AY
19.	Kim, Sun Kyoung	Assistant Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2008		\$ 5,667.00/mo \$51,003.00/AY
20.	Kimemia, Veronica M.	Assistant Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	08/16/2008		\$ 5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY
21.	King, Jason W.	Associate Athletic Director (Previous: Assistant Athletic Director)	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2008		\$ 4,863.00/mo \$58,356.00/FY
22.	Kolb, Gary P.	Dean (Previous: Interim Dean)	Mass Communication and Media Arts	07/01/2008	24.47%	\$ 15,000.00/mo \$180,00.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 12,051.00/mo \$144,612.00/FY)

23.	Koonce Evans, Josephine M.	Director <sup>1</sup>	School of Law	07/01/2008		\$ 5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
24.	Lane, Maxine A.	Admissions Coordinator <sup>1</sup>	Undergraduate Admissions	07/01/2008		\$ 3,177.00/mo \$38,124.00/FY
25.	Lapham, Heather A.	Associate Scientist <sup>3</sup>	Center for Archaeological Investigations	06/16/2008	33.34%	\$ 5,743.00/mo \$51,687.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,307.00/mo \$51,684.00/FY)
26.	Legier, John T.	Assistant Professor <sup>1</sup> (Previous: Lecturer)	ASA-School of Information Systems and Applied Technology	08/16/2008	57.50%	\$ 6,300.00/mo \$56,700.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/AY)
27.	Lopez, Robert A.	Assistant Professor	School of Art and Design	08/16/2008		\$ 6,445.00/mo \$58,005.00/AY
28.	Lotts, Megan	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	08/25/2008		\$ 3,625.00/mo \$43,500.00/FY
29.	Lynn, John F.	Assistant Dean <sup>1</sup>	School of Law	07/01/2008		\$ 5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
30.	Mack, Lolita L.	Academic Advisor <sup>1</sup>	College of Engineering	07/01/2008		\$ 2,574.00/mo \$30,888.00/FY
31.	Marik, Akami Y.	Coordinator for Recruitment (Previous: Field Representative)	School of Law	06/09/2008		\$ 3,404.00/mo \$40,848.00/FY
32.	McGibboney, Joseph Wesley	Coordinator Student Programs	Student Center	07/01/2008		\$ 3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
33.	McIntyre, Christina C.	Assistant Professor (Previous: Instructor)	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2008	57.98%	\$ 5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 3,608.00/mo \$32,472.00/AY)
34.	McNutt, Jamie J.	Assistant Professor	Finance	08/16/2008		\$ 15,000.00/mo \$135,000.00/AY

35.	Mullins, Christopher W.	Assistant Professor	Crime, Delinquency, and Corrections Center	08/16/2008		\$ 6,667.00/mo \$60,003.00/AY
36.	Murphy, Darcy J.	Academic Advisor <sup>1</sup> 80% (Previous: Lecturer 80%)	Electrical and Computer Engineering	07/01/2008		\$ 2,059.20/mo \$24,710.40/FY
37.	Ngatia, Peter Gitau	Associate Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and Dean of Students	Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs	09/01/2008		\$8,750/mo \$105,000/FY
38.	O'Brien, John J.	Coordinator of Residence Life	University Housing	07/01/2008		\$ 3,083.33/mo \$36,999.96/FY
39.	Onyebadi, Uche T.	Assistant Professor	School of Journalism	08/16/2008		\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
40.	Owens, Douglas D.	Senior Lecturer <sup>1</sup> (Previous: Visiting Instructor)	Workforce Education and Development	07/01/2008		\$ 5,049.00/mo \$60,588.00/FY
41.	Pettit, Andrew J.	Coordinator for Arena Operations <sup>1</sup>	Intercollegiate Athletics	07/01/2008		\$ 3,192.00/mo \$38,304.00/FY
42.	Phillips, Amanda R.	Coordinator	Student Development	07/01/2008		\$ 3,450.00/mo \$41,400.00/FY
43.	Porter, Jared	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/2008		\$ 5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY
44.	Reese, Dona J.	Assistant Professor 100% (Previous: Instructor 75%)	School of Social Work	08/16/2008	50%	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,000.00/mo \$27,000.00/AY)
45.	Renzaglia, Karen	Associate Professor 66.67%/ Associate Dean 33.33% (Previous: Associate Professor)	Plant Biology/College of Science	07/01/2008	2.61%	\$ 7,237.32/mo \$86,847.84/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 7,053.00/mo \$63,477.00/AY)

46.	Scally, Mark R.	Associate Athletic Director	Intercollegiate Athletic Director	07/01/2008	7.13%	\$ 6,251.00/mo \$75,012.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 5,835.00/mo \$70,020.00/FY)
47.	Singer, Ross	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/2008		\$ 5,889.00/mo \$53,001.00/AY
48.	Spears, Julia M.	Director McNair Scholars Program	Office of Research Development and Administration	07/01/2008	1.01%	\$ 4,700.00/mo \$56,400.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,653.00/mo \$55,836.00/FY)
49.	Stewart, Lashonda	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/2008		\$ 6,223.00/mo \$56,007.00/AY
50.	Sullivan, Karen J.	Assistant Professor (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Aviation Technologies	08/16/2008	76.19%	\$ 6,200.00/mo \$55,800.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 3,519.00/mo \$31,671.00/AY)
51.	Taitt, Matthew	Admissions Coordinator <sup>1</sup>	Undergraduate Admissions	07/01/2008		\$ 2,450.00/mo \$29,400.00/FY
52.	Trinidad, Omar C.	Assistant Professor (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Automotive Technology	08/16/2008	38.35%	\$ 5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,120.00/mo \$37,080.00/AY)
53.	Trushenski, Jesse	Assistant Professor 49%/ Assistant Professor 51%	Fisheries and Aquaculture Center/ Zoology	07/01/2008		\$ 5,209.00/mo \$62,508.00/FY
54.	Velazquez Vazquez, Adrian M.	Assistant Professor	Political Science	08/16/2008		\$ 6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY
55.	Westra, Lynne A.	Digital Media Systems Specialist <sup>1</sup>	Information Technology	07/01/2008		\$ 3,667.00/mo \$44,004.00/FY
56.	White, Kristin J.	Academic Advisor <sup>1</sup>	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2008		\$ 2,250.00/mo \$27,000.00/FY

57.	Wienke, Christopher Martin	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/2008	\$ 6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY
58.	Young, Joseph K.	Assistant Professor	Crime, Delinquency and Corrections Center 25%/ Political Science 75%	08/16/2008	\$ 6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY

<sup>1</sup>Change from term to continuing

<sup>2</sup>Interim Appointment within two levels of the Chancellor

<sup>3</sup>Change from Continuing 12 month to Continuing 9 month Appointment

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent of Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Adams, Michelle	Institutional Residency Program Coordinator	Residency Affairs	08/04/2008		\$ 4,750.00/mo \$ 57,000.00/FY
2.	Antonacci, Rebecca	Registered Dietitian*	OB/GYN	07/01/2008		\$ 3,750.00/mo \$ 45,000.00/FY
3.	Bakir, Haitham	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine*	Internal Medicine	07/01/2008		\$ 6,587.05/mo \$ 79,044.60/FY

4.	Basnet, Sangita	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics*	Pediatrics	07/01/2008	\$ 20,833.33/mo \$249,999.96/FY
5.	Chambless, Jenifer	Physician Assistant- Certified*	FCM- Carbondale	07/01/2008	\$ 5,747.06/mo \$ 68,964.72/FY
6.	Collins, Ann	Clinical Marketing Coordinator	Physicians and Surgeons- Core	07/01/2008	\$ 5,253.50/mo \$ 63,042.00/FY
7.	Duong, Myto	Assistant Professor	Surgery	08/11/2008	\$ 8,422.67/mo \$101,072.04/FY
8.	Gunzel, Yolanda	Licensed Clinical Social Worker	FCM- Carbondale	07/01/2008	\$ 3,609.26/mo \$ 43,311.12/FY
9.	Hales, Dale	Professor and Chair	Physiology	07/01/2009	\$ 16,191.67/mo \$194,300.04/FY
10.	Hammonds, Jennifer	Licensed Clinical Social Worker*	FCM- Carbondale	07/01/2008	\$ 3,166.67/mo \$ 38,000.04/FY
11.	Jenkins, Wiley	Research Assistant Professor*	FCM-Core	07/01/2008	\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY
12.	Kadyrov, Farid	Assistant Professor	Medical Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	07/21/2008	\$ 6,500.00/mo \$ 78,000.00/FY
13.	Killam, Beth	Certified Nurse Midwife*	FCM- Springfield	07/01/2008	\$ 6,009.02/mo \$ 72,108.24/FY
14.	Markley, Alicia	Physician Assistant- Certified*	FCM- Carbondale	07/01/2008	\$ 5,920.09/mo \$ 71,041.08/FY
15.	McDowell, Christopher	Assistant Professor	Surgery	08/04/2008	\$ 8,422.67/mo \$101,072.04/FY
16.	Meier, Andreas	Associate Professor	Surgery	08/04/2008	\$ 25,000.00/mo \$300,000.00/FY
17.	Mirocha, Nichole	Assistant Professor of Clinical FCM	FCM- Springfield	07/01/2008	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$ 90,000.00/FY

18.	Mollman, H. Dennis	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery; Chief of Division of Neurosurgery	Surgery	08/04/2008	\$ 41,666.66/mo \$499,999.92/FY
19.	Myers, Teresa	Assistant Professor	FCM-Quincy	07/14/2008	\$ 5,700.00/mo \$ 68,400.00/FY
20.	Oakley, Theresa	Physician Assistant- Certified*	FCM-Quincy	07/01/2008	\$ 3,004.17/mo \$ 36,050.04/FY
21.	Punwani, Manisha	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	07/01/2008	\$ 10,416.66/mo \$124,999.92/FY
22.	Smith, Tracey	Coordinator of Predoctoral Education (Previous: Curriculum Development Specialist)	FCM-Core (Previous: Education and Curriculum)	07/07/2008	\$ 5,250.00/mo \$ 63,000.00/FY (Previous Salary: \$ 5,145.00/mo \$ 61,740.00/FY)
23.	Tin, K. Suzanne	Constituent Development Fundraising Specialist	Development	07/01/2008	\$ 4,375.00/mo \$ 52,500.00/FY
24.	Varns, Julie	Curriculum Development Specialist*	Education and Curriculum	07/01/2008	\$ 4,008.34/mo \$ 48,100.08/FY
25.	Von Fange, Timothy	Assistant Professor of Clinical FCM	FCM-Quincy	08/25/2008	\$ 5,400.00/mo \$ 64,800.00/FY
26.	Wall, Jarrod	Assistant Professor	Surgery	08/11/2008	\$ 14,583.33/mo \$174,999.96/FY
27.	Young, Charlene	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Neurology	07/01/2008	\$ 5,412.16/mo \$ 64,945.92/FY

\*Change from term to continuing appointment

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Hales, Dale	Professor	Physiology	07/01/2009
2.	Meier, Andreas	Associate Professor	Surgery	08/04/2008

D. Promotions - None To Be Reported

Mr. Simmons moved to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton. Dr. Sanders stated that related to Item I.A.22., given his long association with faculty and staff of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts and also having served as the Dean of that college for six years, he recused himself from voting on the matter. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Demetrous White; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Ed Hightower, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held October 16, 2008, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Mr. White moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.



The meeting adjourned at 10:50 a.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

December 10, 2008  
2:00 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	117
--	-----

December 11, 2008  
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call.....	120
Announcements by the Chair.....	121
Recognition of Student Trustee .....	122
Appointment by the Chair.....	122
Trustee Reports .....	122
Committee Reports.....	124
Executive Committee .....	124
September 23, 2008, Meeting Report .....	124
Project and Budget Approval: Turf Replacement Project, Korte Stadium, SIUE .....	125
Approval for Revised Estimated Budget: Construction Management Firm, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	127
Approval for Permanent Easement: Gas Pipeline and Gas Regulator Station, McLafferty Road, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	129
Award of Contracts: Parking Lot Renovation and Expansion, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	135
Approval for Naming SIUC Student Center Circle Drive as "Seymour L. Bryson Circle Drive," SIUC .....	139

Executive Officer Reports .....	140
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President .....	140
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	142
Dr. Sam Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIUC.....	144
Applications for Appeal.....	146
Public Comments and Questions .....	147
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, September, and October 2008, SIUC and SIUE.....	148
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	148
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....	155
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....	157
Alternate Tuition Rate: Geographical Enhancement Program, SIUC [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> B, Appendix A, 1 Note 1] .....	157
Alternate Tuition Rate: Geographical Enhancement Program, SIUE [Addition to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B, 1 Note 5] .....	159
Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacements, SIUE .....	160
Award of Contract: Turf Replacement Project, Korte Stadium, SIUE.....	161
Approval of Purchase: Modular Carpet and Adhesive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	163
Approval of Purchase: Telephone System Upgrade and Maintenance Contract, SIUC .....	164
Award of Contracts: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	166
Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point, Phase II, Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.....	168

Project and Budget Approval: Employee Parking Lot, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	171
Award of Contract: Fire Alarm System Replacement, Medical Instruction Facility, 801 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC.....	172
Approval to Add: Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, Carbondale, Illinois, to the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System .....	174
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held September 10 and 11, 2008 .....	175
Current and Pending Matter: Project and Budget Approval: Vent Condenser Installation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE.....	176
Current and Pending Matter: Creation of the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Responsibility Area, SIUC .....	177
Withdrawn Matter: Reorganization of Executive Director and Administration and Executive Director of Finance into Newly Created Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Responsibility Area, SIUC.....	183

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 10, 2008

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 2:15 p.m., Wednesday, December 10, 2008, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Amber Suggs  
Mr. Demetrous White  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member was absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair

There were no objections from Board members present for Mr. John Simmons, Secretary; and Mr. Steve Wigginton to participate via teleconference. A quorum was present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel. Mr. Peter Cadwell, Director of Compliance, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Dr. J. Kevin Dorsey, Dean and Provost, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Dr. John S. Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Dean of the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, SIUC; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative

Affairs; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; attended a portion of the meeting.

Dr. Dorsey and Mr. Cadwell reviewed the School of Medicine compliance program and plan with the Board. Trustee Wiley inquired as to how the compliance plan worked in conjunction with the Internal Audit function of the University and also how the current compliance program and plan came into being. Trustee Sanders inquired as to how conflicts of interest were handled particularly relating to drug research findings.

Vice President Haller provided an update on the search for Chancellor at SIU Carbondale. He reported that a process had begun where names were being collected for potential Chancellor candidates. Dr. Haller mentioned that from the group of names they would identify those thought to be the best fit for the campus, and he hoped that by fall of 2009 a viable pool would be assembled. Trustee Sanders reviewed items to be included in the Chancellor's position description. Dr. Haller reviewed constituent groups to be included in the search committee.

President Poshard and Senior Vice President Stucky provided a review of the University's financial condition. The President indicated that the Governor had ordered a 2.5 percent budget rescission and that there was discussion of an additional 8 percent reduction. He reviewed the University's preliminary plans if it were to receive any further budget rescissions during the same fiscal year.

At 4:23 p.m., Trustee White moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, the setting of a price for sale or lease of property owned by the public body, student disciplinary cases, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body, and the establishment of reserves or settlement of claims as related to risk management information or self insurance. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 6, 9, 11, 12). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Demetrous White; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:14 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
DECEMBER 11, 2008

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, December 11, 2008, at 10:25 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Amber Suggs  
Mr. Demetrous White  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Sam Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs

Also present were Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.



The Secretary reported that a quorum was physically present.

There were no objections from Board members present for Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair; and Mr. John Simmons, Secretary, to participate via teleconference.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 2 p.m., December 10, 2008, at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before a motion was made to close the meeting to the public, an update was provided on the Chancellor and Provost Search, a report was provided on School of Medicine compliance, and a discussion was held on the present financial situation facing SIU. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, the setting of a price for sale or lease of property owned by the public body, student disciplinary cases, information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body, and the establishment of reserves or settlement of claims as related to risk management information or self insurance. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board attended dinner at the Stone Center. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair further reported that before the morning's meetings, members of the Board attended breakfast with guest Mr. Kevin Bame, Executive Director of Finance at SIU Carbondale. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair announced that Student Trustee Amber Suggs was chosen by Governor Blagojevich to serve as SIU's voting Student Trustee.

The Chair appointed Mr. Frank William Bonan II to serve as a member of the Board's Academic Matters Committee.

Under Trustee Reports, the Chair reported that on October 2 he attended the fall meeting of the SIU Foundation Board, and on October 3 he attended a strategic planning session of the Foundation Board at SIU Carbondale. He noted that in May the Foundation Board began a 12-month process to develop a three to five year strategic plan, and the Foundation Board President assembled an Ad Hoc Task Force consisting of Foundation Board members and the Dean of the College of Business to lead the process. The Chair reported that the plan would be presented to the full Foundation Board at its May meeting for adoption.

The Chair reported that on October 3, he attended the celebration of the successful completion of the Opportunity through Excellence Campaign at SIU Carbondale. The Campaign generated approximately \$106.2 million which exceeded the original goal of \$100 million. More than 68,000 donors contributed to the Campaign, and over 160 new endowments were established with approximately \$22 million raised to support undergraduate and graduate students. The Chair

reviewed the evening's activities which began at Shryock Auditorium where guests enjoyed the SIU Symphony Orchestra conducted by guest conductor, SIU alumnus, and nationally renowned composer and conductor, Glen Daum. Maestro Daum composed a piece, Saluki Salute, specifically for the occasion. A Campaign video was also shown featuring Trustee John Simmons and his wife Jayne.

The Chair reported that on October 10, he attended the 2008 Most Distinguished Alumni luncheon at SIU Carbondale. Honorees at the luncheon were the 2008 Roscoe Pulliam Memorial Scholarship recipients, the 2008 SIU Alumni Achievement Award of Service recipient Robert Pulliam, and 2008 SIU Distinguished Alumni recipients: Thomas Baker, Beth Boggs, and fellow Trustee Keith Sanders.

The Chair reported that on November 20, he attended an SIUC Alumni reception in New York, New York. The Alumni Association and the newly established New York alumni club hosted 129 alumni and friends at a pre-game reception before the SIU Salukis took on the Duke Blue Devils. The inaugural event for the New York alumni club also served to host SIU fans that traveled to the semi-finals of the Coaches vs. Cancer Basketball Tournament.

Trustee Sanders reported that on October 10 he attended the meeting of the Alumni Association Board at SIU Carbondale. He noted the meeting was very positive. Dr. Sanders reported that the Association was taking student recruitment seriously and was making plans to assist in the recruiting effort.

Trustee Suggs noted that she also attended the Most Distinguished Alumni luncheon at SIUC and stated that she was very proud of Trustee Sanders' recognition. Trustee Suggs reported that on October 13, she participated in a visit at the East St. Louis Center with a group of 26 students of the University of Groningen, Netherlands. The purpose of the students' visit was to observe how education was implemented into the community, as well as how services were provided. Ms. Suggs reported that the group was impressed with what SIU had implemented in the East St. Louis area.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to 3 Bylaws of the Board of Trustees 1, the Executive Committee met via teleconference on Tuesday, September 23, 2008, at 8 a.m. at the Stone Center, 1400 Douglas Drive, Carbondale, Illinois. Upon the meeting's call to order, a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purposes of considering matters of personnel and litigation. No action was taken. The Chair further reported that on October 20, 2008, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to requests from President Poshard, individually authorized the following: (1) project and budget approval for an estimated \$1.1 million for the Turf Replacement Project at the Korte Stadium at SIUE, (2) approval for a revised estimated budget of \$7.2 million for a construction management firm for new athletic facilities at SIUC, (3) approval for permanent easement for AmerenCIPS for a gas pipeline and gas regulator station at

McLafferty Road at SIUC, and (4) award of contracts in the amount of \$216,900 for the parking lot renovation and expansion north of Morris Library at SIUC. The Chair further reported that on November 3, 2008, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Poshard, individually authorized the approval for naming SIUC Student Center Circle Drive as "Seymour L. Bryson Circle Drive." He noted that because of the need to expedite the items, it was requested that the Executive Committee approve the matters. He stated that the Executive Committee was reporting the items to the Board of Trustees for information, and the matters should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action of the Executive Committee on October 20, 2008, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

#### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: TURF REPLACEMENT PROJECT, KORTE STADIUM, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace the natural field turf at Korte Stadium with synthetic turf. The project estimate is \$1.1 million and will be funded from a combination of internal operating funds and private donations. Award of construction contracts will require further Board approval.

### Rationale for Adoption

This project would remove the existing natural grass infield and replace it with a new artificial turf field. The approximate size of the infield is 92,000 square feet. The turf will include a high quality turf suitable for college level tournament soccer playing and training. The synthetic turf life is estimated to be between 15 – 20 years and would provide a superior playing surface. In addition, University Officials believe there will be increased opportunities for revenue generation for other events with minimal field expense involved and increased opportunities to provide service to other University constituents. The synthetic surface increases the potential use of the field from 80 – 100 days per year to year-round use.

The NCAA's two-season study of American college and university men and women's soccer teams during games and practices through the 2005 and 2006 seasons, concludes that there are no major differences in the incidence, severity, nature or cause of injuries sustained on artificial turf or natural grass.

The project estimate is \$1.1 million and will be funded from a combination of internal operating funds and private donations.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That the capital project, Turf Replacement Project, Korte Stadium, SIUE, at an estimated cost of \$1.1 million to be funded from a combination of internal operating funds and private donations, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take the appropriate action necessary to execute this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action of the Executive Committee on October 20, 2008, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

### APPROVAL FOR REVISED ESTIMATED BUDGET: CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT FIRM, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks revised estimated budget approval for the construction management firm to aid in developing the detailed design and plans and to oversee the phased construction of the Football Stadium and the renovation and addition to the SIU Arena.

At the February 28, 2008, Board of Trustees' meeting, the Board authorized the hiring of J.E. Dunn Construction to serve as the construction manager for the new athletic facilities at an estimated cost of \$4,000,000. J.E. Dunn has formed a joint venture with Holland Construction Company to provide construction management services for this project. The revised construction management budget is estimated at \$7,200,000.

The budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, private donations, funds received from the City of Carbondale, and revenues generated by Saluki Athletics.

#### Rationale for Adoption

A construction management (CM) firm was selected utilizing the qualification based selection (QBS) process with criteria established by the selection committee and the State of Illinois procurement policies.

The University's solicitation for the QBS included a request for enhanced construction management services. The QBS process offered an opportunity for increased local participation; increased opportunities for minority contractors; and competitive pricing on each subdivision of work. Most of this contracted work is traditionally the responsibility of the general contractor and is usually performed by subcontractors of the general contractor. The construction manager will now provide the direct supervision/coordination of the approximate 40 contractors, which significantly expands the staffing requirements of the construction manager. Plant & Service Operations has reviewed the pricing proposal

from J.E. Dunn/Holland. The pricing proposal was compared to construction manager contracts at three other universities that had athletic facilities construction projects. After lengthy negotiations between PSO and the firms, it appears that the estimated \$7.2 million cost estimate is reasonable. It is anticipated that the increased CM budget will not affect the estimated project budget of \$83,000,000.

The SIU Board of Trustees, at its September 14, 2006, meeting, approved the development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the Football Stadium and renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena. Project and budget approval for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition was received at the September 11, 2008, meeting of the SIU Board of Trustees.

*Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* states that "Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions." The athletics program's mission statement calls for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition while achieving regional and national recognition.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The revised budget to hire J.E. Dunn Construction, Kansas City, Missouri, in joint venture with Holland Construction Services, Swansea, Illinois, as the construction management firm to aid in developing the detailed design and plans and to oversee the phased construction of the Football Stadium and the renovation and addition to the SIU Arena, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$7,200,000.



(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take the appropriate action necessary to execute this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action of the Executive Committee on October 20, 2008, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

#### APPROVAL FOR PERMANENT EASEMENT: GAS PIPELINE AND GAS REGULATOR STATION, MCLAFFERTY ROAD, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

Approval is requested for a permanent easement for Central Illinois Public Service (AmerenCIPS), for a gas pipeline and a gas regulator station on McLafferty Road, Carbondale, IL.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Central Illinois Public Service has requested a permanent easement for gas pipeline and gas regulator station. The existing regulator station on the northeast corner of McLafferty Road and Pleasant Hill Road is at high risk of further damage. This project will remove the exiting regulator station and install a new station approximately 286 feet north of the center line of Pleasant Hill Road.

The legal description was prepared by the Central Illinois Public Service (AmerenCIPS). University officials have reviewed the description and drawing.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project will temporarily affect the SIUC garden plot established for residents of Evergreen Terrace. After construction is complete, there will be no interference with the garden plot. Some fencing and signage will have to be constructed to protect the regulator station at the sole expense of Central Illinois Public Service (AmerenCIPS). University Housing has been informed of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement to the Central Illinois Public Service (AmerenCIPS), for a gas pipeline and a gas regulator station on McLafferty Road, Carbondale, IL, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The permanent easement given to Central Illinois Public Service (AmerenCIPS) shall be described in the attached documents and is on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take the appropriate action necessary to execute this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

---

Easement (Gas) 3/05

**EASEMENT  
GAS PIPELINE**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS,

that Southern Illinois Univeristy, Board of Trustees, its successors and assigns, whether one or more and whether an individual, individuals, corporation or other legal entity (hereinafter "Grantor"), for and in consideration of the sum of One and no/100<sup>ths</sup> Dollar (\$1.00) and other valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, does grant unto CENTRAL ILLINOIS PUBLIC SERVICE COMPANY d/b/a AmerenCIPS, an Illinois corporation, its successors, assigns, licensees, agents, lessees, contractors, sub-contractors and tenants (hereinafter "Grantee"), the perpetual right and easement to construct, reconstruct, use, operate, maintain, inspect, add to the number of, and patrol a natural gas line or lines consisting of piping, hardware, valves, communication lines, and other appurtenances thereto, upon, over, across, and under the following described land, in Section 29, Township 9 South, Range 1 West, 3rd P.M., Jackson County, Illinois, to-wit:

**PROPERTY DESCRIPTION:**

The Southwest Quarter of the Southwest Quarter of the Southeast Quarter

**EASEMENT DESCRIPTION:**

A fifteen (15) foot easement being 7.5 feet each side of a centerline, said centerline described as being located approximately fifty (50) feet East of the centerline of McLafferty Road (said road extends in a North/South direction along the West line of the above described property). This easement to begin at the South line of the above described property and extend North approximately 390 feet. This easement grants the right to locate a fenced gas regulator station on a 10 foot X 15 foot parcel located within said 15 foot easement. Location of said gas regulator station will be approximately 286 feet North of the centerline of Pleasant Hill Road (said road extends in an East/West direction along the South line of the above described property).

together with all rights reasonably implied by and incidental to the exercise and enjoyment of said

easement rights, including without limitation the right of ingress and egress to and over the above described easement area and premises of Grantor adjoining the same, for all purposes herein stated; together with the right to remove at any time and from time to time, any and all brush, bushes, trees, roots undergrowth, rock or other obstructions upon, over or under the surface of said easement area and of the premises of Grantor adjoining the same deemed by Grantee to interfere with the exercise and enjoyment of Grantee's rights hereunder, or endanger the safety of said line or lines; and the right to license, permit or otherwise agree to the use or occupancy of said easement or any portion thereof or of said line or lines by any other person, association or corporation for the purposes hereinabove set out; and with the further right at any time and from time to time, to remove any or all of the said line or lines, and appurtenances thereto located upon over, across or under said land by virtue hereof.

Grantee shall be responsible for actual damages occurring on the herein described property as a result of the construction, operation, maintenance or repair of Grantee's facilities and shall reimburse the owner thereof for such loss or damages.

Grantor, for itself, its successors and assigns, does hereby warrant and covenant unto Grantee (1) that Grantor is the owner of the above described land and has full right and authority validly to grant this easement, (2) that Grantee may quietly enjoy the premises for the purposes herein stated, and (3) that Grantor will not create or permit any building or other obstruction of any kind or character that will interfere with the Grantee's exercise and enjoyment of the easement rights hereinabove conveyed.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantor has caused these presents to be signed by its Board of Trustees this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_.

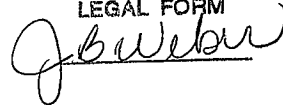
Southern Illinois University

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_

APPROVED  
AS TO  
LEGAL FORM



STATE OF ILLINOIS

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ } SS

This instrument was acknowledged before me on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_ as \_\_\_\_\_ of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

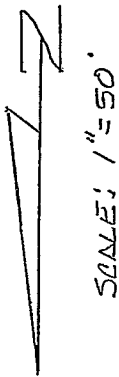
December 11, 2008

133

Prepared by: Rebecca L. Fishel, AmerenCIPS, P. O. Box 460, Marion, IL 62959

Return to: Rebecca L. Fishel, AmerenCIPS, P. O. Box 460, Marion, IL 62959

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY						
SEC	TWSP	RGE	QRTR	QRTR-QRTR	PM	FACILITY NAME
29	9 S	1 W	SE	SW	3rd	Carbondale Gas



STILL

PROPOSED REGULATOR STATION (10' X 15' FENCED AREA) (APPROXIMATE)

390' N/E PLEASANT HILL RD

SE 1/4 SECTION 29  
T9S R1W 3E 2PM  
JACKSON COUNTY

NE 1/4 SECTION 32  
T9S R1W 3E 2PM

ROW 50' E & McLAFFERTY

PROPOSED EASEMENT (15' STRIP)

GAS 2" PLASTIC

EXIST GAS

PROP 2" STEEL GAS LINE ROW 35' E McLAFFERTY

2" PL GAS

GAS

GAS

GAS

GAS

GAS

McLAFFERTY

HALF SECTION LINE

48+00

49+00

50+00

51+00

52+00

53+00

53+86.01

ROW

ROW

SW 1/4 SECTION 29

NW 1/4 SECTION 32

DRAWING WAS TRACED FROM  
CITY OF CARBONDALE'S  
McLAFFERTY ROAD WATER LINE PLANS

AMEREN CIPS  
EASEMENT REQUEST  
NE CORNER McLAFFERTY & PLEASANT HILL  
INSTALLATION OF GAS REGULATOR STA.  
AND ASSOCIATED GAS LINES

7/02/08 SCALE 1" = 50'

JIM BURKE

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action of the Executive Committee on October 20, 2008, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: PARKING LOT RENOVATION AND EXPANSION. CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter awards the contracts for the renovation and expansion of parking Lot #6 located north of Morris Library. The project will expand and re-surface the existing lot and install lighting and the infrastructure for future security enhancements. The expansion will add approximately 47 additional parking spaces. Project and budget approval for \$300,000 was received at the April 10, 2008 Board of Trustees meeting.

Favorable bids totaling \$216,900 have been received and award of contracts are requested at this time. Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

#### Rationale for Adoption

This project will expand and re-surface the existing parking Lot #6 located north of Morris Library. New lighting will be installed as well as the infrastructure for future security enhancements which includes closed circuit surveillance. The expansion will consist of approximately 47 additional parking spaces and will be located to the west of the existing lot.

Parking in this lot will be available for students, faculty, staff, and visitors and will include handicapped accessible spaces and motorcycle parking.

Construction will be funded from the Parking Division. Physical Plant Engineering Services has prepared the drawings and specifications.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:


(1) The contract for general construction work for the renovation and expansion of parking Lot #6 located north of Morris Library, be and is hereby awarded to Fager-McGee Commercial Construction, Inc, Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$177,400.

(2) The contract for electrical work for the renovation and expansion of parking Lot #6 located north of Morris Library, be and is hereby awarded to W.J. Burke Electric, Inc, Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$39,500.

(3) Funding for this work will come from the Parking Division and Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.


(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to the appropriate action necessary to execute this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.



<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
PN: 08160 General Contract		PO: S734M	Renovation and Expansion of Parking Lot #6 Bid Opening: 9/30/2008			
  Invitations: 6 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 4  <b>BIDDERS</b>		B A S E  B I D	A L T E R N A T E  G-1			T O T A L  A C C E P T E D
	Fager-McGee Commercial Construction, Inc. PO Box 1239 Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$177,400	\$27,400			\$177,400
	J & L Robinson Development & Construction Co., Inc 501 W Industrial Park Rd Carbondale, IL 62901	\$184,212	\$26,047			\$184,212

Alternate G-1

Provide a new Portland cement concrete parking surface in lieu of the bituminous paving for the new parking lot only.

<b>BID TABULATION</b>						
PN: 08160 Electrical Contract		PO: S734M	Renovation and Expansion of Parking Lot #6 Bid Opening: 9/30/2008			
  Invitations: 11 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 6  <b>BIDDERS</b>						T O T A L
		B A S E				A C C E P T E D
		B I D				
	W.J. Burke Electric, Inc. PO Box 462 Murphysboro, IL 62966	\$39,500				\$39,500
	Clinton Electric, Inc PO Box 117 Ina, IL 62846	\$48,479				\$48,479
	Brown Electric 437 Route 37, PO Box 220 Goreville, IL 62939	\$95,684				\$95,684
F.W. Electric, Inc PO Box 1297 Benton, IL 62812	\$54,450				\$54,450	
Lil Rock Electrical Construction, Inc. 10243 Fuesser Road Mascoutah, IL 62258	\$68,638				\$68,638	

## EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

By action of the Executive Committee on November 3, 2008, the following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

### APPROVAL FOR NAMING SIUC STUDENT CENTER CIRCLE DRIVE AS "SEYMOUR L. BRYSON CIRCLE DRIVE," SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks to name the circle drive in front of the SIUC Student Center as the "Seymour L. Bryson Circle Drive."

#### Rationale for Adoption

Dr. Seymour L. Bryson came to Southern Illinois University Carbondale on a basketball scholarship in 1955 and, to this day, holds the University's rebounding record. However, his legacy goes beyond the basketball court. Dr. Bryson holds three degrees from SIUC, earning a Bachelor's in Social Work in 1959, a Master's in Rehabilitation Counseling in 1961, and a Doctorate in Educational Psychology in 1972.

Dr. Bryson has served the University in numerous roles throughout his career. He served as Assistant Professor, Associate Professor, and Professor in the Rehabilitation Institute; Acting Coordinator and Coordinator of the Developmental Skills Program; Associate Dean, Acting Dean, and Dean of the former College of Human Resources; Acting Affirmative Action Officer and Special Assistant to the President for Affirmative Action; Director of the Center for Basic Skills, now the Center for Academic Success; Executive Assistant to the Chancellor/President; and Associate Chancellor for Diversity.

Dr. Bryson's association with the University has spanned more than a half-century and SIUC would be a different place had it not been for the work of Dr. Bryson. His dedication to the principles of diversity and inclusion, his devotion to academics and scholarship and his accomplishments in the athletic arena are unique. Naming the circle drive in front of the Student Center the "Seymour L. Bryson Circle Drive" would be a fitting and lasting honor for a truly one-of-a-kind Saluki.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

Upon recommendation from a broad-based committee created to honor the accomplishments of Seymour L. Bryson, the Naming University Facilities Committee has recommended this naming to the SIUC Interim Chancellor. The SIUC Interim Chancellor supports this recommendation.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the circle drive in front of the SIUC Student Center be officially named the "Seymour L. Bryson Circle Drive".

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take the appropriate action necessary to execute this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President provided an update on the state's financial challenges. The President characterized the budget challenges as a crisis and indicated that there would be even greater challenges for the FY10 budget. He reviewed that during the prior month the Office of Management and Budget (OMB) requested that the University hold in reserve 2.5 percent or \$5.8 million of the FY09 state appropriation in anticipation of a projected \$1.4 billion state revenue shortfall for the current fiscal year, FY09, and potentially a reduction in year-to-year revenues for FY10. The President reviewed a plan of the OMB that had surfaced during the last week of the fall legislative veto session which would have resulted in \$2 billion in FY09 cuts to various areas of government; for the SIU system, the plan represented a \$19 million cut in

state appropriations for the remainder of the fiscal year. Dr. Poshard reported that he opposed the plan and testified against the bill before the House General Services Appropriations Committee. He reported that the OMB eventually withdrew the plan from legislative consideration, but he noted that it was possible that there could be further reductions in FY09 appropriations of more than 8 percent.

President Poshard reported that all of the Illinois public university presidents and chancellors met with new Senate President John Cullerton in Chicago earlier in the week. The group was able to relay its collective willingness to support, advocate and be vocal for new revenues for state government; and the group, in turn, gathered the Senate President's thoughts on the state of public university funding. The President reported that the Senate President said he was a strong supporter of student financial aid and indicated that it was his goal to see academic programs preserved and the physical infrastructure needs of the campuses addressed.

President Poshard reviewed that a search had begun for a permanent Chancellor at SIU Carbondale, and it was expected that a person would be in place by no later than the fall of 2010. The President reviewed the accomplishments of Interim Chancellor Goldman with the Board and noted that he had brought stability of leadership to the campus while in office. The President reviewed the campus was going through the North Central accreditation review in the midst of the state's financial crisis. Due to Dr. Goldman's strong leadership and the upcoming

administrative challenges he would face on the campus, the President recommended that the interim status be removed from Dr. Goldman's title and that he be recognized as Chancellor. President Poshard stated that he would present the change to the Board of Trustees Executive Committee in the near future once the Board had time to consider the request.

President Poshard congratulated retiring Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr. on his 18 years of service to the University. The President commended Dr. Haller's leadership abilities and praised his work ethic, quality and productivity. Dr. Poshard went on to say that Dr. Haller was intensely loyal to the University and that he took pride in the fact that the University kept opportunity alive for many deserving young people with limited financial resources.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reported that SIU Edwardsville was being recognized among the region's top 50 employers in *St. Louis Commerce* magazine for the second consecutive year. In order to be selected, companies and organizations must show significant economic and civic impact on the region, and the award is presented by the St. Louis Regional Chamber and Growth Association.

The Chancellor reported that Black Heritage Month's opening ceremony would occur on the campus on February 2, featuring retired SIUE faculty member and East St. Louis Poet Laureate Eugene Redmond, followed by, on February 3, the annual Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. Birthday Celebration.

Chancellor Vandegrift provided an update on capital projects at SIU Edwardsville. He reported that the Student Fitness Center office addition was complete and Campus Recreation staff members had moved in. The Vadalabene Center Gym was scheduled for completion by the end of the month and the offices and classrooms would be ready for occupancy beginning early 2009. He reported the Early Childhood Center was finishing its exterior frame and roof as was the Student Success Center addition to the Morris University Center. The Biology Labs and Geographic Information System offices were nearly complete, and move in was scheduled to begin after the holiday break. Demolition work for the Bookstore renovation project was complete and rebuilding was underway. The Chancellor noted that the Oral Surgery renovation and the School of Pharmacy Student Lounge projects were both out to bid and work should begin soon.

The Chancellor reported that the SIUE Men's Soccer Program was accepted into the Missouri Valley Conference (MVC) as an affiliate member with full conference privileges beginning in the 2010 season. He reviewed that SIUE became a member of the Ohio Valley Conference (OVC) on July 1, 2008; however, the OVC does not sponsor men's soccer as a conference sport, therefore, the affiliation with the Missouri Valley Conference.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that a work group subcommittee was beginning the process of updating the strategic plan for the entire Athletics Program and the separate strategic plans for the fast track

sports, softball and men's soccer. The subcommittee would address the comments from the NCAA regarding the initial plans and would include an update of the progress made by SIUE in meeting the objectives outlined in the initial strategic plans. The Chancellor reviewed that the strategic planning process was a requirement of the NCAA through the four-year transition process to be full members of Division I.

Chancellor Vandegrift acknowledged that the men's basketball team and Coach Lennox Forrester received its first ever Division I basketball victory with an 83-72 victory over Western Michigan University at the Charleston Classic.

Dr. Sam Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor thanked the President for his vote of confidence. He also joined the President in recognizing the great contributions of Vice President John Haller to the University.

The Chancellor reported that faculty, staff, and students attracted a near record amount of grant money in the fiscal year that ended June 30. The campus received \$70.2 million from a variety of sources, a 4 percent increase over the previous fiscal year for the second highest total in campus history. Chancellor Goldman noted that during the last fiscal year, the National Science Foundation had provided a 37 percent increase in support, and there was a 32 percent increase in federal research awards.



Chancellor Goldman reported that the campus would be hosting 52 Fulbright Scholars during the semester, twice the usual number. The scholars are graduate students and faculty members who represent 28 countries. He noted that the entire campus benefitted from interacting with people from other nations and cultures.

The Chancellor reported that the Rehabilitation Institute earned an \$830,000 annual grant from the U.S. Department of Education's Rehab Services Administration to establish a Regional Technical Assistant in Continuing Education Program. The program would provide technical assistance and continuing education services to state rehabilitation programs and community agencies in Illinois, Ohio, Michigan, Indiana, Minnesota, and Wisconsin.

Chancellor Goldman reported that the Carbondale campus and the School of Medicine were participating in the landmark National Children's Study, the largest study ever conducted on the health and development of children. The Center for Rural Health and Social Service Development is working with the St. Louis University School of Public Health and Battelle Memorial Institute. The Chancellor went on to say that the study would expand into the southern Illinois counties of Johnson, Union, and Williamson. The role of the Center, with its \$3 million contract, is to inform the public in these counties and to generate community and hospital involvement in the project. Over the next five years, the project would bring new jobs and more than \$7 million into southern Illinois.

Chancellor Goldman congratulated the football team and first-year Coach Dale Lennon for the successful season. He congratulated the Swimming and Diving Program, which was recognized by the College Swim Coaches Association of America with Academic All-American team honors for spring 2008.

The Chancellor acknowledged the efforts of the University Honors Program, its major scholarship office, and its hard-working students. He noted that the scholarship office worked closely with students interested in applying for prestigious national awards. He introduced recent 2008 Morris K. Udall Scholar Joe Batir, a senior majoring in geology with minors in physics and mathematics who was named only the second ever such scholar at SIUC.

Chancellor Goldman introduced a video which included students of the campus who had won prestigious Goldwater scholarships.

Under the Applications for Appeal item on the agenda, General Counsel Blakemore reported that the Board of Trustees had held extensive discussion during the prior day's executive session meeting, due to the Open Meetings Act and FERPA, related to two student appeals. He noted that the President provided to the Board his recommendation after his review of the documentation and the action taken by the particular campus involved in the student appeals. In addition, the General Counsel's office provided an opinion that there was no question of Board or campus policy raised by either appellant, and the appeals did not raise any issues of due process afforded to the students. Mr. Blakemore continued that in

order for the academic decisions of the campus supported by the President to be sustained, no action by the Board is required. Pursuant to Board policy, if the Board wishes to grant further appeal of these matters, the Board by affirmative action (motion) would need to vote to accept the appeal. If no motion is offered, the President's recommendation would be sustained and no further action would be required on the part of the Board. He recommended that the action taken by the campus be sustained which were actions related exclusively to academic decisions.

The Chair asked if there was such a motion to grant Application for Appeal 1. Hearing none, he stated that Application for Appeal 1 was denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance would stand.

The Chair asked if there was such a motion to grant Application for Appeal 2. Hearing none, he stated that Application for Appeal 2 was denied and the action which was the subject of the grievance would stand.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Executive Secretary reported that no persons had signed up to speak to the Board members.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
AUGUST, SEPTEMBER, AND OCTOBER 2008, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of August, September, and October 2008 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Asunda, Paul A.	Assistant Professor	Workforce Education and Development	08/16/2008		\$ 5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY
2.	Baughman, Matthew C.	Associate Director (Previous: Assistant Director)	Paul Simon Public Policy Institute	10/29/2008	8.23%	\$ 6,092.00/mo \$73,104.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 5,629.00/mo \$67,548.00/FY)
3.	Beasley, Nancy	Laboratory Coordinator* (Previous: Assistant Manager)	Electrical And Computer Engineering	09/15/2008	34.88%	\$ 5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 3,707.00/mo \$44,484.00/FY)
4.	Bennet, Tena M.	Associate Director (Previous: Assistant Director)	Student Center	10/22/2008	35.85%	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,416.66/mo \$52,999.92/FY)

5.	Booker, Kimberly Sue	Physical Therapist	Student Health Center	11/01/2008		\$ 5,665.00/mo \$67,980.00/FY
6.	Bratsch, Amber	Coordinator <sup>1</sup>	Recreational Sports and Services	11/01/2008		\$ 3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
7.	Bu, Lingguo	Assistant Professor** (Previous: Instructor)	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2008	2.52%	\$ 6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 5,962.00/mo \$53,658.00/AY)
8.	Burman, Wallace S.	Director	Purchasing	09/29/2008		\$ 7,333.34/mo \$88,000.08/FY
9.	Coleman, Zenetta McDaniel	Associate Director <sup>1</sup> (Previous: Specialist)	University Honors Program (Previous: Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs)	11/03/2008	6.76%	\$ 4,583.00/mo \$54,996.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,293.00/mo \$51,516.00/FY)
10.	Conder, James Andrew	Assistant Professor	Geology	08/16/2008		\$ 6,800.00/mo \$61,200.00/AY
11.	Darnell, Angie	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2008		\$ 3,514.00/mo \$31,626.00/AY
12.	Eaton, Linda	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2008		\$ 3,514.00/mo \$31,626.00/AY
13.	Gitau Ngatia, Peter	Associate Vice Chancellor	Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs	09/01/2008		\$ 8,750.00/mo \$105,000.00/FY
14.	Gwaltney, Pamela S.	Researcher II (Previous: Researcher I)	Paul Simon Public Policy Institute	11/01/2008	6.70%	\$ 4,000.00/mo \$48,000.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 3,749.00/mo \$44,988.00/FY)
15.	Hartz, Jason G.	Academic Advisor <sup>1</sup>	College of Mass Communication and Media Arts	10/01/2008		\$ 3,183.00/mo \$38,196.00/FY
16.	Hounsinou, Sena Gladys	Laboratory Coordinator	Electrical and Computer Engineering	09/29/2008		\$ 5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
17.	Jones, Jordy	Assistant Professor	Cinema and Photography	08/16/2008		\$ 6,112.00/mo \$55,008.00/AY

18.	Kantartzi, Stella K.	Assistant Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	08/16/2008		\$ 7,778.00/mo \$70,002.00/AY
19.	Kirchmeier, Anthony	Chief Academic Advisor	College of Business	08/20/2008		\$ 4,421.00/mo \$53,052.00/FY
20.	Kroner, Daryl G.	Assistant Professor	Crime, Delinquency and Corrections Center	08/16/2008		\$ 7,223.00/mo \$65,007.00/AY
21.	Lisec, Aaron Michael	Special Collections Research Specialist (Previous: Associate Documentary Editor)	Library Affairs	08/18/2008		\$ 3,368.03/mo \$40,416.36/FY
22.	Matthews, Eric P.	Assistant Professor (Previous: Clinical Assistant Instructor)	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2008	34.48%	\$ 6,670.00/mo \$60,030.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,960.00/mo \$44,640.00/AY)
23.	McCurry, Rickey N.	Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement <sup>2</sup>	Vice Chancellor for Institutional Advancement	10/01/2008		\$ 17,917.00/mo \$215,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 17,167.00/mo \$206,004.00/FY)
24.	Molino, Michael R.	Chair (Previous: Associate Professor)	English	08/16/2008	10.01%	\$ 7,517.00/mo \$90,204.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 6,833.00/mo \$61,497.00/AY)
25.	Pate, Alicia M.	Clinical Assistant Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	09/22/2008		\$ 6,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/FY
26.	Pearce, Vicky	Senior Lecturer	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2008		\$ 3,514.00/mo \$31,626.00/AY
27.	Pearson, Christopher A.	Researcher I <sup>1</sup>	College of Engineering Outreach	10/16/2008		\$ 3,459.00/mo \$41,508.00/FY
28.	Qin, Xiangping	Assistant Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	08/16/2008		\$ 9,200.00/mo \$82,800.00/AY

29.	Ramaprasad , Harini	Assistant Professor	Electrical and Computer Engineering	08/16/2008		\$ 9,200.00/mo \$82,800.00/AY
30.	Raymond, Donald	Assistant Professor	School of Law Library	08/25/2008		\$ 4,125.00/mo \$49,500.00/FY
31.	Reed, Cathy J.	Director <sup>2</sup>	Head Start	07/01/2008	7.00%	\$ 6,326.00/mo \$75,912.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 5,912.00/mo \$70,944.00/FY)
32.	Rhoads, Meredith A.	Coordinator of Marketing and Public Information	College of Business	11/03/2008		\$ 4,554.00/mo \$54,648.00/FY
33.	Savage, Chet Richard	Associate Athletic Director <sup>3</sup>	Intercollegiate Athletics	05/01/2008		\$ 6,224.00/mo \$74,688.00/FY
34.	Secchi, Silvia	Assistant Professor <sup>4</sup>	Agribusiness Economics	04/01/2008		\$ 8,334.00/mo \$75,006.00/AY
35.	Smith, Linda McCabe	Interim Associate Chancellor <sup>2</sup> (Previous: Interim Associate Dean)	Office of Diversity and Equity (Previous: Mass Communication and Media Arts)	11/01/2008	10.00%	\$ 7,931.00/mo \$95,172.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 7,210.00/mo \$86,520.00/FY)
36.	Suarez, Michelle J.	Associate Vice Chancellor (Previous: Interim Executive Director)	Alumni Services	08/01/2008	30.67%	\$ 8,166.67/mo \$98,000.04/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY)
37.	Toyosaki, Satoshi	Assistant Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/2008		\$ 6,111.00/mo \$54,999.00/AY
38.	Ward, Whitney C.	Assistant Professor	Health Education and Recreation	08/16/2008		\$ 5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY
39.	White, Cassandra R.	Coordinator <sup>1</sup>	Recreational Sports and Services	11/01/2008		\$ 3,000.00/mo \$36,000.00/FY
40.	Wilkerson, Gregory V.	Assistant Professor	Civil and Environmental Engineering	08/16/2008		\$ 7,900.00/mo \$71,100.00/AY

41.	Williams, Yvonne	Director (Previous: Associate Director)	Center for Academic Success	09/02/2008	17.98%	\$ 6,279.00/mo \$75,348.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 5,321.87/mo \$63,862.44/FY)
42.	Winters, Todd A.	Associate Dean (Previous: Chairperson)	College of Agricultural Sciences (Previous: Animal Science, Food and Nutrition)	11/01/2008	20.28%	\$ 11,667.00/mo \$140,004.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 9,700.00/mo \$116,400.00/FY)
43.	Xu, Li	Assistant Professor	School of Accountancy	08/16/2008		\$ 15,334.00/mo \$138,006.00/AY
44.	Zhou, Hong	Assistant Professor <sup>1</sup>	Cinema and Photography	10/15/2008		\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY

<sup>1</sup> Change from term to continuing

<sup>2</sup> Change of salary within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

<sup>3</sup>Change from term to continuing (Contract inadvertently unreported on June 2008 Board Matters)

<sup>4</sup> Contract inadvertently unreported on April 2008 Board Matters

<sup>5</sup> Change in salary

#### B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1. Yoginder Chugh	Sabbatical	Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering	100%	01/01/2010-05/15/2010 (This leave supersedes leave previously reported on 01/1/09-05/15/09)
2. Richard Grabowski	Sabbatical	Economics	100%	08/16/09-12/31/09 (This leave supersedes leave previously reported on 07/01/08-12/31/08)
3. Robbie Lieberman	Sabbatical	History	50%	08/16/08-08/15/09 (This leave supersedes leave previously reported on 07/01/08-06/30/09)
4. Subash Sharma	Sabbatical	Economics	100%	01/01/09-05/15/09

Purpose: Professor Sharma's proposed sabbatical involves completion of work on 15 ongoing research projects. These include works in the area of Applied Econometrics, Monetary Economics, International Finances, and Development Economics. Professor Sharma will report the results of the research in peer-reviewed scholarly journals.



C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be ReportedD. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bhattacharya , Dhrubajyoti	Assistant Professor	Medical Humanities	09/02/2008		\$ 6,041.67/mo \$ 72,500.04/FY
2.	Brenner, Michael	Assistant Professor	Surgery	09/15/2008		\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY
3.	Browning, Ronald	Professor and Acting Chair (Previous: Professor)	Physiology	01/01/2009	22.76%	\$ 13,483.25/mo \$161,799.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 10,983.25/mo \$131,799.00/FY)
4.	Cheatwood, Joe	Assistant Professor	Anatomy	09/01/2008		\$ 6,250.00/mo \$ 75,000.00/FY
5.	Esplin, Joan	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	11/03/2008		\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY
6.	Ettema, Sandra	Assistant Professor	Surgery	10/13/2008		\$ 6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
7.	Kane, James	Assistant Director (Previous: Coordinator)	Research Services	09/01/2008	37.40%	\$ 6,205.91/mo \$74,470.92/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,516.66/mo \$54,199.92/FY)
8.	Kohler, Tobias	Assistant Professor	Surgery	09/02/2008		\$ 10,416.66/mo \$124,999.92/FY

9.	McCarty, Penny	Associate Director (Previous: Assistant Director)	Human Resources	11/01/2008	9.81%	\$ 7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 6,830.07/mo \$81,960.84/FY)
10.	Rose, Gregory	Professor/ Director of the Center for Integrated Research	Anatomy/ Cognitive and Neural Sciences	01/12/2009		\$ 12,916.67/mo \$155,000.04/FY
11.	Sundareshan, Vidya	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	09/01/2008		\$ 5,416.67/mo \$ 65,000.04/FY
12.	Thompson, Gwyneth	Assistant Professor of Clinical OB/GYN	OB/GYN	09/02/2008		\$ 33,333.33/mo \$399,999.96/FY
13.	Vautrain, Robert	Associate Professor/ Chief Medical Office	Internal Medicine	11/24/2008		\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY
14.	Wallace, Douglas	Associate Professor of Clinical Surgery	Surgery	09/01/2008		\$ 8,333.34/mo \$100,000.08/FY
15.	Werner, Linda	Licensed Clinical Social Worker	FCM- Springfield	09/01/2008		\$ 4,782.77/mo \$ 57,393.24/FY
16.	Yang, Russell	Professor/ Division Chief	Internal Medicine	10/20/2008		\$ 50,000.00/mo \$600,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None To Be Reported

D. Promotions - None To Be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Coomer, Jason A.	Asst. AD, Sales/Marketing	Intercollegiate Athletics	10/6/08 through 6/30/11		\$3,750/mo \$45,000/FY
2.	Denué, Gary	Associate Dean (previously Associate Professor)	Lovejoy Library	10/1/08	15.5%	\$9,083/mo \$108,996/FY (previously \$7,862/mo \$94,344/FY)
3.	Dresang, Paul	Distinguished Research Professor (previously Professor)	Art & Design	8/16/08	1.5%	\$7,384/mo \$66,456/AY (previously \$65,448/AY)
4.	Durbin, Christine	Assistant Professor	School of Nursing	8/16/08		\$5,974/mo \$53,766/AY
5.	Garzarelli, Todd	Assoc. AD for External Affairs	Intercollegiate Athletics	10/27/08 through 6/30/11		\$6,084/mo \$73,008/FY
6.	Graybill, Patience	Staff Assistant	Graduate School	11/1/08		\$2,918/mo \$35,016/FY
7.	Johnson, Kevin	Associate Dean (previously Assistant Dean)	College of Arts & Sciences	08/16/08		\$8,813/mo \$105,756/FY
8.	Kessler, Michael J.	Counselor/Therapist	Counseling Services	9/2/08		\$3,300/mo \$39,600/FY

9.	Ledzewicz, Urszula	Distinguished Research Professor (previously Professor)	Mathematics & Statistics	8/16/08	1.2%	\$9,398/mo \$84,582/AY (previously \$9,286/mo \$83,574/AY)
10.	Mitkos, Yvonne	Director	Instructional Services	12/01/08		\$7,460/mo \$89,520/FY
11.	Robinson, Michelle	Coordinator	Graduate School	10/15/08		\$2,918/mo \$35,016/FY
12.	McBride, Regina	Dean (previously Acting Dean)	Lovejoy Library	09/01/08	12%	\$11,084/mo \$133,008/FY (previously \$9,993/mo \$119,196/FY)
13.	Brunsmann, Cheryl	Assistant Director (previously Coordinator)	Educational Outreach	09/01/08	20%	\$3,944/mo \$47,328/FY (previously \$3,291/mo \$39,492/FY)
14.	Lallish, Ricky	Program Director	ERTC Training Courses	08/25/08		\$4,440/mo \$53,280/FY
15.	Miller, Jennifer	Assistant Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/08		\$4,800/mo \$43,200/AY
16.	Neumann, William	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	10/01/08		\$7,500/mo \$90,000/FY
17.	Ozcan, Timucin	Assistant Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/08		\$10,890/mo \$98,010/AY
18.	Van Blommestein, Alex	Assistant Professor	Theater & Dance	08/16/08		\$4,600/mo \$41,400/AY
19.	Wang, Yun	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	08/16/08		\$7,700/mo \$69,300/AY
20.	Webb, Traice	Staff Psychologist	Counseling Services	08/01/08		\$4,000/mo \$48,000/FY
21.	Wills, Amy Lynn	Strength & Conditioning Coach	Campus Recreation	8/14/08		\$2,668/mo \$32,016/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL –  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Labonte, Kimberly A.	Executive Director of Audits	Internal Audit	09/29/08		\$9,167.00/mo. \$110,004.00/FY
2. Sarvela, Paul D.	Vice President for Academic Affairs (Former: SIUC CASA Dean)	Office of the President	01/01/09	12.73%	\$15,833.34/mo. \$190,000.08/FY (Previous: \$14,045.00/mo. \$168,540.00/FY)

ALTERNATE TUITION RATE: GEOGRAPHICAL ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM,  
SIUC  
[ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B, APPENDIX A, 1. NOTE 1]

Summary

This matter would approve an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current in-state rate for new entering out-of-state students from particular geographic areas designated by the University.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 20, 2007, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Revision to Residency Status Policies" which allowed the President and the Chancellors to charge, upon approval by the Board of Trustees, alternative tuition rates for special situations and/or special populations. This option permits the Chancellors to better manage their respective campuses and improves the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend SIU.

SIUC proposes to establish a geographical enhancement program to increase recruitment of new out-of-state students in order to expand the overall proportion of such students in the SIUC student population. This program is designed to promote geographical access and a campus climate of academic excellence to the benefit of all SIUC students.

Illinois is one of two states in the United States that continues to experience a considerable migration of its well-qualified, in-state students to universities outside of Illinois. A proposed alternative tuition rate of 1.0 times the current in-state rate per semester is being requested beginning Fall 2009 to initiate a geographical enhancement program at SIUC. This alternative tuition rate would allow SIUC to offset the migration of Illinois students by increasing its marketability to out-of-state students.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended by the President, SIU; the Chancellor, SIUC; and the Interim Provost and Vice Chancellor, SIUC. The proposal was shared with the Chancellor's Planning and Budget Advisory Committee, which includes representatives from all constituency groups, and the proposal was supported by the committee.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board B, Appendix A, 1, Note 1 shall read:

- 1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students. Effective Fall 2009, new entering out-of-state students participating in the SIUC geographical enhancement program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.0 times the current in-state tuition per semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

ALTERNATE TUITION RATE:  
GEOGRAPHICAL ENHANCEMENT PROGRAM, SIUE  
[ADDITION TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C, APPENDIX B, 1 NOTE 5]

Summary

This matter would approve an alternative tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state rate for high-achieving/talented out-of-state SIUE students who are assigned discretionary tuition rates designated by the University.

Rationale for Adoption

On September 20, 2007, the SIU Board of Trustees approved "Revision to Residency Status Policies" which allowed the President and the Chancellors to charge, upon approval by the Board of Trustees, alternative tuition rates for special situations and/or special populations. This option permits the Chancellors to better manage their respective campuses and improves the recruitment of students who might not otherwise attend SIU.

SIUE proposes to establish a geographical enhancement program to increase recruitment of high-achieving/talented out-of-state students in order to expand the overall proportion of such students in the SIUE student population. This program is designed to promote geographical access and a campus climate of academic excellence to the benefit of all SIUE students.

A proposed alternative tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state rate per semester is being requested beginning academic year 2009 to initiate the geographical enhancement program at SIUE. The proposed rate would allow SIUE to remain competitive with other institutions in the recruitment of high-achieving/talented out-of-state students in order to promote geographical access and academic excellence to the benefit of all SIUE students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended by the President, SIU; the Chancellor, SIUE; and the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board C, Appendix B, 1 Note 5 shall read: High-achieving/talented out-of-state students participating in the SIUE geographical enhancement program will pay an alternate tuition rate of 1.2 times the current in-state tuition per semester in Academic Year 2009.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take the appropriate action necessary to execute this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ROOF REPLACEMENTS, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to replace roofs on seven buildings on the Edwardsville campus. The cost of the work is estimated to be \$4.8 million and will be funded from an internal loan to be re-paid from Facilities Fee revenues. Award of contracts will require further Board approval.

#### Rationale for Adoption

This project will replace the roofs of seven buildings on the Edwardsville campus. The buildings are: Founders, Alumni, Dunham, Vadalabene Center, Supporting Services, Rendleman, and the 200 Building in University Park. Work is needed on each of the buildings in order to minimize disruptions of classroom and research activities and to maintain and protect SIUE's investment in its facilities. Approximately 337,000 square feet of roofing material will be replaced.

The main goal in this roof replacement project is to secure the University's investment in its facilities and equipment for the next two decades. The project will require removal of multiple layers of roofing, insulation, and non-structural deck toppings down to the original structural decks; improving the flow of water of existing roof storm water drainage systems; increasing the depth of roof insulation and thereby cutting energy costs; and securing the roof surfaces and roof edge terminations with high quality roof membrane and roof termination systems.



In order to proceed with this project, an internal construction loan will be needed and will be re-paid from Facilities Fee revenues.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the request to replace roofs on seven buildings on the Edwardsville campus at an estimated cost of \$4.8 million to be funded from Facilities Fee revenues, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take the appropriate action necessary to execute this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### AWARD OF CONTRACT: TURF REPLACEMENT PROJECT, KORTE STADIUM, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter approves award of a construction contract in the amount of \$1,031,459 to replace the natural field turf at Korte Stadium with synthetic turf. Funding for the work to be completed under this contract will come from internal operating funds.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2008 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the planning phase for the Turf Replacement Project at Korte Stadium on the Edwardsville campus. On October 21, 2008, the Executive Committee approved the Turf Replacement project and budget and reported its action to the full Board on December 11, 2008. This project will remove the existing natural grass infield and replace it with a new artificial turf field. The approximate size of the infield is 92,000 square feet. The sole source bid was sought in order to install *Ecofill* turf, a patented product by Mondo USA Inc., a product that plays 10 - 20 degrees

cooler than other synthetic turfs presented to the University. The high temperature levels of turf fields has been identified as a concern affecting the health and well being of the student athletes who play on the field.

The bid received for the project is favorable and the award of the contract is now requested. The Campus Architect reviewed the drawings and specifications for the project on behalf of the Board. The project is expected to be completed by March 2009.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) the contract to perform construction work required for the Turf Replacement Project, Korte Stadium, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Mondo USA Inc., in the amount of \$1,031,459.

(2) The project shall be funded from internal operating funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
MODULAR CARPET AND ADHESIVE.  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter would grant approval to issue a Request for Proposal (RFP) for a five-year contract for the purchase of commercial grade modular carpeting and adhesive to be used when renovating and maintaining facilities on the Carbondale campus.

It is anticipated that the University will purchase approximately \$3,000,000 worth of commercial grade modular carpeting and adhesive during the contract period for numerous projects. Funds for each project will be paid from the Physical Plant Service account and will be reimbursed from the Facilities Maintenance Fee and/or various departments.

Rationale for Adoption

To meet the future floor covering needs of University facilities, a Request for Proposal to solicit bids to provide commercial grade modular carpeting and adhesive will be issued. This RFP will be posted on the Illinois Public Higher Education Procurement Bulletin.

The University wishes to establish a professional relationship with the selected vendor and manufacturer to provide a quality standard product for campus wide use. Projects funded by the Facilities Maintenance Fee and/or various departments will have the assurance of an established price structure, a minimum ten year warranty, and environmentally preferred attributes for commercial grade modular carpeting and adhesive.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Executive Director of Administration and the Chancellor, SIUC.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The solicitation for a Request for Proposal for a five-year contract for the purchase of commercial grade modular carpeting and adhesive to be used when renovating and maintaining facilities on the Carbondale campus, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total estimated cost of \$3,000,000.

(2) Funding for the numerous projects will be paid from the Physical Plant Service account and will be reimbursed from the Facilities Maintenance Fee and/or various departments.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### APPROVAL OF PURCHASE: TELEPHONE SYSTEM UPGRADE AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACT, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter seeks the authorization to purchase a system upgrade from the Nortel Networks SL100 to Nortel Networks CS2100 Telecommunications System and a ten year maintenance contract for the CS2100 telecommunications system, including on-site engineering support service. It is anticipated that the University will spend \$735,200 for the upgrade of the telecommunications switch and approximately \$3,445,100 for maintenance services over the 10 year period. The switch upgrade will be funded from the Telecommunications' equipment reserve account and maintenance services will be funded from operating revenue.

#### Rationale for Adoption

SIUC Information Technology – Telecommunications provides services to approximately 9,000 phone lines used by faculty, staff and students. The University currently owns a Nortel Network SL100 Telecommunication System that processes all incoming, outgoing and internal telephone calls for the campus. The proposed upgrade will route telephone calls over data networks as well as traditional telephone switching technology currently in place. In addition, the CS2100 will offer enhanced mobility features for faculty, staff and students to extend the wired telecommunications infrastructure beyond the boundaries of the

campus and to provide advanced communications capabilities to further support campus initiatives for recruitment and retention of students.

The current maintenance contract expires December 31, 2008. The current software installed in the SL100 is the last release of software available by Nortel Networks. There will be no enhancement of current capabilities of the SL100.

The University issued a request for Proposal (RFP) to qualified, responsible and experienced Elite Nortel System Distributors. Three vendors responded to the RFP. A committee evaluated the vendors' responses. Based on results of the evaluations, the University initiated discussions for additional vendor service and pricing concessions.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The requisition to purchase an upgrade of the telecommunications system and ten years of maintenance services is approved at a total estimated cost of \$4,180,300.

(2) Funding for the purchase will come from the Telecommunications' equipment reserve account and operating revenue generated by SIUC Information Technology – Telecommunications.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take the appropriate action necessary to execute this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
FOOTBALL STADIUM CONSTRUCTION,  
SIU ARENA RENOVATION AND ADDITION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards three contracts for the site work for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition.

At the September 11, 2008, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for \$83,000,000. Approval was also received to solicit bids for a segment of this project. The total of this segment is not to exceed \$70,000,000. The project will require additional Board of Trustees approval for the remaining estimated \$13,000,000 project budget at a later date.

The recommended bids for the three contracts for the site work total \$2,518,732. The project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, private donations, funds received from the City of Carbondale, and revenues generated by Saluki Athletics.

Rationale for Adoption

McAndrew Stadium, originally constructed circa 1939, is in desperate need of replacement. Replacement of the east side bleachers and renovations to the concessions and restroom areas occurred in 1975, the track was replaced in 2001 and the turf was replaced in 2002.

The new U shaped stadium will consist of tiered seating on the east, west and south sides with a corresponding lower concourse level. The main entry will be located on the southwest corner with the scoreboard on the north end. Ample concessions, restrooms and storage areas will be dispersed throughout the concourse. The west side, above the seating areas, will house media, coaches' suites, a club area and viewing suites.

The construction of the Football Stadium will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan. This project also includes the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields.

The SIU Arena was opened in 1964. The last renovations were completed in 1996 with the replacement of the court. The current renovation project includes new seating throughout the lower and upper areas, improved accessibility and entrances to meet the Americans with Disabilities Act requirements, middle handrails at all aisles, increased concessions, restrooms and fan amenities on the upper level, a new scoreboard as well as aesthetic improvements. In addition to the interior upgrades, a new addition will be constructed on the northeast side of the Arena. The new area will include a main entrance and a two-level addition that contains expanded team facilities, an auditorium, mechanical areas, and office space.

The location of the Arena is widely recognized throughout the region and acts as a cornerstone of the campus. The renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan.

The SIU Board of Trustees, at the March 9, 2006, meeting, approved the integration of the Saluki Way plan into the 2001 Land Use Plan and the renaming of this revised plan to the 2006 Campus Master Plan for the Carbondale campus. The SIU Board of Trustees, at its September 14, 2006, meeting, approved the development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the Football Stadium and renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena. At the July 8, 2007, meeting of the Board of Trustees, authorization was given for the detailed planning of this project.

Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment states that "Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions." Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for site demolition, earthwork and storm sewer work for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition, be and is hereby awarded to E.T. Simonds Construction Company, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$1,353,862.

(2) The contract for site electric and telecom work for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition, be and is hereby awarded to F.W. Electric, Inc, Benton, IL, in the amount of \$914,585.

(3) The contract for site utilities work for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition, be and is hereby awarded to Litton Enterprises, Inc, Marion, IL, in the amount of \$250,285.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSTALLATION,  
THOMPSON POINT, PHASE II,  
STUDENT RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award the contracts for Phase II of the installation of the automatic sprinkler systems in Felts, Kellogg, Warren, and Baldwin Halls at the Thompson Point residential facility on the Carbondale campus. Upgrades to the water distribution systems and fire alarm systems will be required to facilitate the new fire suppression systems.

The recommended bids for the installation of an automatic sprinkler system and the upgrades to the water distribution systems and fire alarm systems in Phase II total \$1,182,814. This total includes alternate #1, the installation of domestic water piping to Bailey, Smith and Abbott Halls. Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds. On September



20, 2007, the Board of Trustees approved this three phase project at the estimated cost of \$7,750,000.

#### Rationale for Adoption

On November 10, 2005, the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees approved the University Housing Safety Security Enhancement Plan, Carbondale Campus. This plan outlined the funding needed to comply with House Bill 4361 which mandates that sprinklers be installed in all dormitories (residence halls) by 2013. Effective January 1, 2002, the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office adopted the 2000 Fire Protection Association's Life Safety Code (NFPA 101), replacing the 1985 edition of the NFPA 101 previously enforced by that office. Under the new 2000 edition of NFPA 101, the University is required to place sprinkler systems in existing high-rise dormitories. However, the recently enacted state law (House Bill 4361) expanded the requirement to include all dormitories (residence halls) by 2013.

To date, sprinkler systems have been installed in the three high-rise residence halls, Schneider, Mae Smith, and Neely and Thompson Point Phase I which includes Pierce, Boyer, Steagall and Brown Halls. University Housing is now ready to proceed with Phase II of the project to install the automatic sprinkler systems and associated upgrades in the facilities at Thompson Point. Thompson Point consists of eleven buildings with a total of 671 rooms with a total capacity of 1,198. Each building also contains offices, study areas and laundry rooms.

In March 2007, BRIC Engineering completed a cost estimate to install sprinklers in Thompson Point and University Hall buildings. Their study identified that water pressure, water flow conditions and fire alarm systems at Thompson Point are not adequate to meet the fire protection demands. Thus, it is recommended that the site water distribution system be completely replaced, fire pumps be installed to improve pressure and four of the eleven fire alarms be replaced at Thompson Point. The project will be implemented over a three-year period.

Favorable bids have been received and University Housing is now prepared to move forward with phase two of this project.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. The Illinois Board of Higher Education approved this project at the December 4, 2007 meeting.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Residence Hall Advisory Board is aware of and supports the project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general construction work to install the automatic sprinkler system in Felts, Kellogg, Warren, and Baldwin Halls at Thompson Point (phase two), be and is hereby awarded to Morgan Commercial Structures, Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$427,947.

(2) The contract for plumbing work to install the automatic sprinkler system in Felts, Kellogg, Warren, and Baldwin Halls at Thompson Point (phase two) including alternate #1, be and is hereby awarded to H&E Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$119,500.

(3) The contract for sprinkler work to install the automatic sprinkler system in Felts, Kellogg, Warren, and Baldwin Halls at Thompson Point (phase two) including alternate #1, be and is hereby awarded to Continental Fire Sprinkler Company, Davenport, IA, in the amount of \$447,300.

(4) The contract for electrical work to install the automatic sprinkler system in Felts, Kellogg, Warren, and Baldwin Halls at Thompson Point (phase two), be and is hereby awarded to Clinton Electric, Inc., Ina, IL, in the amount of \$188,067.

(5) Funding for this project will come from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
EMPLOYEE PARKING LOT, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for the design and construction of an employee parking lot for the School of Medicine on the Springfield Medical Campus. The estimated cost of the project is \$460,000 and will be funded from non-appropriated funds available to the Medical School.

Rationale for Adoption

The consolidation of several clinical departments of the School of Medicine into one location at the recently-completed SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute on the SIU campus has increased the demand for employee parking to a more centralized parking location.

A previously vacant site located directly across the street and south of the Cancer Institute will provide convenient parking for faculty and staff. The lot was originally purchased with the intent of using it for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute.

The nature of this project causes it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education will be required prior to the commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request for project and budget approval to design and construct an employee parking lot at the School of Medicine, Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$460,000.

(2) Funding for the project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT:

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM REPLACEMENT, MEDICAL INSTRUCTION FACILITY,  
801 N. RUTLEDGE STREET, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract for the replacement of the fire alarm system in 801 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois. The project budget is estimated at \$501,150. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the Medical School.

Rationale for Adoption

At the July 12, 2007, meeting, the Board of Trustees approved a project budget and scope for design and installation to replace the fire alarm system in the Medical Instruction Facility.

The current fire alarm system in the Medical Instruction Facility dates to the original construction in 1974 and repair parts are no longer available. One of the main circuit boards in the control panel is cracked and thought to be unreliable. Likewise, the existing fire alarm system uses outdated technology with 1970's circuitry and 110 volt electrical service and does not meet code requirements. The School of Medicine has requested project funding for replacement of the original alarm system for the Medical Instruction Facility in the State capital budget every year since 1997 but funding has not been approved. State appropriated capital renewal funds, which also could have been used to pay for a portion of the project, have never been released. The School of Medicine is no longer able to wait for the release of funding and will temporarily utilize non-appropriated funds available to the Medical School to fund this project.

The new fire alarm system will use current technology, operating on low voltage power and communicating through the School of Medicine's data network. The engineering firm used for the design was previously selected using the State Quality Based Selection Act for Architects and Engineers and in conformance with University Guidelines for Architect selection.

Favorable bids have been received and the award of contract is now requested in the amount of \$370,000. The total cost for this project including A/E fees, contingency, reimbursable expenditures and other expenses is estimated at \$501,150.

#### Considerations Against Adoptions

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for electrical work for the fire alarm system replacement at 801 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield, Illinois be and is hereby awarded to Progressive Electric, Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$370,000.00.

(2) Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the Medical School.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### APPROVAL TO ADD:

EVERGREEN TERRACE APARTMENT COMPLEX, CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS,  
TO THE HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM

#### Summary

This matter seeks approval to add the housing facilities at the Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, Carbondale, Illinois, to the Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System.

#### Rationale for Adoption

In July 1967, Southern Illinois University transferred to the SIU Foundation 39.24 acres of property for the purpose of constructing low income family housing. This same month, the SIU Foundation entered into

a loan agreement with the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) for the purpose of financing the construction of the Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex. The terms of the HUD loan were \$4,000,000 at an interest rate of 3%, with the final payment due February 1, 2009. Subsequently, Southern Illinois University entered into a management agreement with the SIU Foundation in which the SIUC Housing division agreed to manage the operations of the Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex. In August of 1978, a Lease Agreement was executed between the University and the SIU Foundation. This Lease Agreement states that upon retirement of the HUD mortgage, the Foundation agrees to convey title in the Evergreen Terrace property to the University for the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00). It is anticipated that the final payment on the HUD mortgage will be February 1, 2009.

Upon transfer of the Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex title to the University, SIU would like to bring the housing facilities into the Housing & Auxiliary Facilities System. The land and parking facilities would not be added to the Housing & Auxiliary Facilities System. Since all other housing operations, except for one small 16 unit apartment building, are already part of the System this consolidation would make for more efficient administrative and planning efforts as well as to provide a more seamless cohesive operation. The addition of Evergreen Terrace would also increase the financial strength and flexibility of the System.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The housing facilities at the Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, Carbondale, Illinois will become part of the Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, August, September, and October 2008, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held September 10 and 11, 2008; Alternate Tuition Rate: Geographical Enhancement Program, SIUC [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board B, Appendix A, 1 Note 1]; Alternate Tuition Rate: Geographical Enhancement Program, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 5]; Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacements, SIUE; Award of Contract: Turf Replacement Project, Korte Stadium, SIUE; Approval of Purchase: Modular Carpet and Adhesive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Telephone System Upgrade and Maintenance Contract, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point, Phase II, Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Employee Parking Lot, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Fire Alarm System Replacement, Medical Instruction Facility, 801 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; and Approval to Add: Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, Carbondale, Illinois, to the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Demetrous White; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded

vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled "Project and Budget Approval: Vent Condenser Installation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE." Trustee Hightower moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following current and pending matter was presented:

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: VENT CONDENSER INSTALLATION,  
NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to install vent condensers on the flash tank and the four fermentation tanks at the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) in University Park on the Edwardsville campus. The estimated cost of the work is \$300,000 and is being funded from a grant from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. Award of contracts will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

Engineering consultants will develop designs to provide vent condensers on certain emission points during the vapor phase of the ethanol production process. Properly designed and installed vent condensers will better control vapor phase emissions and significantly reduce process vapor losses. The NCERC has shown continued growth in securing client work and grant funds. NCERC needs to be able to provide high quality data with state of the art instrumentation and equipment, including documentation of mass balances of the ethanol production process.



Burns & McDonnell Inc. was selected through the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process for bio-processing engineering projects at NCERC, and will prepare the final design and bid documents.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That the capital project Vent Condenser Installation, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE, at an estimated cost of \$300,000, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

A motion was made to approve the matter by Trustee Wigginton. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Demetrous White; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled "Creation of the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Responsibility Area, SIUC." Trustee Sanders moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee

Wiley, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following current and pending matter was presented:

CREATION OF THE VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE  
RESPONSIBILITY AREA, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval to combine the Executive Director of Administration responsibility area and the Executive Director of Finance responsibility area to create a new responsibility area titled "Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance."

Rationale for Adoption

This matter proposes to combine the Executive Director of Administration and the Executive Director of Finance responsibility areas into a newly created responsibility area of Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance. These responsibility areas are being combined due to the nature of the financial implications associated with maintaining the physical facilities of our campus and the planned extensive new construction on our campus, including the football stadium, arena renovations, student services building, major facilities maintenance projects, and the proposed projects at Southern Hills and Greek Row. After operating these two responsibility areas independently for the last five years, it is apparent that, given the changing circumstances on the SIUC campus, greater synergy will be realized through this combination.

Elevating this new responsibility area to the Vice Chancellor level will enhance the working relationship of these combined units with the other Vice Chancellor areas. The projects associated with the facilities, financing, and information technology have a major impact on the operation of the entire University and should be duly recognized in the organization.

To accept the responsibility for this new Vice Chancellor area, the position of Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance will be created. An internal search will be conducted to fill this position.

This proposal is in the best interest of SIUC as our financial resource, physical facility, and information technology challenges must be addressed in the most effective, fiscally-responsible manner.

Organization charts reflecting the current organization and the organization proposed in this matter are attached.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

These actions are supported by the Chancellor and his administrative team.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The position of Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance is hereby created, with an internal search to be conducted to fill this position.

(2) Upon appointment of a Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, the responsibility area of Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance be and is hereby created.

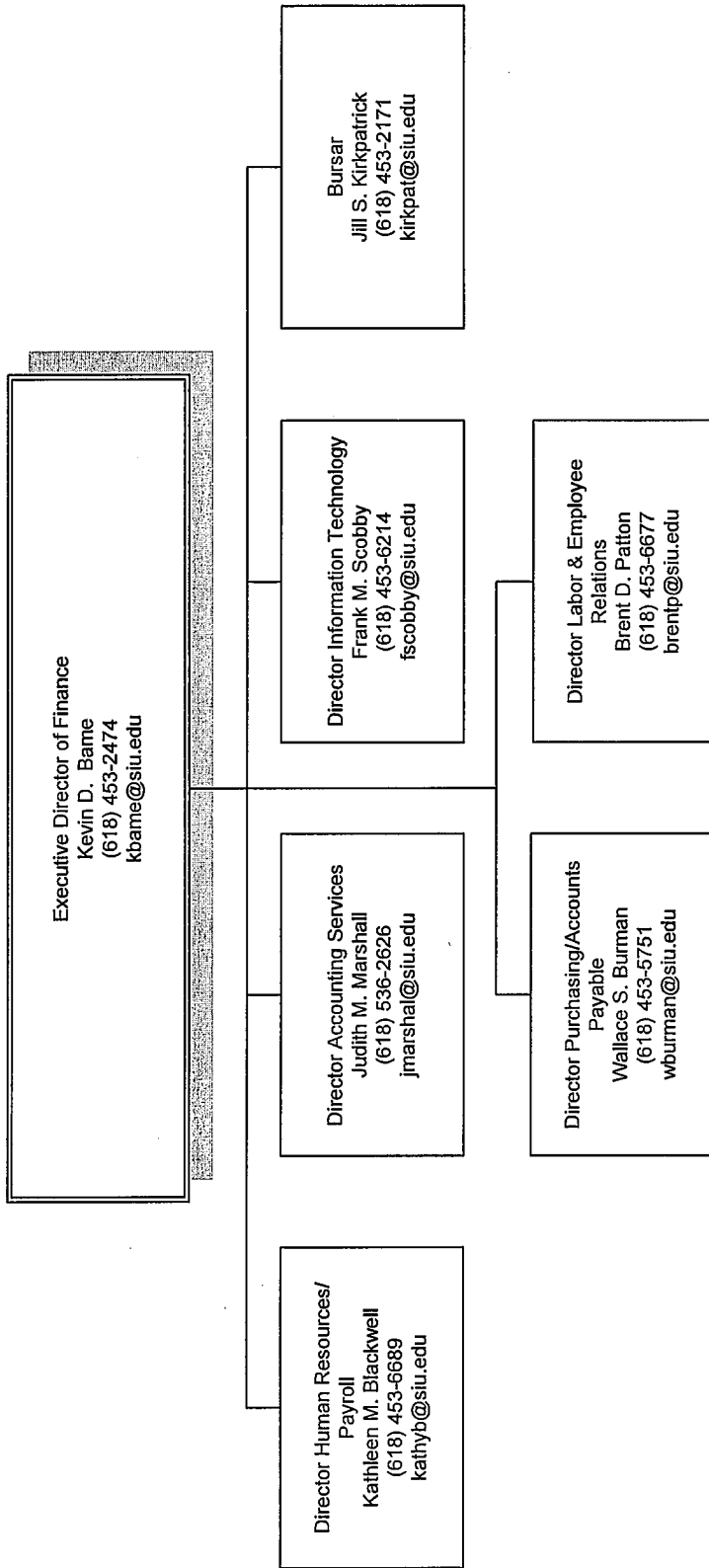
(3) Upon creation of the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance responsibility area, the units in the Executive Director of Administration responsibility area (Plant and Service Operations, Department of Public Safety, Event Services, and Center for Environmental Health and Safety) shall be transferred to the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance responsibility area.

(4) Upon creation of the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance responsibility area, the units in the Executive Director of Finance responsibility area (Accounting Services, Human Resources/Payroll, Information Technology, Labor and Employee Relations, Bursar, and Purchasing/Accounts Payable) shall be transferred to the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance responsibility area.

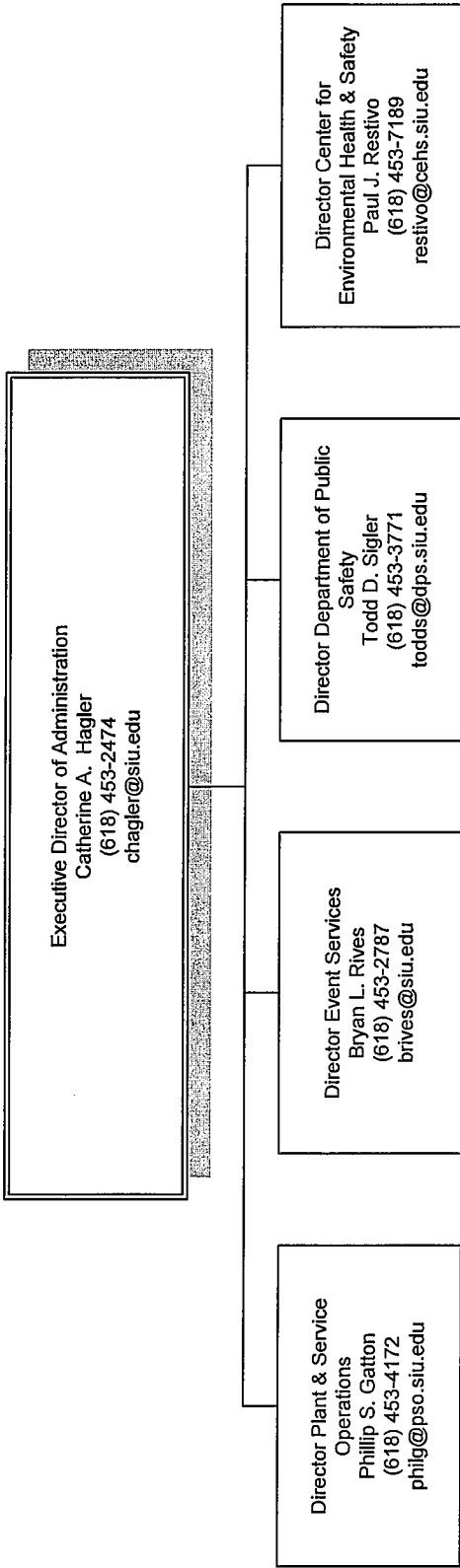
(5) After transfer of units to the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance responsibility area, the Executive Director of Finance and the Executive Director of Administration responsibility areas be and are hereby abolished.

(6) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

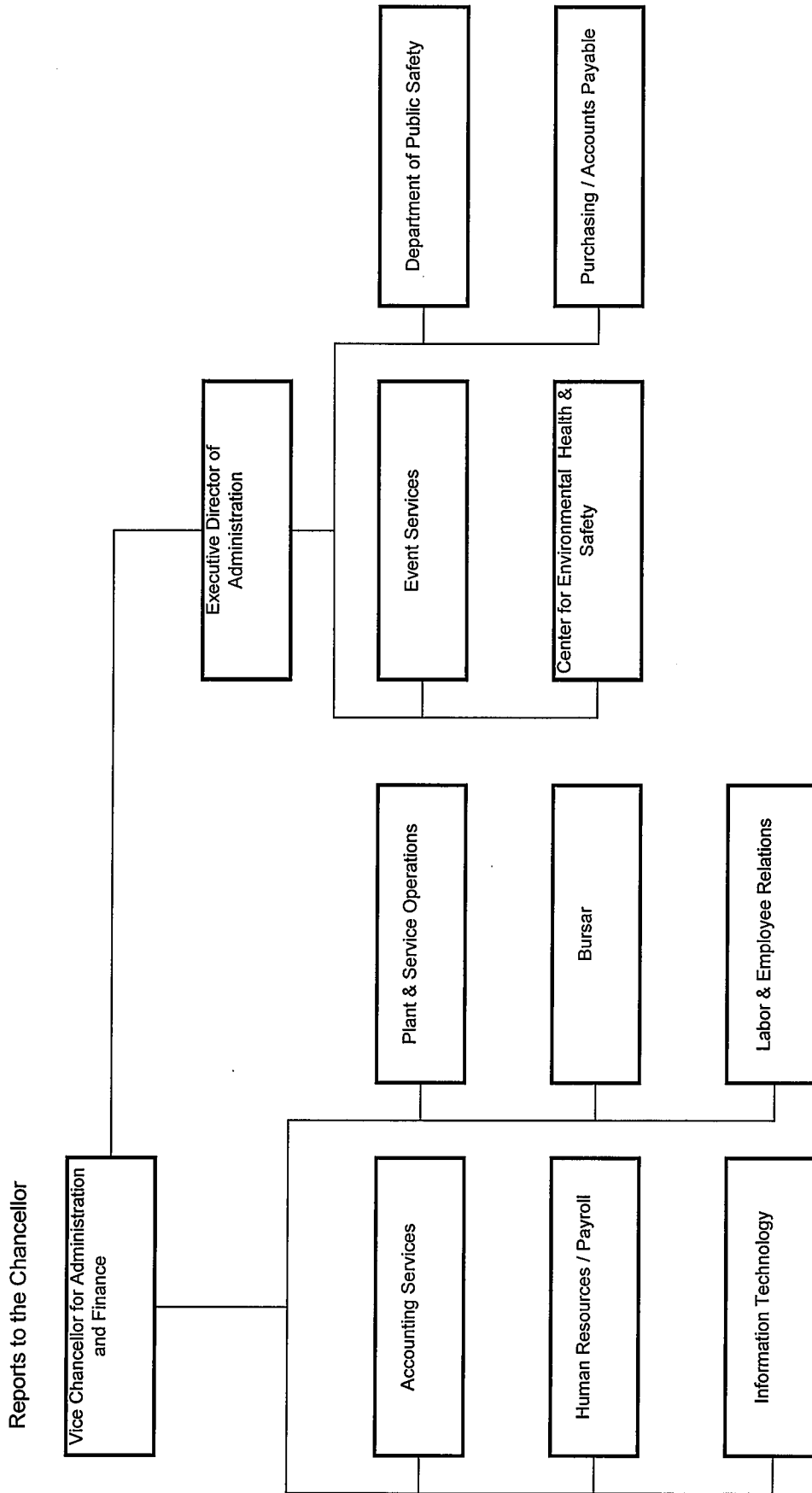
Reports to the Chancellor



Reports to the Chancellor



Proposed Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance  
Organizational Chart



A motion was made to approve the matter by Trustee Sanders. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Demetrous White; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was withdrawn from the agenda:

REORGANIZATION OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATION AND EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE INTO NEWLY CREATED VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE RESPONSIBILITY AREA, SIUC

Summary

This matter requests approval to combine the Executive Director of Administration responsibility area and the Executive Director of Finance responsibility area to create a new responsibility area titled "Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance."

Rationale for Adoption

This matter proposes to combine the Executive Director of Administration and the Executive Director of Finance responsibility areas into a newly created responsibility area of Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance. These responsibility areas are being combined due to the nature of the financial implications associated with maintaining the physical facilities of our campus and the planned extensive new construction on our campus, including the football stadium, arena renovations, student services building, major facilities maintenance projects, and the proposed projects at Southern Hills and Greek Row. After operating these two responsibility areas independently for the last five years, it is apparent that these units will function better as one responsibility area, similar to the previous Vice Chancellor for Administration responsibility area.

Elevating this new responsibility area to the Vice Chancellor level will enhance the working relationship of these combined units to the other Vice Chancellor areas. The projects associated with the facilities, financing, and information technology have a major impact on the operation of the entire University and should be duly recognized in the organization.

To accept the responsibility for this new Vice Chancellor area, the title for Kevin D. Bame, Executive Director of Finance, would be changed to Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, effective January 1, 2009, with the salary rate of \$155,000 annually. To assist the new Vice Chancellor, the title for Catherine A. Hagler, Executive Director of Administration, would be changed to Associate Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, effective January 1, 2009, with no change in current salary.

This proposal is in the best interest of SIUC as our financial resource, physical facility, and information technology challenges must be addressed in the most effective, fiscally-responsible manner.

Organization charts reflecting the current organization and the organization proposed in this matter are attached.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

These actions are supported by the Chancellor and his administrative team.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective January 1, 2009, the responsibility area of Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance be and is hereby created.

(2) Effective January 1, 2009, the units in the Executive Director of Administration responsibility area (Plant and Service Operations, Department of Public Safety, Event Services, and Center for Environmental Health and Safety) be transferred to the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance responsibility area.



(3) Effective January 1, 2009, the units in the Executive Director of Finance responsibility area (Accounting Services, Human Resources/Payroll, Information Technology, Labor and Employee Relations, Bursar, and Purchasing/Accounts Payable) be transferred to the Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance responsibility area.

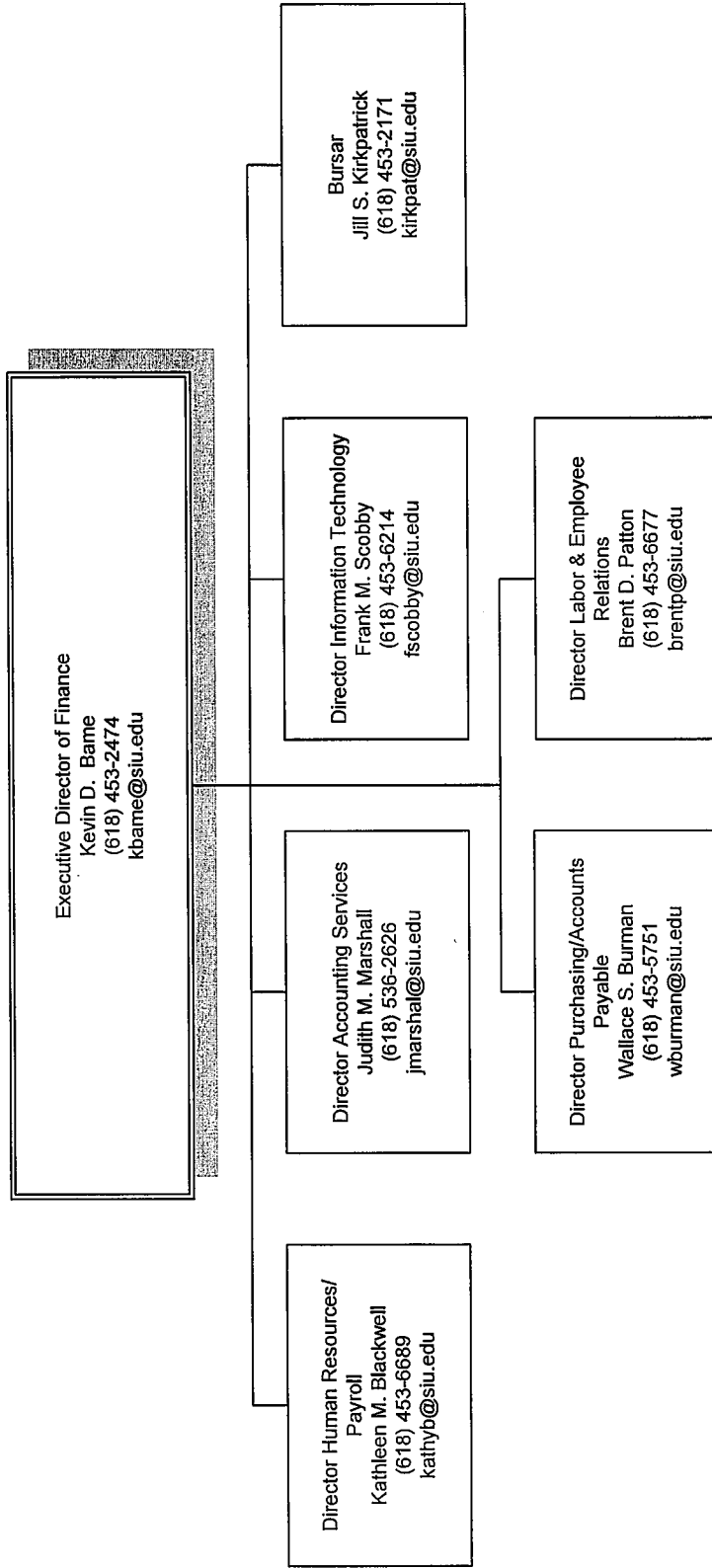
(4) Effective January 1, 2009, the Executive Director of Finance and the Executive Director of Administration responsibility areas be and are hereby abolished.

(5) Effective January 1, 2009, the title for Kevin D. Bame be and is hereby changed to Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance, with an annual salary of \$155,000.

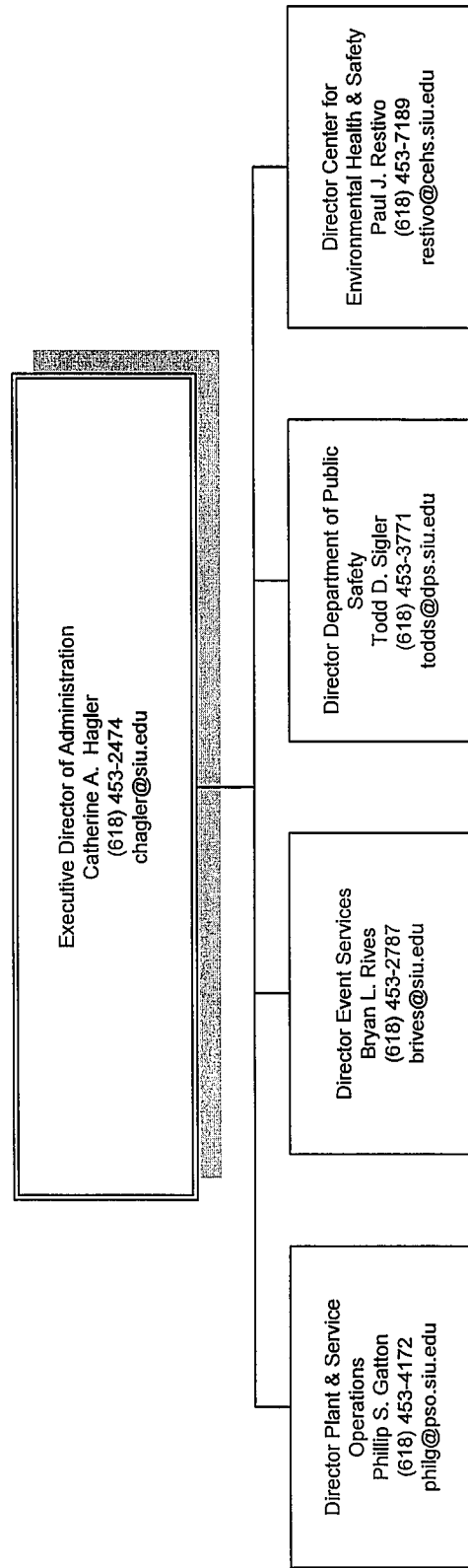
(6) Effective January 1, 2009, the title for Catherine A. Hagler be and is hereby changed to Associate Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance with no change in current salary.

(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Reports to the Chancellor

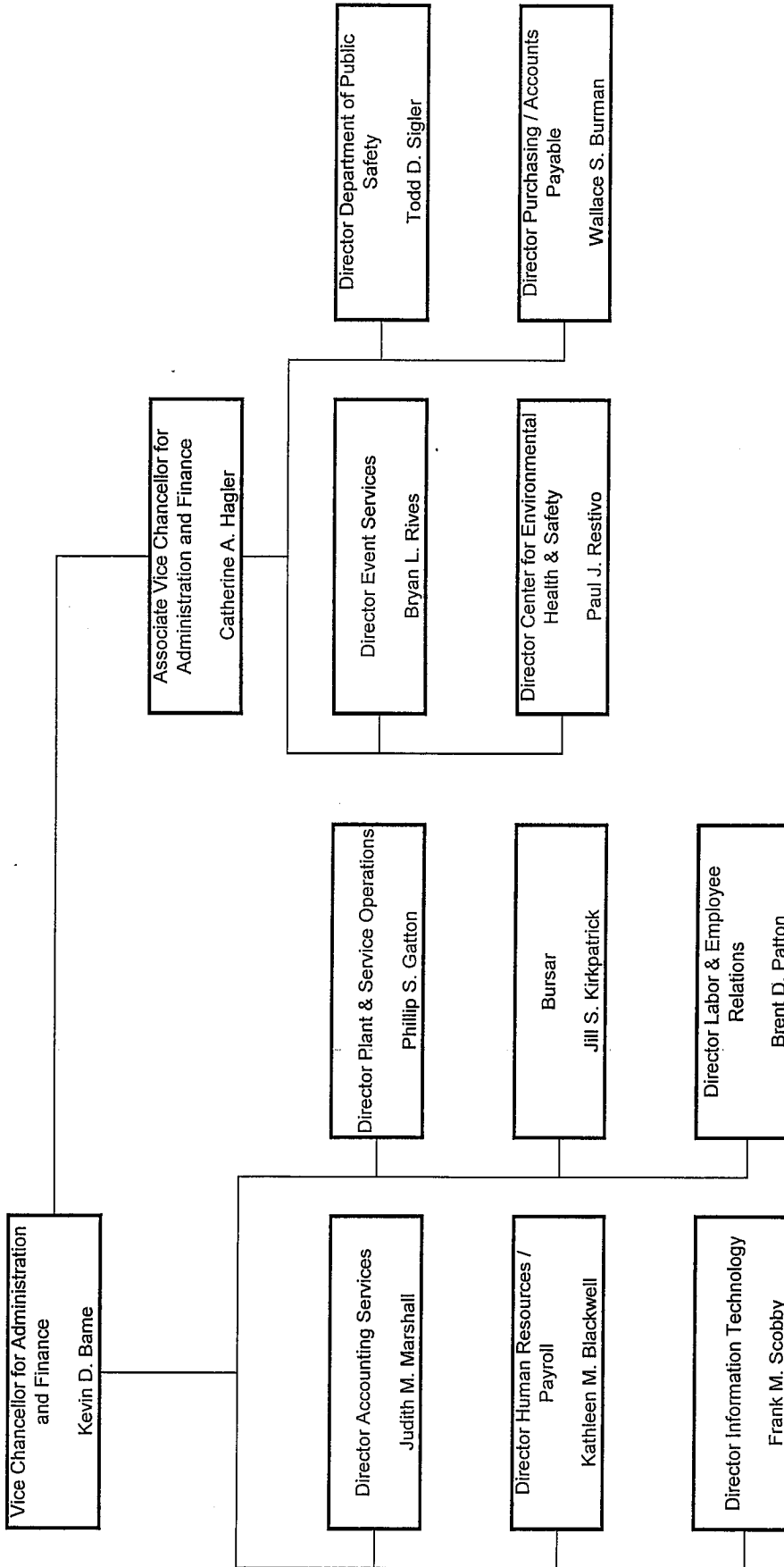


Reports to the Chancellor



Proposed Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance  
Organizational Chart

Reports to the Chancellor



The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held February 12, 2009, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference at the Board table immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Wiley moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wigginton, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:13 a.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

February 11, 2009  
3:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	193
--	-----

February 12, 2009  
9:45 a.m.

Roll Call.....	196
Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee and Board Representatives, and Appointments by the Chair .....	197
Resignation of Student Trustee .....	201
Announcements by the Chair.....	201
Trustee Reports .....	202
Committee Reports.....	203
Executive Committee .....	203
Executive Officer Reports .....	203
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President .....	203
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	208
Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC.....	211
Public Comments and Questions .....	214
Ms. Laraine Wright .....	214
Mr. George Roger Chitty .....	218
Dr. Randy Hughes.....	219
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2008, SIUC and SIUE .....	225
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	225

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE .....	241
Change in Faculty-Administrative Payroll – Office of the President and University-Wide Services .....	247
Changes to Purchasing Policies [Amendments to 5 <u>Policies of the Board C</u> ] and Change to Property and Physical Facilities Policies [Amendment to 6 <u>Policies of the Board B</u> ] .....	247
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Barbara Lesar] .....	251
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Jane E. Henney] .....	253
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [David M. Oates] .....	255
Approval of Purchase: Limestone, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	257
Approval of Purchase: Limestone Hauling Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	258
Award of Contract: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Phase V, Thompson Point, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	259
Award of Contracts: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	261
Planning Approval: South University Drive Resurfacing, SIUE .....	265
Planning Approval: Laboratory Expansion, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE .....	266
Project and Budget Approval: Distillation and Dehydration System Enhancements, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE .....	267
Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Oral Surgery Renovation, SIUE .....	268
Revised Project Budget Approval and Award of Contracts: School of Pharmacy Addition, SIUE .....	270

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
December 10 and 11, 2008 ..... 272

Current and Pending Matter:  
Change of Purchase Scope and Budget:  
Marketing and Communications, SIUE ..... 273



MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 11, 2009

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:35 p.m., Wednesday, February 11, 2009, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Mr. John Simmons  
Ms. Amber Suggs  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member was absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair

There were no objections from Board members present for Mr. Steve Wigginton to participate via teleconference. A quorum was present.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel. Ms. Linda Clemons, Director of Financial Aid Office, SIUC; Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC; Ms. Deborah Nelson, Associate General Counsel, SIUC; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the

Board; and Mr. Stile Smith, *Daily Egyptian*; attended a portion of the meeting.

Senior Vice President Stucky reviewed SIUC's Arena and Football Stadium financing schedule and advised the Board that given the financial events of November 2008, he delayed issuance of the Saluki Way bond financing and was hopeful to provide a recommendation to the Board at its April meeting. The Chair commended the Vice President for the efforts to prepare the University for the Saluki Way bond transaction.

The President advised the Board that the bid packets for Saluki Way were coming in below estimates and that the Board would have for its consideration approximately \$28 million in construction awards of which \$21 million had been allocated for local businesses. Chancellor Goldman announced that the groundbreaking for Saluki Way was set for March 3, discussed preliminary program plans, and acknowledged the success of local business.

Chancellor Goldman introduced new Financial Aid Director, Ms. Linda Clemons, who provided an overview of the financial aid process. The Board asked various questions and discussed the current effort to increase federal financial assistance.

Dr. Stucky provided an overview of the current and proposed tuition rate for FY 2009/2010.

President Poshard distributed his goals report and provided a status report of the progress made on the FY 2008 and 2009 Goals and Objectives.

At 5:10 p.m., Trustee Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:07 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FEBRUARY 12, 2009

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, February 12, 2009, at 9:45 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Amber Suggs  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Member absent was:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs

Also present were Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported that seven members were physically present, and a quorum was established.

The Chair stated that the next item of business was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair. The Chair reviewed that according to the Bylaws of the Board of Trustees, Article II, Section 1, that the Board shall, at its first regular meeting following the third Monday in each January, elect by secret ballot from its own membership and by a majority vote of those voting members present, a Chair, a Vice-Chair, and a Secretary. He further indicated that the Bylaws provide that if only one person was nominated for an office, the nominee may be elected by acclamation. The Chair appointed Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, to serve as the Teller for the purposes of distributing, collecting, counting, and reporting the secret ballots.

The Chair requested nominations for the office of Chair of the Board of Trustees. The Chair recognized Trustee Wiley who nominated Roger Tedrick for Chair. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Trustee Wigginton moved that the nominations be closed and that the nomination as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders.

The Chair requested nominations for the office of Vice-Chair of the Board of Trustees. The Chair recognized Trustee Wiley who nominated Ed Hightower for Vice-Chair. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Trustee Wigginton moved that the nominations be closed and

that the nomination as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders.

The Chair requested nominations for the office of Secretary of the Board of Trustees. The Chair recognized Trustee Wiley who nominated John Simmons for Secretary. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Trustee Wigginton moved that the nominations be closed and that the nomination as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders.

The Chair continued with the election for members of the Board of Trustees Executive Committee and requested two nominations. The Chair recognized Trustee Wiley who nominated Ed Hightower and John Simmons to serve as members of the Executive Committee. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Trustee Wigginton moved that the nominations be closed and that the nominations as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders.

Secret ballots were cast, and the Teller's Report is following:

CHAIR	
Number of votes cast. ....	7
Necessary for election .....	4
Mr. Tedrick received .....	7

VICE-CHAIR	
Number of votes cast. ....	7
Necessary for election .....	4
Dr. Hightower received .....	7

SECRETARY

Number of votes cast. ....	7
Necessary for election .....	4
Mr. Simmons received.....	6
Dr. Sanders received.....	1

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Number of votes cast. ....	14
Necessary for election .....	4
Dr. Hightower received.....	7
Mr. Simmons received.....	7

Upon receipt of the Teller’s Report, the Chair declared that the following members were elected by a majority of voting members present: Roger Tedrick, Chair; Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair; John Simmons, Secretary; and Ed Hightower and John Simmons, members of the Executive Committee.

The Chair requested nominations for a representative to serve on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. The Chair recognized Trustee Wiley who nominated John Simmons as the Board’s representative. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Trustee Wigginton moved that the nominations be closed and that the nomination as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders.

Secret ballots were cast, and the Teller’s Report is following:

CIVIL SERVICE MERIT BOARD

Number of votes cast. ....	7
Necessary for election .....	4
Mr. Simmons received.....	6
<i>Illegal Vote</i>	
Anyone Else (ineligible) .....	1

Upon receipt of the Teller's Report, the Chair declared that John Simmons had been elected by a majority of voting members present to serve as the Board's representative for the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board.

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair of the Board of Trustees, made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair  
Frank William Bonan II  
Keith Sanders

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair  
Ed Hightower  
Amber Suggs  
Marquita Wiley

AUDIT COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair  
Keith Sanders  
Steve Wigginton

FINANCE COMMITTEE

Keith Sanders, Chair  
John Simmons  
Roger Tedrick  
Steve Wigginton  
Marquita Wiley

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FOUNDATION

Roger Tedrick

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT  
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Ed Hightower  
John Simmons, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Frank William Bonan II



BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, INCORPORATED

Keith Sanders  
Frank William Bonan II, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

John Simmons  
Ed Hightower, Alternate

The Chair read a letter to the Board from Student Trustee Demetrous White tendering his resignation from the Board effective February 12, 2009, to focus more on his studies. Mr. Tedrick noted that the Board was disappointed with his resignation but understood Mr. White's concerns.

Vice Chancellor Dietz addressed the Board regarding the process of replacing Mr. White's position on the Board. He notified the Director of Student Development which is the office responsible for putting together the election process. Dr. Dietz stated that the campus may try to have an electronic election, which the students had been considering for some time. He noted that the goal would be to have someone selected and seated at the April meeting. Dr. Dietz expected that the process would move quickly.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., February 11, 2009, at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before a motion was made to close the meeting to the public, updates were provided to the Board on the SIUC Arena and Stadium financing, SIUC Financial Aid, a Southern Illinois tuition rate, and President Poshard's

2008 - 2009 Goals and Objectives. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board attended dinner at the Stone Center. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Trustee Bonan reported that on December 13 he attended the Commencement ceremony for SIU Carbondale, and on December 20 he attended the Commencement ceremony at SIU Edwardsville. Mr. Bonan noted that he was greatly impressed by how the Chancellors handled the ceremonies and also by the outstanding students who graduated with various degrees.

Trustee Sanders reported that on December 9 he was invited to and attended a meeting of the Illinois Board of Higher Education to make a presentation about the origins and qualities of the University Center of Lake County. Dr. Sanders stated that the University Center of Lake County was a multi-university operation which provided mainly undergraduate and some graduate education for the citizens of the fastest growing county in Illinois where there is no state university. He went on to say that Southern Illinois University was the largest single provider of courses at the Center, and there had been some threat that the state subsidy of \$2.8 million for

the Center might be withdrawn which would have meant the end of the Center and the end of SIU's participation. Dr. Sanders stated that he believed for the time being that the Center would continue to receive its subsidy and that SIU would continue to provide the largest part of the credit and teaching there.

Trustee Suggs reported that she, too, attended the December 20 Commencement ceremony at SIUE with fellow Trustee Bonan.

Trustee Wiley reported that on February 10 she attended a scholar's reception at SIUE for students who were part of GAME and FAME, a minority student program for academic excellence. Ms. Wiley stated that there were 18 students who were recognized at the reception because they had 3.0 or above grade point averages. In addition, eight of the students in the group had 3.5 grade point averages. She congratulated Chancellor Vandegrift, Vice Chancellor of Student Affairs Narbeth Emmanuel, and Program Director Earleen Patterson on such an impressive program.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to 3 Bylaws of the Board of Trustees 1, on December 22, 2008, the Executive Committee approved the change of title for Dr. Sam Goldman from Interim Chancellor to the new title of Chancellor.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President reviewed the current economic uncertainty facing higher education and University leadership plans to

remain financially strong. He noted that the challenge was to not allow the recession to erode the incredible work that goes on at SIU. President Poshard reviewed that the fiscal year's revenues were projected to be \$1.6 billion less than last year's revenues, and it was predicted that next year's revenues would be \$1 billion less than this year's revenues. He reiterated that the University was in one of the worst revenue situations in its history.

The President reviewed steps taken over the past six years to maintain academic quality through good stewardship by making administrative rescissions and becoming more innovative. The President also pointed out that, as a result of the cooperative effort between the various University stakeholders, no employee had lost their job, been furloughed, or found their pay cut during the recession.

President Poshard recounted projects that the University had undertaken over the last five years to include \$250 million in new construction, including a new Student Health Center at SIUC, new apartments and residence halls at SIUC and SIUE, a new Pharmacy Building at SIUE, new classrooms and clinics at the Dental School in Alton, the renovation of the Vadalabene Center and the University Center at SIUE, and the completion of the Morris Library at SIUC and the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute. He went on to say that during the prior year the Board approved an additional \$100 million of infrastructure repairs to SIUC's central campus. A new Student Services Building, Football Stadium, and renovation of the Arena would be built in the next three years. On the

SIUE campus, several new facilities were in various stages of completion including new biology labs, a new Student Services Success Center and a new Student Fitness Center as well as renovations to the University Book Store. He stressed that most importantly, both campuses continued to produce outstanding academic achievements by their colleges, programs, faculty, and students. The President noted that the University had made progress over ten years and kept academic quality without much help from Springfield or Washington. He added that without the state funding increases, progress had come at the economic expense of the students and their parents resulting in five consecutive years of nearly double digit tuition increases. The President expressed his concern that families could no longer afford to continue to shoulder the lion's share of the costs that must be incurred to keep the University financially strong and to maintain academic quality.

President Poshard reported that over the last several weeks he had been to Washington, D.C. and to Springfield making the case for more student financial aid. He noted that the Economic Stimulus Plan passed by Congress the prior night and reviewed some of its provisions to include a \$500 increase per student in new financial aid under the federal Pell Grant Program, and a \$200 million increase in the Work Study Program. The Plan included \$54 billion in state fiscal stabilization funds that should help mitigate deep cuts in the state's higher education appropriation. He went on to say that the Plan provided over \$15 billion in new research funds including \$1.5 billion to renovate university labs to help them

compete more aggressively for biomedical research grants. The President reported that another positive benefit of the bill is \$7 billion included to extend broadband, which SIU has taken a leadership role in promoting throughout southern Illinois.

The President reported on the state level that he met on the prior Friday on the SIUC campus with Governor Quinn and several area legislators. President Poshard noted that the Governor understood that state investment in public education was key to keeping good jobs in Illinois. He added that an additional meeting on the SIUE campus would be held in the near future with the Governor and that area's legislators. The President mentioned that Governor Quinn would be unveiling his Financial Rescue Plan for Illinois at his March 18 budget address in Springfield.

President Poshard noted that the Chancellors had been good stewards of the University's resources and complimented them on their efforts. The President stated that additional financial sacrifices would be asked of everyone as the recession continued. The President further stated that he had asked his senior staff to forgo their cost of living increases, and he expected the Chancellors' Offices to take similar action for all administrative salaries greater than \$100,000 per year. By financial necessity, collective bargaining agreements would be reviewed in order to discern if furlough days could be negotiated. He noted that the University would remain steadfastly committed to attracting and retaining faculty; but

only the most critical administrative positions would be filled, and then only with the Chancellor's approval.

President Poshard reported that he had instructed each Chancellor to develop and have a plan in place which would include the previously mentioned freeze and hiring conditions for administrators with salaries of \$100,000 and above. In addition, the plan was to include consideration of the following: (1) meet with unions in the near future to discuss possible furloughs, (2) review all open positions and possible elimination of vacant positions for faculty, administrative/professional and Civil Service, (3) consider campus-based priorities and develop plans for possible layoffs, (4) eliminate all nonessential travel, and (5) defer purchases of needed equipment.

President Poshard noted that the University had one of the highest full-time faculties in the nation and one of the lowest faculty-to-student ratios. He stated that he wanted to maintain those attributes, but more efficiencies should be built into the system with respect to the teaching and learning of students. Dr. Poshard reported that the plans outlined were to be finalized before the University's presentation to the House and Senate Appropriations Committees beginning in early March. He went on to say that he was hopeful that few, if any, of the considerations would have to be implemented; but the legislature and Governor had made it clear that they would not accept any pleas for assistance to higher education until the universities had plans in place to minimize their own budget necessities. The President noted that declining

enrollment at SIUC meant even fewer dollars and that there must be a sense of urgency on that campus and everyone must consider it a priority and part of their responsibility. President Poshard stated that transforming SIU in order to become a stronger and better place would not be easy under the circumstances, but he had the complete faith in faculty, staff and students to make that happen.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reported that President Poshard conducted a Town Hall meeting at the campus on January 30 wherein he provided system updates to approximately 200 faculty and staff, and it was well received. Topics for the presentation included an overview of the roles of the Board of Trustees, the President and the Chancellors, a discussion of Dr. Poshard's activities at the state and national levels, and budget issues.

The Chancellor reported that student applications were running ahead in all areas from the prior year. Applications from Chicago were ahead 27 percent, and Madison, St. Clair, and Monroe Counties were up 16 percent. Four hundred and seventeen incoming Fall 2009 freshmen were offered merit-based scholarships under the guidelines of a new scholarship program. He noted that 34 percent of all scholarship recipients come from underrepresented groups and that transfer awards and need-based awards would be administered later in the spring.

Chancellor Vandegrift provided a report of recent academic accomplishments for the campus. He reported that Civil Engineering



students received a pass rate of 95 percent on the national Fundamentals of Engineering (FE) examination which is a key step toward professional licensure. The School of Business Office of International Programs, for the first time in its history, sent more students abroad for the semester study program than came to SIUE from exchange partners with 32 total students participating. The School of Education collaborated with Boeing and the Illinois Math and Science Academy to offer residential summer math and science camps for junior and senior high school students.

The Chancellor further reported that Historian and Pulitzer Prize-Winning Author Doris Kearns Goodwin spoke to a capacity crowd February 5, on "Leadership Lessons from Abraham Lincoln," and noted her most recent publication, *Team of Rivals: The Political Genius of Abraham Lincoln*, which coincides with the year's national celebration of Lincoln's 200th birthday.

Chancellor Vandegrift mentioned that the campus observed the annual Black Heritage Month which began with an opening ceremony on February 2. On February 3, the campus hosted an annual Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr. birthday celebration with 350 community and campus members present. The speaker was Duane L. Bailey of the Third Illinois Judicial Court.

The Chancellor provided an update on renovations on campus. He reported that the Bookstore renovation project was nearly complete, the Early Childhood Center was nearly enclosed, the Student Success Center was installing drywall, the Student Fitness Center main gymnasium was progressing, and the on-site work for the oral surgery renovation at the School of Dental Medicine and the School of Pharmacy Student Lounge should soon be completed.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that work continued on updates to the overall Athletics Strategy Plan to comply with the NCAA requirements as the campus moved to Division I. He noted that two open forums were scheduled, one for the University community and one for the general public, on February 26. The Reclassification Work Group would present a progress report on the transition to Division I to the University constituency and to the community constituency which would be followed by a question and answer period.

The Chancellor reviewed that the Ohio Valley Conference did not sponsor men's soccer, and SIUE men's soccer had been accepted as an affiliate member of the Missouri Valley Conference. He mentioned appreciation for the support of Chancellor Goldman and Athletic Director Mario Moccia for enabling SIUE to be affiliate members of the Missouri Valley Conference for soccer.

Chancellor Vandegrift noted that the Department of Athletics hosted the reopening of the Vadalabene Center, which completed its \$6 million renovation, during its February 7 game. Senator Sam Vadalabene's family was in attendance for the celebration and expressed pleasure with the renovation.

In closing, the Chancellor noted that student athletes combined for a grade point average of 3.13 during the fall semester which was the fifth consecutive semester SIUE student athletes finished with a combined grade point average of 3.0 or better. He further noted that three student athletes were selected by *ESPN The Magazine* and the College Sports Information Directors of America to receive academic honors during the fall semester.

Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reported that enrollment on the campus for the spring semester was 17,266, which was down 1.3 percent, or 233 students, compared to spring one year ago with the drop being limited to junior and senior classes. Overall, on and off-campus enrollment combined was down 2 percent. The freshman and sophomore classes had increased, continuing a positive trend that started a few years ago. Off-campus enrollment was down slightly more than seven percent, primarily due to the continued drop in programs offered at military bases. In addition, the Chancellor mentioned that he expected more military men and women to take advantage of new federal financial aid programs for veterans. The number of transfer students was down by seven students,

and the Chancellor noted that he expected the University's System Service Centers opened by President Poshard's office at the region's community colleges would pay dividends beginning next year.

Chancellor Goldman reported that the campus was continuing to aggressively market itself and had increased its recruitment efforts. The alternative tuition which is the in-state rate is being offered to prospective students in five neighboring states and will have a positive impact on enrollment. The Chancellor reported that the campus was seeing a great deal of interest, particularly from Missouri, and they are aggressively pursuing students in the five states of Missouri, Indiana, Kentucky, Tennessee, and Arkansas.

The Chancellor noted that some contracts for Saluki Way were before the Board for approval, and he reported that the campus was making solid progress and remained on schedule. He further noted that while the economy may be having a negative impact in some areas, it provided a positive outcome for the University to receive bids under the projected costs so far. He mentioned that over the next two months the campus would solicit more bids and was hopeful to continue to receive bids under the projected costs. Dr. Goldman announced that the projected ground breaking of the stadium would be held March 3.

Chancellor Goldman reported that the winter storm experienced two weeks before closed the campus for two days and was the worst storm to hit the campus in 25 years. He applauded the hard work of the Physical Plant staff for working around the clock to clear the ice and snow.

The Chancellor mentioned that the campus was excited about the prospects of attracting new international students through the Iraq Education Initiative. SIU Carbondale was one of two dozen universities from the U.S., Australia, New Zealand and Europe participating in ceremonies in Baghdad last month launching the program. Vice Chancellor Larry Dietz and Visiting Professor John Jackson represented the University. Zuhair Humadi, who earned a doctorate from SIUC in 1978, is executive director of the initiative, which has an initial goal of sending 500 Iraqi students abroad this fall as a pilot project. Iraqi officials expect the program to grow significantly, and Dr. Dietz and Dr. Jackson returned very optimistic based on the interest they encountered from Iraqi students during an educational fair.

The Chancellor reported that in May, the Wind Ensemble, which performed at Carnegie Hall during the prior year, and the Concert Choir would embark on a tour of China which would include performances at three of China's top universities. He congratulated Director Jeanine Wagner and the School of Music on their growing list of accomplishments.

Chancellor Goldman reported that during the prior week he signed a memorandum of understanding with officials from the University of International Business and Economics of Beijing for undergraduates, graduate students, and faculty from SIU's two campuses to study and teach at their campuses. He went on to say that the Beijing University specialized in business, marketing, management and law, and he expected

that at least 50 students would come to SIU Carbondale in the fall from that university with more to follow in the future. The Chancellor commended Director of the Materials Technology Center Max Yen as among those to be instrumental in laying the groundwork over several years to bring the agreement to reality.

The Chancellor announced that David Yepsen was named the new Director of the Simon Policy Institute to begin on April 1.

Chancellor Goldman announced that in the fall, the campus would begin a Nursing Program which would be in conjunction with the School of Nursing at SIUE. He thanked Chancellor Vandegrift for the tremendous cooperation they had received, especially from SIUE School of Nursing Dean Maurer and her staff. He went on to say that public response to the program had far exceeded their expectations. The program was a one plus three program, which culminates in an SIUE School of Nursing degree.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Secretary called on Ms. Laraine Wright.

Ms. Wright made her presentation to the Board.

She provided a copy of her presentation for inclusion in the Board minutes as follows.

**Presentation to the SIU Board of Trustees**  
**February 12, 2009**  
**by Laraine Wright**

I'm here to point out significant political and financial connections among three members of this board, SIU President Glenn Poshard, and ousted governor Rod Blagojevich.

\$25,000 was the basic play-to-play price for earning an appointment to a public board.

So Roger Tedrick, insurance agent in Mt. Vernon – You gave Blagojevich \$26,000, of which \$5,000 came just two weeks after you became board chairman.

Last month, the SIU legal counsel, Jerry Blakemore, said he had conducted an "internal audit" of the board at your request. Blakemore announced, "We wanted to make sure ... that none of the board members were in any shape, form or fashion appointed with a condition like financial contributions." He then pronounced you clean! Does the public believe any of this? Absolutely not.

John Simmons, Alton attorney – Your direct contributions to Blagojevich total \$30,000. You have quite a happy relationship with him. You own the Miners baseball team and Rent One Park in Marion. With great glee, Blagojevich dropped \$4 million into the \$25 million venture while ignoring pleas from local school districts that had construction needs of their own. At the time, House Republican leader Tom Cross said, "...it certainly smells of 'pay-to-play' ... It's frankly unbelievable."

Mr. Simmons, you seem to have plenty of money. In 2004, you said you would spend \$40 million of your own dollars on a run for the U.S. Senate. Why, then, did Blagojevich believe you needed \$4 million of our money?

Well, happily, you did have enough to hire a marketing director – Dennis Poshard, son of Glenn Poshard. But then several people with knowledge of the history of the Miners have called to tell me that you, Glenn Poshard, are a silent partner in the Miners yourself. If so, that \$4 million benefitted you as well.

A firm called Holland Construction Services built Rent One Park. Now, there's a familiar name. In a no-bid deal last year, this board approved \$7.2 million to hire a construction manager for the \$83 million Saluki Way project – none other than Holland Construction Services.

Then there's the state requirement that construction contracts must be accompanied by contractor insurance. Which firm sold the required policies to the Saluki Way contractors? You can't be too cynical when it comes to this board: Roger Tedrick's firm happens to specialize in contractor and construction management insurance, and a Freedom of Information request should answer that question for us.

A third board member is William "Bill" Bonan II, regional president of Peoples National Bank and Market Street Bancshares of Mount Vernon – Your family gave \$272,000 to Blagojevich who appointed you to this board in October.

Here is an example of the fun you can have as a trustee: In October 2006 Blagojevich gave \$400,000 to SIU to support Connect SI, a fledgling regional broadband initiative based in Glenn Poshard's office and chaired by Poshard.

Only five months later, \$100,000 of that Blagojevich gift went to Dennis



Poshard. Yes, this board of so-called trustees approved a no-bid service contract of \$100,000 for the Arthur Agency, whose president and majority owner was none other than Dennis Poshard. Gee, this calls for another "internal audit"!

Last month, Glenn Poshard said, "We can't control public perception ... About all that we can do is try to do the right thing." But the very actions of you and this board have created all of those negative perceptions. And just what is your definition of "doing the right thing"? And why shouldn't we be highly worried if mega-millions in public dollars finally come to SIU for more construction, as long as these play-to-play board members and President Glenn Poshard are still here.

We now have a new governor, new Ethics Reform Committee, and a new director for the Paul Simon Public Policy Institute who has pledged to become involved in state reform. So to Governor Pat Quinn, to Sheila Simon who serves on the committee, and to David Yepsen, new Institute director, I have one thing to say: "Go get `em."

Laraine Wright retired from Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 2001 as Publications Director in the University Relations office.

The Secretary called on Mr. George Roger Chitty.

Mr. Chitty made his presentation to the Board. He stated that he was the author of the article in the *Southern Illinoisan* on February 10 regarding the James Scales controversy. He noted that he was an SIU graduate from 1958 and 1964, he went through the AFROTC Program, served five years as an Air Force navigator, was a lifetime member of the Alumni Association, and a retiree from the Mathematics Department at SIUC.

Mr. Chitty reviewed facts of the case to be that in November of 2008, the *Daily Egyptian* ran a series of articles honoring veterans including a story on Dr. James Scales. The article included a picture of Dr. Scales in a full colonel uniform which was full of medals and told the story of how Dr. Scales served in Vietnam, Iraq, and other overseas areas and how he won three Purple Heart medals and more. Mr. Chitty went on to say that in February of 2009, the *Daily Egyptian* retracted the story and said that most of it was not true, that Dr. Scales was not a full colonel, that he did not serve in combat, and that he did not win three Purple Heart medals. Mr. Chitty noted that the *Daily Egyptian* was alerted of the fact by Doug Sterner, a Vietnam veteran living in Colorado, who runs a website called the "Home of Heroes." Mr. Chitty went on to say that Mr. Sterner notified the *Daily Egyptian* and also the FBI, because, as of 2005, it was a federal offense under the Stolen Valor Act.

Mr. Chitty asked to date what the SIU administration had done about the situation. He mentioned that he thought that either the

administration would want to clear Dr. Scales' name or take other action. He mentioned quotes released by the University that he thought were ridiculous such as, ". . . He was hired for his academic record, not his military. . . ." Mr. Chitty stated that he thought more people should be informed about the situation, and he had notified his congressmen. He further stated that he thought the administration would want to clear Dr. Scales' name. He hoped the administration would do something positive such as state that they were performing their own private investigation, and at the conclusion appropriate action would be taken. Mr. Chitty noted that the public had not heard such information. He said he thought the University's inaction on the issue was despicable and would lead one to believe that it was politics as usual in the state of Illinois.

The Secretary called on Dr. Randy Hughes.

Mr. Hughes made his presentation to the Board. He reviewed an open letter to the Board and provided a copy for inclusion in the Board minutes as follows.



Southern Illinois University at Carbondale  
**FACULTY ASSOCIATION IEA-NEA**

*Professional Association Dedicated to the Advancement and Well-being of Higher Education*

103 Airway Drive - Suite III, Marion, IL 62959-7599

Voice: (618) 997-1363, (800) 431-3730 Fax: (618) 997-4220 <http://www.siuca.org>

**OFFICERS**

Randy Hughes

President

Associate Professor  
Mathematics

O: 618/453-6593

hrhughes@math.siu.edu

Mary Ellen Lamb

Vice-President

Professor

English

O: 618/453-6862

marylamb@siu.edu

Laura Dreuth

Zeman

Secretary

Associate Professor  
Social Work

O: 618/453-2243

dreuth@siu.edu

Sara Long Roth

Treasurer

Professor

Animal Science  
Food & Nutrition

O: 618-453-7512

saralong@siu.edu

Mark Amos

DRC Chair

Associate Professor  
English

O: 618-453-6824

maamos@siu.edu

February 12, 2009

Open Letter to the Southern Illinois University Community:

It is with great concern that we observe an SIUC chancellor again rejecting the unanimous recommendations of panels of the Judicial Review Board (JRB) when those decisions are in favor of faculty grievants. This is particularly disturbing after assurances by the administration that revisions of the JRB structure by the Faculty Senate and contractualization of the JRB role in promotion and tenure decisions would stop the practice of a chancellor routinely overturning JRB decisions where the JRB has found in favor of faculty grievants.

Indeed, Chancellor Wendler rejected nine out of eleven JRB panel recommendations that were in favor of faculty members even though six of those panels found unanimously in favor of the faculty grievant. This flip-flopped the record of previous chancellors who accepted 80% of those recommendations that were in favor of faculty. Chancellor Goldman has not accepted the only two JRB recommendations that have come to him with findings in favor of faculty members, both the unanimous decisions of the expanded five-member panels as constituted under the revised JRB procedures.

In the light of this history, recent events shake our confidence in the chancellor's commitment to the JRB process and its requirements, even as revised by mutual agreement. We cannot in good conscience recommend that any faculty member take a grievance through the JRB if the decision of the JRB panel is only going to be used if it supports denial of the grievance. This will, however, not shake our resolve to find just resolutions to faculty grievances. If current policies and agreements cannot accommodate this justice, then our agenda for future negotiations has already been set for us.

Sincerely,

Randy Hughes,

for the Executive Committee of the SIUC Faculty Association

President Poshard addressed the comments of prior speaker Ms. Laraine Wright. The President stated that he appreciated the testimony given and understood the concerns expressed during the public comment and question portion of the morning's agenda. He reviewed that when the situation in the state arose concerning inappropriate relations between Governor Blagojevich and his staff and contributors to his campaign, the University took almost immediate steps to clarify its own standing with respect to the issue. Steps taken were that the University's General Counsel interviewed every Board of Trustee member with the following questions: Have you or any representative of yours ever spoken to the Governor or any member of his staff about any expectation of personal gain in relation to your contribution to his campaign? Dr. Poshard reported that every Board of Trustee member answered emphatically "no" to the question, as well as others which examined the issue of quid pro quo. The President went on to say that the General Counsel then interviewed the Executive Director of Purchasing and asked if there had ever been any evidence that he or any member of his staff had witnessed or evidenced pressure or even interest by a Board of Trustee member in influencing the awarding of contracts by the University. In other words was there any evidence to suggest influence or interference by any Board of Trustee member to circumvent the regular procurement process used in the awarding of all contracts. The General Counsel was assured that no such pressure or influence had ever been exerted on the process of awarding contracts. Next, the General Counsel met with the

Ethics Officer and asked if any complaint had ever been registered with that office with respect to Board of Trustee member influence and the response was also negative from that office.

The President noted that if the University had missed something in its investigation, aside from mere allegations, he encouraged any citizen who had evidence to the contrary to seek out the State's Attorney or any other public law official and share the information with them. President Poshard remarked that the concerns raised were serious and that people who serve on public boards, including the University's, need for the public to have confidence in their honesty and integrity. He noted that having served on several boards and commissions and having contributed over his lifetime to many candidates, not everyone serves in public office for personal gain; but, rather, his observation had been the opposite. The President gave examples of some of the Board members who had contributed to the University. One member recently established a \$100,000 scholarship for students from low-income families who show great promise academically with more to be added to that scholarship at a later time. One member gave \$10 million to build a cancer clinic at the SIU School of Medicine and other millions to SIU Edwardsville. One member gave \$250,000 to Saluki Way, and another member helps sustain SIU Carbondale's arts program with several thousand dollars and raises more to supplement the program. The President pointed out that the Board of Trustee positions were non-salaried, most members do not collect the expenses to which they are entitled, and they understand the criticism

that comes with making hard choices that will not please everyone. The President stated, however, that their honor remains important to them, as does anyone else's honor.

The President stated that he never had, did not at present, or would ever have in the future any investment in the Southern Illinois Miners. The President indicated that the city of Marion wanted the ball team to locate there and approached the state government for assistance in infrastructure building into the stadium, as they would for any new industry that locates in a business or industrial park or anywhere else in the community. He explained that it was typical of the state to help bring in industry to create jobs and to help build infrastructure to the industry and that the Southern Illinois Miners ballpark was not atypical of those kinds of requests.

President Poshard addressed the issue of bidding on contracts that was referred to regarding his son's business. He reviewed that his son moved to the area from Alaska about four years ago after having lived there for thirteen years, and he started an advertising company employing fourteen to fifteen people. The President pointed out that the University spent millions of dollars per year on the economy of southern Illinois. He noted that the Board Policy and Guidelines concerning what was required from any relative of the Board or of any administrator of the University required twice the effort for relatives to bid on contracts for the University. He noted that there had to be multiple bidders and that there could not be a single bidder awarded a contract. The President went on to say that the

contract had to be awarded to the lowest bidder, not just the second or third lowest bidder. He remarked that the Connect SI contract of which his son successfully bid, included several bidders whose bids were significantly higher than that of the Arthur Agency.

President Poshard noted that assertions and allegations could be made, but that the public should know what the policies required and what the truth was before such things were said about people's lives. Dr. Poshard stated that he and the Board members were open to any questions, and the Board members were good people who wished to do the right thing and serve the University.

Chancellor Goldman addressed comments received from Mr. Chitty. He noted that the controversy had caught the University by surprise, and he recognized that there were people who were deeply bothered and insulted by the allegations. The Chancellor stated that the University was taking the matter very seriously. He noted that the matter was a personnel issue, and the University was bound by certain protocols and procedures with respect to allegations. Chancellor Goldman stated that it was not business as usual, and the University had been involved in the issue for a few days and was working toward a resolution. He added that the University was sensitive to the concerns people have expressed, but they also had to be concerned about the individual and the laws that protect the individual's rights. The Chancellor assured Mr. Chitty that the University was actively pursuing the matter, and he hoped to have a resolution as quickly as possible.



The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER 2008, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December 2008 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Banycky, Elizabeth A.	Director of Institutional Advancement*	SIU Foundation	01/01/2009	11.70%	\$ 8,333.34/mo \$100,008.08/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 7,460.36/mo \$89,524.32/FY)
2.	Baughman, Matthew C.	Interim Director* (Previous: Associate Director )	Paul Simon Public Policy Institute	11/12/2008	9.44%	\$ 6,667.00/mo \$80,004.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 6,092.00/mo \$73,104.00/FY)
3.	Brooks, Marjorie L.	Assistant Professor	Zoology	01/01/2009		\$ 5,778.00/mo \$52,002.00/AY
4.	Bryson, Todd S.	Assistant Director	Recreational Sports and Services	12/01/2008		\$ 3,958.00/mo \$47,496.00/FY

5.	Choudhary, Ruplal	Assistant Professor	Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems	01/01/2009		\$ 7,778.00/mo \$70,002.00/FY
6.	Deng, Saiying	Assistant Professor	Finance	01/01/2009		\$ 15,000.00/mo \$135,000.00/FY
7.	Ewing, Melodi Gayle	Physician***	Student Health Center	01/05/2009		\$10,815.00/mo \$97,335.00/FY
8.	Fandel, Jennifer	Coordinator of Marketing and Promotions (Previous: Specialist)	SIU Press	12/22/2008	25.01%	\$ 4,643.00/mo \$55,716.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 3,714.00/mo \$44,568.00/FY)
9.	Gebke, Jill Marie	Coordinator of Recruitment and Retention	College of Business	12/08/2008		\$ 4,554.00/mo \$54,648.00/FY
10.	Goldman, Samuel	Chancellor (Previous: Interim Chancellor)	Office of the Chancellor	12/22/2008		\$ 24,166.67/mo \$290,000.04/FY
11.	Jimenez-Ruiz, Francisco A.	Assistant Professor	Zoology	01/01/2009		\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/FY
12.	Lee, Poh Wah	Researcher II**	Center for Advanced Friction Studies	01/01/2009		\$ 4,262.00/mo \$51,144.00/FY
13.	Lee, Yung-Chuan	Computer Information Specialist	Computer Science	10/15/2008		\$ 5,900.00/mo \$70,800.00/FY
14.	Mattingly, Daniel	Assistant Professor** (Previous: Visiting Lecturer)	ASA-Aviation Technologies	01/01/2009	12.73%	\$ 6,200.00/mo \$74,400.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 5,500.00/mo \$66,000.00/FY)
15.	Mortag, Keith	Lecturer (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	ASA-Aviation Management and Flight	11/01/2008	10.36%	\$ 5,328.00/mo \$63,936.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,828.00/mo \$57,936.00/FY)
16.	Mohlenbrock, Beth L.	Executive Director*	SIU Foundation	01/01/2009	8.16%	\$ 8,333.34/mo \$100,000.08/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 7,704.67/mo \$92,456.04/FY)

17.	Parker-Clark, Michelle	Academic Advisor	ASA-Off Campus Academic Programs	01/05/2009		\$ 2,574.00/mo \$30,888.00/FY
18.	Rimmer, Susan M.	Professor	Geology	01/01/2009		\$ 11,900.00/mo \$107,100.00/AY
19.	Roddy, Jan P.	Director of Graduate Studies (Previous: Associate Professor)	Mass Communicatio n and Media Arts (Previous: Cinema and Photography)	01/01/2009	16.53%	\$ 7,917.00/mo \$95,004.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 6,794.00/mo \$61,146.00/AY)
20.	Shimkus, Angela Sue	Field Representative	Political Science	12/22/2008		\$ 3,400.00/mo \$40,800.00/FY
21.	Torphy, Colleen A.	Assistant Instructor**	ASA-School of Allied Health	01/01/2009	8.47%	\$ 3,844.00/mo \$34,596.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 3,544.00/mo \$31,896.00/AY)
22.	Tudor, Deborah V.	Associate Dean (Previous: Chairperson)	Mass Communicatio n and Media Arts (Previous: Cinema and Photography)	01/01/2009	15.21%	\$ 9,167.00/mo \$110,004.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 7,957.00/mo \$95,484.00/FY)
23.	Wagner, Jeanine F.	Director (Previous: Professor)	School of Music	01/01/2009	11.81%	\$ 9,167.00/mo \$110,004.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 8,199.00/mo \$98,388.00/FY)
24.	Weston, Tammy K.	Researcher II**	Workforce Education and Development	10/01/2008		\$ 3,378.00/mo \$40,536.00/FY

\*Change of salary within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

\*\*Change from term to continuing

\*\*\*Appointment is a continuing 9 month flex contract

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Abdul-Musawwir, Najjar	Sabbatical	School of Art & Design	100%	08/16/09-12/31/09
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Abdul-Mussawwir will spend his sabbatical leave as an artist in residency with the G. R. N’Namdi Gallery in Detroit, Michigan. He will explore the movement for peace, unity, and goodwill through the use of color and form. The result will be a series of mixed-media abstractions based on prominent contemporary figures.				
2.	Abrate, Serge	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engineering & Energy Processes	100%	01/01/10-5/15/10
	<u>Purpose:</u> Dr. Abrate will use this sabbatical to finish writing a book on composite materials and sandwich construction for marine structures which has been funded by a grant from the Office of Naval Research. The focus of this book is on the behavior of advanced materials in the marine environment, the mechanics of structures made with these materials, and the impact of explosions underwater blasts on these materials. For the past two years, he has been conducting the research and has completed over half of the manuscript. This sabbatical will provide him with the focused time necessary to complete the manuscript and submit it for publication.				
3.	Alexander, Peter	Sabbatical	School of Law	100%	01/01/10-6/30/10
	<u>Purpose:</u> Professor Alexander’s scholarship has focused on bankruptcy and creditor’s and debtor’s rights. He has developed a particular interest in consumer bankruptcy transactions. He will use his sabbatical leave to complete a book manuscript. The book focuses on the financial life of American architect Frank Lloyd Wright and discusses his spendthrift habits and the people in his life who supported him financially throughout his life.				
4.	Ali, Naushad	Sabbatical	Physics	100%	01/01/10-05/15/10
	<u>Purpose:</u> Dr. Ali intends to use his sabbatical leave to further his research activities related to magnetocaloric systems for solid-state refrigeration applications, which is currently funded by the U.S. Department of Energy. He will spend part of his time at the laboratory of Professor Michael Steinitz at St. Francis Xavier University in Canada. The expertise gained will be used by Dr. Naushad to develop an experimental lab setup at SIUC where he will conduct further research into the magnetic shape memory. He anticipates that this new research will enable him to successfully apply for additional funding from the Department of Energy. Additionally, he intends to publish the results of his research in professional journals.				

5. Anderson, Frank      Sabbatical      Zoology      100%      08/16/09-12/31/09  
E.  
Purpose: Dr. Anderson has played a central role in developing core aspects of the undergraduate zoology and biological sciences curricula at SIUC. He intends to use his sabbatical leave to write a popular science book about invertebrates. The focus will be on diversity with particular emphasis on life habits that are not commonly known. The book would be targeted at a wide audience including non-science majors, science majors, and educated laypeople. He anticipates that this book will play an important part in his efforts to enhance public and university education regarding invertebrate zoology. Additionally, he will present his current research at the Cephalopod International Advisory Council meeting in Vigo, Spain. This trip will also give him an opportunity to visit cephalopod collections at museums in Europe.
6. Aouadi, Samir      Sabbatical      Physics      100%      08/16/09-12/31/09  
Purpose: Dr. Aouadi intends to use his sabbatical leave to explore feasibility and utility of nanoheater systems by fabrication, testing, model-based thermal identification, design and control to achieve specified dynamic thermal processing distributions at the nanoscale. His current research in this area is funded by a Marie Curie grant from the European Union. This proposed research broadens the scope of thin film technology/materials science relative to energy storage. Applications of this research are broad, involving many manufacturing industries including aerospace, automotive and consumer goods, as well as biomedical pharmaceutical and chemical industries. He intends to publish the results of his research in professional journals and also intends to present his findings at professional conferences.
7. Balkansky, Andrew      Sabbatical      Anthropology      100%      01/01/10-05/15/10  
Purpose: Dr. Balkansky proposes to write a book based on his anthropological and archaeological fieldwork over the past fifteen years on the Mixtec of Oaxaca, Mexico. There is no other book of this kind and it is particularly timely given the recent upsurge in scientific research on the prehistoric and modern Mixtec, and the presence of Mixteco migrants living and working in the United States. The project has been approved for publication by the University of Oklahoma Press.
8. Ban, Dubravka      Sabbatical      Mathematics      100%      08/16/09-12/31/09  
Purpose: Dr. Ban will use his sabbatical leave to conduct research at the Mathematical Institute, University of Bonn, Germany. He intends to work on proof of the Langlands quotient theorem for covering groups, a significant problem in representation theory. He hopes to present the results of his work at a seminar in Bonn and anticipates submitting a paper to a professional journal.
9. Benti, Getahun      Sabbatical      History      100%      08/16/09-12/31/09  
Purpose: Dr. Benti intends to use his sabbatical leave to research the urban growth of Ethiopia between 1887 and 1974. He will examine urban growth and economic development in major towns in Ethiopia and their contributions to the development of vital infrastructures in the country during that time. This project expands on his earlier work which focused on only one city. The outcome of his research will be the publication of a scholarly monograph on the subject.

- |     |               |            |                           |      |   |
|-----|---------------|------------|---------------------------|------|---|
| 10. | Brown, Philip | Sabbatical | School of Music           | 100% | 08/16/09-08/15/10<br>This leave<br>supercedes leave<br>previously reported<br>01/01/09-05/15/09 |
| 11. | Brown, Joseph | Sabbatical | Black American<br>Studies | 100% | 07/01/09-12/31/09   |
- Purpose: Dr. Brown will spend his sabbatical leave as the MacLean Chair in the College of Arts and Sciences at St. Joseph University in Philadelphia. In addition to teaching and delivering a public lecture, he will pursue two projects. The first is an analysis of the television series OZ and the theological themes addressed in that series. The second project will be to begin work on his memoirs, a project that has been encouraged by others for some time. He intends to complete a major article or monograph as an outcome of this leave.
- |     |                       |            |                                       |      |                   |
|-----|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
| 12. | Caceres,<br>Alejandro | Sabbatical | Foreign<br>Languages &<br>Literatures | 100% | 01/01/10-05/15/10 |
|-----|-----------------------|------------|---------------------------------------|------|-------------------|
- Purpose: Dr. Caceres intends to use his sabbatical leave to prepare a draft of a monograph on Cuban writer Reinaldo Arenas. Arenas works are partially autobiographical and reflect the political, social and economic life in Cuba during the last sixty decades of the twentieth century. Dr. Caceres has presented five conference papers on the novels of Arenas, which provides a solid foundation for this project. In 2004, Dr. Caceres spent time at Princeton University where the Arenas archives are housed. He has been invited to return and will seek support from the Princeton Library to continue his research in the archive.
- |     |           |            |         |     |                   |
|-----|-----------|------------|---------|-----|-------------------|
| 13. | Carr, Kay | Sabbatical | History | 50% | 08/16/09-08/15/10 |
|-----|-----------|------------|---------|-----|-------------------|
- Purpose: Dr. Carr will use her sabbatical leave to pursue a comparative study of the reaction toward and treatment of Americans traumatized by war, rape, child abuse, and domestic violence from the beginning of the republic to the validation of post traumatic stress disorder as a psychological illness in 1980. The outcome of this research will be the publication of a monograph that compares the treatment received by males and females and also look at the reactions of family, communities and medical professionals to their illnesses.
- |     |             |            |                     |      |                   |
|-----|-------------|------------|---------------------|------|-------------------|
| 14. | Che, Dunren | Sabbatical | Computer<br>Science | 100% | 08/16/09-12/31/09 |
|-----|-------------|------------|---------------------|------|-------------------|
- Purpose: Dr. Che intends to use his sabbatical to build upon his research into XML database technology. He will work in collaboration with a leading scientist in this area at the University of Waterloo in Canada. The main goal of the research is to investigate new and more powerful evaluation schemes for XML query processing. XML data is extensive on the World Wide Web and there is a strong need for appropriate evaluative tools to fully utilize that data. Dr. Che intends to publish the results of his work in professional journals and also anticipates being able to attract federal research grants from these efforts.

15. Chu, Tsuchin      Sabbatical      Mechanical  
Engineering &  
Energy  
Processess      100%      01/01/10-05/15/10
- Purpose: Dr. Chu will use his sabbatical to expand on the biomedical research and collaboration between SIUC and the National Ching Hua University in Taiwan. Dr. Chu will continue his work with Dr. W. C. Wang of National Ching Hua University on the use of two- and three-dimensional image correlation methods to measure the deformation of artificial mesh implants. Dr. Wang recently purchased a new three-dimensional image correlation system which will be the foundation for their research throughout the next calendar year. Dr. Chu will travel to Taiwan in January of 2010 to work with Dr. Wang to analyze the results, perform additional experiments, and identify funding for a large scale research project. Dr. Chu will submit their research for publication and presentation at professional conferences.
16. Davis, Paula K.      Sabbatical      Rehabilitation  
Institute      100%      01/01/10-05/15/10
- Purpose: Dr. Davis intends to use her sabbatical time to develop a new course for the Rehabilitation Institute that will train students to implement behavior analysis in the treatment of individuals with age-related disorders. This course will enhance the course offerings in gerontology for the graduate and undergraduate programs in the Institute. Additionally, she will develop a manual describing the various service and delivery models identified in her research.
17. Duram, Leslie      Sabbatical      Geography &  
Environmental  
Resources      50%      07/01/09-06/30/10
- Purpose: Dr. Duram will spend her sabbatical leave at the National University of Ireland, Galway working with faculty and agency personnel to investigate Irish local and organic food systems. The concept of local food is gaining popularity in the United States and represents an alternative to the globalized food system where food travels over a thousand miles from farm to table. She has been invited to work with faculty at the University with similar research interests. In addition to her research, Dr. Duram has been invited to teach a course at the University. This sabbatical leave will give her the opportunity to analyze the policies and practices that affect the growth of local food initiatives and bring that knowledge into her teaching and research at SIUC.
18. Farhang, Kambiz      Sabbatical      Mechanical  
Engineering &  
Energy  
Processess      50%      07/01/09-06/30/10
- Purpose: Dr. Farhang will use his sabbatical to work with Caterpillar, Inc on their high power density transmission line. He will be collaborating with engineers at Caterpillar Technical Center in Peoria, Illinois and researchers at Northwestern University to develop novel design methodologies for the next generation of high-power-density transmissions.

19. Fitzgerald, Robert    Sabbatical    Mathematics    100%    01/01/10-05/15/10  
W.  
Purpose: Professor Fitzgerald proposes to spend his sabbatical researching two mathematical problems. The first is the Dickson polynomial permutations that shuffles elements of a finite field and is used in digital cryptography to improve security. He will build upon the work of two other mathematicians. The three will work together to conduct research and prepare a paper for a peer-reviewed journal. The second project builds upon the work of Vladimir Arnold, who recently won the Shaw Prize for his work on relativity theory. Earlier, Professor Fitzgerald worked with another mathematician at SIU on "Arnold's Problem" and this sabbatical will provide him with the time to continue his work on campus as well as with another mathematician in Montreal. They expect to submit the results of this research to a peer reviewed journal in the summer.
20. Fraedrich, John    Sabbatical    Marketing    100%    01/01/10-05/15/10  
Purpose: Dr. Fraedrich conducts research in corporate culture and the legal responsibilities of chief officers in the corporate world. He proposes to research and develop an instrument that will measure corporate culture by strategic business unit. His past research suggests that corporate culture can affect the ethics of employees. The Sarbaines-Oxley Act mandates legal responsibility of CEOs, COOs and CFOs for their organization's accounting, operating, and financial actions. The outcome of his research may provide the courts with a tool to help in determining sentencing or penalties in legal cases. He also intends to produce publications about his research in professional journals.
21. Grabowski,    Sabbatical    Economics    100%    07/01/09-12/31/09  
Richard  
This leave  
supercedes leave  
previously reported  
8/16/09-12/31/09
22. Greene, Brandon    Sabbatical    Rehabilitation    100%    08/16/09-12/31/09  
F. Institute  
Purpose: Dr. Greene intends to use his sabbatical leave to write a book describing the work of Project 12 Ways in serving families with a history of child abuse and neglect. Project 12 Ways is internationally known for its unique application of behavioral principles in the treatment of families where abuse and neglect are present. He has served as the Director of the program for many years. Dr. Green has been successful in obtaining over 20 million dollars in grant funding for this program which has touched the lives of hundreds, if not thousands of families in southern Illinois.
23. Grey, Michael L.    Sabbatical    School of Allied    100%    08/16/09-12/31/09  
Health  
Purpose: Professor Grey will use his sabbatical to visit state-of-the-art MRI/CT imaging facilities around the Midwest in order to refresh and update his knowledge of radiology practices. He will use the results of his research to update several courses based on the new procedures and practices. He will develop new curriculum materials and develop case studies and prepare scholarly materials for presentation and publication.



24. Hebel, Martin                      Sabbatical                      Information Systems & Applied Technologies                      100%                      08/16/09-12/31/09

Purpose: Professor Hebel plans to conduct research and collect feedback from educators in the field of microcontroller interfacing and applications in order to produce a laboratory manual for his teaching at SIUC and for educators at other institutions. His primary research focus is in the application of data acquisition and embedded control systems and has produced a number of journal articles, conference papers, textbooks, software and associated manuals.

25. Hou, Wen-Chi                      Sabbatical                      Computer Science                      100%                      01/01/10-05/15/10

Purpose: Professor Hou proposes to use his sabbatical leave to research ways to enhance database functionality. First, he will research an alternative to the use of histograms to show the frequency in database queries. Secondly, he will conduct research on improving concurrency control which ensures that correct results from concurrent database operations are generated. The third project he will undertake involves re-optimization of queries. Currently, statistics on database queries are only collected once, not in an ongoing manner for additional queries. Professor Hou intends to publish his results in peer-reviewed journals and to train graduate assistants in conducting research in this area.

26. Humphries, Michael                      Sabbatical                      English                      50%                      08/16/09-08/15/10

Purpose: Dr. Humphries will use this sabbatical leave to complete a journal article on the writings of Johann Kaspar Lavater and Gotthold Ephraim Lessing, and to complete a book manuscript that investigates representations of death in the private academic disclosure of medicine and the public discourse of literature and the arts in Late Antiquity and the Early Modern Period. He will also begin work on a second book on the scientific and literary works of chemist and Holocaust survivor, Primo Levi. Dr. Humphries is also seeking additional financial support from external granting agencies for this project.

27. Kim, Alan                      Sabbatical                      Foreign Languages & Literatures                      50%                      01/01/10-12/31/10

Purpose: Dr. Kim intends to use his sabbatical leave to complete a monograph on the grammar of honorifics in Japanese using a metaphoric approach. As a foundation for this work, Dr. Kim has conducted extensive research, presented papers and published articles on this subject. This research would be of interest in a number of disciplines including pragmatics/discourse analysis, cognitive linguistics syntax-semantics interface and theory of grammaticalization.

28. Kocik, Jerzy W.                      Sabbatical                      Mathematics                      100%                      01/01/10-05/15/10

Purpose: Professor Kocik will conduct research into geometro-alegebraic correspondence in integer circle packing. He intends to visit research centers in the field and work with others to disseminate his research results. He will also conduct research in differential geometry applied in mathematical physics. He currently has a book manuscript in progress and will complete the book for publication during the sabbatical.

29. Lautar, Charla J.      Sabbatical      School of Allied      100%      07/01/09-12/31/09  
Health

Purpose: Dr. Lautar proposes to use her sabbatical to revise and publish the 3<sup>rd</sup> edition of her dental hygiene textbook, including the addition of a student manual in CD format packaged with the text. Major changes in the dental hygiene field will be addressed in the revised text. Additionally, she will become the President of the Southern Illinois Regional Board of the American Cancer Society and will use a portion of her time on sabbatical to focus on developing a grass roots effort to raise the awareness of oral cancer within the American Cancer Society, particularly in southern Illinois. Further, she will continue to expand and develop cooperative activities between SIUC and the Stadia Helsinki Polytechnic University in Helsinki, Finland to enhance the exchange program that has begun with that institution.

30. Logan, Fern H.      Sabbatical      Cinema &      100%      01/01/10-05/15/10  
Photography

Purpose: Professor Logan intends to continue her research into African slave, Marie Thereze Coincoin and the Cane River Colony which she founded. After being freed from slavery, Coincoin was given a parcel of land, began cultivating tobacco and spent years working to get her children and grandchildren out of slavery. Her descendants went on to become wealthy. This work will focus on the mixed race descendents of Coincoin who still live in the area, with emphasis on their history and culture they have preserved.

31. Manfredi, Pat      Sabbatical      Philosophy      100%      08/16/09-12/31/09

Purpose: Dr. Manfredi intends to use his sabbatical leave to further his research into the American philosopher Roy Woods Sellars, particularly regarding the nature of perceptual knowledge and its relation to mind and body. Dr. Manfredi will compare Seller's thinking to that of other critical realist philosophers as well as other philosophical positions. Dr. Manfredi intends to publish two peer-reviewed articles based on this research.

32. Marzolf, John E.      Sabbatical      Geology      50%      08/16/09-08/15/10

Purpose: Professor Marzolf intends to conduct research into the movement of tectonic plates in the Mojave-Sonora megashear during the Jurassic. He will conduct his research in Sequoia and Yosemite National Parks and the Sonoran Desert in Sonora, Mexico. His intention is to resolve the controversy of the existence of the megashear and it's location in order to determine the magnitude of this dislocation and the time of its occurrence. He intends to publish a paper in the Bulletin of the Geological Society of America and anticipates that this will promote serious discussion in the field.

33. McClure, Lisa      Sabbatical      English      100%      01/01/10-05/15/10

Purpose: Dr. McClure is the Director of Writing Studies at SIUC and intends to use her sabbatical leave to complete research and author a book on composition theory. This book will serve as a bibliographical resource for the study of composition theory in the process movement which involves drafting, getting feedback, and revising compositions. She will trace the various theories from the resources of the theorists and analyze their approaches. Additionally, Dr. McClure will create an interactive database of her work.

34. Mogharreban, Namdar      Sabbatical      Computer Science      100%      08/16/09-12/31/09  
Purpose: Professor Morharreban will use his sabbatical to conduct research in the practice of problem solving in relation to computer science. His intention is to produce a textbook that expands on the introductory texts available, and will include discussions of practices and procedures in problem solving and how they can be applied to computer science. He anticipates that the text will be a new and valuable resource for those teaching more entry level courses in computer programming. He will spend a portion of his time at the University of Georgia where an expert in the field of learning objects is on the faculty.
35. Nasco, Suzanne      Sabbatical      Marketing      100%      08/16/09-12/31/09  
Purpose: The primary purpose of this sabbatical is to research the cross-cultural use of mobile marketing promotions by comparing US, European, and Asian customers, with a specific emphasis on establishing appropriate marketing metrics to evaluate the return on investment from different mobile promotional campaigns. This is an extension of her current research interest on the very different reasons for using mobile devices in less developed countries. Professor Nasco will spend her time in Europe working with established academic and corporate partners. She intends to publish her research findings in professional journals and may also develop case studies and best practices for promotional campaigns.
36. Naversen, Ronald      Sabbatical      Theater      100%      01/01/10-05/15/10  
Purpose: Dr. Naversen will use his sabbatical leave to research the leather mask making techniques of Donato Satori in Italy. This research will build upon his previous project to research wooden mask carving techniques in Bali, Indonesia. After his previous sabbatical in Bali, Dr. Naversen created the *Behind the Masks* exhibition at the University Museum and the accompanying conference on the subject. In addition to learning the techniques of leather mask making, Dr. Naversen will study Satori's theatrical mask performance. He will use the results of his research to expand his mask making courses at SIUC to include mask performance. He will also prepare manuscripts for publication and is currently developing a multi-media presentation on cultural masks.
37. Oyana, Tonny      Sabbatical      Geography & Environmental Resources      100%      01/01/10-05/15/10  
Purpose: Dr. Oyana's research interests include geographic information systems (GIS) and spatial epidemiology. GIS is used in many disciplines and requires access to very large data sets. Dr. Oyana will use his sabbatical leave to investigate how improvements in large scale computations, intensive data processing, massive data storage and management can facilitate research. He and colleagues have developed a strong research agenda in transformation methods to work on large scale computation and data analysis. He intends to visit high performance computing facilities at the University of Chicago, Oak Ridge National Laboratory, and the University at Buffalo and has several publications planned as an outcome of this sabbatical.



43. Smith, Rick                      Sabbatical      School of Art & Design                      100%                      01/01/10-05/15/10

Purpose: Professor Smith intends to use his sabbatical leave to conduct research into the technique of repousse used in metalsmithing and create a body of work for exhibition in 2009. This technique of hammering on the reverse side of a metal was used in the creation of the Statue of Liberty and French architectural elements. To date, there has been very little scholarly research in this area. Professor Smith will create nearly fifty individual works with the assistance of a graduate assistant in the Blacksmithing and Metalsmithing Department. His creations will be exhibited at the England at the Fire & Iron Gallery and the Christina Faut Gallery in Charlotte, North Carolina.

44. Soliman, Hussein                      Sabbatical      School of Social Work                      50%                      08/16/09-08/15/10

Purpose: Professor Soliman will use his sabbatical leave to research and test an educational model for teaching graduate social work students about disasters and traumatic stress. With the increase of disaster and traumatic stress incidents in the last 20 years, social workers have been called upon to a greater degree to assist with preparation and response to disasters and traumatic stress events. Dr. Soliman will conduct a course in disasters and traumatic stress in Kuwait, Egypt and Jordan, and will evaluate the effectiveness of his course relative to disaster knowledge, use of assessment tools, skills in applying disaster intervention models and values as well as ethics related to disasters and traumatic stress. He will develop scholarly journal publications as an outcome of this research.

45. Stemper, Frank                      Sabbatical      School of Music                      50%                      08/16/09-08/15/10

Purpose: Dr. Stemper is the founder and director of the Center for Experimental Music at SIUC. He has been critically acclaimed and has performed at numerous highly prestigious venues including Carnegie Hall and the John F. Kennedy Center. He intends to use this sabbatical leave to work on new compositions as an artist in residence at three European compositional retreats in Paris, Holland, and Romania. He will also begin work on a series for piano trio. Dr. Stemper expects his efforts will result in a number of compositions and eventual performances.

46. Sullivan, Michael                      Sabbatical      Mathematics                      50%                      08/16/09-08/15/10

Purpose: Dr. Sullivan is a world expert in the mathematical field of knotted periodic orbits in flows, particularly Smale and Morse-Smale flows. He will use his sabbatical leave to conduct research with experts at Northwestern University in the field of Hamiltonian flows. He will work on the study of knotted solenoids as attractors of diffeomorphism on three-dimensional manifolds. He recently gave a talk on this topic at a Topology Conference and was subsequently invited to submit an article for publication in the Journal of Fixed Point Theory and Applications. He intends to produce two articles for publication and has submitted a grant application to the National Science Foundation on these subjects.

47. Swenson, Robert      Sabbatical      School of      100%      01/01/10-05/15/10  
H.      Architecture  
Purpose: Professor Swenson will use his sabbatical leave to continue research he began several years ago related to the lower Ohio River cities development and the industry and architecture of steamboats. The foundation of his research stems from the research activities of students and Community Listeners participating in Preservation Summer classes that he has conducted since 2001. His research will also generate networking opportunities between the faculty in the School of Architecture and regional and urban planners in this area. For the past eight years, Professor Swenson has thoroughly utilized the resources available in the region, including the special collections of Morris Library, Cairo, Metropolis, Mound City, and Paducah, Kentucky. He now will expand his research to include resources from research institutions in Pennsylvania, Ohio, Kentucky, Missouri, Indiana and others. He anticipates the completion of at least one of the two books he has been working on in this area.
48. Tragoudas,      Sabbatical      Electrical &      100%      01/01/10-05/15/10  
Spyros      Computer  
Engineering  
Purpose: Dr. Tragoudas' research involves improving digital circuit performance. He will use this sabbatical to continue his work on enhancing performance of a bus operating under crosstalk in digital circuits by bringing several signal lines closer together in local neighborhoods and isolating them from adjacent ones through fixed-voltage lines which provide shielding. His initial research with graduate assistants and Dr. Haniotakis of the University of Patras Greece has recently been funded by Intel. Dr. Tragoudas will spend his time conducting research in Greece with Dr. Haniotakis and will produce journal publications from their current research.
49. Tyman, Stephen      Sabbatical      Philosophy      100%      01/01/10-05/15/10  
Purpose: Dr. Tyman will use his sabbatical leave to complete a book on Nietzsche and postmodern thought. This book will build upon his earlier book and will look at the problem of human motivation in relation to the question of the unconscious. Further, he will address the question of reception and then review leading themes of Nietzsche in comparison to the thought of various cotemporary thinkers.
50. Weston, Rebecca      Sabbatical      Psychology      100%      01/01/10-05/15/10  
Purpose: Dr. Weston intends to use this sabbatical leave to finalize research and prepare papers on low-income women, pursue research on motives for the use of violence, and work with experts on data collection in rural areas. She will further use this knowledge to conduct research on violence experienced by rural women in southern Illinois. She will work with colleagues at the University of North Texas, the University of Kentucky's Center for Research on Violence Against Women. Dr. Weston expects to submit two papers based on the work at North Texas and Kentucky. She also intends to submit a proposal to the National Institutes of Health or the Center for Disease Control in the fall of 2010.

- |  |                        |            |  |      |                   |
|--|------------------------|------------|--|------|-------------------|
| 51.  | Wiltowski,<br>Tomasz   | Sabbatical | Mechanical<br>Engineering &<br>Energy<br>Processes | 100% | 08/16/09-12/31/09 |
| <p><u>Purpose:</u> Dr. Wiltowski intends to use his sabbatical time on the development of new courses in the energy and fuel area of Mechanical Engineering and Energy processes. He will develop courses on heterogeneous catalysis in energy and alternative energy and fuels and will spend time working on enhancing his teaching effectiveness by developing methods for students to apply logic to solving problems instead of memorization of material. He also intends to further his research into hydrogen and Fisher-Tropsch liquid fuels production and will produce publications on this research. He will visit with professors at the European Community Institute of Energy in Petain, Netherlands and the University of Madrid to develop a collaborative research effort in energy and fuels.</p>  |                        |            |  |      |                   |
| 52.  | Winston-Allen,<br>Anne | Sabbatical | Foreign<br>Languages &<br>Literatures              | 100% | 07/01/09-12/31/09 |
| <p><u>Purpose:</u> Dr. Winston-Allen will use her sabbatical leave to compile an index of seventy medieval women artists including descriptions of their manuscripts and illuminations. Together with colleagues, Dr. Winston-Allen applied for and received funding from the Humboldt Foundation for this project. The result will be a web site on the study of women in the Middle Ages and will demonstrate that there were far greater diversity in medieval art than was previously believed. Dr. Winston-Allen also plans to produce an article and a grant proposal in this area.</p>  |                        |            |  |      |                   |
| 53.  | Wood, Andrew J.        | Sabbatical | Plant Biology                                      | 100% | 08/16/09-12/31/09 |
| <p><u>Purpose:</u> Professor Wood intends to use his sabbatical leave to research drought-tolerant plants and write a textbook on introductory genetics. His research is focused on the characterization of novel gene products associate with drought-stress. He will spend part of the time at the Plant Genetics Research Lab in Columbia, Missouri to learn new techniques for analyzing gene expression. The remainder of his time will be spent writing the text which will be used in his Principles of Genetics course.</p>  |                        |            |  |      |                   |
| 54.  | Zaretsky, Natasha      | Sabbatical | History  | 50%  | 08/16/09-08/15/10 |
| <p><u>Purpose:</u> Dr. Zaretsky plans to use her sabbatical leave to research the political, social, and cultural history surrounding the nuclear accident at Three Mile Island in central Pennsylvania. The outcome of this research will be a book that addresses three specific issues. First, it will look at whether the accident deepened or eroded public trust in the government at a time when anti-government sentiment was high. Second, it will argue that the accident crystallized longstanding public fears surrounding the dangers posed by nuclear technology. And third, it will contribute to the history of the environmental movement by looking at how the accident was represented by critics of nuclear energy. She anticipates a completed manuscript for the book by the fall of 2011.</p> |                        |            |  |      |                   |
| 55.  | Zhang, Wei             | Sabbatical | Electrical &<br>Computer<br>Engineering            | 100% | 08/16/09-12/31/09 |
| <p><u>Purpose:</u> Dr. Zhang will use his sabbatical to build upon his research efforts in single-core embedded processors. Multi-core processors are increasingly being adopted by major microprocessor companies such as IBM and Intel. He will study worst-case execution time analysis techniques to closely estimate the worst-case performance of multi-core processors. Dr. Zhang intends to apply for external funding based on the research from this sabbatical, and he also intends to publish journal articles about his multi-core timing analysis.</p>   |                        |            |  |      |                   |

56.	Zivkovich, Kay	Sabbatical	School of Art and Design	100%	08/16/09-12/31/09 This leave supercedes leave previously reported on 08/16/08-12/31/08
-----	----------------	------------	-----------------------------	------	--

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Owen, Kristy	Technology Transfer Specialist (Previous: Researcher I)	Research and Faculty Affairs	01/01/2009	45.01%	\$ 3,333.33/mo \$39,999.96/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 2,298.62/mo \$27,583.44/FY)

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1. Murphy, Laura	Sabbatical	Physiology	100%	07/01/09-12/30/09

Purpose: Dr. Murphy requests to visit Guangzhou University and Sun Yat-Sen University of Traditional Chinese Medicine in Guangzhou, P.R., China to study use of ginseng in TCM and establish working collaboration with scientists there. After/during visit, will write a book on "The Science of Ginseng" and will write and submit 2 NIH research grants for March/April deadlines.

C. Awards of Tenure - None To Be Reported

D. Promotions - None To Be Reported



CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Betz, Kaitlin	Director of Development	School of Engineering	12/15/2008		\$4,583.34/mo \$55,000.08/FY
2.	Fields, Lynette	Assistant Professor	Lovejoy Library	01/05/2009		\$3,958.34/mo \$47,500.08/FY
3.	Jenkins, Michelle	Academic Adviser	SOAR	12/01/2008		\$2,708/mo \$32,496/FY
4.	Kloostra, Patricia	Assistant Director (previously Specialist)	Office of Financial Affairs	12/19/2008	5.34	\$6,750/mo \$81,000/FY (previously \$6,407.64/mo \$76,891.68/FY )
5.	Kontoyianni, Maria	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	01/16/2009		\$7,500/mo \$90,000/FY
6.	Pitts, Paul	Assistant Chancellor for Institutional Compliance (previously Director of Institutional Compliance)	Office of the Chancellor	01/01/2009		No salary change. Title change only.
7.	Walker, Mary	Assistant Director	Educational Outreach	02/10/2009		\$4,916.68/mo \$59,000.16/FY
8.	Wobbe, Dennis	Assistant Director	Morris University Center	11/20/2008		\$6,016/mo \$72,192/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Agustin, Ma Zenia	Sabbatical	Mathematics & Statistics	Conduct research on innovative ways of modeling recurrent events as well as develop appropriate statistical inference procedures.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%
2.	Anthony, Paul	Sabbatical	Library & Info. Services	Development of series of online tutorial/modules that could be employed for teaching the use of business information resources and information literacy concepts.	01/01/10 - 05/15/10 100%
3.	Braundmeier , Arthur	Sabbatical	Physics	An experimental study of the design, fabrication, and optical response of an electrochromic device based on nanofilm technology.	01/01/10 - 01/15/10 100%
4.	Crane, Judith	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Combine my expertise on species with my co-author's expertise in ethical theory to explain how moral evaluation can be grounded in natural phenomena.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 50%
5.	Duhigg, Thad	Sabbatical	Art & Design	Create an entirely new exhibition ready body of work and completion of large scale public sculpture for the Village of Worden.	01/01/10 - 05/15/10 100%
6.	Guehlstorf, Nicholas	Sabbatical	Political Science	To improve the regulatory connections of American environmental policy and public health through a comparative examination of watershed law in Canada.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%

7.	Hansen, Julia	Sabbatical	Library & Info. Services	African American literature and the Black Arts Movement of the 1960's and 1970's: A study in support of the Eugene B. Redmond Collection in Lovejoy Library.	07/01/09 - 12/31/09 100%
8.	Hu, Shunfu	Sabbatical	Geography	To write three of the nine chapters proposed in a textbook I started in 2004.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%
9.	Kaplan, David	Sabbatical	Physics	Produce chapters of a much needed University text on the physics of waves to be published by Pearson Addison-Wesley.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%
10.	Knowlton, Dave	Sabbatical	Educational Leadership	Conduct research in creativity, the arts, and computer science. The purpose of the research is to theoretically synthesize these disciplines with Instructional Technology.	01/01/10 - 05/15/10 100%
11.	Krohn, Emily	Sabbatical	Psychology	Data will be collected from middle and high school students regarding the type, frequency, targets, and effects of traditional and cyber-bullying behaviors.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%
12.	Leem, Koungh Hee	Sabbatical	Mathematics & Statistics	To develop the adaptive linear solvers. This new method will provide fast and robust solvers for many problems in engineering, especially electromagnetics. I plan to submit at least one publication in a referred journal and one research presentation in an international conference.	01/01/10 - 05/15/10 100%

13.	Lutz, Nancy	Sabbatical	Anthropology	Research on classical (art) music in Estonia, focusing on the role of art music in Estonian culture and national identity.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%
14.	Murphy, Patrick	Sabbatical	Mass Comm.	Media, Globalization, and the Politics of the Earth will examine what impact consumer driven media messages play in shaping audiences cultural values about the environment.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%
15.	Oberweis, Trish	Sabbatical	Sociology & Criminal Justice Studies	To review existing NSF data with regard to affirmative action court rulings and the law's divergent application in the academic versus the employment arenas. Current data on police perceptions of fairness and unfairness at work suggest a relationship between who one is—ones identity—and the kinds of outcomes one perceives as fair. This relationship may suggest a value in diversity for the sake of diversity.	01/01/10 - 05/15/10 100%
16.	O'Donnell, Barbara	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	Will examine communication structures for teaching mathematics, collects data for problem solving research, further develops mathematics education courses, and prepares a publishable manuscript.	01/01/10 - 05/15/10 100%
17.	Pawlow, Laura	Sabbatical	Psychology	To examine the influence of weight-loss provider weight and weight history on perceived professional effectiveness in the overweight and those of normal weight.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%

18.	Pomerantz, Andy	Sabbatical	Psychology	Will examine the temporal relationship between depression and anxiety, which may be past and future focused variations of the same underlying psychological problem.	01/01/10 - 5/15/10 100%
19.	Reading, Gloria	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	Publish a current annotated bibliographical reference of children's books featuring Arab characters and continue research on children's reactions to literature with Arab themes.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%
20.	Reed, Brad	Sabbatical	Accounting	Perform research regarding fraudulent related party transactions and also study and take the exam to become a certified fraud examiner.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%
21.	Schmitz, Johanna	Sabbatical	Theater & Dance	This project will develop the post-discovery (1989) archive and educational access for the Rose Theatre (Shakespeare/Marlowe) and integrate the collection into the Royal National Theatre Archive.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%
22.	Slattery, Diane	Sabbatical	Construction	Have a written commitment from the acquisitions editor at Prentice Hall to write a book to be used as an introductory text for construction management students. Also have a second agreement to co-author the 8th edition of a surveying textbook.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%

23.	Smith, Scott	Sabbatical	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Virtual reality applications, making use of three-dimensional imaging devices, will be developed to help civil engineers integrate information technologies into the design and build process.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%
24.	Vogler, William	Sabbatical	Kinesiology	Enhance development of scholarly activities (research synthesis, bring closure to a longitudinal study, and prepare a federally funded grant proposal) in the field of physical education teaching and teacher education.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%
25.	Vogrin, Valerie	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Will begin work on and make substantial progress (approximately one half or 150 pages) on a second novel, her third book of fiction.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%
26.	Ware, Robert	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Will concentrate upon a problem in the philosophy of physics: reconciling quantum mechanics and general relativity.	01/01/10 - 05/15/10 100%
27.	Wells III, Prince	Sabbatical	Music	To examine the Quadrivium: the relationship between music, arithmetic, geometry, and astrometry. Results will be published in scholarly papers and subsequently a book.	01/01/10 - 05/15/10 100%
28.	Zhou, Jianpeng	Sabbatical	Civil Engineering	To develop a new research direction and expertise in Sustainable Engineering. The research is to develop life cycle assessment methodology for analyzing wastewater sludge treatment and management processes.	08/16/09 - 12/31/09 100%

CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL –  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Uffelman, David	Debt Finance Specialist	Vice President for Financial and Admin. Affairs	01/05/09		\$4,584.00/mo.; \$55,008.00/FY

CHANGES TO PURCHASING POLICIES  
[AMENDMENTS TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD C]  
AND CHANGE TO PROPERTY AND PHYSICAL FACILITIES POLICIES  
[AMENDMENT TO 6 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees of amendments to 5 Policies of the Board C and 6 Policies of the Board B. These amendments are being proposed to increase the Board approval limit for fixed improvement projects from \$250,000 to \$500,000.

Rationale for Adoption

The current fixed improvement approval limit of \$250,000 was established in September 2000. Increasing to \$500,000 will adjust the Board approval limit to account for inflation and will streamline the approval process for smaller projects. Over the past two years, the University has averaged five fixed improvement projects annually that have a budget between \$250,000 and \$500,000.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

## Constituency Involvement

These changes have been reviewed with and have the support of the Chancellors of SIUC and SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) 5 Policies of the Board C, 2, is hereby amended as follows:

2. Approval – Fixed Improvement Projects

Prior approval by the Board of Trustees is required before the commitment of funds can be made for requisitions for fixed improvements projects or annual needs by subdivision of work for renovation, repair, and maintenance activities where the entire project cost or annual need by subdivision of work is ~~\$250,000~~ \$500,000 or more. ~~The fiscal officers will obtain appropriate internal approvals on the requisitions in accordance with University policy.~~ The Board of Trustees shall approve the project, the budget, and major changes to the budget, defined as changes of 20 percent. The Board shall receive the bids and award all contracts.

Prior approval by the Board of Trustees and/or Executive Committee is not required if the fixed improvement project involving a commitment of less than \$500,000, provided that the President's approval is obtained for projects of \$100,000 or more.

(9/14/00) (2/12/2009)

(2) 5 Policies of the Board C, 3(b)2, is hereby amended as follows:

2. For requisitions involving the commitment of \$50,000 to \$99,999 when such action is deemed appropriate by the President after that officer's review of such requisitions. Fiscal officers will first obtain appropriate internal approvals on such requisitions ~~in accordance with University policy.~~ Each requisition will be forwarded with a letter of justification to the Purchasing Officer for review. A letter of justification shall state the need, the source and availability of funds, the methods of procurement, and a recommendation for purchase award. Should the source of funds be identified as a service department, the documentation must include the title of the actual account to ultimately be charged and the appropriate individuals responsible for administering the account. Letters and attached requisitions will be forwarded from the Purchasing Officers for presentation to the



Chancellor for transmittal to the Office of the President where it is reviewed and forwarded to members of the Executive Committee with a recommendation for appropriate action. (2/12/2009)

(3) 5 Policies of the Board C, 3(c), is hereby amended as follows:

c. Prior Approval Not Required: Authorization by the Board of Trustees and/or the Executive Committee for expenditure of funds is not required prior to the commitment of funds in the following instances:

1. for requisitions involving a commitment of less than \$100,000, provided that the President's approval is obtained for commitments of \$50,000 or more;
2. for requisitions involving a commitment of less than \$250,000 for a fixed improvement of less than \$500,000 where vendor was selected by the campus and provided that the President's approval is obtained for commitments of \$50,000 or more; (2/12/2009)

~~2-~~ 3. for requisitions involving expenditures of a routine nature necessary for normal and usual operation of the University, where there is only one source of supply or in actual practice no price selection is possible; such instances include, but are not limited to

- a. postal charges purchased from the Postmaster and locked in the postage meter machine;
- b. postage stamps, post cards, and bulk mailing;
- c. utilities (electrical energy, city water, and sewage charges, natural gas, and telephone charges); (3/13/03)
- d. freight, express, and interstate moving expenses;
- e. annual renewals for rental of various physical facilities;
- f. annual renewal insurance premiums in years subsequent to the year in which the original insurance was contracted.
- g. subscriptions to journals and periodicals;
- h. books and bound periodicals;
- i. professional and technical services;
- j. credit card encumbrances for usual and customary auto- motive service station charges. Repair work other than the minor or emergency type must have previous approval of Transportation Service.
- k. annual rental of equipment in years subsequent to the year in which the original requisition was approved for installation, such as data processing equipment, photo- static copiers, accounting machines, and similar items;
- l. annual maintenance contracts provided by a manufacturer or its agent for the equipment made by them. (3/13/03)

- m. payments for items from specific single-item appropriations, such as CDB lease rental payment, retirement contributions, and fire protection, but excluding capital items;
  - n. in emergencies involving public health, public safety, or where immediate expenditure is necessary for repairs to University property in order to protect against further loss of or damage to University property, to prevent or minimize serious disruption in University services, or to insure the integrity of University records;
  - o. where the goods or services are procured from another governmental agency;
  - p. purchases of and contracts for office equipment and associated supplies when such contracts provide for prices that are equal to or lower than Federal General Services Administration contracts and when such contracts or pricing result in economical advantage to the University.
- ~~3.~~ 4. for requisitions involving commodities and stock equipment for internal distribution through normal procedures of established storeroom and service units and resale necessary for normal and usual operation of the University, where there are various sources of supply. This category will include, but is not limited to, commodities and stock equipment for the following operations:
- a. Food Services
  - b. Pharmacy
  - c. Student Center Bookstore

In the case of purchases which fall within the above-mentioned exceptions, neither the approval of the Executive Committee nor the Board of Trustees is required, but the appropriate internal approvals ~~in accordance with University policy~~ are required.  
(2/12/2009)

The various offices and departments of the University shall communicate their requirements for commitments to the appropriate office by means of a requisition. When properly approved, the document constitutes authority for making commitments according to the procedures described in these regulations.

(4) 6 Policies of the Board B, 1(a), is hereby amended as follows:

*B. Physical Facilities*

1. Fixed Improvements

- a. Project Approval: The Board of Trustees shall consider for approval all projects for fixed improvements forwarded to it by the Architecture and Design Committee and all

projects having an aggregate budget of ~~\$250,000~~ \$500,000 or more. For such projects, the selection and employment of each major design consultant, shall be in accordance with the Architectural, Engineering and Land Surveying Qualifications Based Section Act and with University guidelines promulgated by the President. Project plans and specifications and the details shall be reviewed by an architect retained on behalf of the Board. The Board shall receive the bids and award all contracts therefore. Fixed improvements as herein used includes but is not limited to the construction of buildings or other structures affixed to land, rehabilitation or remodeling, fixed equipment, and landscaping, whether done by University forces or by contract or by any combination thereof. (9/14/00, 3/13/03, 2/12/09)

## RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC

### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Mrs. Barbara Lesar be awarded the Distinguished Service Award at the May 2009 commencement of the School of Law, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### Rationale for Adoption

Mrs. Barbara Lesar has been a tireless contributor to the University for many years. For decades, she has been a faithful donor to Intercollegiate Athletics, the College of Applied Sciences and Arts, the College of Education and Human Resources, the SIU Foundation, the School of Law, the College of Liberal Arts, the Dorothy Morris Garden, Morris Library, the SIU Museum, the Paul Simon Public Policy Institute, Student Affairs, and WSIU.

When her first husband, Dr. Richard Thomas, was a faculty member at SIUC, Mrs. Lesar participated in numerous University events and activities. When Dr. Thomas passed away, she later married the School of Law's founding dean Dr. Hiram Lesar. As Dr. Lesar's spouse, Mrs. Lesar became more involved in the life of the University and served on various boards and committees. Dr. Lesar died in 1997 and, since his death Mrs. Lesar has become even more involved in University programs.

Mrs. Lesar has been a true champion for the School of Law. As Hiram Lesar's widow, Mrs. Lesar has considered it her responsibility to make sure that Dr. Lesar's vision is supported in every way possible. To that end, she serves as an active member of our Board of Visitors and she attends every law school event that we hold. She also serves as a co-chair of one of our fundraising committees, which is working to endow a professorship in honor of Dr. Lesar. What few people may know is that she has also served as an advocate for the School of Law by meeting with the Chancellor and the President in an effort to improve the Law School's reporting relationship with the central administration.

In addition to supporting the Law School, Mrs. Lesar has been an equally active supporter of WSIU. She serves on the Friends of WSIU Advisory Board and served as President of that organization. She has assisted WSIU in many of the same ways she assists us. Among other duties, Mrs. Lesar lobbied members of Congress on behalf of the station. Jak Tichenor, WSIU TV producer, said that Mrs. Lesar has been "a tireless supporter of WISU over the years." He added that, "You can always count on Barbara to lend her time, her treasure and her goodwill to everything we do."

Mrs. Lesar has been equally involved in Morris Library affairs, and she is considered by everyone in that campus unit to be an important community member. She served on the Morris Library Board of Visitors from September, 1997 until January, 2006, and she continues to support Morris Library activities. Susan Tulis, Associate Dean of Library Affairs regards Mrs. Lesar as a big supporter of the Library, whom she describes as "classy and energetic." Next year, Mrs. Lesar turns 90. While age does not seem to slow her down a bit, the School of Law community would like to recognize her remarkable energy and dedication on the occasion of her upcoming milestone birthday. Mrs. Barbara Lesar is enthusiastically recommended for the University's Distinguished Service Award.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Interim Provost and the Dean of the School of Law, recommends this Distinguished Service Award.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Mrs. Barbara Lesar, at the May 2009 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

### RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Dr. Jane E. Henney at the May 2009 SIUE commencement.

#### Rationale for Adoption

Jane E. Henney, M.D., was the first woman to serve as Commissioner of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA). She has dedicated her career to improving public health, working in both government and higher education.

Dr. Henney was born in Woodburn, Indiana. She received her undergraduate degree in 1969 from Manchester College in biology. She went on to receive her Doctorate of Medicine from Indiana University in 1973. Her subsequent specialty training in oncology was conducted at the M.D. Anderson Hospital and Tumor Institute and at the National Cancer Institute, part of the National Institutes of Health.

Dr. Henney remained at the National Cancer Institute from 1976 to 1985, serving as its Deputy Director from 1980 to 1985. During this time she received Commendation Medals from the U.S. Public Health Service on two occasions, in 1979 and 1981.

Dr. Henney next held positions at the University of Kansas, including Vice Chancellor for Health Programs and Interim Dean of the School of Medicine. In 1992, Dr. Henney began her work at the FDA as the Deputy Commissioner for Operations. In 1994, she moved to the University of New Mexico as Vice President for Health Sciences.

Based on her excellent reputation as both a researcher and administrator, in 1998 Dr. Henney was appointed by President Clinton to her groundbreaking post as head of the FDA, a role she held until 2001. As FDA Commissioner, Dr. Henney led the agency responsible for safeguarding the public health by regulating human and veterinary drugs, the nation's

food supply, medical devices, and cosmetics, among other products. Although criticized politically by some for the agency's approval of the RU-486 drug, she also won praise for her efforts in enabling drug approval generally while reducing red tape.

Following her tenure with the FDA, Dr. Henney was a Senior Scholar in Residence at the Association of Academic Health Centers from 2001 to 2003. In 2003, Dr. Henney became the Senior Vice President and Provost for Health Affairs at the University of Cincinnati, holding this position until 2008. She remains on the faculty of the University of Cincinnati College of Medicine.

Dr. Henney's distinguished career has resulted in numerous accolades. She has been elected to the National Academy of Sciences Institute of Medicine and the Society of Medical Administrators. She received an Honorary Fellowship from the American College of Healthcare Executives in 1999. The Jacob Institute honored her with its Excellence in Women's Health Award, and the National Organization for Rare Disorders gave her its Public Health Leadership Award. She has also received the Department of Health and Human Services Secretary's Recognition Award.

Dr. Henney has been involved with many medical organizations, including roles as president of the United States Pharmacopeial Convention, an advisory committee member to the Director for the National Institutes of Health, and member of the National Advisory Research Resources Council. She serves on the boards of directors of AmerisourceBergen, AstraZeneca, Cigna Corporation, the Commonwealth Fund, and the China Medical Board.

Dr. Henney will serve as keynote speaker for the inaugural SIUE School of Pharmacy hooding ceremony in May 2009. She has previously received honorary degrees from North Carolina State University, Manchester College, and the University of Rochester. She received a Distinguished Alumni Award from the Indiana University School of Medicine in 1998 as well as an Alumni Award from Manchester College in 1996. She also serves on the Board of Trustees for Manchester College.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be awarded to Dr. Jane E. Henney at the May 9, 2009, commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

### RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

#### Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to present the Distinguished Service Award to Mr. David M. Oates at the May 2009 SIUE commencement.

#### Rationale for Adoption

David M. Oates has served as President of Oates Associates, an engineering firm based in Collinsville, for nearly twenty years. He began his career at Vollmer Associates in 1970, becoming Branch Manager of its Collinsville office in 1980. Ten years later, Mr. Oates established a new corporation that took over the Vollmer Illinois offices, formally becoming Oates Associates in 1990. Today Oates Associates has grown to employ a staff of 42 employees, including 16 licensed engineers. Twenty-eight of Oates Associates' employees are SIUE graduates.

Mr. Oates received his Master of Engineering (Civil Engineering) and Bachelor of Science (Civil Engineering) degrees from the University of Louisville in 1975. He is a registered Professional Engineer in Illinois, Missouri, and Kentucky.

Mr. Oates has directed numerous transportation and building projects that have benefited the University, Edwardsville, Madison County, and areas beyond. On the SIUE campus, Oates Associates has been instrumental in several major projects. The company was responsible for the design of the state-of-the-art Engineering Building, which also included improvements to surrounding roads and parking areas. Oates Associates oversaw the addition of the Student Fitness Center as part of the Vadalabene Center and also played a key role in the development of the track and field facility at Korte Stadium which, in addition to hosting Cougar athletic events, was used for the 1994 U.S. Olympic Festival.

Mr. Oates' current projects include the design of a new Mississippi River Bridge in St. Clair County, street planning for the City of Edwardsville, and the design of additional bike trails in Madison County.

Mr. Oates has been active in a number of business organizations. Most recently he was a national Vice-Chairman of the American Council of Engineering Companies (ACEC), and he currently serves as the Council's National Transportation Committee Chair. He previously served as State President of ACEC from 2003-04 as well as State President of the Illinois Society of Professional Engineers from 1992-93.

Mr. Oates' community involvement includes service as President of the Leadership Council Southwestern Illinois in 2001, President of the Eden Village Retirement Center Board in 2004-05, and President of the Eden United Church of Christ Council in 1990.

Mr. Oates has been a staunch supporter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He represented the community on the search committee for a new chancellor in 2003 and has been a member of the School of Engineering's Industrial and Professional Advisory Board. He is currently a member of the SIUE Foundation Board, having previously served as its President and Chairman of the Board. Mr. Oates is a steering committee member for SIUE's "Defining Excellence" comprehensive campaign and, in addition, he and his employees support two scholarship funds for SIUE Civil Engineering students.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service Award be presented to Mr. David M. Oates at the May 9, 2009, commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.



APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
LIMESTONE  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter would grant approval to issue a Request for Quotation (RFQ) and enter into a five-year contract for the purchase of limestone for the SIUC Power Plant facility on the Carbondale campus.

It is anticipated that the University will purchase approximately \$1,000,000 worth of limestone during the contract period. Funds for this RFQ are available from the Utilities Purchased Services account.

Rationale for Adoption

To meet the future needs of the SIUC Power Plant, a Request for Quotation to solicit bids to provide limestone will be issued. This RFQ will be posted on the Illinois Public Higher Education Procurement Bulletin.

The University wishes to establish a professional relationship with the selected vendor to provide quality limestone for use at the SIUC Power Plant. A five-year contract will provide the University with the opportunity to establish a consistent price for a daily-use commodity. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Executive Director of Administration and the Chancellor, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The issuance of a Request for Quotation and the award of five-year contract for the purchase of limestone for the SIUC Power Plant facility on the Carbondale campus, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total estimated cost of \$1,000,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Utilities Purchased Services account.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
LIMESTONE HAULING SERVICES  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter would grant approval to issue a Request for Quotation (RFQ) and enter into a five-year contract for the purchase of limestone hauling services for the SIUC Power Plant facility on the Carbondale campus.

It is anticipated that the University will purchase approximately \$1,000,000 worth of limestone hauling services during the contract period. Funds for this RFQ are available from the Utilities Purchased Services account.

Rationale for Adoption

To meet the future needs of the SIUC Power Plant, a Request for Quotation to solicit bids to provide limestone hauling services will be issued. This RFQ will be posted on the Illinois Public Higher Education Procurement Bulletin.

The University wishes to establish a professional relationship with the selected vendor to provide quality limestone hauling services for use at the SIUC Power Plant. A five-year contract will provide the University with the opportunity to establish a consistent price for a daily-use commodity. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Executive Director of Administration and the Chancellor, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The issuance of a Request for Quotation and the award of five-year contract for the purchase of limestone hauling services for the SIUC Power Plant facility on the Carbondale campus, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total estimated cost of \$1,000,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Utilities Purchased Services account.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT:

REPLACEMENT OF ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS, PHASE V,  
THOMPSON POINT, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract for the fifth phase of a multiphase project to replace the electrical systems in the Thompson Point housing area on the Carbondale campus. Renovations will include the replacement of the electrical systems and associated lighting in Abbott Hall and Smith Hall. Additional circuitry will also be installed to meet the needs of the current student population. Phase one involved the replacement of electrical systems in Bowyer Hall and Steagall Hall and was completed by the end of summer in 2003. Phase two of the replacement of electrical systems completed Brown Hall and Pierce Hall in August 2004. Phase three of the replacement of electrical systems completed Bailey Hall and Felts Hall in August 2006. Phase four replaced the electrical systems in Kellogg and Baldwin Halls during the summer of 2007. Project and budget approval for phase five was received at the January 17, 2008 Board of Trustees meeting. The estimated cost for phase five is \$700,000

A favorable bid totaling \$333,007 has been received and the award of contract is requested at this time. Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve. Drawings and specifications will be prepared by Physical Plant Engineering Services.

### Rationale for Adoption

The electrical systems in the residence halls of the Thompson Point housing area are original to the buildings and in need of replacement. The Abbott Hall and Smith Hall buildings were constructed in 1962. As technology has progressed, the needs of the current student population are placing a much greater demand on the electrical systems in the campus residence hall facilities. As part of an ongoing effort to update facilities and improve service, University Housing is now prepared to move forward with the replacement of the electrical systems and associated lighting in these two buildings in the Thompson Point area. The renovations will replace the existing electrical panels, secondary circuit wiring, and all associated lighting. Additional circuits will also be included to allow for future needs.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This project has the approval and support of the Residence Hall Association.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for electrical work for the replacement of the electrical systems and associated lighting in Abbott Hall and Smith Hall, be and is hereby awarded to Clinton Electric, Inc., Ina, IL, in the amount of \$333,007.

(2) Funding for this work will come from University Housing's Repair and Replacement Reserve.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
FOOTBALL STADIUM CONSTRUCTION,  
SIU ARENA RENOVATION AND THE ATHLETIC BUILDING ADDITION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards twenty-three contracts for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and Athletic Building addition.

At the September 11, 2008, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for \$83,000,000. Approval was also received to solicit bids for a segment of this project. The total of this segment is not to exceed \$70,000,000. The project will require additional Board of Trustees approval for the remaining estimated \$13,000,000 project budget at a later date. At the December 11, 2008, meeting, the Board of Trustees awarded three contracts for the site work for a total of \$2,518,732.

The recommended bids for twenty-three (23) contracts for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and Athletic Building total \$29,349,242. The project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, private donations, funds received from the City of Carbondale, and revenues generated by Saluki Athletics.

Rationale for Adoption

McAndrew Stadium, originally constructed circa 1939, is in desperate need of replacement. Replacement of the east side bleachers and renovations to the concessions and restroom areas occurred in 1975, the track was replaced in 2001 and the turf was replaced in 2002.

The new U shaped stadium will consist of tiered seating on the east, west and south sides with a corresponding lower concourse level. The main entry will be located on the southwest corner with the scoreboard on the north end. Ample concessions, restrooms and storage areas will be dispersed throughout the concourse. The west side, above the seating areas, will house media, coaches' suites, a club area and viewing suites.

The construction of the Football Stadium will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan. This project also includes the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields.

The SIU Arena was opened in 1964. The last renovations were completed in 1996 with the replacement of the court. The current renovation project includes new seating throughout the lower and upper areas, improved accessibility and entrances to meet the Americans with Disabilities Act requirements, middle handrails at all aisles, increased concessions, restrooms and fan amenities on the upper level, a new scoreboard as well as aesthetic improvements. In addition to the interior upgrades, a new addition will be constructed on the northeast side of the Arena. The new area will include a main entrance and a two-level addition that contains expanded team facilities, an auditorium, mechanical areas, and office space.

The location of the Arena is widely recognized throughout the region and acts as a cornerstone of the campus. The renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan.

The SIU Board of Trustees, at the March 9, 2006, meeting, approved the integration of the Saluki Way plan into the 2001 Land Use Plan and the renaming of this revised plan to the 2006 Campus Master Plan for the Carbondale campus. The SIU Board of Trustees, at its September 14, 2006, meeting, approved the development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the Football Stadium and renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena. At the November 8, 2007, meeting of the Board of Trustees, authorization was given for the detailed planning of this project.

*Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* states that "Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions." Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition:

(1) The contract (7529) for the Arena and Athletic Building selective demolition and concrete work, be and is hereby awarded to Fager-McGee Commercial Construction, Inc, Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$2,324,900.

(2) The contract (7530) for the Arena portable platform system work, be and is hereby awarded to Staging Concepts, Waconia, MN, in the amount of \$398,890.

(3) The contract (7531) for the Arena and Athletic Building structural and miscellaneous steel work, be and is hereby awarded to Steel Supply Engineering, Indianapolis, IN, in the amount of \$2,796,200.

(4) The contract (7532) for the Arena and Athletic Building elevator work, be and is hereby awarded to Otis Elevator, Evansville, IN, in the amount of \$202,000.

(5) The contract (7533) for the Arena retractable seating work, be and is hereby awarded to Track Seating Company, Spring Lake, MI, in the amount of \$583,169.

(6) The contract (7558) for Arena and Athletic Building masonry work, be and is hereby awarded to Charles Masonry, Jonesboro IL, in the amount of \$1,029,600.

(7) The contract (7559) for the Arena and Athletic Building sheet metal and roofing work, be and is hereby awarded to Lakeside Roofing, Collinsville, IL, in the amount of \$599,995.

(8) The contract (7560) for the Arena and Athletic Building glass and glazing work, be and is hereby awarded to Universal Glass & Carpet, Inc., Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$495,000.

(9) The contract (7561) for the Arena and Athletic Building ventilating work, be and is hereby awarded to France Mechanical Corporation, Edwardsville, IL, in the amount of \$2,093,000.

(10) The contract (7562) for the Arena and Athletic Building heating work, be and is hereby awarded to Southern Illinois Piping Contractors, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$3,498,800.

(11) The contract (7563) for the Arena and Athletic Building plumbing work, be and is hereby awarded to Litton Enterprises, Inc, Marion, IL, in the amount of \$1,407,685.

(12) The contract (7564) for the Arena and Athletic Building electrical, be and is hereby awarded to W.J. Burke Electric, Murphysboro IL, in the amount of \$1,807,150.

(13) The contract (7537) for the Stadium concrete work, be and is hereby awarded to Samron Midwest Contracting, Inc., Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$1,346,325.

(14) The contract (7538) for the Stadium grandstand seating work, be and is hereby awarded to Dant Clayton Corporation, Louisville, KY, in the amount of \$2,698,600.

(15) The contract (7539) for the Stadium steel and precast work, be and is hereby awarded to Fager-McGee Commercial Construction, Inc, Murphysboro, IL, in the amount of \$1,334,000.

(16) The contract (7565) for the Stadium masonry work, be and is hereby awarded to Kenneth E. Foeste Masonry, Inc, Cape Girardeau, MO, in the amount of \$959,300.

(17) The contract (7566) for the Stadium sheet metal and roofing work, be and is hereby awarded to Kehrer Brothers Construction Company, Inc, Albers, IL, in the amount of \$403,950.

(18) The contract (7567) for the Stadium glass and glazing work, be and is hereby awarded to Universal Glass & Carpet, Inc, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$333,150.

(19) The contract (7568) for the Stadium elevator work, be and is hereby awarded to Otis Elevator, Evansville, IN, in the amount of \$184,000

(20) The contract (7569) for the Stadium HVAC work, be and is hereby awarded to Hock Mechanical, Inc, Millstadt, IL, in the amount of \$941,800.

(21) The contract (7570) for the Stadium plumbing work, be and is hereby awarded to Litton Enterprises, Inc, Marion, IL, in the amount of \$1,199,708.

(22) The contract (7571) for the Stadium electrical, data, and communications work, be and is hereby awarded to Clinton Electric, Inc, Ina, IL, in the amount of \$1,946,336.



(23) The contract (7572) for Arena, Athletic Building, and the Stadium seating work, be and is hereby awarded to Irwin Seating Company, Grand Rapids, MI, in the amount of \$765,684.

(24) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### PLANNING APPROVAL: SOUTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE RESURFACING, SIUE

##### Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to resurface South University Drive. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined, and will be funded from an internal loan to be re-paid with Deferred Maintenance funds. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board approval.

##### Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at the cost to overlay South University Drive from Stadium Drive to the existing overlay north of Parking Lot #1. The estimates will include options for patching, reflective crack control, overlay of asphalt, guardrail upgrades, and asphalt shoulders.

SIUE will use its on-call architecture and engineering firm to help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work. That firm was selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process.

##### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

##### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

##### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That development of plans and cost estimates for South University Drive Resurfacing, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: LABORATORY EXPANSION,  
NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates for a laboratory expansion of the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) in University Park on the Edwardsville campus. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined, and will be funded from grant funds. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at building designs to provide a laboratory expansion of the existing laboratories of the NCERC. Plans will consider adding fermentation wet labs, analytical wet labs, an office area, and support space. The NCERC has shown continued growth in securing client work and grant studies and needs to be able to provide high quality data with state-of-the-art instrumentation and equipment.

SIUE Facilities Management and a Consulting Architect, selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process, will determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That development of plans and cost estimates for a laboratory expansion at the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:  
DISTILLATION AND DEHYDRATION SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS,  
NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to renovate the distillation and dehydration systems in the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) in University Park on the Edwardsville campus. The estimated cost of the work is \$1.5 million and will be funded from a grant from the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity. Award of contracts will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

The current distillation and dehydration system at NCERC operates at less than capacity and does not have adequate controls to regulate capacity when lower capacity is desired. This project will maximize the capacity of the system by replacing and upgrading several of the system's components.

Capital modifications to the NCERC allow clients to benefit from new state-of-the-industry technologies for commercial decisions. By remaining current on technologies, NCERC continues to remain a pilot facility that can meet the needs of bio-processing technology testing.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That the capital project distillation and dehydration system enhancements at the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE, at an estimated cost of \$1.5 million, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: SCHOOL OF DENTAL MEDICINE  
ORAL SURGERY RENOVATION, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$350,128 to renovate the Oral Surgery Area within the main clinic of the School of Dental Medicine on the Alton Campus. The project will renovate the Oral Surgery area, including an emergency power backup system, and install related equipment. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from existing donated funds, equipment use fees, and local operations funds. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Rationale for Adoption

At its September 2008 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget at \$1,100,000. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. The project is expected to be completed by the end of summer 2009.

The main clinic at the SIU School of Dental Medicine was completed in 1986. An expansion was completed in 2006 which added 24 new operatories and a classroom of approximately 4,500 square feet. With the addition, there are 96 patient care operatories in the open clinic area, but only three oral surgery operatories. This project would add up to four additional oral surgery operatories. An increased demand for care has created a long waiting list for oral surgery. The renovation of the oral surgery area will provide the ability to accommodate the increase in patient volume and enhance the education of students and residents in the area of oral surgery.

The renovation project will also include the installation of an emergency backup power system for three oral surgery operatories, four regular operatories, and the support systems for these areas. In the event of a power outage, the emergency backup power system would provide temporary power in order to safely complete any patient procedures in progress.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required for School of Dental Medicine Oral Surgery Renovation, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- |    |  |           |
|----|--|-----------|
| a) | <u>General Work</u><br>Morrissey Construction Co., Godfrey, IL |           |
|    | Base Bid   | \$124,700 |
|    | Add Alternate #1   | 7,300     |
| b) | <u>Electrical Work</u><br>Wegman Electric Co., East Alton, IL  | \$119,177 |
| c) | <u>Plumbing Work</u><br>Bel-O Sales & Service, Belleville, IL  | \$72,631  |
| d) | <u>Ventilation Work</u><br>JEN Mechanical Inc., Alton, IL      | \$26,320  |

(2) Funding for this project will come from existing donated funds, equipment use fees, and local operations funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED PROJECT BUDGET APPROVAL AND AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
SCHOOL OF PHARMACY ADDITION, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to change the project budget and approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$498,675 for School of Pharmacy Addition, SIUE. In order to more accurately reflect bid amounts, the revised estimated cost of the project is \$800,000. This project will construct an addition to the 220 University Park Drive building to provide additional student gathering and common study space for the School of Pharmacy, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from University Operating Funds. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

Rationale for Adoption

At its April 2008 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for School of Pharmacy Addition, SIUE, at \$350,000. Actual bids were higher than anticipated and the original estimate did not include furniture costs.

At its September 2003 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project, School of Pharmacy Temporary Facilities, SIUE. That project renovated approximately 15,000 square feet of the University's 200 University Park Drive building and constructed a new building of approximately 15,000 square feet located at 220 University Park Drive. However, since the original curriculum of the Pharmacy School was developed, the curriculum was changed to allow students three years of academic work on campus instead of the original two. Now that the program is completing its fourth year, this increased focus of on-campus training requires additional student gathering and common study space to accommodate the increased number of students present in the new building. This need was identified by the national accrediting body for Pharmacy, and its lack of student space was the only deficiency noted. The last visit prior to accreditation is in March 2009, and having the project under construction will address the deficiency. Existing space in other University buildings has been fully committed and can not meet this need.

The revised estimated cost of the project is \$800,000 and will be funded from University Operating Funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The change of project budget, School of Pharmacy Addition, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$800,000, and;

(2) The contracts to perform construction work required for School of Pharmacy Addition, SIUE, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

- |    |   |           |
|----|---|-----------|
| a) | <u>General Work</u><br>GRS Construction Co., Columbia, IL                             |           |
|    | Base Bid  | \$398,900 |
|    | Add Alternate #1  | 6,400     |
| b) | <u>Electrical Work</u><br>Pyramid Electric Contractors, Inc.,<br>Fairview Heights, IL | \$51,875  |
| c) | <u>Ventilation Work</u><br>France Mechanical Corp.,<br>Edwardsville, IL               | \$41,500  |

(3) Funding for this project will come from University Operating Funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2008, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held December 10 and 11, 2008; Changes to Purchasing Policies [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board C] and Change to Property and Physical Facilities Policies [Amendment to 6 Policies of the Board B]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Barbara Lesar]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Jane E. Henney]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [David M. Oates]; Approval of Purchase: Limestone, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval of Purchase: Limestone Hauling Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Phase V, Thompson Point, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC, as amended with Item 6 Contract 7558 removed; Planning Approval: South University Drive Resurfacing, SIUE; Planning Approval: Laboratory Expansion, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE; Project and Budget Approval: Distillation and Dehydration System Enhancements, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE; Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Oral Surgery Renovation, SIUE; Revised Project Budget Approval and Award of Contracts: School of Pharmacy Addition, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. The motion carried by the following recorded



vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair asked that the Board consider a Current and Pending Matter titled "Change of Purchase Scope and Budget: Marketing and Communications, SIUE." Trustee Bonan moved that the Board consider the matter. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders, and after a voice vote the Chair declared that the motion to consider had passed unanimously.

The following current and pending matter was presented:

CHANGE OF PURCHASE SCOPE AND BUDGET: MARKETING AND  
COMMUNICATIONS, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant approval to change the scope and budget of an approved advertising purchase in order to add print, cable television, and billboard marketing. The revised estimated cost of this advertising purchase is \$1,675,000 during the next two-and-a-half years and will be funded from University Operating Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its January 2008 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the purchase of services from a marketing firm to plan and buy radio and network television advertising spots. The contract had an estimated cost of \$625,000 over five years. This proposed change of scope would end the existing contract per the terms of the contract, and increase the project budget to an estimated cost of \$1,675,000 to plan and buy print, cable television, billboard, radio, and network television spots. The actual cost is dependent on the competitive bids solicited and awarded in accordance with University procurement policies.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for University Relations, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The Change of Purchase Scope and Budget: Marketing and Communications, SIUE, to purchase the assistance in planning and buying advertising spots is hereby approved at a revised estimated cost of approximately \$1,675,000.

(2) Funding for this purchase will come from University Operating Funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action necessary in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

A motion was made to approve the matter by Trustee Sanders. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held April 2, 2009, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. He explained that there would be a news conference at the Board table immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Bonan moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 10:59 a.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

## CONTENTS

April 1, 2009

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	280
--	-----

April 2, 2009

Roll Call.....	284
Announcement of New Student Trustee and Appointment by the Chair.....	285
Announcements by the Chair.....	285
Trustee Reports .....	285
Committee Reports.....	287
Executive Committee .....	287
Executive Officer Reports .....	287
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President .....	287
Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC .....	288
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE .....	289
Public Comments and Questions .....	290
Ms. Katie Thomas.....	290
Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January and February 2009, SIUC and SIUE.....	292
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC.....	292
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE.....	302
Approval of Purchase: Coal, Coal Hauling, Ash Disposal and Ash Hauling, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	306
FY 2010 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines .....	307

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held  
February 11 and 12, 2009 ..... 309

Award of Contracts: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena  
Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition, Carbondale  
Campus, SIUC ..... 309

Revised Project Budget and Scope and Award of Contract:  
Faner Hall Roof Replacement, Wings A, B, and C,  
Carbondale Campus, SIUC ..... 313

Award of Contract: Agriculture Building Roof Replacement,  
Roof Areas C and D, Carbondale Campus, SIUC ..... 315

Project and Budget Approval: South University Drive Resurfacing,  
SIUE ..... 317

Award of Contracts: Roof Replacements, SIUE ..... 318

Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: “Series 2009A Housing  
and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds” Football Stadium  
Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, and the Relocation  
of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted  
Playfields..... 320

The following were presented to the Board for notice only:

Notice of Proposal to Create a Green Fee, SIUC  
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6  
and Addition of A-25] ..... 324

Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] ..... 324

Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale  
Campus, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 324

Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] ..... 324

Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] ..... 324

Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] ..... 324

Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-18] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Attorney Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	324
Notice of Proposed Increase to the Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	325
Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	325
Notice of Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	325
Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4 and B-17] .....	325
Notice of the Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	325
Notice of Proposal to Increase the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	325
Notice of Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	325
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	325

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] ..... 325

Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee,  
SIUE  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] ..... 325

Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-5] ..... 325

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] ..... 325

Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates,  
SIUE  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] ..... 325

Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2010  
[Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] ..... 325

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
APRIL 1, 2009

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 3:45 p.m., Wednesday, April 1, 2009, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Nate Brown  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Amber Suggs  
Ms. Marquita Wiley  
Mr. Steve Wigginton

A quorum was physically present.

Also physically present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. Dr. Paul Ferguson, Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, SIUE; Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC; Mr. David Gross, Executive Director of Governmental and Public Affairs; Mr. Patrick Hundley, Vice Chancellor for University Relations, SIUE; Dr. Jeff McLellan, Associate General Counsel, SIUE; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer;



Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board, and Kavita Kumar and Corinne Lestch of the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch* attended a portion of the meeting.

At 3:45 p.m., Trustee Wigginton moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Simmons. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

At 4:15 p.m., the members held discussion in open session.

Vice Chancellor Hundley provided the Board with an update on SIU Edwardsville's Capital Campaign. He discussed with members various strategies for soliciting donors and the outlook of the Campaign given the recent economic downturn.

Vice President Stucky presented to the Board proposed tuition and fee increases for SIUC and SIUE. He noted that the University was working with a large unknown factor; that is, the absence of any certainty regarding what increase, if any, the University would receive and the timing

on action of the new Governor's proposed budget. Board members expressed major concerns about the published tuition increases and keeping college affordable for students. Chancellor Goldman reviewed known costs at the Carbondale campus for items such as negotiated salary increases and increased utility expenses and the amount of a tuition increase needed to cover the known costs. Board members discussed planned increases of other universities. A discussion followed regarding strategies for cost savings and efficiencies at each campus, and the Board directed the President to work with the Chancellors to provide it with a plan that included such cost savings strategies coupled with lower proposed tuition increases.

General Counsel Blakemore provided a PowerPoint slide presentation of a draft proposed Conflict of Interest Policy applicable to the Board of Trustees. The proposal included the establishment of strong ethical requirements for Board conduct, reporting and disclosure requirements, and recusal provisions and procedures. The Board was supportive of the effort and directed Mr. Blakemore to present the Policy to the Board for approval at its May 2009 meeting. Mr. Blakemore further advised that he would consult with outside counsel and seek their input before finalizing the recommendations to the Board.

Trustee Sanders reviewed progress of the SIUC Chancellor Search. He noted the next phase of the search would begin in late August 2009, and the Search Advisory Committee would be led by two co-chairs:

Dr. Peggy Stockdale, President of the Faculty Senate, SIUC; and Mr. Thomas Britton, Chair of the Graduate Council, SIUC.

Trustee Wigginton departed the meeting.

At 6:35 p.m., Trustee Suggs moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 7:20 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
APRIL 2, 2009

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, April 2, 2009, at 10:43 a.m. in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Nate Brown  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Amber Suggs  
Mr. Steve Wigginton  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported that a quorum was physically present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair welcomed newly elected Student Trustee Nate Brown to the Board table and appointed him to serve as a member of the Board's Academic Matters Committee.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., April 1, 2009, in the Board Room of Birger Hall, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting, updates were provided on the SIUE Capital Campaign and SIUC Chancellor search, and SIUC and SIUE tuition increases and a proposed Board of Trustees Conflict of Interest Policy were reviewed. No action was requested or taken. Motions were duly made and seconded to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board of Trustees attended dinner in the International Room of the Morris University Center at the Edwardsville campus. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that he, along with fellow Trustees Bonan and Suggs, attended the March 3 Groundbreaking for Saluki Way on the Carbondale Campus. He noted that it was an exciting event to be able to attend since he had been a lifelong fan.

Mr. Bonan provided a report of the Joint Trustee Committee for Springfield Medical Education Programs Meeting on March 3 at the SIU School of Medicine in Springfield. He reported that he participated in the meeting with School of Medicine Dean Kevin Dorsey and the heads of some of the major Springfield area hospitals which have partnerships with the School of Medicine. Mr. Bonan noted that he was impressed with Dr. Dorsey's leadership in the meeting and around the facility, and with the partnerships established by Dr. Dorsey at the school. He found the meeting to be informative and positive in nature.

Mr. Simmons provided a report of the February 18 State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board meeting in Urbana, Illinois. He reported that the Merit Board was proposing significant changes in the way the public universities in the state handle professional assistance. Mr. Simmons went on to say that there was a feeling that professional assistance was growing too broadly and some of the rules were being circumvented. The University of Illinois requested additional time to study the financial impact of the proposed rules, and action on the matter was tabled. Mr. Simmons anticipated that the matter would be presented to the Merit Board for action at its May meeting, and he would provide an update to the Board of Trustees later in the summer.

Ms. Suggs reported that on March 30 she represented the Board at SIU Edwardsville's unveiling of President Obama's first piece of legislation that he announced on the campus when he was a senator.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, reported that the Committee had not met since the last Board meeting.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President provided a brief outline of Governor Quinn's budget plan and specifically the higher education provisions of that plan which he proposed to the state legislature on March 19. He reported that the Governor's two-year financial rescue plan envisioned a combination of revenue increases, short-term borrowing, an infusion of billions of dollars in federal stabilization funds and a series of state budget reductions that at the end of FY10 would eliminate the operating deficit. Key provisions of the plan included increasing the state income tax rate for individuals and corporations that would net out \$2.9 billion in revenue, after increasing the personal exemption to \$6,000. Other revenue increases totaling \$1.5 billion included fund sweeps, chargebacks, an increase in cigarette tax, closing of certain tax advantages for corporations and increases in vehicle fees. More than \$4.0 billion would be used in stimulus stabilization funds to avoid deep cuts in education and health care expenditures. The Governor's plan also called for more than \$1.3 billion in state budget cuts and additional pension and health care contributions by state and university employees.

The President reported that on April 1 the Commission on Government Forecasting and Accountability provided revenue estimates to the state legislature that indicated that both FY09 and FY10 revenue

growth would be negative, even with more than \$4.0 billion in federal stabilization revenues included in their estimate. The projected decline in base state revenues total \$2.8 billion, more than double the two-year period of the last recession.

Dr. Poshard went on to say that the Governor's budget increases the state's investment in its public higher education system by \$40 million in fiscal year 2010. University funding was increased by \$16 million from fiscal year 2009. Each Illinois University and community college would receive a budget boost, and there is also an additional \$21 million for Monetary Award Program (MAP) grants, which means another 5,000 students would become eligible for the need-based aid. The Governor was also calling for a \$26.0 billion capital plan, including \$663 million for public university projects, which included the SIUE Science Building and the SIUC TEC Center. The President reviewed the trend of decreasing state funding for higher education over recent years and the tough economic times the state and nation faced. He stated that sacrifice was to be made from all in higher education and that SIU's system would be scrutinized to make sure that all possible efficiencies were being utilized.

Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. He stated that SIUC's venture in nursing with SIUE was moving along very nicely, and he expressed his gratitude for the cooperation of SIUE. The Chancellor reported that the Office of Research Development and Administration recently received notice from the National



Science Foundation's Integrative Graduate Education and Research Traineeship Program of a nearly \$3.2 million grant award for multidisciplinary team-based training in watershed science and policy. He further reported that for the second consecutive year, radio television students produced the best collegiate television magazine show in the nation and won a national student Emmy at the Academy of Television Arts and Sciences' 30th Annual College Television Awards. In addition, the debate team won second place at the National Parliamentary Tournament of Excellence which is the most prestigious national finals invitational tournament for the Debate Program.

The Chancellor noted that on March 3 the official groundbreaking for Saluki Way was held, and the project was moving along positively and on schedule. He recognized accomplishments of student athletes, Bryan Mullins from the men's basketball team and Amy Phegley of the women's track and field team. Both were among 25 students being honored during the upcoming weekend by the SIU Alumni Association as most distinguished seniors. Both athletes maintain 4.0 grade point averages and will graduate in May after four-year programs.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reported that the SIUE Black Alumni Association recently held its first reunion weekend. The group, an offshoot of the SIUE Alumni Association, holds as its mission the goals of maintaining a professional and social network for the African-American Alumni of SIUE. On March 20, the SIUE Student Government hosted area

legislators to show the University's appreciation for the legislators' support of SIUE, and it was attended by Senators Haine and McCarter and Representative Beiser. On March 25, the SIUE student government sent 20 students to Springfield on Lobby Day to meet with state senators and representatives. Students discussed support of the higher education agenda of the Governor, needed funds for the Science Building and for the operations of the University.

The Chancellor reported that the Reclassification Work Group for NCAA Division I had conducted three successful open forums for the University community, SIUE Foundation, and general public. He thanked Edwardsville School District Superintendent and Trustee Ed Hightower for letting SIUE use the Edwardsville high school facility for the general public hearing. The Chancellor went on to say that the forums were offered to describe the progress the University was making in its transition to Division I and to entertain questions from attendees. The Work Group was in the process of revising the Division I Annual Strategic Plan that was due to the NCAA by June 1, 2009.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Secretary called on Ms. Katie Thomas.

Ms. Thomas made her presentation to the Board. She noted that she was a member of the debate team which had recently returned from the national tournament and that she and her partner received sixth place which meant that Southern Illinois University Carbondale as a school

was the leading representative for the entire nation because it had two teams in the top ten. She further noted that she was awarded with the National Parliamentary Debate Association All-American Award.

Ms. Thomas reported that her request of the Board had been brought forward by Megan Pulliam and Jon Dyer for the green fee. She stated that she wished to reiterate that the fee would benefit the campus community and would increase education among the students who would benefit from the fee's passage. Ms. Thomas pointed out that the group supporting the fee anticipated increased retention and increased admissions by being able to tout SIUC as one of the only national universities that would have a green fee. In addition, it would demonstrate to the Carbondale community and the state of Illinois that such projects could be undertaken and were possible. She recalled that President Poshard had spoke earlier of the University operating at the highest efficiency levels, and she noted that the green fee could assist in that by way of tangible outcomes through energy efficiency projects. She asked the Board to continue to support environmental issues at SIUC and SIUE and that the University should pride itself in being an environmental leader in the community.

The Chair noted that Trustee Sanders was an alumnus from the same Debate Program.

Trustee Sanders complimented Ms. Thomas on her presentation and stated that he was very pleased that the SIUC Debate Program had been nationally known and respected since the mid 1950s.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
JANUARY AND FEBRUARY 2009, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of January and February 2009 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1. Bame, Kevin	Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance (Previous: Executive Director of Finance)	Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance	03/01/2009	38.1%	\$ 12,917.00/mo \$155,004.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 9,353.00/mo \$112,236.00/FY
2. Bantin, James S.	Assistant Professor	Library Affairs	03/16/2009		\$ 4,000.00/mo \$48,000.00/FY

3.	Crane, Carol W.	Senior Lecturer <sup>1</sup> (Previous: Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	01/01/2009	7.01%	\$ 4,579.00/mo \$41,211.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 4,279.00/mo \$38,511.00/AY)
4.	Davis, Jeremy E.	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	01/01/2009		\$ 7,444.00/mo \$66,996.00/AY
5.	Fetro, Joyce V.	Chair (Previous: Interim Chair (100%)/ Professor and Distinguished Teacher (0%))	Health Education and Recreation	03/01/2009		\$ 9,327.00/mo \$111,924.00/FY
6.	Garvey, James E.	Director (75%)/ Associate Professor (25%) (Previous: Interim Director/ Associate Professor)	Fisheries & IL Aquaculture Center/ Zoology	04/01/2009		\$ 10,954.50/mo \$131,454.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 10,170.75/mo \$122,049.00/FY)
7.	Green, Tarnisha S.	Director <sup>2</sup>	Minority Engineering Program	02/01/2009		\$ 5,150.00/mo \$61,800.00/FY
8.	Guy, Joyce	Assistant Instructor <sup>1</sup>	Head Start	01/01/2009	10.66%	\$ 3,114.00/mo \$28,026.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,814.00/mo \$25,326.00/AY)
9.	Jones, Stephanie	Senior Lecturer <sup>1</sup> (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	01/01/2009	9.06%	\$ 3,611.00/mo \$32,499.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,311.00/mo \$29,799.00/AY)
10.	Malone, Cedric H.	Assistant Instructor <sup>1</sup>	Head Start	01/01/2009	11.78%	\$ 2,847.00/mo \$25,623.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,547.00/mo \$22,923.00/AY)

11.	Marik, Akami Y.	Director of Admissions & Financial Aid (Previous: Coordinator of Recruitment)	School of Law	02/16/2009	16.68%	\$ 4,092.00/mo \$49,104.00/FY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,507.00/mo \$42,084.00/FY)
12.	McGinn, Patricia A.	Senior Lecturer <sup>1</sup> (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	01/01/2009	10.74%	\$ 3,093.00/mo \$27,837.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,793.00/mo \$25,137.00/AY)
13.	Morgan, Connie	Senior Lecturer <sup>1</sup> (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	01/01/2009	10.74%	\$ 3,093.00/mo \$27,837.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 2,793.00/mo \$25,137.00/AY)
14.	Mote, Jonathon	Assistant Professor	Management	08/16/2009		\$ 12,223.00/mo \$110,007.00/AY
15.	Murphy, Diana J.	Senior Lecturer <sup>1</sup> (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	01/01/2009	9.06%	\$ 3,611.00/mo \$32,499.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 3,311.00/mo \$29,799.00/AY)
16.	Reed, Jean-Pierre	Assistant Professor	Sociology	08/16/2009		\$ 6,667.00/mo \$60,003.00/AY
17.	Schaper, Kirsten L.	Senior Lecturer <sup>1</sup> (Previous: Clinical Instructor)	Rehabilitation Institute	01/01/2009	6.90%	\$ 4,649.00/mo \$41,841.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,349.00/mo \$39,141.00/AY)
18.	Sims, Regina	Senior Lecturer <sup>1</sup> (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	01/01/2009	10.74%	\$ 3,093.00/mo \$27,837.00/AY (Previous Salary - \$ 2,793.00/mo \$25,137.00/AY)
19.	Steinkamp, Sara E.	Senior Lecturer <sup>1</sup> (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	01/01/2009	9.06%	\$ 3,611.00/mo \$32,499.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,311.00/mo \$29,799.00/AY)

20.	Thompson, Christa D.	Senior Lecturer <sup>1</sup> (Previous: Assistant Instructor)	Curriculum & Instruction	01/01/2009	9.33%	\$ 3,514.00/mo \$31,626.00/AY (Previous Salary – \$ 3,214.00/mo \$28,926.00/AY)
-----	-------------------------	--	-----------------------------	------------	-------	---

<sup>1</sup> Change from term to continuing per IEA/NEA NTT Faculty Contract.

<sup>2</sup> Change from term to continuing.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

- 1. Bruns, Deborah      Sabbatical      Educational Psychology & Special Education      100%      08/16/09-12/31/09**

**Purpose:** Dr. Bruns will use her sabbatical leave to conduct examine pre-service university preparation of Early Childhood Education and Early Childhood Special Education professionals in the Midwest who work with preschool-aged children with disabilities. She will focus on the gap between positive attitudes about inclusion of children with disabilities and the limited skills available to provide specialized interventions for those children. She will develop a survey instruments for professionals in southern Illinois and use the results to develop recommendations for pre-service university preparation programs. This sabbatical request is contingent upon receipt of tenure.
- 2. Bursell, Cade      Sabbatical      Cinema & Photography      50%      08/16/09-08/15/10**

**Purpose:** Professor Bursell will use this sabbatical to develop a documentary video on how portrayals of gay, lesbian, bisexual and transgender people on television and in advertising creates false impressions of enfranchisement as opposed to representing the real challenges of equality many GLBT people continue to face. This work is an extension of ongoing research into the relationship between representation and the real consumer and political culture. Pre-production research and writing will be conducted at the San Francisco GLBT Historical Society and the Lesbian Herstory Archives in New York. Professor Bursell intends to submit the resulting film to highly regarded film festivals in the United States and abroad. This sabbatical request is contingent upon receipt of tenure.
- 3. Fadde, Peter      Sabbatical      Curriculum & Instruction      50%      08/16/09-08/15/10**

**Purpose:** Dr. Fadde will use his sabbatical leave to conduct research and produce a book on expertise-based learning. He conducts research in sports performance, specifically with regard to improving the anticipation skills of high level athletes in order to improve performance. He has developed a computer-based training program in this area, for which SIUC has applied for a patent. This program involves the use of video simulation for athletes to anticipate the actions of opponents based on their actions. Dr. Fadde intends visit several sites where video simulation training of anticipation skills is being utilized, and will participate in design of additional simulation training. His book on will focus on expertise-based learning for pre-service professional education and in-service training. This sabbatical request is contingent upon receipt of tenure.





5.	Brazley, Michael	Associate Professor	School of Architecture	08/16/2009
6.	Bruns, Deborah	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	08/16/2009
7.	Brunson, Rodney K.	Associate Professor	Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency and Corrections	08/16/2009
8.	Bursell, Cade	Associate Professor	Cinema and Photography	08/16/2009
9.	Byrd, Mark S.	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/2009
10.	Calbi, Maria	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/2009
11.	Canepi, Karen R.	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2009
12.	Coffman, Michael	Associate Professor	School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies	08/16/2009
13.	Debeljuk, Luciano	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2009
14.	Fadde, Peter J.	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	08/16/2009
15.	Fakhoury, Ahmad M.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	08/16/2009
16.	Freeburg, Elizabeth W.	Associate Professor	Workforce Education and Development	08/16/2009
17.	Graves, Stephanie	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2009
18.	Habib, Reza	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2009
19.	Hillyard, Daniel P.	Associate Professor	Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency and Corrections	08/16/2009
20.	Kohli, Punit	Associate Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/2009
21.	Komarraju, Meera	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/2009
22.	Mackey, Melissa A.	Associate Professor	School of Music	08/16/2009
23.	Mathias, James A.	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	08/16/2009
24.	Needham, Jay	Associate Professor	Radio-Television	08/16/2009
25.	Pense, Seburn L.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	08/16/2009
26.	Robertson, Stacie	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2009
27.	Schultz, Mark F.	Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/2009

28.	Sissom, James	Associate Professor	School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies	08/16/2009
29.	Tate, Ralph	Associate Professor	School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies	08/16/2009
30.	Tolley, Luke T.	Associate Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	08/16/2009
31.	Xiong, Jian	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2009
32.	Youpa, Andrew	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/2009

#### D. Promotions

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	AbuGhazaleh, Amer	Associate Professor	Animal Science, Food and Nutrition	07/01/2009
2.	Baer, Sara G.	Associate Professor	Plant Biology	07/01/2009
3.	Battaglia, Loretta L.	Associate Professor	Plant Biology	07/01/2009
4.	Becsi, Zsolt	Associate Professor	Economics	07/01/2009
5.	Belletire, Steven P.	Professor	School of Art and Design	07/01/2009
6.	Brazley, Michael	Associate Professor	School of Architecture	07/01/2009
7.	Bruns, Deborah	Associate Professor	Educational Psychology and Special Education	07/01/2009
8.	Brunson, Rodney K.	Associate Professor	Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency and Corrections	07/01/2009
9.	Bursell, Cade	Associate Professor	Cinema and Photography	07/01/2009
10.	Byrd, Mark S.	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/2009
11.	Calbi, Maria	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/2009
12.	Coffman, Michael	Associate Professor	School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies	07/01/2009
13.	Debeljuk, Luciano	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	07/01/2009
14.	Dreuth, Laura L.	Professor	School of Social Work	07/01/2009

15.	Dyer, Daniel J.	Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	07/01/2009
16.	Fadde, Peter J.	Associate Professor	Curriculum and Instruction	07/01/2009
17.	Fakhoury, Ahmad M.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	07/01/2009
18.	Frith, Katherine T.	Professor	School of Journalism	07/01/2009
19.	Graves, Stephanie	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2009
20.	Habib, Reza	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/2009
21.	Hillyard, Daniel P.	Associate Professor	Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency and Corrections	07/01/2009
22.	Hytten, Kathy A.	Professor	Education Administration and Higher Education	07/01/2009
23.	Jurkowski, Elaine T.	Professor	School of Social Work	07/01/2009
24.	Kohli, Punit	Associate Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	07/01/2009
25.	Komarraju, Meera	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/2009
26.	Lautar, Charla J.	Professor	ASA School of Allied Health	07/01/2009
27.	Mackey, Melissa A.	Associate Professor	School of Music	07/01/2009
28.	Mathias, James A.	Associate Professor	Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes	07/01/2009
29.	Meksem, Khalid	Professor	Plant, Soil, and Agricultural Systems	07/01/2009
30.	Monteith, Jerry C.	Professor	School of Art and Design	07/01/2009
31.	Needham, Jay	Associate Professor	Radio-Television	07/01/2009
32.	Pense, Seburn L.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil and Agricultural Systems	07/01/2009
33.	Peterson, Mark	Professor	Finance	07/01/2009
34.	Rehfeldt, Ruth Anne	Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2009
35.	Rigney, Kathleen Chwalisz	Professor	Psychology	07/01/2009
36.	Robertson, Stacie	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2009
37.	Sanders, Dwight R.	Professor	Agribusiness Economics	07/01/2009

38.	Schultz, Mark F.	Associate Professor	School of Law	07/01/2009
39.	Sissom, James	Associate Professor	School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies	07/01/2009
40.	Stucky, Nathan P.	Professor	Speech Communication	07/01/2009
41.	Tadisina, Suresh K.	Professor	Management	07/01/2009
42.	Tate, Ralph	Associate Professor	School of Information Systems and Applied Technologies	07/01/2009
43.	Taylor, Mary K.	Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2009
44.	Tolley, Luke T.	Associate Professor	Chemistry and Biochemistry	07/01/2009
45.	Varns, Mark K.	Professor	Theater	07/01/2009
46.	Wessel, Stewart P.	Professor	School of Architecture	07/01/2009
47.	Williard, Karl W. J.	Professor	Forestry	07/01/2009
48.	Xiong, Jian	Associate Professor	Library Affairs	07/01/2009
49.	Youpa, Andrew	Associate Professor	Philosophy	07/01/2009
50.	Zaczek, James J.	Professor	Forestry	07/01/2009

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Quamen, Debra	Director of Administrative Services	School of Medicine Carbondale Administration Core	02/01/2009		\$ 6,667.00/mo \$80,004.00/FY

2.	Robinson, Robert L.	Assistant Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	02/16/2009	\$ 7,916.67/mo \$95,000.04/FY
----	------------------------	--	----------------------	------------	----------------------------------

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bany, Brent	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2009
2.	Bhaumik, Sukesh	Associate Professor	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	07/01/2009
3.	Malone, James	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2009
4.	Nie, Daotai	Associate Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	07/01/2009
5.	Paul, Regina	Associate Professor	Medical Education- Carbondale	07/01/2009
6.	Ran, Sophia	Associate Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	07/01/2009

D. Promotions

1.	Albers, Janet	Professor of Clinical Family and Community Medicine	Family and Community Medicine	07/01/2009
2.	Arbogast, Lydia	Professor	Physiology	07/01/2009
3.	Bany, Brent	Associate Professor	Physiology	07/01/2009
4.	Bhaumik, Sukesh	Associate Professor	Biochemistry and Molecular Biology	07/01/2009
5.	Henkle, Joseph	Professor	Internal Medicine	07/01/2009
6.	Malone, James	Associate Professor	Surgery	07/01/2009
7.	Nie, Daotai	Associate Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	07/01/2009
8.	Paul, Regina	Associate Professor	Medical Education- Carbondale	07/01/2009
9.	Ran, Sophia	Associate Professor	Medical Microbiology, Immunology and Cell Biology	07/01/2009

10.	Rull, Gary	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2009
11.	Schwartz, Bradley	Professor	Surgery	07/01/2009

### CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Clark- Langston, Shrylene	Assistant Director (previously Manager)	Offices of Human Resources	01/01/09		\$5,468.44/mo \$65,621.22/FY (no change in salary base)
2.	Hudson, Brandi	Academic Adviser	College of Arts & Sciences	03/01/09		\$2,709/mo \$32,508/FY
3.	Yu, Jason	Assistant Professor (previously Instructor)	Mass Communications	02/01/09	8.57%	\$5,070/mo \$45,630/AY (previously \$4,670/mo \$42,030/AY)

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of Leave</u>
1.	Engel, George	Sabbatical	Electrical & Computer Engineering	Accelerate the pace of two active and funded research projects.	08/16/09- 08/16/10 50%

2.	Froemling, Robert	Sabbatical	Restorative Dentistry	Demonstration of videos and animations will assist students and new faculty better understand preclinical and clinical restorative procedures and techniques.	07/01/09-12/31/09 100%
3.	Funk, Allison	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Working on a lyrical novel with the title of The Wonder-Room.	08/16/09-12/31/09 100%
4.	Neath, Andrew	Sabbatical	Mathematics & Statistics	Propose to investigate a Bayesian solution to the problem of quantifying uncertainty in discrepancy function based model selection.	01/01/10-05/15/10 100%
5.	Theodorakis, Christopher	Sabbatical	Biological/ Environmental Sciences	Will collect New Zealand cockles from polluted and non-polluted sites from New Zealand harbors, and I will analyze genetic diversity using standard laboratory techniques.	01/01/10-05/15/10 50%
6.	Wiediger, Susan	Sabbatical	Chemistry	Main focus is on the revision of 1991 safety book to modernize content and include new research. Secondary focus is to arrange visits to industrial companies with notable safety instruction programs.	08/16/09-12/31/09 100%

C. Awards of Tenure –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on effective date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective date</u>
1.	Afolayan, Michael	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/09
2.	Arras-Boyd, Rita	Associate Professor	Family Health Nursing	08/16/09

3.	Cobb, Pamela	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/09
4.	DeMeo, Cristina	Associate Professor	Chemistry	08/16/09
5.	Demirer, Riza	Associate Professor	Economics & Finance	08/16/09
6.	Denkyirah, Anthony	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	08/16/09
7.	DeWeese, David	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/09
8.	Dirks-Linhorst, Ann	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/09
9.	Douglas, Thomas	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/09
10.	Forbringer, Linda	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	08/16/09
11.	Fowler, Laura	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/09
12.	Harward, Brian	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/09
13.	Hershberger, Edmund	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/09
14.	Hinz, Christienne	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/09
15.	Joy, Eileen	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/09
16.	Leem, Koung Hee	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/09
17.	Maatita, Florence	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	08/16/09
18.	Nwacha, Barbara	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/09
19.	Pawlow, Laura	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/09
20.	Pryor, Caroline	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/09
21.	Theodorakis, Christopher	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences / Environmental Sciences	08/16/09
22.	Thomeczek, Melissa	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/09
23.	Vogrin, Valerie	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	08/16/09
24.	Watson, George	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	08/16/09
25.	Wiediger, Susan	Associate Professor	Chemistry/OSME	08/16/09

#### D. Awards of Promotion -

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Afolayan, Michael	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/09
2.	Arras-Boyd, Rita	Associate Professor	Family Health Nursing	07/01/09
3.	Cobb, Pamela	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/09
4.	DeMeo, Cristina	Associate Professor	Chemistry	07/01/09
5.	Demirer, Riza	Associate Professor	Economics & Finance	07/01/09
6.	Denkyirah, Anthony	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	07/01/09



7.	DeWeese, David	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/09
8.	Dirks-Linhorst, Ann	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/09
9.	Forbringer, Linda	Associate Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	07/01/09
10.	Fowler, Laura	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/09
11.	Hardman, Joel	Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/09
12.	Harward, Brian	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/09
13.	Hershberger, Edmund	Associate Professor	Management & Marketing	07/01/09
14.	Hinz, Christienne	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/09
15.	Joy, Eileen	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/09
16.	Knapp, Joel	Professor	Music	07/01/09
17.	Leem, Koung Hee	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/09
18.	Lynch, James Christopher	Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/09
19.	Maatita, Florence	Associate Professor	Sociology & Criminal Justice	07/01/09
20.	Nwacha, Barbara	Associate Professor	Art & Design	07/01/09
21.	Pawlow, Laura	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/09
22.	Pelekanos, George	Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/09
23.	Pryor, Caroline	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/09
24.	Rotter, Bruce	Professor	Applied Dental Medicine	07/01/09
25.	Schulz, Kurt	Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/09
26.	Slattery, Diane	Professor	Construction	07/01/09
27.	Theodorakis, Christopher	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences / Environmental Sciences	07/01/09
28.	Thomeczek, Melissa	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/09
29.	Vogrin, Valerie	Associate Professor	English Language & Literature	07/01/09
30.	Wiediger, Susan	Associate Professor	Chemistry/OSME	07/01/09
31.	Wuller, William	Clinical Associate Professor	Pharmacy Practice	07/01/09

APPROVAL OF PURCHASE:  
COAL, COAL HAULING, ASH DISPOSAL AND ASH HAULING  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter would grant approval to issue a Request for Quotation (RFQ) and enter into a contract for the purchase of coal, coal hauling, ash disposal, and ash hauling services for the SIUC Power Plant facility on the Carbondale campus. The contract for these services will be negotiated for up to a five-year period.

It is anticipated that the University will purchase approximately \$11,100,000 worth of coal, coal hauling, ash disposal, and ash hauling services during the contract period. Funds for this RFQ are available from the Utilities Purchased Services account.

Rationale for Adoption

To meet the future coal needs of the SIUC Power Plant, a Request for Quotation to solicit bids to provide coal, coal hauling, ash disposal, and ash hauling will be issued. This RFQ will be posted on the Illinois Public Higher Education Procurement Bulletin.

The University wishes to establish a professional relationship with the selected vendor to provide quality coal and coal hauling services for use at the SIUC Power Plant. A five-year contract will provide the University with the opportunity to establish a consistent price for a daily-use commodity. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Executive Director of Administration and the Chancellor, SIUC.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The issuance of a Request for Quotation and the award of a maximum five-year contract for the purchase of coal, coal hauling, ash disposal, and ash hauling services for the SIUC Power Plant facility on the Carbondale campus, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total estimated cost of \$11,100,000.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Utilities Purchased Services account.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

FY 2010 OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGETS  
PLANNING GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter submits for approval guidelines to be used for the development of the University's Fiscal Year 2010 operating and capital budgets.

Rationale for Adoption

The FY 2010 guidelines continue the University's commitment to preserve and protect its long-term assets. Resources should be allocated in the most efficient manner that leads to fulfilling the institution's mission, highest priorities, and maintaining quality faculty and staff.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

The guidelines have been discussed with University leadership, constituency groups, and other members of the University community.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2010 operating and capital budgets planning guidelines be approved as follows:

1. Highest Priorities. In constructing the FY 2010 operating and capital budgets, the highest priority shall be placed on maintaining the continuing operations and staffing of the institution. Campus leadership shall develop budget proposals for those items it wishes to fund that protect the overall quality of the institution. Items may include, but not be limited to: salary increases, hiring additional faculty and staff, needs/merit financial aid, library materials, deferred maintenance, utilities, supplies, technology upgrades and other continuing operating costs.
2. Contingency Plan. If possible, emergencies or unanticipated expenditures should not cause major changes in resource allocation during the fiscal year. A contingency reserve insulates the institution from negative shifts in resources. Therefore, at least two percent of FY 2010 appropriated and income funds will be reserved for contingencies. Each campus will develop a plan to expend these funds during the last two quarters of the fiscal year if they are not required for unanticipated expenditures.
3. Maintenance of Assets. The assets critical to the success of the University include human and physical assets such as buildings and equipment. If not maintained, assets deteriorate. The following serve as targets for addressing facilities renewal and renovation and for equipment replacement:
  - an amount equaling two percent of the replacement value of the plant on facilities renewal and renovation;  
  
Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements.
  - an amount equaling ten percent of the book value of equipment on equipment upgrades.

The amounts given above represent long-term average targets. Annual budgets may exceed or fall short of the targets.
4. Remaining Budget. After funding the highest priorities, the contingency fund, and the maintenance of assets, Campus leadership shall devote remaining funds to the University's commitment to its long-term goals. Campus budget plans shall describe the allocations targeted for its long-term goals.

Mr. Simmons moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, January and February 2009, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held February 11 and 12, 2009; Approval of Purchase: Coal, Coal Hauling, Ash Disposal and Ash Hauling, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; and FY 2010 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair proposed that the following matters be presented to the Board, after discussion, on a second omnibus motion:

AWARD OF CONTRACTS:  
FOOTBALL STADIUM CONSTRUCTION,  
SIU ARENA RENOVATION AND THE ATHLETIC BUILDING ADDITION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards sixteen (16) contracts for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and Athletic Building addition.

At the September 11, 2008, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for \$83,000,000. Approval was also received to solicit bids for a segment of this project. The total of this segment is not to exceed \$70,000,000. The project will require additional Board of Trustees approval for the remaining estimated \$13,000,000 project budget at a later date. At the December 11, 2008, meeting, the Board of Trustees awarded three contracts for the site work for a total of

\$2,518,732. At the February 12, 2009, meeting, the Board issued twenty-two (22) contracts totaling \$28,319,642.

The recommended bids for sixteen (16) contracts for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and Athletic Building total \$10,306,587. The project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, private donations, funds received from the City of Carbondale, and revenues generated by Saluki Athletics.

#### Rationale for Adoption

McAndrew Stadium, originally constructed circa 1939, is in desperate need of replacement. Replacement of the east side bleachers and renovations to the concessions and restroom areas occurred in 1975, the track was replaced in 2001 and the turf was replaced in 2002.

The new U shaped stadium will consist of tiered seating on the east, west and south sides with a corresponding lower concourse level. The main entry will be located on the southwest corner with the scoreboard on the north end. Ample concessions, restrooms and storage areas will be dispersed throughout the concourse. The west side, above the seating areas, will house media, coaches' suites, a club area and viewing suites.

The construction of the Football Stadium will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan. This project also includes the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields.

The SIU Arena was opened in 1964. The last renovations were completed in 1996 with the replacement of the court. The current renovation project includes new seating throughout the lower and upper areas, improved accessibility and entrances to meet the Americans with Disabilities Act requirements, middle handrails at all aisles, increased concessions, restrooms and fan amenities on the upper level, a new scoreboard as well as aesthetic improvements. In addition to the interior upgrades, a new addition will be constructed on the northeast side of the Arena. The new area will include a main entrance and a two-level addition that contains expanded team facilities, an auditorium, mechanical areas, and office space.

The location of the Arena is widely recognized throughout the region and acts as a cornerstone of the campus. The renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan.

The SIU Board of Trustees, at the March 9, 2006, meeting, approved the integration of the Saluki Way plan into the 2001 Land Use Plan and the renaming of this revised plan to the 2006 Campus Master Plan for the Carbondale campus. The SIU Board of Trustees, at its September 14, 2006, meeting, approved the development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the Football Stadium and renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena. At the November 8, 2007, meeting of the Board of Trustees, authorization was given for the detailed planning of this project.

Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment states that "Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions." Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition:

(1) The contract (7588) for the Arena and Athletic Building drywall and acoustical ceiling work, be and is hereby awarded to A & K Specialty Contractors, Inc, Marion, IL, in the amount of \$1,677,533.

(2) The contract (7587) for the Arena and Athletic Building carpentry and general trades work, be and is hereby awarded to Schimpf Construction, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$917,300.

(3) The contract (7586) for the Arena and Athletic Building flooring work, be and is hereby awarded to Richardet Floor Covering, Perryville, MO, in the amount of \$693,420.

(4) The contract (7585) for the Arena and Athletic Building painting and wall covering work, be and is hereby awarded to Dannix Painting, LLC, St. Louis, MO, in the amount of \$327,101.

(5) The contract (7584) for the Arena and Athletic Building joint sealants, sealers, and fire caulking work, be and is hereby awarded to Schimpf Construction, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$267,700.

(6) The contract (7583) for Arena and Athletic Building fire protection work, be and is hereby awarded to Superior Fire Protection Systems, Inc., Forsyth, IL, in the amount of \$502,900.

(7) The contract (7582) for the Arena and Athletic Building sound reinforcement work, be and is hereby awarded to SPL Integrated Solutions, Columbia, MD, in the amount of \$1,065,609.

(8) The contract (7581) for the Stadium general trades and carpentry work, be and is hereby awarded to J and L Robinson Development and Construction Company, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$1,152,592.

(9) The contract (7580) for the Stadium metal studs, insulation, gypsum board, acoustical ceiling, and direct applied finish system work, be and is hereby awarded to Miller Drywall, Scott City, MO, in the amount of \$466,532.

(10) The contract (7579) for the Stadium flooring work, be and is hereby awarded to ICS Construction Services, St. Louis, MO, in the amount of \$122,030.

(11) The contract (7578) for the Stadium painting and wall covering work, be and is hereby awarded to RP Coating, Troy, IL, in the amount of \$168,350.

(12) The contract (7577) for the Stadium fire protection work, be and is hereby awarded to Continental Fire Sprinkler Company, Davenport, IA, in the amount of \$93,420.

(13) The contract (7576) for the Stadium sound reinforcement work, be and is hereby awarded to Daktronics, Inc, Brookings, SD, in the amount of \$345,000.

(14) The contract (7575) for the Football field turf and drainage system work, be and is hereby awarded to Byrne and Jones Construction, St. Louis, MO, in the amount of \$820,000.



(15) The contract (7596) for the Arena and Athletic Building and Stadium casework work, be and is hereby awarded to Reynolds and Doyle, Paducah, KY, in the amount of \$657,500.

(16) The contract (7558) for Arena and Athletic Building masonry work, be and is hereby awarded to Charles Masonry, Jonesboro IL, in the amount of \$1,029,600.

(17) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

REVISED PROJECT BUDGET AND SCOPE AND AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
FANER HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT, WINGS A, B, AND C,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks a revised project budget and scope and the award of contract for the roof replacement on Faner Hall, wings A, B, and C.

Recent bidding experience has indicated an existing aggressive bid market and a project of this magnitude as well as the dire need of the replacement of the roof system at Faner Hall advocate the acceptance of the revised project budget and scope and the award of contract at this time.

The project budget will be funded from the Facilities Maintenance Fee (FMF) established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting.

Rationale for Adoption

Faner Hall, built in 1974, is divided into three major sections and has 27 roof areas at varying heights. The majority of the roof system is approximately eighteen years old and consists of multiple ballasted single-ply systems. White and Borgogoni Architects was selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process and have prepared the plans and specifications and will oversee construction phase.

Originally, the base bid was estimated at approximately 65,540 square feet consisting of 13 roof areas in need of replacement. After further evaluation it has been recommended that an additional 14 areas, 24,335 square feet of surface area, be replaced. The enlarged scope was

identified during the design phase. White and Borgognoni Architects recommend that exposed and deteriorated vertical and horizontal concrete, including numerous pipe chases, be covered with a roof membrane thereby providing a watertight installation. Also recommended is the acceptance of the alternate bids for providing a top insulation board to support a more durable roof system.

The original project budget was approved for \$1,000,000 at the April 10, 2008, Board of Trustees meeting. The original budget was dictated by the anticipated funds available and the prioritization of campus roof needs. At that time, Plant and Service Operations projected the Faner Roof project to be completed in a phased approach utilizing multiple years of funding through the Facilities Maintenance Fee. Due to the current bidding environment and the over-all condition of Faner Hall, Plant and Service Operations recommends the escalation of the schedule. Funds set aside for the Faner roof project from the FY 2009 and FY 2010 FMF will be combined to complete this project. Projects that address the climate control and interior upgrades are planned after the completion of the roof replacement.

A revised project budget of \$2,500,000, which includes fees and a construction contingency, is requested at this time. The revised budget is caused by the elevated difficulty of the project relating to the physical characteristics of the facility and labor intensive work required to remove and replace the 27 roof areas. The factors contributing to the revised project budget request include removal of existing rock ballast with specialized vacuum equipment, removal of wet insulation and multiple roof systems creating a large volume of waste, crane, hoists, and ramping requirements due to multiple levels, staging of new materials, replacement of perimeter flashings, removal, re-installation and potential replacement of 280 access panels including membrane and metal flashing systems and installation of 20 new roof drains which require cuts into existing six-inch-thick reinforced concrete to improve the drainage layout.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project is part of the Facilities Maintenance Plan which has been discussed with the Dean's Council, the Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The revised budget and scope for the design and construction of the project to replace the roof on Faner Hall wings A, B, and C, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$2,500,000.

(2) The contract for the replacement of the roof on Faner Hall wings A, B, and C, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to Jim Taylor Roofing, Inc., Belleville, IL, in the amount of \$2,143,789.

(3) Funding for this project shall be through the Facilities Maintenance Fee established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
AGRICULTURE BUILDING ROOF REPLACEMENT, ROOF AREAS C AND D,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks the award of contract for the roof replacement on the Agriculture Building, Roof Areas C and D.

A favorable bid has been received and the award of contract is requested. The project budget will be funded from the Facilities Maintenance Fee established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting.

Rationale for Adoption

The Agriculture Building, built in 1957, is divided into four roof areas (A, B, C, and D). This project will replace roof areas C and D. Both areas are approximately twenty-four years old and the condition is detrimental to the infrastructure and contents of the building.

Roof area C, approximately 30,500 sq. ft., consists of a single-ply membrane system. Roof area D is over the auditorium and is approximately 5,400 sq. ft. Roof D is a ballasted single-ply membrane system.

This project received project and budget approval from the Board of Trustees at the April 10, 2008, meeting. Ittner Architects was selected using the Qualifications Based Selection (QBS) process and have prepared the plans and specifications and will oversee construction phase.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This project is part of the 2008 Facilities Maintenance Plan which has been discussed with the Dean's Council, the Undergraduate Student Government, and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The award of contract for the project to replace the roof areas C and D on the Agriculture Building, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to Kehrer Brothers Construction Company, Inc., Albers, IL, in the amount of \$429,210.

(2) Funding for this project shall be through the Facilities Maintenance Fee established by the Board of Trustees at the April 12, 2007, meeting.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: SOUTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE  
RESURFACING, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for South University Drive Resurfacing, SIUE. The cost of the project is estimated to be \$2,000,000 and will be funded from an internal loan to be re-paid with Deferred Maintenance funds. Award of contracts will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

At its February 2009 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved planning for South University Drive Resurfacing. Plans were to look at the cost to overlay South University Drive from Stadium Drive to the existing overlay north of Parking Lot #1. This project will include options for patching, reflective crack control, overlay of asphalt, guardrail upgrades, and asphalt shoulders.

The estimated cost of the project is \$2,000,000 and will be funded from an internal loan to be re-paid with Deferred Maintenance funds. On behalf of the Board of Trustees, an independent architect will review the drawings and specifications for this project prior to bidding.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assemble, That:

(1) The capital project, South University Drive Resurfacing, SIUE, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$2,000,000.

(2) The project shall be funded from an internal loan to be re-paid with Deferred Maintenance funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in

the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AWARD OF CONTRACTS: ROOF REPLACEMENTS, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter approves award of construction contracts in the amount of \$4,072,978 in connection with the capital project, Roof Replacements, SIUE. Funding for the work to be completed under these contracts will come from an internal loan to be re-paid from Facilities Fee revenues. A summary of bids received is attached for review.

#### Rationale for Adoption

At its December 2008 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for this Roof Replacements, SIUE. The approved project budget was \$4.8 million. This project will replace the roofs of seven buildings on the Edwardsville campus. The buildings are: Founders, Alumni, Dunham, Vadalabene Center, Supporting Services, Rendleman, and the 200 Building in University Park. Work is needed on each of the buildings in order to minimize disruptions of classroom and research activities and to maintain and protect SIUE's investment in its facilities. Approximately 337,000 square feet of roofing material will be replaced.

The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. In order to proceed with this project, an internal construction loan will be required and will be re-paid from Facilities Fee revenues.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contracts to perform construction work required to replace roofs on seven buildings on the Edwardsville campus, be and are hereby awarded to the following:

a) Founders and Alumni Halls

Shay Roofing, Millstadt, IL

Base Bid	\$739,610
Add Alternates	\$184,559

b) Rendleman and Dunham Halls

Jim Taylor Roofing, Inc., Belleville, IL

Base Bid	\$1,037,196
Add Alternates	\$ 165,045

c) Vadalabene Center

Lorenz and Associates, Inc., St. Louis, MO

Base Bid	\$1,027,970
Alternates	\$ 149,598

d) Supporting Services Building and 200 University Park Building

Geissler Roofing Co., Inc., Belleville, IL

Base Bid	\$ 734,000
Add Alternate	\$ 35,000

(2) Funding for this project will come from an internal loan to be re-paid from Facility Fee revenues.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Simmons moved the approval of the Award of Contracts: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Revised Project Budget and Scope and Award of Contract: Faner Hall Roof Replacement, Wings A, B, and C, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Agriculture Building

Roof Replacement, Roof Areas C and D, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: South University Drive Resurfacing, SIUE; and Award of Contracts: Roof Replacements, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick recused himself from voting.

The following matter was presented to the Board:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS:  
“SERIES 2009A HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE BONDS” FOOTBALL STADIUM CONSTRUCTION, SIU ARENA RENOVATION AND ADDITION, AND THE RELOCATION OF THE UNIVERSITY TENNIS COURTS AND THE RECREATIONAL SPORTS LIGHTED PLAYFIELDS

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue System Revenue Bonds to fund new money projects; authorize the distribution of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement; execute and deliver the Thirteenth Supplemental Bond Resolution, Bond Purchase Agreement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement; select the following: Bond Counsel, Managing Underwriter, Financial Advisor, Bond Registrar and Paying Agent; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

The following projects have received approval from the Board and by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, as follows:

At its April 10, 2008, meeting, the Board approved the project, Relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale campus, for a total estimated cost of \$1,300,000. The cost of this project is included in the \$83 million budget for the Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition.



At its September 11, 2008, meeting, the Board approved the project, Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$83,000,000. This approval authorized the solicitation of bids for the first segment of the project in the amount of \$70,000,000. Additional Board approval will be required for the remaining estimated project budget. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on December 9, 2008. Total project cost is to be funded by a combination of available funds and the issuance of System Revenue Bonds. Debt service is to be paid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, private donations, funds received from the City of Carbondale, revenues generated by Saluki Athletics, and, potentially, credits received from the United States Treasury under the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.

Funding for the first segment of the project will come from the sale of Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds in an estimated sum not to exceed \$70,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any); such sum to include allowable amounts for the cost of the sale. Repayment of the Revenue Bonds will be secured by Net Revenues of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System on parity with existing Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds. Additional financing may be necessary for the second segment of the project depending on the outcome of fundraising efforts.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2009A (the "Bonds") in order to provide funds to (a) construct and equip a new football stadium on the Carbondale campus, (b) renovate and equip the existing SIU Arena on the Carbondale campus, (c) construct and equip an addition to the SIU Arena on the Carbondale campus, (d) relocate university tennis courts and the recreational sports lighted playing fields, and (e) pay costs of issuing the

Bonds including capitalized interest, if any. The description of the Improvements may be supplemented or amended at any time by resolution of the Board upon receipt of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such supplement or amendment does not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler, LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel to the Board for all legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing agreement, the firm of Barclays Capital, Incorporated, New York, New York, be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of the Bonds, with fees for such services contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds. The Treasurer is hereby authorized to retain such other co-managing underwriters as he deems to be in the best interest of the Board.

(4) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent and Company LLC, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Financial Advisor for the preparation of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement and other matters related to the sale.

(5) U.S. Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds.

(6) The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a Bond Purchase Agreement with Barclays Capital, Incorporated, as representative of the Underwriters, for the sale of the Bonds in substantially the form which is before the Board at this meeting.<sup>1</sup>

(7) The Board approves the preparation, execution, and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement, in substantially the forms which are before the Board at this meeting, as prepared by the Financial Advisor and as shall be approved by the Underwriter, Bond Counsel and Board Treasurer<sup>1</sup>.

(8) In order to provide for the payment of the costs of the project and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2009A in an amount not to exceed \$70,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any) and to have a final maturity not later than April 1, 2030. The price at which the Bonds will be purchased by the Underwriters may not be less than 96.75% (exclusive of original issue discount) and the true interest cost (TIC) of

borrowing for the Bonds will not exceed 6.25% (or, in the event the Bonds are issued on a taxable basis in order to take advantage of certain credits that might be available from the United States Treasury under The American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009, 8.75% per annum). The final terms of the Bonds shall be approved by the Board Treasurer within such parameters. The Board hereby approves the Thirteenth Supplemental Bond Resolution, the Bond Purchase Agreement, the Intergovernmental Agreement with the City of Carbondale, and the Foundation Agreement in substantially the forms which are before the Board at this meeting, with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer<sup>1</sup>.

(9) In the event that the Managing Underwriter determines that the acquisition of bond insurance for the Series 2009A Bonds is economical, the Treasurer is hereby authorized to agree to such standard covenants with a bond insurer, which is deemed by the Treasurer to be in the best interest of the Board.

(10) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

Dr. Sanders moved to approve the item. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower,

---

<sup>1</sup> Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board in substantially the form presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same, his/her or their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board's approval of all changes from the form thereof presented to this meeting; provided, however, that if any such changes constitute a substantial change in the form thereof presented to this meeting they shall first be approved by the Executive Committee of the Board to which authority for such approval is delegated by the Board within the parameters set forth in these Resolutions.

Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matters were presented as notice items to the Board in accordance with I Bylaws of the Board 5: Notice of Proposal to Create a Green Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6 and Addition of A-25]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Attorney Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the

Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase to the Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17]; Notice of the Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposal to Increase the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-5]; Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11]; and Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2010 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B].

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held May 7, 2009, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Dr. Sanders moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Wiley, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:06 a.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

CONTENTS

May 6, 2009

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 331

May 7, 2009

Roll Call..... 334

Reelection of Student Trustees ..... 335

Announcements by the Chair..... 335

Trustee Reports ..... 335

Committee Reports..... 337

    Executive Committee ..... 337

    Audit Committee ..... 337

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts,  
March 2009, SIUC and SIUE ..... 340

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC..... 341

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE..... 344

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll –  
Office of the President and University-Wide Services ..... 345

Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] ..... 345

Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee,  
Carbondale Campus, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]..... 347

Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] ..... 349

Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC  
[Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] ..... 357

Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-18] .....	358
Proposed Increase: Student Attorney Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	366
Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	367
Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	369
Proposed Increase to the Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	371
Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	373
Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	375
Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4 and B-17] .....	376
Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	378
Proposal to Increase the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	379
Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	381
Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	382
Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	384
Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4] .....	386



Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE  
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-5] ..... 389

Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE  
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] ..... 391

Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE  
 [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] ..... 393

Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2010  
 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] ..... 397

Approval for Communications Equipment Installation:  
 Verizon Wireless, J. W. Neckers Building, Carbondale Campus,  
 SIUC ..... 400

Approval for Permanent Easement: Roadway Improvements on  
 North Marion Street, Carbondale Campus, SIUC ..... 401

Planning Approval: Capital Improvements, National Corn to  
 Ethanol Research Center, SIUE ..... 402

Authorization to Purchase Natural Gas, SIUE ..... 403

Authorization to Purchase Student Success Center Furniture, SIUE ..... 404

Accept Principles of Governing Master Agreement for and  
 Recognize the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc. as  
 A University Related Organization ..... 406

Addition of Identity Theft Prevention Program Policy  
 [Addition to 5 Policies of the Board O] ..... 428

Creation of Board of Trustees “Legal and Ethical Conduct  
 Requirements” Section (Section 7) and Amendment to  
 Sexual Harassment Policy  
 [Addition of Section 7 Policies of the Board and  
 Amendments to Section 2 Policies of the Board G, H, I, and J] ..... 433

Creation of Board of Trustees Conflict of Interest Policy  
 [Addition of 7 Policies of the Board B] ..... 440

Creation of Southern Illinois University Plagiarism Policy Guide  
 [Addition of 7 Policies of the Board F] ..... 446

Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board  
 Appointments, SIUC ..... 465

Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held April 1 and 2, 2009 .....	466
Amendment to the Presidential Employment Agreement .....	468
Proposal to Create a Green Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-2, A-6 and Addition of A-25] .....	468
Award of Contract: South University Drive Resurfacing, SIUE .....	471
Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	473
Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	476
Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6] .....	478
Executive Officer Reports .....	479
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President .....	479
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE .....	483
Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC .....	485
Public Comments and Questions .....	488
Ms. Laraine Wright .....	488
Ms. Kathy Lively .....	492
Mr. Bryce Cramer .....	493
Mr. Brad Housewright .....	494
Ms. Paulette Curkin .....	495
Lindell W. Sturgis Public Service Award Presentation to Mr. Steve Buhman .....	495

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MAY 6, 2009

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 4:25 p.m., Wednesday, May 6, 2009, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Roger Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Nate Brown  
Ms. Amber Suggs  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

There were no objections from Board members present for Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair; Dr. Keith Sanders; Mr. John Simmons, Secretary; and Mr. Steve Wigginton to participate via teleconference.

Also present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel. Mr. Lain Adkins, Director of the SIU Press, Mr. David Gross, Executive Director of Governmental and Public Affairs; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs; Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs; Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; Mr. Brian Feldt, *Daily Egyptian* and Mr. Adam Testa, *Southern Illinoisan*; attended a portion of the meeting.

Vice President Sarvela and Director Adkins discussed with the Board the work of the University-wide committee that reviewed plagiarism

policies which occurred over a one and half year period. Dr. Sarvela and Mr. Adkins reviewed the provisions in the Board matter proposed for the May 7 Board meeting that included updates to the Policies of the Board of Trustees and to Presidential Guidelines. No action was requested or taken.

Vice President Stucky provided an update of the SIUC and SIUE tuition and fee proposals indicating that the tuition increase proposal was 4.5 percent for SIUC and 6.0 percent for SIUE. The Board discussed the tuition and fee proposals. Trustees Simmons and Hightower expressed their appreciation to the President for developing areas of efficiencies in the original tuition proposal, and they expressed concern about continuing large tuition increases. Trustee Nate Brown expressed disappointment that the proposed fee increases had not been reduced and that the fees had extraordinarily increased over the past six to seven years. President Poshard reviewed the necessity to increase the student fees was due to lack of state funding, among other unusual circumstances that had occurred during that time period.

Vice President Stucky advised of the status of the University's bond rating. He advised that notwithstanding the downgrade of the State's bond rating, SIU continued to have an A1 rating. Moreover, he advised that the University opted to use the Build America Bond Program and indicated that the interest rate on the bonds would be 3.70 percent and the bonds would be priced on May 7.

At 4:50 p.m., Trustee Wiley moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1, 11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 5:37 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
MAY 7, 2009

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, May 7, 2009, at 9:45 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice Chair  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Nate Brown  
Ms. Amber Suggs  
Ms. Marquita Wiley

Member absent was:

Mr. John Simmons, Secretary

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs

Also present were Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Secretary reported that six members were physically present, and a quorum was established.

There were no objections from Board members present for Dr. Keith Sanders and Mr. Steve Wigginton to participate via teleconference.

The Chair congratulated Student Trustees Nate Brown and Amber Suggs for being reelected to serve on the Board through June 30, 2010. He further reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., May 6, 2009, at the Stone Center, Carbondale, Illinois, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before a motion was made to close the meeting to the public, the Plagiarism Policy Guide, tuition and fees, and bond ratings were discussed. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting to the public for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees of the public body. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the Board attended dinner in honor of SIUC Distinguished Service Award Recipient Barbara Lesar at the Stone Center. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that on April 7 he attended a University Honors Program Reception at SIUC. He noted that

since 2004, the first year the Program began nominating students for national competition, SIUC had students win national awards and honorable mentions to include five Goldwater Scholars, two Udall Scholars, three Phi Kappa Phi Fellowships, two Posters on the Hill recipients, and three *USA Today* All-USA College Academic Team Members. Mr. Tedrick went on to say that he was one of several community members invited to interview the students in a reception-type atmosphere which mirrored the required Rhodes scholarship reception. Mr. Tedrick participated in the interviews for the Program for several years and found it to be very enjoyable.

Mr. Tedrick reported that the SIU Foundation Board held its spring meetings on May 7 and 8. Events included a tour of recently renovated Morris Library, followed by lunch in the Library's Hall of Presidents and Chancellors. Board committee meetings were held followed by a Board-hosted dinner in the Old Main Room. He noted that the highlight of the meetings was the Board's adoption of the SIU Foundation Strategic Plan. Strategizing was facilitated by a consultant from the Association of Governing Boards. The Plan will serve as the guiding document for the SIU Foundation for the years 2009 through 2012 at a minimum.

Trustee Brown reported that on April 16 he attended the Morris Library rededication ceremony. He further noted the newly renovated facility was one of which to be proud.



Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that the Executive Committee had not met in between Board meetings.

Ms. Wiley, Chair of the Audit Committee, gave the Audit Committee report. She reported that on May 6 the Audit Committee met at 2:30 p.m. at Stone Center on the Carbondale campus. The Committee heard two matters. The first matter, Board Agenda Item SS, was regarding the creation of the Board of Trustees Legal and Ethical Conduct Requirements, Section 7 and an amendment to the Sexual Harassment Policy. The second matter, Board Agenda Item TT, was regarding the creation of the Board of Trustees Conflict of Interest Policy. As Chair of the Audit Committee, Ms. Wiley recommended that the items be placed on the full Board agenda for approval.

Dr. Hightower stated that he had made comments to Board members informally and wished to make the comments public on behalf of the Board and the University's administration. He thanked the members of the Audit Committee, Chair Wiley and the Office of General Counsel for their outstanding work in producing the recommended Conflict of Interest Policy. He noted that the Policy built on the Boards' efforts from the prior year regarding financial transactions and student loans. He recounted that the prior Policy was proactive with its whole purpose being to eliminate the appearance of impropriety in the administration of the Financial Aid Program. Dr. Hightower went on to say that the Board's concern remained the same with the current proposed Conflict of Interest Policy regarding

the appearance of impropriety. He recounted that when presented information that cast doubt on the integrity of the University's procurement process, the Trustees immediately ordered an external legal review of the issue and requested the General Counsel to cooperate at every level to insure that the outside counsel had the information necessary to make an independent judgment of the situation. Dr. Hightower noted that integrity meant more to him and to every other Board member than any achievements or accomplishments of the Board as a body. There had been no evidence found to suggest that the integrity of the procurement process was violated. He recounted that the Trustees insisted that the University make available hundreds of documents for the media to review. All documents reflected a procurement process that selected the lowest bidders through a sealed bid process with no involvement by the Board or its individual members. Dr. Hightower reported that the Board insisted that Chair Tedrick make himself available for lengthy face-to-face interviews with the *Chicago Tribune*, the *Southern Illinoisan* and the *Daily Egyptian*. Dr. Hightower noted that transparency must be a key definition to which all members adhere as they were the stewards and were responsible for oversight of the University. He reported that the *Southern Illinoisan* subsequently provided in-depth news coverage and a corresponding editorial on the issue and found that, "While critics have used a broad brush trying to create acquisitions of impropriety by administrators and Trustees, we can't make those same connections or conclusions."

Dr. Hightower stated that the appearance of a conflict of interest could be as corrosive to the public trust as actual conflict itself, so the Board's actions of the day would create a transparent procedure which provided each Board member the necessary advice and guidance needed in order to avoid even the appearance of impropriety. Dr. Hightower thanked Chair Tedrick for his leadership on the issue. He expressed the Board's appreciation to the honest and dedicated employees working in the Purchasing Offices who procure hundreds of millions of dollars in goods and services each year without a hint of impropriety. Dr. Hightower noted that the Board appreciated the guidance that would follow from the Policy. He said the Policy was transparent, comprehensive in scope, and was built on a foundation around integrity, trust, openness and responsiveness. He stated that the Policy would serve as a model ordinance for the Board as a guide with the understanding that any deviation from the Policy would not be tolerated.

Ms. Wiley remarked that she supported the proposed Policy. She reviewed that when she joined the Board over two years before, within a short period of time, Mr. Tedrick asked her if she would take on some additional responsibility looking toward the creation of an Audit Committee. Ms. Wiley stated that she took the responsibility as Chair of the Audit Committee very seriously. She noted some of the policies coming forward through the Audit Committee and Finance Committee were critical to the University system to define its level of ethics. Ms. Wiley relayed that above and beyond what was required by law, the University

was attempting to define an ethical standard in the particular procedures presented for Board approval.

Dr. Sanders commented that he was in agreement with Dr. Hightower's comments, and he thanked Chair Wiley for having brought a new level of vigilance to the work through her chairpersonship of the Audit Committee. Dr. Sanders added that he had followed the debate carefully and had seen no evidence that the President or any member of the Board ever intervened inappropriately in the procurement process. He noted that there had been apparently in the eyes of some people the appearance of wrongdoing, and he supported the Conflict of Interest Policy before the Board, not because he believed that anyone had misbehaved, but because he believed it very important to deal with even the appearance of impropriety.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
MARCH 2009, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the month of March 2009 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Balasubramanian, Nanditha	Associate Director for Inst Advance**	SIU Foundation	07/01/2009		\$ 4,598.34/mo \$55,180.08/FY
2.	Davis, Marzell S.	Visiting Assistant Professor*	Workforce Education and Development	07/01/2009		\$ 5,958.00/mo \$71,496.00/FY
3.	Goodale, John C.	Associate Professor	Management	08/16/2009		\$ 13,500.00/mo \$121,500.00/AY
4.	Hegarty, Charles B.	Assistant Professor	Health Education and Recreation	08/16/2009		\$ 5,800.00/mo \$52,200.00/AY
5.	Hunziker, Loraine K.	Chief Academic Advisor (Previous: Academic Advisor)	College of Engineering	02/09/2009	26.28%	\$ 3,450.00/mo \$41,400.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 2,732.00/mo \$32,784.00/FY
6.	Jarvis, Cheryl B.	Associate Professor	Marketing	08/16/2009		\$ 13,889.00/mo \$125,001.00/AY
7.	Julian-Fralish, Christopher J.	Coordinator* *	Student Health Center	02/23/2009		\$ 3,914.00/mo \$46,968.00/FY

8.	Kinsel, Mary E.	Associate Scientist (50%) <sup>1</sup> /Lecturer (50%)	Office of Research Development and Administration / Chemistry and Biochemistry	7/1/09		\$ 4,372.00/mo \$52,464.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,244.00/mo \$50,928.00/FY
9.	Knapp, Bobbi A.	Assistant Professor	Kinesiology	08/16/2009		\$ 5,778.00/mo \$52,002.00/AY
10.	McElroy, Brittany J.	Coordinator* *	New Student Programs	02/16/2009		\$ 2,696.00/mo \$32,352.00/FY
11.	Owens, Terry	Interim Dean*** (Previous: Associate Dean)	College of Applied Sciences and Arts	02/01/2009	25.86%	\$ 11,667.00/mo \$140,004.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 9,270.00/mo \$111,240.00FY)
12.	Peden, Lisa B.	Director (Previous: Coordinator)	Supplemental Instruction	02/24/2009	12.38%	\$ 4,539.00/mo \$54,468.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,039.00/mo \$48,468.00/FY)
13.	Petrowich, Gregory N.	Executive Director	Broadcasting Service	03/30/2009		\$ 10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
14.	Scott, Gregory A.	Associate Director for Inst Advance**	SIU Foundation	07/01/2009		\$ 4,863.34/mo \$58,360.08/FY
15.	Shelby-Caffey, Crystal V.	Assistant Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/2009		\$ 5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY
16.	Smith, Sidney G.	Clinical Assistant Professor (25%)	ASA School of Allied Health	03/16/2009		\$ 10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
17.	Stone, Tabitha A.	Academic Advisor (75%)	College of Business	03/30/2009		\$ 3,182.00/mo \$38,184.00/FY
18.	Yepsen, David A.	Director	Paul Simon Public Policy Institute	04/01/2009		\$ 13,667.00/mo \$164,004.00/FY

\* Change from term to continuing per IEA/NEA NTT Faculty Contract.

\*\* Change from term to continuing

\*\*\* Interim appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

<sup>1</sup> Change from term to continuing in Research Development and Administration only.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Rush, David	Sabbatical	Theater	100%	01/01/2010-05/15/2010 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 01/01/2010-12/31/2010 at 50%)
2.	Schultz, Mark F.	Sabbatical	School of Law	100%	01/01/2010-05/15/2010

Purpose: Professor Schultz plans to use this sabbatical leave for a project that will consider “tolerated uses” in copyright law, which are uses of copyrighted works generally tolerated by copyright owners without express authorization (e.g., e-mail copying and forwarding practices, fan fiction, and search engine indexing). Most intellectual property scholars criticize reliance on informal institutions such as social norms, customs, and industry practices rather than statutory user rights. He takes issue with critical views of informal institutions in copyright. Professor Schultz’s article will explain the theoretical basis for such reliance and how informal institutions can be better accommodated within the copyright law.

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be ReportedD. Promotions

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Odom, Marcus D.	Professor	Marketing	07/01/2009

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	Name	Rank/Title	Department	Effective Date	Percent Change	Salary
1.	Antonacci, Rebecca A.	Diabetes Program Coordinator (Previous: Registered Dietician)	Obstetrics and Gynecology	03/01/2009	48.74%	\$ 5,745.08/mo \$68,940.96/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,862.50/mo \$46,350.00/FY)
2.	Gurnsey, Zachariah	Assistant Professor	Internal Medicine	07/01/2009		\$ 7,916.67/mo \$95,000.04/FY
3.	Hegde, Dinraj	Assistant Professor	Family and Community Medicine	04/06/2009		\$ 6,667.00/mo \$80,004.00/FY
4.	Scott, Mark	Assistant Professor	Family and Community Medicine	05/18/2009		\$ 8,333.34/mo \$100,000.08/FY
5.	Siddique, Sohail	Assistant Professor	Obstetrics and Gynecology/ Urogynecology	05/04/2009		\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None To Be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be Reported

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

#### CHANGE IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following change in faculty-administrative payroll is submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person will be a new University employee.)



	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Romero, Aldemaro	Dean/Professor	College of Arts & Sciences / Biological Sciences	07/01/09		\$13,334/mo (\$160,008/FY)

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay – None to be reported

C. Awards of Tenure - None to be reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL –  
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT AND UNIVERSITY- WIDE SERVICES

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the President. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Crater, Lucas	Associate General Counsel (Previous: Assistant General Counsel)	General Counsel	01/01/09	9.6%	\$8,000.00/mo.; \$96,000.00/FY (Previous salary: \$7,304.67/mo.; \$87,656.04/FY)
2.	Martin, Brenda J.	Assistant Director	Internal Audit	04/13/09		\$6,250.00/mo.; \$75,000.00/FY

PROPOSED INCREASE: CAMPUS RECREATION FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.69 increase in the Campus Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2009, for a proposed rate of \$8.29 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

### Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Recreation Fee supports the programs and facilities outside of the Student Recreation Center. The twenty satellite facilities supported by this fee include but are not limited to the Skateboard Park, 18 Lighted Tennis Courts, the Roller Hockey Complex, Lighted Multi-Sport Complex/Multi-Activity Facility, the Lake-on-the-Campus Beach, the Boat Dock facility and the Campus Walking Trail.

The \$1.69 increase for FY 2010 is proposed to support the field maintenance on the new Intramural Sports and Sport Club Fields. This request also includes support for minimum wage and salary increases. In addition, this fee is necessary to maintain the current inventory of recreational land used for active and passive recreation, and provide for quality recreation and wellness related activities.

Approval of the proposed \$1.69 increase would allow Campus Recreation to support the maintenance on the new Intramural Sports and Sport Club Fields, and The Recreational Sports and Services programs to experience increasing usage and a high level of student satisfaction.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

### Constituency Involvement

The Recreational Sports and Services Leadership Team members were heavily involved in the discussion of the proposed fee increase and their supported recommendations were presented to the Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board. The Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board spent an extended period of time reviewing, 4 meetings, and discussing the fee proposal and recommendations, and the Board voted 7-2 in favor of the proposed increase. The recommended fee proposal was discussed with the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) and the Undergraduate Student Council (USG). GPSC and USG voted to approve this proposed fee increase.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2009, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board B-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2007</u>	2008	<u>2009</u>
Campus Recreation *	<del>\$6.00</del>	\$6.60	<u>\$8.29</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

PROPOSAL TO INCREASE THE FACILITIES MAINTENANCE FEE,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter proposes to increase the Facilities Maintenance Fee, effective Fall Semester 2009, to a proposed total rate of \$198.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Facilities Maintenance Fee, created in FY 2007, is to be phased-in over four years. The fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. The proposed fee increase of \$6.00 raises the FY10 cap to \$198.00 per semester and is estimated to generate \$5,045,000 in FY 2010. The Facilities Maintenance Fee will partially fund the rising costs of maintenance and improvements to the University facilities that are not part of the Revenue Bond System.

The annual rise in facility maintenance costs coupled with increasing utility costs is creating a financial burden on a flat operations budget. To attract and retain outstanding faculty and students, it is imperative that the core buildings be updated. The Carbondale Campus is experiencing major increases in unfunded maintenance costs which create an inability to meet current and changing demands.

The core buildings of the Carbondale Campus were built between 1955 and 1970. Major systems installed in this era have reached the end of their effective lives. Upgrades to these buildings are required to allow continued support of the goals and mission of the University. Needs include: health/life/safety issues; roof replacements; piping and water line replacements; heating, ventilation and air conditioning upgrades; and electrical system upgrades.

It is anticipated that the Facilities Maintenance Fee for FY10 will be used to replace and or repair roofs, heating-ventilation-air conditioning (HVAC), primary electrical systems, domestic waters lines and improvements to the aesthetics of academic facilities.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase has been discussed with the Chancellor's Planning & Budget Advisory Committee. The Undergraduate Student Government approved the proposed fee increase at their December 18, 2008, meeting. The Graduate and Professional Student Council opposed the fee increase at their February 3, 2009, meeting.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fee (Per Semester)	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Facilities Maintenance Fee <sup>6</sup>	<del>\$144.00</del>	\$192.00	\$198.00

<sup>6</sup>-----  
The fee will be charged to all incoming undergraduate students and all other students except students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to Fall 2007. The fee will be capped at 12 credit hours per semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING CHARGES, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program for FY10 and after.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases in such areas as salaries, student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, engine purchases, and facility rentals. During the past year, the program has been hit especially hard in terms of increases in four areas: Fuel price increases, engine overhaul costs, salary expenses and student worker expenses. For example, aviation fuel prices increased 23.73% during FY06, 13.32% during FY07, and an additional 24.73% in FY08. The FY08 fuel cost for the program was just over \$104,000 more in FY08 than it was in FY07. With these recent cost increases, it has become imperative to re-examine the FY09 Aviation Flight Fee increases, and, as a result of this re-examination, propose a further Aviation Flight Fee increase for FY2010. The purchase of the seven new Cessna 172R aircraft received by the program in the Spring of 2003 is being paid, in part, over time by flight training course fees. The final annual payment for these aircraft was made on September 1, 2008. In addition, the program has purchased one used Cessna 182 RG aircraft, a new fuel truck, a new line service truck, a Frasca 141 Flight Training Device (FY07) and a new Frasca Tru-Flite Cessna 172 Visual Trainer during FY08 (delivered in FY 2009). Finally, replacement aircraft for the remaining 26 flight training aircraft which average over 20 years of age is a very high priority for this program. (See Summary Companion Document.)

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and very concerned about, the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective FY10:

<b>Course #</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Current FY09 Approved Fee</b>	<b>FY10 Proposed Fee</b>
AF199	Intermediate Flight/Program Transition	\$2,525.00	\$2,744.00
AF201A	Primary Flight I	\$4,265.00	\$4,622.00
AF201B	Primary Flight II	\$4,975.00	\$5,278.00
AF203	Flight Basic	\$7,990.00	\$8,357.00
AF204	Flight Intermediate	\$7,850.00	\$8,212.50
AF206	Flight Instrument	\$6,965.00	\$7,521.00
AF207A	Flight Advanced	\$5,667.50	\$6,012.00
AF207B	Flight Multi-Engine Operations	\$5,537.50	\$5,883.00
AF300	Flight Instructor (Airplane)	\$5,124.00	\$6,576.00
AF301	Flight Instructor (Airplane-Multi-Engine)	\$2,685.00	\$2,685.00
AF302	Flight Instructor (Airplane-Instrument)	\$2,461.00	\$2,461.00
AF304	Practicum in Air Carrier Operations	\$6,398.00	\$6,398.00
<b>Total</b>		\$62,443.00	\$66,749.50
AF306	Introduction to Technically Advanced Aircraft Operations		\$2,430.00
<b>Note: AF306 will introduce the student to a glass cockpit (technically advanced aircraft)</b>			
<b>Note: AF306 will be officially offered in Fall 2009</b>			

**Summary Companion Document  
FY10 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal**

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual flight fee increases, including one for 8.50% for FY09, have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated in FY08 and to provide for the eventual replacement/refurbishment of all flight training aircraft. From 1991 to 1998, aircraft replacement/refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of a previously-accumulated deficit as directed by the Board of Trustees. With the deficit eliminated, five used flight training aircraft were purchased from 1999-2002 (FY99 through FY01), a multi-engine flight training device (simulator) was purchased in FY02, seven new Cessna 172R model aircraft were purchased in FY03, a used Cessna 182 RG aircraft was purchased in FY06, a used single-engine flight training device was purchased in FY07 and a new single-engine flight training device was

purchased in FY 08. Three of the seven new aircraft bought in FY03 were purchased outright using the proceeds from past flight fee increases and four of the seven were scheduled to be purchased over the next six fiscal years (FY03 through FY09). This board-approved purchase of the seven aircraft over future fiscal years was dependent upon having enough surplus flight fee accumulation over the life of the money borrowed to pay for this purchase. Even with all of these purchases, a large part of the aircraft fleet (29 of 36 aircraft) is 20 years old or older and most have, or are approaching, 10,000 airframe flight hours. Therefore, fleet replacement still remains a very high priority for the Aviation Flight program. However, this particular 2010 fee increase proposal was brought on by a sudden increase in fuel costs, engine replacement costs, faculty salary costs, and student worker costs coupled with a downturn in program revenue. The decline in revenue was, in part, due to a very poor set of weather conditions for the Spring 2008 semester. This increase in costs and accompanying decline in revenues has resulted in a FY08 cash deficit of just over \$271,000. This loss necessitates action on the part of the program to attempt to shore up the revenue side of the program.

#### Justification

Unprecedented increases in aviation insurance costs have occurred since FY00. For example, annual SIUC aviation insurance premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY00 to \$296,232 in FY08, an increase of 56%. Insurance costs were held at this level only because the University agreed to an overall liability limit of \$10 million rather than \$20 million, our former limit.

Fuel costs have been of recent concern. In FY06, the aviation fuel costs paid by the SIUC Aviation Flight program increased 23.73%. This is far greater than the 10% increase that was anticipated. This is a substantial expense increase for the program and one that must be accounted for in future fiscal years. In FY07, fuel increased 13.32% above the previous 23.73% increase and then again it increased 24.73% in FY 08. Our total annual expenditure for fuel for the flight training program increased to \$470,069 in FY 08 from just over \$214,000 in FY 2002.

Another area of increased cost has been the cost of salaries and student worker wages. In an effort to reduce overall faculty workload, several full-time term faculty were added to the Aviation Flight Faculty over the past three years. In addition, a union contract was negotiated by the University for Non-Tenure Track Faculty during FY07. This contract has resulted in an increase in costs to the Aviation Flight program of over \$170,000 a year. Since the state-line budget for Aviation Flight was not increased to cover this increased faculty cost, the cost must be absorbed by student-paid flight fees. Also, student worker wages increased in FY07 due to state legislation on the minimum wage. Investment in increases in

faculty and student worker pay has improved student satisfaction within the program but has significantly increased our salary and student worker wages costs.

Because of these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, such as engine replacement costs, further aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY10 assuming continuation of the above-mentioned insurance rates, a continued enrollment of approximately 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current Board-approved FY09 rates. In addition, while past deficit elimination and a subsequent positive balance have allowed for the recent purchase of new and used aircraft and additional flight training devices, further flight fee increases are necessary to keep up with operating and maintenance cost increases as well as allowing for possible future aircraft purchase payments in the long-term. And, as indicated earlier, only seven new aircraft have been purchased in recent years and there is an urgent need to replace the remaining flight training aircraft used in the Aviation Flight program due to their age (average of 20 years plus) and overall flight hours (9,000 to 12,000 accumulated flight hours each with at least 14 aircraft having over 10,000 flight hours accumulated). Any surplus flight fees will be used to address FY08 deficit reduction first, and then aircraft needs second. However, as Table 1 indicates, if flight fees are left at current levels, there will be a loss for FY10. This loss is because of the fact that, in our original estimate of FY09 costs, fuel and other costs were not expected to be at such a high level. Therefore, the original estimate for FY09 was for the program to achieve a net gain (a positive \$93,966 in our original estimate for FY 09). This original estimate now has to be totally reconsidered given the fuel and other costs as well as the final payment that was paid for the new Frasca Tru-Flite simulator that was delivered in December, 2008. This simulator was partially paid for by a state of Illinois grant and will also eventually help the program by allowing more flight training to be accomplished in simulators. But, it had to be paid for during FY09 and that expense of just over \$100,000 was not in our original FY09 cost estimates.



<b>Table 1</b>			
<b>Income and Expenditure Projections</b>			
<b>At Current Flight Fee Rates</b>			
	<b>FY09</b>	<b>FY10</b>	
	<b>estimate at current fees</b>	<b>estimate at current fees</b>	
Fee Income	\$2,506,987	\$2,417,923	
Income from Time Over Charges	\$196,857	\$196,857	
Other Income	\$15,500	\$15,500	
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$2,719,344</b>	<b>\$2,630,280</b>	
Expenditures (non-equipment)	\$2,490,716	\$2,731,458	
Equipment Financed	\$93,481	\$8,466	
Other Equipment	\$156,367	\$50,000	
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$2,740,564</b>	<b>\$2,789,924</b>	
<b>Income (Expenditures)</b>	<b>(\$21,220)</b>	<b>(\$159,644)</b>	

Table 2 reflects the results of an overall 6.9% aviation flight fee increase for FY10. As can be seen in Table 2, with the 6.9% fee increase, there is a net gain for FY 10:

<b>Table 2</b>				
<b>Income and Expenditure Projections</b>				
<b>Proposed 6.9% Increase for FY10</b>				
	<b>current fee rate</b>	<b>estimate at 6.9% overall fee inc.</b>		
	<b>FY10 Estimated</b>	<b>FY10 Estimated</b>		
Fee Income	\$2,417,923	2,630,506		
Income from Time Over Charges	\$196,857	196,857		
Other Income	\$15,500	\$15,500		
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>\$2,630,280</b>	<b>2,842,863</b>		
Expenditures (non-equipment)	\$2,731,458	\$2,731,458		
Equipment Financed	\$8,466	\$8,466		
Other Equipment	\$50,000	\$50,000		
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$2,789,924</b>	<b>\$2,789,924</b>		
<b>Income (Expenditures)</b>	<b>(\$159,644)</b>	<b>\$52,938</b>		

When comparing Table 1 and Table 2, it can be seen that the 6.9% flight fee increase in FY10 shown in Table 2 provides a beginning of a pay off of past debt accumulated in FY 08, while keeping the fees at their current prices will increase the deficit. Therefore, an Aviation Flight fee increases will result in the accumulation of a small sum of money at the end of FY10 that will be used to reduce the deficit left from FY08.

### Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

Table 3 compares current and proposed FY10 SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other universities that operate comparable flight degree programs at our peer or aspirational institutions. As these comparisons indicate, the proposed SIUC flight fee increase for FY10 will set flight fees at a level greater than two of these competing programs are currently charging. We do not have information for what these programs might charge for FY10. And, when the total tuition/fee cost of attending all of these institutions is considered together with the flight fees, SIUC is very comparable. As noted in Table 3, three of the four charge more than SIUC when adding in tuition/fees for four years and the fourth is within \$2000 of the SIUC costs.

<b>Table 3</b>						
<b>Flight Fee Cost Comparison with Peer and Aspirational Peer Institutions</b>						
	<b>SIUC Current</b>	<b>UND '09</b>	<b>PURDUE '09</b>	<b>UIUC '09</b>	<b>AUBURN '09</b>	<b>SIUC '10</b>
Private	\$9,240.00	\$8,934.00	\$6,310.00	\$8,481.00	\$9,500.00	\$9,900.00
Commercial/Instrument	\$28,472.50	\$31,418.00	Total package price	\$21,148.00	\$32,500.00	\$30,102.50
Multi-Engine	\$5,537.50	included in above as package	Total package price	\$4,968.00	\$7,000.00	\$5,883.00
<b>Subtotal Flight Fees</b>	<b>\$43,250.00</b>	<b>\$40,352.00</b>	<b>\$59,380.00</b>	<b>\$34,597.00</b>	<b>\$49,000.00</b>	<b>\$45,885.50</b>
Tuition/fee cost 4 years*	\$39,252.40	\$61,296.00	\$91,800.00	\$48,960.00	\$72,848.00	\$39,252.40
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>\$82,502.40</b>	<b>\$101,648.00</b>	<b>\$151,180.00</b>	<b>\$83,557.00</b>	<b>\$121,848.00</b>	<b>\$85,137.90</b>
*SIUC and UIUC tuition is "in state" and the others are listed for "out of state" students.						

### Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Aviation Flight Program

Based upon the enrollment in the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2008, it is not expected that an additional 6.9% increase will have a large negative impact on Fall 2009 enrollment. Demand remains high for the Aviation Flight program at SIUC (with over 150 applicants for admission to the program for Fall 2009) and, therefore, this means demand remains high for Aviation Flight programs in general. It is not expected that this fee increase will mean any significant reduction in the number of students enrolling in Aviation Flight.

Flight Fee Proposal

In consideration of the need for additional revenue, especially to help the program meet existing costs, reduce the program deficit, and possibly, acquire new flight training aircraft, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for Aviation Flight courses be increased by an average of 6.9%. The total overall fee increase for the courses included in the Aviation Flight Degree Program that results from this increase is 6.09% for Fall FY10. For all Aviation Flight courses, the overall percentage of increase is 6.9% in Fall 2009 (FY09). The proposed dollar amounts of these increases on a course-by-course basis are as follows:

<b>Proposed FY10 SIUC Aviation Flight Fees</b>				
<b>Aviation Flight Degree Courses</b>				
(Taken by all students completing the Aviation Flight Degree.)				
<b>Course</b>	<b>Current Fee</b>	<b>Proposed Increase</b>	<b>Proposed Fee</b>	<b>Proposed 6.9% Increase</b>
AF201A	\$4,265.00	\$357.00	\$4,622.00	8.37%
AF201B	\$4,975.00	\$303.00	\$5,278.00	6.09%
AF203	\$7,990.00	\$367.00	\$8,357.00	4.59%
AF204	\$7,850.00	\$362.50	\$8,212.50	4.62%
AF206	\$6,965.00	\$556.00	\$7,521.00	7.98%
AF207A	\$5,667.50	\$344.50	\$6,012.00	6.08%
AF207B	\$5,537.50	\$345.50	\$5,883.00	6.24%
Subtotals	\$43,250.00	\$2,635.50	\$45,885.50	6.09%
<b>Pre-Associate Degree Course</b>				
(Taken by entering Freshman who have already earned their FAA Private Pilot Certificates.)				
AF199	\$2,525.00	\$219.00	\$2,744.00	8.67%
<b>Post-Associate Degree Courses</b>				
(Elective courses only, taken by upper division students.)				
AF300	\$5,124.00	\$1,452.00	\$6,576.00	28.34%
AF301	\$2,685.00	\$0.00	\$2,685.00	0.00%
AF302	\$2,461.00	\$0.00	\$2,461.00	0.00%
AF304	\$6,398.00	\$0.00	\$6,398.00	0.00%
Subtotals	\$16,668.00	\$1,452.00	\$18,120.00	8.71%
<b>Grand Totals</b>	<b>\$62,443.00</b>	<b>\$4,306.50</b>	<b>\$66,749.50</b>	<b>6.90%</b>
<b>New Course</b>				
(Elective courses only, taken by upper division students.)				
<b>AF306</b>	<b>0.00</b>	<b>2,430.00</b>	<b>2,430.00</b>	

### Time-Over Charges

If an Aviation Flight student does not complete an Aviation Flight course in the prescribed number of flight hours, a “time over charge” is assessed according to the following cost for each hour of flight that is flown over the maximum allowed in each course listed below:

Note: The different costs apply to the different types of aircraft required to be flown in each class. The costs are for the types of aircraft shown below:

Equipment	Current FY09	Proposed FY10	% of inc. FY10
<b>Sims</b>	\$70	\$75	7.14%
<b>new sim</b>	\$0	\$130	0.00%
<b>152/172 solo</b>	\$150	\$152	1.33%
<b>152/172 dual</b>	\$175	\$182	4.00%
<b>172RG/182RG solo</b>	\$195	\$198	1.54%
<b>172RG/182RG dual</b>	\$220	\$228	3.64%
<b>310 solo</b>	\$340	\$348	2.35%
<b>310 dual</b>	\$365	\$378	3.56%
<b>Oral</b>	\$25	\$30	20.00%
<b>Dual</b>	\$25	\$30	20.00%
<b>Note: % on increase based on fuel and expenses per hour of each type of aircraft and simulator.</b>			
<b>Note: oral and dual based on salary increases.</b>			
<b>Note: dual is \$30 over solo to cover instructor on board.</b>			

Time Over Charges				
Course #	Current FY09 Cost per Solo Flight Hour (no instructor included)	Current FY09 Cost per Dual Flight Hour (with instructor)	Proposed FY10 Cost per Solo Flight Hour (no instructor included)	Proposed FY10 Cost per Dual Flight Hour (with instructor)
AF199	N/A	\$175	N/A	\$182
AF201A	\$150	\$175	\$152	\$182
AF201B	\$150	\$175	\$152	\$182
AF203	\$150	\$175	\$152	\$182
AF204	\$150	\$175	\$152	\$182
AF206	N/A	\$175	N/A	\$182
AF207A	\$195	\$220	\$198	\$228
AF207B	N/A	\$365	N/A	\$378
AF300*	N/A	175 & 220	N/A	182 & 228
*(this class is taught dual only in two different aircraft)				
AF301	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AF302	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AF304	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
AF306	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$130

PROPOSED INCREASE: MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.00 increase in the Mass Transit fee, effective Fall Semester 2009, for a proposed rate of \$48.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for fall, spring and summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The contract with Beck Bus Transportation Corp. allows for annual increases at the rate of the consumer price index for transportation. Also, during any year, the fuel consumption component of the contract moves up and down with the cost of diesel fuel. The proposed \$1.00 increase in the Mass Transit Fee for FY10 will provide the funds necessary to offset the impact of the cost of fuel and for the increase in the Beck Bus contract related to the consumer price index. Additionally, this increase will offset the new expense line for University Service Expense that was added beginning FY09.

The mass transit fee is largely controlled by enrollment and the contract cost. The City of Carbondale and John A. Logan Community College have entered into contracts with the University for extended-service routes. These contracts are adjusted annually, based on the contract with Beck Bus Service. Other revenue is generated from advertising on the buses and by fares paid by non-student riders.

The usage of the Saluki Express continues to be strong and meets the needs of many students to travel to and from campus and the Carbondale shopping areas.

Considerations Against Adoption

Increase in contract cost to SIUC without corresponding fee increase may negatively impact the number of bus routes available. The current route structure has been deemed important for the university in providing the best possible service for students.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Mass Transit Advisory Board has voted to support the proposed fee increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to approve the recommended fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted and passed the recommended fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2009, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended to show the following schedule:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<del>2007</del>	2008	<u>2009</u>
Mass Transit *	<del>\$46.00</del>	\$47.00	<u>\$48.00</u>

-----  
\* Prorated over 12  
hours/semester

PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND APARTMENT  
RENTALS, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2009 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2009. Housing is continuing differential rates for room and meals in the residence halls depending on which building and dining plan chosen. Proposed residence hall room rate increases will be 7.5% for double occupancy room and for meals. Apartment housing increases will be between 3% and 6.5% per month, depending upon the size of apartment and location of facility. Please see attached rate schedule for specific costs for each area. Housing will continue with the two year contract option, which will allow new students to hold their first year rate constant for the second year, resulting in no increase for these students. Currently, almost 900 students will see no rate increase for the 2009-2010 academic year.

Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale Campus continues to face the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will attract new and retain current students who have high housing expectations. This challenge is being addressed by maintaining current residence halls, improving and expanding academic initiative programs and differential pricing. Without this additional funding, the quality of the housing environment provided to

support students in their educational experience would be diminished; and consequently, the ability to attract and retain students would suffer.

These increases are needed to cover the rising costs of utilities, insurance, sprinkler mandates and other safety and security measures, Plant and Service Operations overhead, salaries, and other inflationary costs. The majority of this increase is needed to pay for these required expenditures. The remaining portion will be used to address some of the large deferred maintenance backlog. With the inclusion of the proposed increases the rates are among the lowest compared to other Illinois public universities.

The next chart shows a comparison of Illinois public university residence hall rates.

<b>Illinois Public University Room and Meal Rates</b>				
Double Occupancy, Full Dining Plan (Academic Year)				
<u>Illinois Public University**</u>	<b>FY2007*</b>	<b>FY2008*</b>	<b>FY2009*</b>	<b>FY2010</b>
University of Illinois Champaign	\$7,980	\$8,476	\$9,062	\$9,580
Northern Illinois University	\$7,488	\$8,080	\$8,870	\$9,668
Western Illinois University	\$6,846	\$7,298	\$7,610	\$8,029
SIU Edwardsville	\$7,430	\$7,730	\$8,050	\$8,496
Illinois State University	\$6,856	\$7,572	\$7,926	\$8,378
Eastern Illinois University	\$6,660	\$7,124	\$7,588	\$8,005
University of Illinois Chicago	\$7,446	\$7,818	\$8,744	\$9,444
University of Illinois Springfield		\$7,750	\$8,840	\$9,211
SIU Carbondale	\$6,116	\$6,636	\$7,484	\$8,046

\*actual rates for all universities

\*\*based on comparable meal plan

University Housing is planning to temporarily close part of the Triads located in University Park due to projected occupancy being less than expected. University Housing has added approximately 400 beds at their newly constructed Wall & Grand complex and 360 beds with the purchase of University Hall in recent years while occupancy has remained relatively constant. Closing part of the Triads will enable Housing to reduce expenses by closing rooms that will not be needed. If occupancy is higher than projected, these units will be reopened as needed.

University Housing will also continue the contract option whereby if a student agrees to contract for two years for the residence halls, they will not be subject to any additional increase for the second year of their contract. The contract will be made available to incoming students for Fall of 2009 and is only available for residence hall contracts. This new measure is another way in which University Housing is meeting

the needs of students and their families in their efforts to effectively plan for educational costs.

Student groups have been consulted throughout the process and support this approach to room and dining rates. A series of meetings occurred with the Residence Hall Association and the Residence Hall Advisory Board in the Spring and Fall of 2008.

An analysis of Southern Hills has shown that due to the state of Illinois mandating sprinklers be installed in all university residence halls by 2013 and the poor conditions of the facilities, it will not be cost-efficient to continue operating them. Thus upon Board approval, University Housing will take the Southern Hills apartment complex off line by 2012. It will be razed as soon as funds are available. The proposed rent increase is set at approximately 3% to cover basic operating costs. Apartments will be adequately maintained until the complex is taken off line.

The Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) subsidized mortgage loan for Evergreen Terrace apartments was paid off on February 1, 2009. At that time, Evergreen Terrace became part of the Funded Debt System as per the matter approved by the Board at their December 11, 2008 meeting. The attached financial statements show Evergreen Terrace as part of the Funded Debt System as of FY 2010.

Elizabeth Apartments is a small apartment complex that houses single graduate students. An increase of 3% is proposed for Elizabeth Apartments in order to keep these units in good physical condition and well maintained.

University Housing proposes a 5% increase for Wall and Grand Apartments, effective August 1, 2009, to cover basic operating costs of the facility.

The attached income and expense statements reflect an increase in debt service starting in FY10 in anticipation of the sale of bonds to fund the second phase of the Safety and Security Enhancement Plan.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases may affect affordability; however, differentiated rates will allow students to better control the cost of their housing and dining. The proposed increases will still keep University Housing rates among the least expensive compared to other Illinois public universities.



### Constituency Involvement

This proposal has been shared with the Residence Hall Advisory Board (RHAB)\* a non-voting body, the Residence Hall Association (RHA) General Assembly, the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) and the Undergraduate Student Government (USG). RHA voted unanimously to approve the rate increase on October 29, 2008. USG voted to approve the rate increase on November 19, 2008.

\*Representatives from RHA and USG comprise RHAB.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

#### Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC

##### a. effective Summer Session 2009:

In Dollars	<u>Room Rate</u>		Difference	% Increase
	2009	2010		
<b>Resident - Per Semester</b>				
Double Occupancy by Area				
Thompson Point	2,182	2,346	164	7.5%
Towers, University Hall	2,062	2,217	155	7.5%
Triads, Greek Row				
Professional	1,902	2,045	143	7.5%
Single Room Increment by Area				
Thompson Point	1,268	1,363	95	7.5%
Towers, University Hall	1,198	1,288	90	7.5%
Triads, Greek Row				
Professional	1,105	1,188	83	7.5%
	18	20		
Break Housing (per night)			2	11.0%
<b>Resident - Summer Session</b>				
Double Occupancy	949	949	-	0.0%

Single Room Increment	333	333	-	0.0%
-----------------------	-----	-----	---	------

Schedule of rates for University-operated dining halls effective Summer Session b. 2008:

**Resident - Dining Plans Fall and Spring semesters**

19 Meals per Week	1,680	1,806	126	7.5%
15 Meals per Week	1,520	1,634	114	7.5%
12 Meals per Week	1,400	1,505	105	7.5%

**Resident - Dining Summer semester**

Dining Plan	518	544	26	5.0%
-------------	-----	-----	----	------

**Dining Plan Only - housing apartment residents and off-campus students**

Block-20 Plan - 20 meals in dining facilities	150	150	NA	NA
---	-----	-----	----	----

Schedule of rates for Greek Row building leases at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	2009	<u>2010</u>	Difference	% Increase
<b>Fraternities &amp; Sororities</b>				
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	88,694	90,911	2,217	2.5%
Payback of Fire Alarm Safety Bonds	<u>14,691</u>	<u>14,691</u>	<u>-</u>	0.0%
Total Lease	<u>103,385</u>	<u>105,602</u>	<u>2,217</u>	2.1%

University Housing is currently in negotiation with three sororities to provide wireless internet service if they agree to a 7.5% rate increase.

Summer Session	2,643	2,643	-	0.0%
----------------	-------	-------	---	------

\*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the whole year.

**SIUC Leased Office Space**

Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	20,300	-	0.0%
--	--------	--------	---	------

d. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	Monthly Rate		Difference	% Increase
	2009	2010		
<b>Southern Hills</b> - Furnished with utilities				
Efficiency	484	499	15	3.0%
One-bedroom	525	541	16	3.0%
Two-bedroom	558	575	17	3.0%
<b>Evergreen Terrace*</b> - Unfurnished plus charges for metered electricity				
Two-bedroom	533	568	35	6.6%
Three-bedroom	575	612	37	6.4%
<b>Elizabeth Apartments</b> - Furnished with utilities				
Efficiency	557	574	17	3.0%
<b>Wall and Grand Apartments</b> - Furnished with utilities				
Single Room	686	720	34	5.0%
Double Room	565	593	28	5.0%

\*Rates for Evergreen Terrace subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

## UNIVERSITY HOUSING -- FUNDED DEBT, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense  
(Cash Basis)

	FY06	FY07	FY08				
<b>Fee Rate per Academic Year</b>	\$ 5,424	\$ 6,116	\$ 6,636				
<b>Percent Change</b>	4.75%	10.00%	8.50%				
	<b>FY09</b>	<b>FY10</b>		<b>FY11</b>		<b>FY12</b>	
	<b>Rate</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>% Change</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>% Change</b>	<b>Rate</b>	<b>% Change</b>
<b>Residence Hall Room Rates:</b>							
Thompson Point new student	4,364	4,692	7.5%	4,974	6.0%	5,222	5.0%
Thompson Point continuing two-year contract	4,364	4,364	0.0%	4,692	0.0%	4,974	0.0%
Towers new student	4,124	4,434	7.5%	4,700	6.0%	4,934	5.0%
Towers continuing two-year contract	4,124	4,124	0.0%	4,434	0.0%	4,700	0.0%
University Hall new student	4,124	4,434	7.5%	4,700	6.0%	4,934	5.0%
University Hall continuing two-year contract	4,124	4,124	0.0%	4,434	0.0%	4,700	0.0%
Triads new student	3,804	4,090	7.5%	4,336	6.0%	4,551	5.0%
Triads continuing two-year contract	3,804	3,804	0.0%	4,090	0.0%	4,336	0.0%
Greek Row Prof Hsg new student	6,900	6,466	-6.3%	6,854	6.0%	7,196	5.0%
Greek Row Prof Hsg continuing two-year contract	6,900	6,014	-12.8%	6,466	0.0%	6,854	0.0%
<b>Apartment and Other Leases:</b>							
Greek Row Fraternal Lease	88,694	90,911	2.5%	93,639	3.0%	96,448	3.0%
Wall and Grand apartments (single, month)	684	720	5.3%	756	5.0%	790	4.5%
Southern Hills apartments (two-bedroom, month)	557	575	3.2%	592	3.0%	610	3.0%
Evergreen Terrace apartments (two-bedroom, month)	530	568	7.2%	602	6.0%	632	5.0%
<b>Effective Rate Increase for Combined Funded Debt:</b>			5.5%		4.6%		3.9%
	<b>FY06</b>	<b>FY07</b>	<b>FY08</b>	<b>FY09</b>	<b>FY10</b>	<b>FY11</b>	<b>FY12</b>
	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Actual</b>	<b>Budget</b>	<b>Proposed</b>	<b>Projected</b>	<b>Projected</b>
<b>Revenues</b>							
Operations	27,205,020	27,470,048	31,444,721	33,908,982	37,887,900	39,607,791	40,640,501
Revenue Bond Fee	1,023,364	736,406	1,268,347	1,034,891	1,058,891	1,058,891	1,058,891
Interest Income	249,750	400,486	383,857	400,000	91,000	93,500	97,500
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>28,478,134</b>	<b>28,606,940</b>	<b>33,096,925</b>	<b>35,343,873</b>	<b>39,037,791</b>	<b>40,760,182</b>	<b>41,796,892</b>
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	6,117,933	6,004,223	6,318,518	7,185,100	7,485,200	7,709,800	7,941,100
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,192,469	1,107,184	1,387,074	1,356,900	1,530,500	1,576,400	1,623,700
Food	3,853,607	3,598,345	3,848,806	4,055,300	4,177,000	4,302,300	4,431,400
Utilities	2,442,513	2,615,686	3,352,293	3,699,600	4,451,900	5,640,036	5,640,036
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	3,811,217	4,109,898	4,280,166	4,861,000	5,627,300	5,820,000	6,019,300
Administration	2,246,671	2,147,680	2,221,729	2,612,000	2,803,500	2,887,600	2,974,200
University Services Expense	1,110,892	1,250,476	1,279,070	1,224,615	1,292,282	1,631,752	1,675,048
Equipment	182,759	185,590	205,007	332,100	359,600	370,400	381,500
Commodities	427,869	436,992	468,738	503,400	524,200	539,900	556,100
Telecommunications	637,745	711,580	727,883	795,400	727,400	741,900	756,700
Small Capital Projects	344,861	443,076	596,458	650,000	875,000	900,000	925,000
Other Current Expenses	1,072,422	1,222,351	1,817,472	1,697,500	1,844,100	1,899,000	1,955,800
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>23,440,957</b>	<b>23,833,080</b>	<b>26,503,213</b>	<b>28,972,915</b>	<b>31,697,982</b>	<b>34,019,088</b>	<b>34,879,884</b>
<b>Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Debt Service	1,638,992	3,198,760	1,981,787	4,958,879	4,856,190	4,876,435	4,883,432
To Repair Replacement Reserves *	1,451,978	2,458,078	1,552,528	1,972,487	1,984,487	1,577,487	1,802,487
<b>Total Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>3,090,970</b>	<b>5,656,838</b>	<b>3,534,315</b>	<b>6,931,366</b>	<b>6,840,677</b>	<b>6,453,922</b>	<b>6,685,919</b>
<b>Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>	<b>1,946,206</b>	<b>(882,978)</b>	<b>3,059,396</b>	<b>(560,408)</b>	<b>499,132</b>	<b>287,172</b>	<b>231,089</b>
<b>Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement</b>	<b>234,806</b>	<b>260,096</b>	<b>1,912,400</b>	<b>1,079,058</b>	<b>346,079</b>	<b>149,024</b>	<b>143,938</b>
<b>Change in Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,711,400</b>	<b>(1,143,074)</b>	<b>1,146,996</b>	<b>(1,639,466)</b>	<b>153,053</b>	<b>138,148</b>	<b>87,151</b>
Beginning Cash	2,769,093	4,480,493	3,337,419	4,484,416	2,959,530	3,112,583	3,250,731
Add: Ending Cash, Evergreen Terrace				114,581			
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>4,480,493</b>	<b>3,337,419</b>	<b>4,484,416</b>	<b>2,959,530</b>	<b>3,112,583</b>	<b>3,250,731</b>	<b>3,337,882</b>
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	16.74%	11.22%	14.04%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
* Additional Transfers to RRR	1,100,000	2,117,800	1,113,300	1,475,000	1,487,000	1,080,000	1,305,000
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	35,669	1,448,751	3,405,041	6,415,582	5,560,181	5,757,552	6,056,790
Add: Mandatory Transfers	1,451,978	2,520,073	1,857,397	1,972,487	1,984,487	1,577,487	1,802,487
Add: Facility Improvement	234,806	260,096	1,912,400	1,079,058	346,079	149,024	143,938
Add: Interest Income	6,610	39,018	158,116	192,467	166,805	172,727	181,704
Add: Transfer from Evergreen Terrace Reserves				400,586			
Less: Expenditures	(280,312)	(862,897)	(917,372)	(4,500,000)	(2,300,000)	(1,600,000)	(2,100,000)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>1,448,751</b>	<b>3,405,041</b>	<b>6,415,582</b>	<b>5,560,181</b>	<b>5,757,552</b>	<b>6,056,790</b>	<b>6,084,918</b>

(1) Evergreen Terrace's financial obligation to HUD will be fulfilled in 2009, therefore, Evergreen Terrace is incorporated with Funded Debt in 2010.

### UNIVERSITY HOUSING - ELIZABETH APARTMENTS, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated  
Income and Expense  
(Cash Basis)

Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	\$434	\$477	\$518	\$557	\$574	\$591	\$609
Percent Change	7.40%	10.00%	8.50%	7.50%	3.00%	3.00%	3.00%
	FY06 Actual	FY07 Actual	FY08 Actual	FY09 Budget	FY10 Proposed	FY11 Projected	FY12 Projected
<b>Revenues</b>							
Operations	84,245	89,012	96,196	100,100	106,900	110,100	113,400
Interest Income	1,420	2,395	2,930	2,600	1,800	1,500	1,200
Total Revenues	85,665	91,407	99,126	102,700	108,700	111,600	114,600
<b>Expenditures</b>							
Salaries	15,816	13,442	14,580	19,000	19,600	20,200	20,800
Wages (Net of USOE)	5,000	5,000	5,000	0	0	0	0
Equipment	480	1,594	619	5,200	12,000	9,000	10,000
Utilities	18,018	17,516	12,252	13,500	14,200	15,700	15,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	10,853	12,889	9,658	13,500	14,200	17,100	17,200
Administration	4,988	6,237	6,000	6,500	6,700	6,900	7,100
University Service Expense	3,904	4,380	4,480	2,861	3,232	4,318	5,558
Small Capital Projects	1,285		1,115	2,000	13,000	13,000	9,000
Other Current Expenses	3,526	3,554	3,828	6,200	12,300	12,800	13,300
Total Expenditures	63,869	64,612	57,532	68,761	95,232	99,018	98,658
<b>Change in Cash Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements</b>	<b>21,796</b>	<b>26,795</b>	<b>41,593</b>	<b>33,939</b>	<b>13,468</b>	<b>12,582</b>	<b>15,942</b>
<b>Non-Mandatory Transfers</b>							
To Reserves for Facility Improvements	0		15,000	25,000	25,000	30,000	25,000
Transfer to (from) Other Housing Units	0	20,000	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Total Non-Mandatory Transfers</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>15,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>25,000</b>
<b>Change in Cash Balance</b>	<b>21,796</b>	<b>6,795</b>	<b>26,593</b>	<b>8,939</b>	<b>(11,532)</b>	<b>(17,418)</b>	<b>(9,058)</b>
Beginning Cash	25,410	47,206	54,001	80,594	89,533	78,001	60,583
<b>Ending Cash</b>	<b>47,206</b>	<b>54,001</b>	<b>80,594</b>	<b>89,533</b>	<b>78,001</b>	<b>60,583</b>	<b>51,525</b>
<b>% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers</b>	<b>73.91%</b>	<b>63.82%</b>	<b>111.12%</b>	<b>95.49%</b>	<b>64.88%</b>	<b>46.96%</b>	<b>41.67%</b>
<b>Reserves</b>							
Beginning Cash Balance	3,905	3,905	24,247	31,678	48,178	64,678	76,578
Add: Facility Improvement	0	20,000	15,000	25,000	25,000	30,000	25,000
Add: Interest Income	0	342	1,231	1,500	1,500	1,900	2,000
Less: Expenditures/Permanent Improvements	0	0	(8,800)	(10,000)	(10,000)	(20,000)	(25,000)
<b>Ending Cash Balance</b>	<b>3,905</b>	<b>24,247</b>	<b>31,678</b>	<b>48,178</b>	<b>64,678</b>	<b>76,578</b>	<b>78,578</b>

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT ATTORNEY FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$1.00 increase in the Student Attorney Fee effective Fall Semester 2009 for a proposed rate of \$6.00 per semester.

Rationale For Adoption

The Students' Legal Assistance Office has been in existence since April of 1977. The program was initiated by students and it took the work of three sets of student governments before the program was formally approved by the Board of Trustees of SIUC. The office is staffed by two full time attorneys, an office manager, as well as several part time student workers and second and third year law students. Students' Legal Assistance provides legal advice and representation on a wide range of legal issues affecting SIUC students. The annual caseload has remained fairly constant at approximately 650 to 700 cases per year. Landlord/Tenant, domestic, consumer, credit, criminal, and insurance problems compose the majority of the office caseload. Students' Legal Assistance works with the City of Carbondale and other community groups to proactively concentrate on legal concerns impacting the greater community. The focus is to remove legal impediments which, if unaddressed, could force students to withdraw from the university. The office has a positive impact on student retention by addressing these legal concerns at a low cost per student.

The office is financed completely by a student fee of \$5.00 per student per semester and has no additional user fees. This fee has not been increased since the Fall semester of 2003. Increases in the minimum wage, graduate assistant salaries, and overall office expenses since 2003 have been substantial. The additional \$1.00 increase is required in order to insure that the office continues to have adequate revenue to meet these essential operating expenses. Although the increase from \$5.00 to \$6.00 is a 20% increase, it represents an average annual 3.33% increase over the 6 year period since the last fee increase was granted. This annual 3.33% increase per year is less than the annual rate of inflation for that period.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

### Constituency Involvement

The Students' Legal Assistance Board of Directors is composed of one representative from GPSC, three representatives from USG, and four representatives appointed by the Chancellor of SIUC, one of whom is a member of the Jackson County Bar Association. During the Fall semester 2008, the Board of Directors met, discussed, and unanimously approved the proposed \$1.00 increase in the current \$5.00 per semester, per student fee. The recommended fee proposal has been presented and discussed at the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) and the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) meetings in October of 2008. USG voted to approve the rate increase on November 19, 2008. GPSC voted to approve the proposed fee increase on February 3, 2009.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2009, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester :

Fees (per semester)	<u>2007</u>	2008	<u>2009</u>
Student Attorney	<u>\$5.00</u>	\$5.00	<u>\$6.00</u>

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL  
BENEFIT (SMB): PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

### Summary

This matter seeks a \$30.00 increase in the SMB: Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$211.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$18.00 increase for a proposed rate of \$126.60 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2009.

### Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Fee. The Primary Care Fee funds the on-campus program of health care while the Extended Care

Fee funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage.

The on-campus component of the Student Medical Benefit program represents a fully accredited out-patient primary care clinic including laboratory and radiology services, mental health clinic, full service pharmacy, sports medicine and physical therapy, emergency dental services, wellness, outreach and health education programs, women's services as well as after-hours nurse consultation through the "Dial-A-Nurse" program. SIUC students can access the full range of services and programs for a minimal user fee of \$6.00 per visit.

The current proposal represents the necessary funding to support the continuation of important on-campus health services and operate the Student Health Center facility. The current proposed fee increase will fund inflationary operating expenditures of existing programs and services, increases in salaries, restore operational reserves and repayment of debt for the construction of the Student Health Center facility.

Without this fee increase the availability of important health care service to students, the majority of whom depend solely on Student Health Center for affordable access to health services, would be negatively affected.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was discussed with the Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), a group that consists of students appointed by both the undergraduate and graduate student governments. The proposed fee increase has been approved by the Undergraduate Student Government and disapproved by the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for the Fall Semester 2009, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:



6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<del>2007</del>	2008	<u>2009</u>
Student Medical Benefit-Primary <sup>3</sup> : <del>\$171.00</del> <sup>4</sup>		\$181.00 <sup>4</sup>	<u>\$211.00<sup>4</sup></u>
<sup>3</sup> Flat Fee			
<sup>4</sup> Summer rates:	<del>2008, \$102.60;</del>	2009, \$108.60;	<u>2010, \$126.60</u>

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):  
EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$41.00 increase in the SMB: Extended Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$284.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$18.50 increase for a proposed rate of \$131.00 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2009.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The Extended Care Health Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates. In accordance with current policy, Students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Extended Care Fee.

National and regional data illustrate that medical costs continue to increase faster than many other goods and services. The Extended Care Fee was not increased this past year. Stable claims experience, administrative efficiencies, investment earnings, negotiated provider discounts and managed care procedures have kept claims expenses stable. However, increased utilization and medical inflation have combined to diminish existing claim reserves making it necessary to increase the Extended Care Fee in order to continue providing the same level of benefits.

The majority of SIUC students rely on the Extended Health Care Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Of the over 16,000 students covered by the Extended Care Plan, approximately 80% have no

other insurance coverage beyond the Extended Care Plan. The Extended Care Plan offers vital insurance benefits to SIUC students. During the last benefit year, the Extended Care Plan paid 14,676 claims totaling \$5.5 million for eligible students.

In order to keep insurance cost low, the Student Health Center administration will continue to examine a number of plan design variables that could impact future claims experience such as increasing deductibles, increasing co-payments, plan maximums, eligibility and enrollment criteria, improving network provider discount arrangements and other managed care opportunities. The Student Health Center administration recognizes shifting significant medical costs to students will negatively impact their ability to achieve their educational goals. The proposed Extended Care Fees will provide year-around health insurance benefits to SIUC students for an average of \$47.33 per month in FY 2010.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was discussed with the Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), a group that consists of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments.

The Undergraduate Student Government has reviewed and approved the proposed fee change. The Graduate and Professional Student Council has reviewed and disapproved the proposed fee change.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2009, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2007</u>	2008	<u>2009</u>
Student Medical Benefit	<del>\$243.00</del> <sup>5</sup>	\$243.00 <sup>5</sup>	<u>\$284.00</u> <sup>5</sup>
- Extended Care <sup>3</sup> :			

---

<sup>3</sup>Flat Fee

<sup>5</sup>Summer rates: ~~2008, \$112.50~~<sup>3</sup>, 2009, \$112.50<sup>3</sup> 2010, \$131.00<sup>3</sup>

---

<sup>5</sup>Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.

PROPOSED INCREASE TO THE STUDENT SERVICES  
BUILDING FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter proposes to increase the Student Services Building Fee, effective Fall Semester 2009, for a proposed total rate of \$80.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$20.00 per semester increase in the Student Services Building Fee is being requested beginning Fall 2009 to cover the costs of the debt service on a planned Student Services Building. A student services facility was proposed in the original Land Use Plan and endorsed by the Board of Trustees in June of 2001. A new student services facility would also allow for Woody Hall to be vacated for the needed renovations as addressed in the original Land Use Plan. The proposed fee is expected to generate \$2,566,000 in FY10.

The proposed Student Services Building will house the enrollment services functions of the University including the Offices of Undergraduate Admissions, Records and Registration, Financial Aid, and the Bursar's Office. In addition, several other student service functions such as Disability Support Services, Career Services, Judicial Affairs, Transitional Programs, Supplemental Instruction, International Programs and Services, and some components of Housing may also be included. Further, there may be specific aspects of the Graduate program and of the Center for Academic Success that would potentially be moved to this location.

The new building would result in better service for students since it would be designed especially for this purpose. The facility would accommodate the offices necessary to provide the enrollment-related services and a new welcome center within the facility with cross-trained staff to serve students. The welcome center would have an open reception area and would have the latest technology to meet the "24/7" service expectations of our students. The building would be located in close proximity to the Student Center which accommodates most of the pre-

enrollment programs planned by the Admissions Office and New Student Programs.

The units mentioned above are now housed in Woody Hall which was designed as a residence hall. The physical lay-out of Woody Hall is confusing to students. The offices are on multiple levels with no open space for a welcome center with cross-trained staff providing comprehensive student services. Prospective students and their families are limited by available parking; the building is fraught with deferred maintenance problems; the facility does not make a positive impression on prospective students and their families; and, the quality of student services offered is limited by the physical aspects of the building.

Finally, a new student services building would exemplify the mission of the University which as stated in *Southern @ 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* "is a contemporary, comprehensive student responsive research university committed to serving the society that supports it."

The Campus plans to increase this fee \$20.00 beginning Fall 2009 Semester in order to provide the funds necessary for the debt service on the Student Services Building. This will be the last planned increase of the fee as per the original plan. All phases of the project for the new Student Services Building will be brought to the Board of Trustees for approval at the appropriate time.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

#### Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase has been discussed with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG voted to support the Student Services Building fee. GPSC voted against the proposed fee increase. The original Land Use Plan was developed with input from hundreds of individuals throughout Campus, and endorsed by the Board of Trustees in June of 2001.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2009, 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2007</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>
Student Services Building Fee*	<del>\$40.00</del>	\$60.00	\$80.00

-----  
\*Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$28.70 per semester, effective fall 2009. The semester rate would increase from \$117.50 to \$146.20 for FY10. This is a 24.4% increase.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. The proposed increase of \$28.70 per semester would support the second year's operating expenses associated with the Board approved reclassification from NCAA Division II to Division I status and would move the program towards established fund balance targets.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the NCAA Division I Reclassification Workgroup and forwarded to the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$28.70 per semester increase for FY10. This matter is

recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2009, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$19.60</del>	<u>\$24.35</u>
2	<del>39.20</del>	<u>48.70</u>
3	<del>58.80</del>	<u>73.05</u>
4	<del>78.40</del>	<u>97.40</u>
5	<del>98.00</del>	<u>121.75</u>
6	<del>117.50</del>	<u>146.20</u>
7	<del>117.50</del>	<u>146.20</u>
8	<del>117.50</del>	<u>146.20</u>
9	<del>117.50</del>	<u>146.20</u>
10	<del>117.50</del>	<u>146.20</u>
11	<del>117.50</del>	<u>146.20</u>
12 & Over	<del>117.50</del>	<u>146.20</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$13.05</del>	<u>\$16.25</u>
2	<del>26.10</del>	<u>32.50</u>
3	<del>39.15</del>	<u>48.75</u>
4	<del>52.20</del>	<u>65.00</u>
5	<del>65.25</del>	<u>81.25</u>
6	<del>78.35</del>	<u>97.50</u>
7	<del>78.35</del>	<u>97.50</u>
8	<del>78.35</del>	<u>97.50</u>
9	<del>78.35</del>	<u>97.50</u>
10	<del>78.35</del>	<u>97.50</u>
11	<del>78.35</del>	<u>97.50</u>
12 & Over	<del>78.35</del>	<u>97.50</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED CHANGE: CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective fall 2009, for Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF). The rate for family resident students would increase from \$41.00 per term to \$43.00 per term. This is a 4.9% increase.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Housing Activity Fee supports programming, activities, and services for residents of University Housing at SIUE. Programs and activities include academic support initiatives, movies, and allowances for residents to plan and conduct activities for those living in an apartment building or in a wing of the residence halls.

Revenues from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases, maintain an appropriate fund balance and fund the Family Resource Center.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The Resident Housing Association (RHA), the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. RHA's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2009, Campus Housing Activity Fee be assessed as follows:

4. CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE (6)

Single Residents Per Semester		Per Summer Term		
<u>FY-09</u>	<u>FY-10</u>	<u>2008</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>
\$15.50	\$15.50	\$10.50	\$11.50	\$12.00
Family Residents Per Term		<u>FY-09</u>	<u>FY-10</u>	<u>FY-11</u>
		\$41.00	\$43.00	\$43.00

(6) Paid by resident students living in University Housing

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: FACILITIES FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4 AND B-17]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Facilities Fee of \$.50 per credit hour, effective fall 2009. The academic year rate would increase from \$495.00 to \$510.00. This is a 3.0% increase.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$17.00 per credit hour Facilities Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2009 to update the core campus buildings. During the next ten to fifteen years, SIUE will see an unprecedented increase in major building repairs. The Edwardsville Campus has a large group of major buildings and most of its infrastructure was built over a short period of time during the same era. There are seven major buildings on campus built between 1965 and 1979, totaling nearly one million square feet. Major systems of that era are reaching the end of their economic lives. Experience has shown that once buildings go past their economic life, the operating and maintenance cost rise rapidly and the ability to meet the user's needs and to adapt to



changing user demands decreases. Some of these impacts are already visible on campus. This Fee will be charged to all on-campus students.

In the future, this Fee is presumed to increase by a 3% inflation factor.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are always concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE’s annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee increase was approved by the Student Senate and the University Planning and Budget Council. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended and B-17 be amended as follows:

Credit Hour Fee Rate

Facilities Maintenance Fee (7)	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>
	<del>16.50</del>	17.00

17) The Facilities Fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology; SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE; and students enrolled in off-campus courses for which the fee will not be applied against their off-campus credit hours.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Information Technology Fee of \$0.20 per credit hour, effective fall semester 2009, for a proposed total rate of \$6.45 per credit hour. This is a 3.2% increase.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$6.45 per credit hour Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2009 to offset inflationary operating cost increases and to maintain an appropriate fund balance. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' demand for services has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent with SIUE's uncapped tuition. The fee is expected to generate approximately \$2.1 million per year.

The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. The available funds have remained stagnant, while the demand for services has grown dramatically. Every year, more of the University's operations are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to continually expand and enhance computing resources and the campus network infrastructure to satisfy the increasing demand as well as maintain and support information technology services to its faculty, staff, and students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee has been discussed with Student Government and the University Planning and Budget Council. It is recommended by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2009, the Information Technology Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

#### Credit Hour Fee Rate

<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>
<del>6.25</del>	<u>6.45</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROPOSAL TO INCREASE THE NURSING PROGRAM FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B-4]

#### Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Nursing Program Fee of \$22.00 per Nursing clinical class, effective fall semester 2009. The cost per class would increase from \$220 to \$242 for FY10.

#### Rationale for Adoption

During the past several years, the SIUE School of Nursing has continued to work toward addressing a critical workforce shortage in Nursing as well as improving the quality of education and performance of SIUE students at the undergraduate and graduate levels. However, the continuing demand to provide additional nursing graduates must be addressed with continuing funds.

The Nursing Program Fee increase will be charged to all Nursing students taking clinical courses, except undergraduate students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to fall 2009. Those students will pay the current rate of \$220 per clinical course.

The full four-year impact of the Nursing Program Fee increase is shown in this example: the rate for freshmen who will enter SIUE in fall 2009 will be \$0. For their sophomore year it will be \$484 (\$242 for each of the two clinical courses sophomores take.) In their junior and senior years the rate will be \$968 (juniors and seniors each take four clinical courses at \$242 per course.)

Considerations Against Adoption

None.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended as follows:

## CONTINUING NURSING PROGRAM FEE

<u>Nursing Class</u>	<u>Fall Semester</u>	<u>Spring Semester</u>	<u>Summer Semester</u>
Sophomore <sup>1</sup>		\$484	
Sophomore ABSN <sup>2</sup>	\$484		
Junior <sup>1</sup>	\$484	\$484	
Junior ABSN <sup>2</sup>		\$726	
Senior <sup>1</sup>	\$484	\$484	
Senior ABSN <sup>2</sup>	\$726		
Summer ABSN <sup>2</sup>			\$484
Clinical Grad. Students	\$484	\$484	\$484

<sup>1</sup>Except undergraduate students in a Guaranteed Tuition Plan prior to fall 09

<sup>2</sup>Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: PHARMACY STUDENT  
TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Pharmacy Student Technology Fee of \$9.00 per semester, effective fall 2009. The semester rate would increase from \$216.00 to \$225.00 for FY10. The Fee provides for student lap top computers, risk insurance, and replacement machines. Computer maintenance and support is funded by the University through the Office of Academic Computing. The increase will provide for replacement batteries and an upgrade to Windows Vista.

Rationale for Adoption

Students in the School of Pharmacy use their computers for on-line access to course materials through the School's course management system. They also use their computers to access library resources, online assessments, and research. A survey of the students currently enrolled in Pharmacy indicated that students are very enthusiastic about the computer program and the computing support provided. While the program has been successful in its implementation, the current fees no longer cover all of the associated costs. This fee was last increased in fall 2008.

The Pharmacy Student Technology Fee is collected from students enrolled in the School of Pharmacy and will be used to cover the cost of student computers as well as the risk insurance and replacement computers. The support costs associated with the maintenance of the computers is already provided. While students in this professional program are assessed the Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, they are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee. Also, this program allows the students to have access to a personal lap top computer, with the latest Office products and anti-virus software, during their three-year program without having to buy their own.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Based on a review of program costs at peer institutions, the School of Pharmacy remains cost competitive.

### Constituency Involvement

This proposal was developed by the School of Pharmacy and is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2009, the School of Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE, be increased to \$225.00 per semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS CENTER FEE, SIUE [AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

### Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase for the Student Fitness Center Fee of \$7.00 per semester, effective fall 2009. The semester rate would increase from \$69.30 to \$76.30 for FY10. This is a 10.1% increase.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

### Rationale for Adoption

The Student Fitness Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Student Fitness Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$7.00 per semester would cover the anticipated costs of additional debt and operations for the facility expansion and to meet cash balance targets. The increase will also enable the Student Fitness Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center Fee, which includes students, staff, faculty and alumni. The plan and increases have been endorsed by SIUE's Student Senate for \$7.00 per semester effective fall 2009. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2009, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>69.30</del>	\$ <u>76.30</u>
2	<del>69.30</del>	<u>76.30</u>
3	<del>69.30</del>	<u>76.30</u>
4	<del>69.30</del>	<u>76.30</u>
5	<del>69.30</del>	<u>76.30</u>
6	<del>69.30</del>	<u>76.30</u>
7	<del>69.30</del>	<u>76.30</u>
8	<del>69.30</del>	<u>76.30</u>
9	<del>69.30</del>	<u>76.30</u>
10	<del>69.30</del>	<u>76.30</u>
11	<del>69.30</del>	<u>76.30</u>
12 & Over	<del>69.30</del>	<u>76.30</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>
1	\$ <del>46.30</del>	\$ <u>50.85</u>
2	<del>46.20</del>	<u>50.85</u>
3	<del>46.20</del>	<u>50.85</u>
4	<del>46.20</del>	<u>50.85</u>
5	<del>46.20</del>	<u>50.85</u>
6	<del>46.20</del>	<u>50.85</u>
7	<del>46.20</del>	<u>50.85</u>
8	<del>46.20</del>	<u>50.85</u>
9	<del>46.20</del>	<u>50.85</u>
10	<del>46.20</del>	<u>50.85</u>
11	<del>46.20</del>	<u>50.85</u>
12 & Over	<del>46.20</del>	<u>50.85</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase for the Student Success Center Fee of \$4.80 per semester, effective fall 2009. The semester rate would increase from \$63.00 to \$67.80 for FY10. This is a 7.6% increase.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Success Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Student Success Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$4.80 per semester would cover the anticipated costs of additional debt and operations for the facility and meet cash balance targets. The increase will also enable the Student Success Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements.



Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed increase has been endorsed by SIUE's Student Senate for \$4.80 per semester, effective fall 2009. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2009, the Student Success Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$5.25</del>	<u>\$5.65</u>
2	<del>10.50</del>	<u>11.30</u>
3	<del>15.75</del>	<u>16.95</u>
4	<del>21.00</del>	<u>22.60</u>
5	<del>26.25</del>	<u>28.25</u>
6	<del>31.50</del>	<u>33.90</u>
7	<del>36.75</del>	<u>39.55</u>
8	<del>42.00</del>	<u>45.20</u>
9	<del>47.25</del>	<u>50.85</u>
10	<del>52.50</del>	<u>56.50</u>
11	<del>57.75</del>	<u>62.15</u>
12 & Over	<del>63.00</del>	<u>67.80</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$3.50</del>	<u>\$3.75</u>
2	<del>7.00</del>	<u>7.50</u>
3	<del>10.50</del>	<u>11.25</u>
4	<del>14.00</del>	<u>15.00</u>
5	<del>17.50</del>	<u>18.75</u>

6	<del>21.00</del>	<u>22.50</u>
7	<del>24.50</del>	<u>26.25</u>
8	<del>28.00</del>	<u>30.00</u>
9	<del>31.50</del>	<u>33.75</u>
10	<del>35.00</del>	<u>37.50</u>
11	<del>38.50</del>	<u>41.25</u>
12 & Over	<del>42.00</del>	<u>45.00</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE  
AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective fall 2009, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester fee would increase from \$91.00 to \$101.20. This is an 11.2% increase.

Five of the eight sub-fees within SWAF—Student Programming, Campus Recreation, Student Publications Operations, Student Publications Equipment and Student Health Service—would be increased by \$10.20 per semester in total. The other sub-fees, Student Activities and Organizations, Student Government and Student Legal Services, will remain at the same rate as FY-09.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight sub-fees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the sub-fees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the sub-fees proposed to increase.

Student Programming

This sub-fee funds the programs and organizational expenses of the Campus Activities Board. Such programs include Welcome Week, Homecoming, Springfest, Black Heritage Month, films, speakers, bands, dances and cultural programs. The proposed \$2.75 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support

programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for enhancing films, late night events and cultural programs. With the increase of \$2.75 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$14.20 per semester for a full-time student.

### Campus Recreation

This sub-fee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The proposed \$.95 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for enhancing intramural and club sports and operating the outdoor recreational complex. With the increase of \$.95 per semester, the sub-fee would be \$22.10 per semester for a full-time student.

### Student Publications Operations and Equipment

These two sub-fees fund the printing and other publication costs of the student newspaper and media, as well as replacement of equipment. The proposed \$1.25 per semester increase for Student Publications Operations will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases. With the increase of \$1.25 per semester the sub-fee would be \$5.85 for a full-time student. The proposed increase of \$.25 will restore a fee assessed for a full-time student for the Student Publications Equipment sub-fee. The proposed \$.25 per semester increase for Student Publications Equipment will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases. With the increase of \$0.25 per semester the sub-fee would be \$.25 per semester for a full-time student.

### Student Health Service

This sub-fee funds the operational and program expenditures of Health Service and is being phased in to fund the operational expenditures for Counseling Services. Health Service provides acute clinical care, sexuality awareness, laboratory services, immunization clinic, pharmacy services, and health education services. Counseling Services provides psychological care. The proposed \$5.00 per semester increase will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and complete the phase in funding for Counseling Services to better support SIUE's increased residential population. With the increase of \$5.00 per semester the sub-fee would be \$48.50 per semester for a full-time student.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective sub-fee advisory boards and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2009, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$71.40</del>	<u>\$79.35</u>
2	<del>74.15</del>	<u>82.35</u>
3	<del>76.90</del>	<u>85.35</u>
4	<del>79.65</del>	<u>88.35</u>
5	<del>82.40</del>	<u>91.35</u>
6	<del>91.00</del>	<u>101.20</u>
7	<del>91.00</del>	<u>101.20</u>
8	<del>91.00</del>	<u>101.20</u>
9	<del>91.00</del>	<u>101.20</u>
10	<del>91.00</del>	<u>101.20</u>
11	<del>91.00</del>	<u>101.20</u>
12 & Over	<del>91.00</del>	<u>101.20</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$47.50</del>	<u>\$52.85</u>
2	<del>49.35</del>	<u>54.85</u>
3	<del>51.20</del>	<u>56.85</u>
4	<del>53.05</del>	<u>58.85</u>
5	<del>54.90</del>	<u>60.85</u>

6	<del>60.70</del>	<u>67.45</u>
7	<del>60.70</del>	<u>67.45</u>
8	<del>60.70</del>	<u>67.45</u>
9	<del>60.70</del>	<u>67.45</u>
10	<del>60.70</del>	<u>67.45</u>
11	<del>60.70</del>	<u>67.45</u>
12 & Over	<del>60.70</del>	<u>67.45</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4 AND B-5]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee of \$12.75 per semester, effective fall 2009. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$153.75 to \$166.50 for FY10. This is an 8.3% increase.

This matter would also grant the Executive Director of Educational Outreach the authority with the consent of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs to charge this fee to future programs or courses dependent upon the benefit of the Textbook Rental program to the student effective Spring 2009.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, are anticipated to rise 12% annually. Revenue from the increase would offset other inflationary operating costs increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The proposed increase is part of the program begun several years ago to offset rising costs with annual fee increases.

The current Textbook rental fee is charged to only on-campus undergraduate students. As the University expands its educational outreach opportunities for students, charging the Textbook Rental fee to off-campus undergraduate students would enable them to rent textbooks rather than purchase. This could potentially save students significant dollars, thus making the course more attractive.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University.

Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

### Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Student Senate approved the proposed per-semester increase. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-5 be amended as follows:

4. Effective with the collection of charges for fall 2009, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

#### Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$10.25</del>	<u>\$11.10</u>
2	<del>20.50</del>	<u>22.20</u>
3	<del>30.75</del>	<u>33.30</u>
4	<del>41.00</del>	<u>44.40</u>
5	<del>51.25</del>	<u>55.50</u>
6	<del>61.50</del>	<u>66.60</u>
7	<del>71.75</del>	<u>77.70</u>
8	<del>82.00</del>	<u>88.80</u>
9	<del>92.25</del>	<u>99.90</u>
10	<del>102.50</del>	<u>111.00</u>
11	<del>112.75</del>	<u>122.10</u>

12	<del>123.00</del>	<u>133.20</u>
13	<del>133.25</del>	<u>144.30</u>
14	<del>143.50</del>	<u>155.40</u>
15	<del>153.75</del>	<u>166.50</u>
16	<del>164.00</del>	<u>177.60</u>
17	<del>174.25</del>	<u>188.70</u>
18	<del>184.50</del>	<u>199.80</u>
19	<del>194.75</del>	<u>210.90</u>
20	<del>205.00</del>	<u>222.00</u>
21	<del>215.25</del>	<u>233.10</u>

5. The Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above and shall be assessed of undergraduate students registered at the university. Graduate students are required to purchase their textbooks and are not assess the Textbook Rental Fee. (6/13/96)

The following categories of students shall not be assessed the fee: students enrolled only in off-campus courses and students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology. A student to whom a fee is not assessed is not eligible to receive services provided by that fee. (6/13/96)

The Executive Director of Educational Outreach has the authority, with the consent of the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, to charge this fee to future programs or courses dependent upon the benefit of the Textbook Rental program to the student effective Spring 2009.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY CENTER FEE, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the University Center Fee of \$3.05 per semester, effective fall 2009. The semester rate would increase from \$148.90 to \$151.95 for FY10. This is a 2.1% increase.

### Rationale for Adoption

The University Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the University Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$3.05 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the University Center to adequately fund the Repair and Replacement Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the University Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

### Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the University Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$3.05 per semester increase for FY10. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2009, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

#### Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY09 Fee</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$29.80</del>	<u>\$30.40</u>
2	<del>59.60</del>	<u>60.80</u>
3	<del>89.40</del>	<u>91.20</u>
4	<del>119.20</del>	<u>121.60</u>
5	<del>148.90</del>	<u>151.95</u>
6	<del>148.90</del>	<u>151.95</u>



7	<del>148.90</del>	<u>151.95</u>
8	<del>148.90</del>	<u>151.95</u>
9	<del>148.90</del>	<u>151.95</u>
10	<del>148.90</del>	<u>151.95</u>
11	<del>148.90</del>	<u>151.95</u>
12 & Over	<del>148.90</del>	<u>151.95</u>

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY10 Fee</u>	<u>FY11 Fee</u>
1	<del>\$19.85</del>	<u>\$20.25</u>
2	<del>39.70</del>	<u>40.50</u>
3	<del>59.55</del>	<u>60.75</u>
4	<del>79.40</del>	<u>81.00</u>
5	<del>99.25</del>	<u>101.30</u>
6	<del>99.25</del>	<u>101.30</u>
7	<del>99.25</del>	<u>101.30</u>
8	<del>99.25</del>	<u>101.30</u>
9	<del>99.25</del>	<u>101.30</u>
10	<del>99.25</del>	<u>101.30</u>
11	<del>99.25</del>	<u>101.30</u>
12 & Over	<del>99.25</del>	<u>101.30</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY  
HOUSING OCCUPANCY FEE RATES, SIUE  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-11]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective fall 2009, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, 7% for Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, 3% for Evergreen Hall, and 3% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter would also approve to increase the meal plan rate 3%.

### Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY10 occupancy fee rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, utility increases at 12.5%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries.

The Resident Housing Association recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY10 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

### Constituency Involvement

The Resident Housing Association (RHA), the review body for housing occupancy fee rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. RHA's recommendations of 3% increase for Cougar Village Apartments, 7% increase for Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, 3% for Evergreen Hall occupancy fee rates, 3% increase for group housing at Cougar Village and 3% increase in meal plan rates were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2009, University Housing occupancy fee rates be assessed as follows:

#### **FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE**

<u>FY09</u>	<u>FY10</u>	<u>FY11</u>	<u>Per Month:</u>
\$ 880	\$ 905	\$ 930	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,030	1,060	1,090	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
990	1,020	1,050	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,155	1,190	1,225	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment



**GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS**

	<u>FY09</u>	<u>FY10</u>
Per building, 12-month contract Rate, including utilities.	\$48,905	\$50,375

**SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, Evergreen Hall**Per student occupancy fee rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester			
	<u>FY09</u>	<u>FY10</u>		
			Per Five Week Summer Term	
	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>
Studio Apartment	\$4,565	\$4,700		
Shared Apartment	2,440	2,515		
Private Apartment	3,255	3,355		
Private Suite	2,760	2,845		
	\$2,465	\$2,590	\$1,235	\$1,295
Shared Apartment	1,320	1,385	660	695
Private Apartment	1,755	1,845	880	925
Private Suite	1,495	1,570	750	785

\* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

\* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

\* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

\* Studio Apartment/Private Apartment/Private Suite = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

\* Shared Apartment = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROPOSED TUITION RATES FOR FY 2010  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE  
BOARD APPENDICES A AND B]

Summary

This matter presents tuition schedules prepared by the President, in consultation with the Chancellors, for consideration by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, graduate students, physician assistant students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy are shown in Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other economic barriers.

The proposed increases in tuition rates are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2010 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed.

Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, an initial proposal was presented to the Board of Trustees at its April 2009 meeting.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2010 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

**Table 1**  
**Southern Illinois University**  
**Tuition Rates**

**Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2010**

Annual tuition for full-time students (15 hours per semester for undergraduate students, 12 hours per semester for graduate students, and 15 hours per semester for law students)

<b>SIU Carbondale</b>					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>		<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Undergraduates*	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Increase</u>
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY10) <sup>1,5</sup>	\$243.00	\$3,645.00	\$7,290.00	\$315.00	4.5%
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09) <sup>5</sup>	\$232.50	\$3,487.50	\$6,975.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$211.60	\$3,174.00	\$6,348.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$193.60	\$2,904.00	\$5,808.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate (FY05 and FY06)	\$193.60	\$2,904.00	\$5,808.00	\$498.00	9.4%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$211.60	\$3,174.00	\$6,348.00	\$0.00	0.0%
<b>Graduates* <sup>1,5</sup></b>	<b>\$328.00</b>	<b>\$3,936.00</b>	<b>\$7,872.00</b>	<b>\$338.40</b>	<b>4.5%</b>
<b>Physician Assistant <sup>3</sup></b>	<b>\$591.00</b>	<b>\$10,706.00</b>	<b>\$21,412.00</b>	<b>\$423.00</b>	<b>2.0%</b>
<b>School of Law* <sup>2</sup></b>	<b>\$367.40</b>	<b>\$5,511.00</b>	<b>\$11,022.00</b>	<b>\$816.00</b>	<b>8.0%</b>
<b>School of Medicine**</b>	<b>\$571.11</b>	<b>\$11,993.40</b>	<b>\$23,986.80</b>	<b>\$1,776.80</b>	<b>8.0%</b>

\*Undergraduate, Graduate, and Law tuition assessment is capped at 15 hours per semester.  
 \*\*School of Medicine per hour charge based on 21 hours per semester. Annual Rate based on two semesters.

<b>SIU Edwardsville</b>					
	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>		<u>Annual \$</u>	<u>Percent</u>
Undergraduates	<u>Charge</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>Increase</u>
New Students Guaranteed Rate (FY10)	\$206.70	\$3,100.50	\$6,201.00	\$351.00	6.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Cohort (FY09)	\$195.00	\$2,925.00	\$5,850.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2007 Cohort (FY08)	\$174.25	\$2,613.75	\$5,227.50	\$0.00	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2006 Cohort (FY07)	\$158.60	\$2,379.00	\$4,758.00	\$0.00	0.0%
Continuing Tuition Rate	\$158.60	\$2,379.00	\$4,758.00	\$408.00	9.4%
Non-Guaranteed Rate (Prior to Fall 2004)	\$174.25	\$2,613.75	\$5,227.50	\$0.00	0.0%
<b>Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing <sup>4</sup></b>	<b>\$250.50</b>		<b>\$16,783.50</b>	<b>\$485.75</b>	<b>3.0%</b>
<b>Graduates</b>	<b>\$250.50</b>	<b>\$3,006.00</b>	<b>\$6,012.00</b>	<b>\$174.00</b>	<b>3.0%</b>
<b>School of Dental Medicine</b>		<b>\$11,642.00</b>	<b>\$23,284.00</b>	<b>\$1,524.00</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>School of Pharmacy</b>		<b>\$8,783.00</b>	<b>\$17,566.00</b>	<b>\$1,596.00</b>	<b>10.0%</b>

**Notes:**

1) New entering and continuing non-resident tuition is 2.5 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students except for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students from Missouri, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, and Arkansas. Non-resident tuition for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students from Missouri, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, and Arkansas will be 1.0 times the current in-state rate (for Undergraduate students, this alternate tuition rate will be guaranteed for four years; for Graduate students, this alternate tuition rate will be 1.0 times the current in-state graduate tuition rate). The alternate non-resident tuition rate for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students from Missouri, Kentucky, Indiana, Tennessee, and Arkansas does not apply to students entering the SIU Professional Schools of Law, Medicine, or Physician Assistant Studies. New first-time freshmen from the 34 southern most counties in Illinois who qualify for the Academic Competitiveness Grant will be given an alternate "Southern Stars" tuition rate of 0.8 times the in-state rate guaranteed for four years in accordance with Illinois Public Act 93-0228, the Truth in Tuition Act.

2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Dental and Medicine) except for Pharmacy and Law. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate. For FY2010, the non-resident tuition rate for the School of Law will be \$997.50 per credit hour.

3) Students in the Master of Science Degree in Physician Assistant Studies (PA) will be assessed \$263.00 per uncapped credit hours in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. A one-year Master of Science completion program will be offered for a limited time to Physician Assistants currently in practice holding Bachelor of Science degrees for a reduced rate of \$207.00 per uncapped credit hour in addition to the Graduate School tuition rate. First year PA students take 44 credit hours/AY (Fall 22 credits; Spring 22 credits). The PA portion of this rate (\$263.00/credit hour) does not change in FY10. Non-resident tuition for the PA program is 1.5 times the in-state rate.

4) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) 67 hour program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006.

5) Beginning Fall 2008 (FY09), the College of Business implemented a 15% differential tuition surcharge for new entering Undergraduate and Graduate students with a declared College of Business major. The differential tuition surcharge for both in-state and out-of-state students will be assessed on the applicable in-state tuition rate and will be capped at 15 credit hours per semester. Also beginning Fall 2008 (FY09), the College of Business implemented a Minor Program Fee that is equal to 15% of 15 credit hours of applicable in-state tuition for new entering Undergraduate students with a declared College of Business minor.

	<u>Per Hour</u>	<u>Semester</u>	<u>Annual</u>	<u>Minor Prog Fee</u>
New Undergraduate Students Guaranteed Rate (FY10)	\$ 279.45	\$ 4,191.75	\$ 8,383.50	
Guaranteed Fall 2008 Undergraduate Cohort (FY09)	\$ 267.40	\$ 4,011.00	\$ 8,022.00	
Graduate Students (new entering in FY09 & FY10)	\$ 377.20	\$ 4,526.40	\$ 9,052.80	
Minor Program Fee-New UG Students Guaranteed Rate (FY10)				\$ 546.75
Minor Program Fee-Guaranteed Fall 2008 UG Cohort (FY09)				\$ 523.12

APPROVAL FOR COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT INSTALLATION:  
VERIZON WIRELESS.  
J. W. NECKERS BUILDING, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for the installation, operation and maintenance of communications equipment by Cellco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless at J. W. Neckers Building, Carbondale, IL.

Rationale for Adoption

An agreement has been reached with Verizon Wireless to place three rooftop antennas and an 11.5 foot x 20 foot mechanical building at the J. W. Neckers Building to enhance wireless reception on campus. Presently the central portion of campus does not experience quality wireless service from Verizon. Although outdoor reception is fine, service within the Student Center, Faner, and the Library is unreliable. If approval is granted to proceed with this partnership between Verizon Wireless and SIUC, the facilities to be constructed and placed into service will provide reliable service to faculty, students, and staff for voice and data wireless services at these locations, as well as improving service inside other buildings in the central corridor of campus.

Verizon Wireless has well over 50% of cellular service on campus. No other wireless carriers have approached us to place additional facilities on campus to improve their service. All local wireless carriers have a point of presence on the broadcasting tower at the west edge of campus and reimburse Information Technology – Telecommunications for installation costs and monthly recurring services.

All costs incurred for the project will be the responsibility of Verizon Wireless. Plant and Service Operations have been involved with the project from the beginning, and have approved the design and construction plans submitted by Verizon Wireless. Verizon Wireless will also pay Plant and Service Operations for the electrical use generated by their equipment. Information Technology – Telecommunications will receive a \$1,500 monthly rental fee, as well as monthly recurring costs and a one-time installation fee for extending voice and data circuits from the Student Center Telecommunications Switching Center to the Verizon Wireless facility. SIUC Legal Counsel has reviewed and approved a Building and Rooftop Lease Agreement with Verizon Wireless.



Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request for the installation, operation and maintenance of communications equipment by Celco Partnership d/b/a Verizon Wireless at J. W. Neckers Building, Carbondale, IL, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL FOR PERMANENT EASEMENT:  
ROADWAY IMPROVEMENTS ON NORTH MARION STREET,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

Approval is requested for a permanent Right of Way (ROW) easement for Jackson County Department of Highways, Jackson County, Illinois, for improvements and widening of North Marion Street.

Rationale for Adoption

Jackson County Department of Highways has requested a permanent easement/Dedication of Right of Way for roadway improvements on North Marion Street. This project will consist of replacing the current culvert with a new box culvert to improve the water drainage. The work is estimated to begin during the summer of 2009. Approval is requested for a permanent ROW easement with the Jackson County Department of Highways.

The legal description was prepared by the Jackson County Department of Highways. University Officials have reviewed the descriptions.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

N/A

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to grant a permanent easement to the Jackson County Department of Highways, Jackson County, Illinois, for improvements on North Marion Street, be and is hereby approved.

(2) The permanent easement given to Jackson County Highway Department shall be described in the attached documents and as on file with the Office of the Board of Trustees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PLANNING APPROVAL: CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS,  
NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to develop plans and cost estimates to expand on-site storage and process space, upgrade utilities, and expand cellulose conversion equipment at the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center (NCERC) in University Park on the Edwardsville campus. The cost of the work will be finalized once a comprehensive cost estimate is determined, and will be funded from grant funds. Final project and budget approval and award of contracts will require further Board approval.

Rationale for Adoption

Plans will look at designs and necessary equipment for maximizing the ability of NCERC to conduct research on next-generation biofuels, specifically those based on cellulose and related plant molecules. NCERC is currently designed for research on starch-conversion processes. In order to continue its mission to support the development of new

technologies for the ethanol industry, NCERC needs to develop the capability to process cellulose products as well as starch-based products.

These capital modifications allow clients to benefit from new “state of the industry” technologies for commercial decisions. By remaining current on technologies, NCERC continues to remain a pilot facility that can meet the needs of bio-processing technology testing.

A QBS process was conducted to select Burns & McDonnell Engineering Company, Inc., as the consultant at the NCERC to help determine the extent of the work to be done and the estimated cost of the work.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent to this matter.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, That development of plans and cost estimates for capital improvements at the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE, be and is hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE NATURAL GAS, SIUE

#### Summary

This matter seeks authorization to enter into a one-year agreement with Centerpoint Energy for the procurement of natural gas for the Edwardsville campus. In addition to the one-year agreement, SIUE will have four one-year renewal options with this supplier. The estimated five-year cost for this contract is \$5,000,000 and will be based on actual natural gas usage and demand.

### Rationale for Adoption

Natural gas is the fuel source for heating university buildings, kitchen uses, and hot water. The current contract for natural gas purchase expires June 30, 2009. Requests for Quotes were received on April 9, 2009. Centerpoint Energy represented the lowest quote. The cost of the one-year renewable contract is approximately \$1,000,000 per year. The actual cost is dependent on actual gas usage. The total value of the potential five-year contract is approximately \$5,000,000. The primary source of funding will be appropriated funds. However, the balance of the charges will be charged to several funded debt accounts related to University Housing, Morris University Center, the Student Success Center, and the Student Fitness Center.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The requisition for the purchase of natural gas from Centerpoint Energy, St. Louis, MO, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$1,000,000 per year.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER FURNITURE, SIUE

### Summary

This matter seeks authorization to purchase furniture for common-use areas and some offices in the new Student Success Center. The funding will come from state allocations and construction funds.

### Rationale for Adoption

At its April 2008 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the Student Success Center project and budget. The project, now nearing completion, will construct a 68,000 square foot building adjacent to the Morris University Center in order to consolidate academic support service functions now spread across campus.

Using the Illinois Procurement Higher Education Consortium (IPHEC) bid results, a State contract is proposed to Wiley Office Equipment Company for furniture for the new Student Success Center. While most furniture for individual offices will be re-located to the new building, new furniture is proposed for lounge and common areas; meeting rooms, conference rooms, computer lab, testing area, tutoring area and seminar rooms; waiting and work areas of suites directly off of common areas and corridors; and some individual offices where new furniture was justified. The funding will come from state allocations and construction funds.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

### Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The requisition to purchase furniture for the Student Success Center from Wiley Office Equipment Company, Springfield, IL, is hereby approved at a cost of \$1,178,120.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

ACCEPT PRINCIPLES OF GOVERNING MASTER AGREEMENT  
FOR AND RECOGNIZE THE PARTNERSHIP FOR A CONNECTED  
ILLINOIS, INC. AS A UNIVERSITY RELATED ORGANIZATION

Summary

This matter seeks Board of Trustees' acceptance of the principles set out in a Master Agreement between the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as the Partnership) and Southern Illinois University, and recognition of the Partnership as a University Related Organization (URO). In support of consideration of this matter, the following materials are provided:

- Master Contract between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc.;
- Copy of the By-Laws of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc.;
- Copy of the Internal Revenue Service letter recognizing the Partnership as a tax-exempt organization under Section 501(c)(3) of the United States Internal Revenue Code;
- A timeline of milestones in the formation of the Partnership; and
- Initial membership of the Board of Directors of the Partnership.

Rationale for Adoption

In mid-2007, the University learned of SB 766, an Illinois Senate bill drafted to provide state support for the expansion of broadband Internet access throughout Illinois. With General Assembly passage and approval by the Governor, Public Act 095-0684, entitled the High Speed Internet Services and Information Technology Act, became law effective October 19, 2007. This Public Act, among other provisions, required the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) to recruit a non-profit corporation with "an established competency and proven record of working with public and private sectors to accomplish wide-scale deployment and adoption of broadband and information technology in Illinois."

Since early 2006, Southern Illinois University, in partnership with other entities engaged in the Connect SI initiative, has developed the expertise requisite to meet the challenges of PA 095-0684. To ensure compliance with the non-profit requirements of the Act, efforts began in late 2007 to create The Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc. Articles of Incorporation were filed with the Illinois Secretary of State on June 10, 2008, and application for tax exempt status under section 501(c)(3) of the

Internal Revenue Code was submitted to the IRS at that same time. 501(c)(3) tax exempt recognition was formalized in a letter from the IRS dated March 27, 2009, with exemption status effective June 10, 2008.

A proposal was submitted to the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity in advance of a January 12, 2009, deadline. The proposal, valued at \$4 million for a three-year project, described an initiative called Connect Illinois, a partnership between Connected Nation, Inc., Man-Tra-Con Corporation, Connect SI, and Southern Illinois University. DCEO informed SIU that the Partnership was the successful applicant and awarded \$3 million for 3 years with options for two more years at \$1 million per year.

Approval of the Master Agreement and Recognition of the Partnership as a University Related Organization was a key part of the proposal to DCEO and in articulating the case for tax exempt status to the Internal Revenue Service. Acceptance by Board of Trustees will permit revenues to flow through the University and provide the University with direct project engagement and oversight provided through the office of the Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs. The University will be granted a seat on the Board of Directors of the Partnership, as will Connect Illinois partner Connected Nation. The Board will expand also to gain greater diversity and statewide representation. With acceptance by the Board of Trustees of the Partnership as a URO and with its history of leadership and achievement in Connect SI, Southern Illinois University becomes the preeminent state-level center for broadband mapping and expansion.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The principles and elements of the Master Contract between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University and the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Incorporated, a tax-exempt 501(c)(3) not-for-profit corporation registered in the State of Illinois, are approved.

(2) The Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., shall, upon full execution of the Master Agreement herein referenced, be duly accepted and recognized as a University Related Organization.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures. Such action shall, but is not limited to, execution of the final documents governing this transaction.



AGREEMENT

This Agreement is intended to set forth the terms of an understanding between the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, governing Southern Illinois University Carbondale, a body politic and corporate of the State of Illinois, hereafter called the “University,” and The Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Incorporated, an Illinois not-for-profit corporation having its principal offices at 150 East Pleasant Hill Road in Carbondale, Illinois, hereafter referred to as “Partnership,” for the purposes of advancing contemporary telecommunications including broadband Internet access throughout the State of Illinois and assisting similar projects throughout the state to meet the goal of full statewide connectivity.

WHEREAS, the University has an interest in such projects due to its support of regional and statewide economic and community development efforts, and especially those initiatives that leverage growth through accessible and affordable broadband Internet access; and

WHEREAS, the Partnership has received notification of tax exempt status from the Internal Revenue Service under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code effective June 10, 2008; and,

WHEREAS, the Partnership has submitted a successful proposal for a comprehensive statewide broadband project entitled “Connect Illinois” to the Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity; and,

WHEREAS, the Partnership has been organized for the purpose of managing, operating, and administering a fully funded statewide broadband initiative entitled Connect Illinois,

NOW THEREFORE, with these objectives and under these circumstances and in consideration of the mutual covenants herein set forth, the parties agree as follows:

1. The Partnership agrees to act as the agent of the University with respect to a statewide broadband initiative. As such, the Partnership will act on behalf of the University in the management and operation of a statewide broadband initiative in a manner consistent with the terms of this Agreement, the terms of existing agreements among the project partners, and such other terms as may be specified by the University.
2. The University shall transfer to the Partnership each year such funds as the parties may mutually determine to be necessary to support the activities of the Partnership; provided, however, that if the actual costs of providing services pursuant to this Agreement are less than the amounts so transferred, the Partnership will, at the end of each year or at such other time as may be specified by the University, refund the difference and any additional net income to the University. The Partnership agrees to make monthly accounting to the University of its income and expenses.
3. The University will assign to the Partnership a management entity who shall be employed by the University. All support staff reasonably required to assist the assigned manager in the performance of the manager's duties shall also be employed by Southern Illinois University Carbondale and assigned to the Partnership. This assignment shall be on a year-to-year basis and shall be revocable by either the Partnership or the University upon three months notice to the other.
4. The parties agree that the Partnership is a University-Related Organization (URO) as defined by the Legislative Audit Commission Guidelines of the Illinois General Assembly. The relationship between the parties will be conducted in accordance with the Guidelines.

5. The parties agree that the Partnership will in all respects conduct itself and all of its duties and obligations under this Agreement in such a manner as to further the best interests of the University and the statewide broadband initiative. The terms of this Agreement shall be subject to modification at any time at the discretion of the University provided, however, that no such modification shall affect in any way the rights or the status of individuals or entities which have entered into other arrangements with the University in connection with the broadband initiative.
6. This Agreement shall not be assigned by the Partnership without the express written consent of the University.
7. The Partnership certifies that it has not been convicted of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois nor has it made an admission of guilt of such conduct which is a matter of record. Further, the Partnership certifies that it has not been barred from contracting with a unit of state or local government as a result of a violation of Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
8. This agreement shall commence upon full execution of this agreement; provided, however, that the agreement shall automatically renew for successive one year periods unless terminated upon written notice from either party to the other within ninety (90) days of the end of any renewal period.
9. This Agreement expresses the entire agreement between the parties and no other agreements or representations either oral or written form any part of the agreement between the parties.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have signed this Agreement on the \_\_\_\_ day of  
May, 2009.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF SOUTHERN  
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY GOVERNING  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
CARBONDALE

THE PARTNERSHIP FOR A  
CONNECTED ILLINOIS, INC.

By: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Recommended:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Glenn Poshard, President  
Southern Illinois University

\_\_\_\_\_  
Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for  
Financial and Administrative Affairs  
Southern Illinois University

\_\_\_\_\_  
Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel,  
Southern Illinois University

BY-LAWS  
Of the  
PARTNERSHIP FOR A CONNECTED ILLINOIS, INC.

ARTICLE I

DECLARATION

Section 1.1 MISSION

The Mission of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., shall be to work in partnership with public and private entities to create a statewide environment amenable to the universal deployment and adoption of high-speed internet services and information technology. This organization shall promote both the expanded availability of broadband and the increase in the demand for those services throughout the State of Illinois and in a way that is complementary to similar national initiatives.

Section 1.2 NAME

The name of the corporation shall be the "Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc.," herein also referred to as the "Corporation" which shall be administered by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (hereinafter "SIU").

Section 1.3 LOCATION

The geographic boundaries of the service area of the Corporation shall be the entire State of Illinois.

Section 1.4 REGISTERED AGENT/OFFICE

Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., shall have and continuously maintain a registered office and a registered agent whose office is housed under the Office of the President of Southern Illinois University and identical with such registered office and may have other offices as the Board of Directors of the Corporation may from time to time determine.

Section 1.5 UNIVERSITY-RELATED ORGANIZATION

The Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc. shall be organized as and in compliance with the standards of being a University Related Organization of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

ARTICLE II

RESPONSIBILITIES

Section 2.1 PURPOSE

To engage in any lawful act or activity for which corporations may be organized under the General Not For Profit Corporation Act, exclusively for charitable, religious, educational and scientific purposes, including for such purposes, the making of distributions to organizations that qualify as exempt organizations under Section 501(c)(3) of the Code, or the corresponding section of any future federal code; and to promote, encourage, foster and engage in charitable, scientific, and educational activities and to promote economic development through the deployment and adoption of high speed Internet services in the State of Illinois with the goal of achieving universal access to all citizens, businesses, and industries.

Section 2.2 LIMITATIONS

No part of the net earnings of the Corporation shall inure to the benefit of, or be distributable to its directors, officers or other private persons, except that the Corporation, shall be authorized and empowered to pay reasonable compensation for services rendered.

No substantial part of the activities of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., shall be the carrying on of propaganda in an effort to influence legislation; and the Corporation, shall not participate in or intervene in (including the publishing or distribution of statements) any political campaign on behalf of any candidate for public office.

Notwithstanding any other provisions of these articles, the Corporation., shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from Federal Income Tax under Section 501(c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law) or (b) by a corporation, contributions, to which are deductible under Section 170 (c) (2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law).

In the event of a dissolution of the Corporation, the Board of Directors shall, after paying or making provisions for payment of all of the liabilities of the Corporation, dispose of all the assets of the Corporation, exclusively for the purposes of the Corporation, in such manner, or to such organization or organizations organized and operated exclusively for charitable, educational, religious, or scientific purposes as shall at the time qualifying as an exempt organization or organizations under Section 501 (c) (3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1954 (or the corresponding provision of any future United States Internal Revenue Law), as the Board of Directors shall determine. Any such assets not so disposed of shall be disposed of by the Court of Common Pleas of the County in which the principal office of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., is then located, exclusively for such purposes or to such organization or organizations as said Court shall determine, which are organized and operated exclusively for such purposes.

The Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., also has such powers as are now or may hereafter be granted by the General Not for Profit Corporation Act of the State of Illinois.

## ARTICLE III

BOARD OF DIRECTORSSection 3.1 POWERS

The Board of Directors of the Corporation (hereinafter "Board") shall manage the affairs of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc.

Section 3.2 BOARD STRUCTURE

3.2.1 Number. The minimum number of directors shall be five (5). No maximum number of directors shall be set.

- 3.2.2 Quorum. A quorum of the Board must consist of a minimum of three (3) directors. The act of the majority of the directors present at the meeting at which a quorum is present shall be the act of the Board.
- 3.2.3 Composition. Composition of the Board shall at all times be required to consist of a majority representation of private sector and shall be representative of the state in terms of age, race, gender, and geographical location. Directors must either reside or work in the State of Illinois.
- 3.2.4 Representative Entities. The Board of Directors shall have statewide representation and not be composed of a majority of individuals who are also employed by, or otherwise associated with, any federal, State, or local government or agency.
- 3.2.5 Method of selecting Board Directors One-month prior to the annual meeting of the Corporation, each representative entity shall supply the President of SIU with the name(s) of its nominee(s). The President of SIU shall assess the legal right of the nominee(s) to serve and shall attempt to ascertain any potential conflict of interests. Should there be any such breach of legal right of service or hindering potential conflict of interest, the representative entity shall supply an alternate nominee. Qualifying nominees shall be confirmed and appointed by the current President of SIU.
- 3.2.6 Term of Board Directorship Normally directors shall serve for three years; despite the expiration of a director's term, he or she will continue to serve until the next meeting of the Board at which directors are confirmed and each director shall hold office for the term for which he or she is elected until his or her successor shall have been qualified and confirmed. Directors are eligible for confirmation to successive terms. Appointment of a Director shall not create any contract rights.
- In order to establish continuity of leadership and experience, the initial directors shall serve staggered terms. One third shall be confirmed to serve an initial one-year term. One third shall be confirmed to serve an initial two-year term. The remaining directors shall be confirmed to three-year terms.
- 3.2.7 Additional Representatives Additional members may be elected to the Board to insure equitable and appropriate representation. These additional members will be elected at the annual meeting by the vote of those in attendance provided voting rights will be limited to those seated Board members.

### Section 3.3 ANNUAL MEETINGS

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors shall be held during the calendar year at such time and place as the Board shall designate in the notice of such meeting. Board members shall be allowed to attend by teleconference.

#### Section 3.4 REGULAR MEETINGS

Regular meetings of the Board of Directors shall occur at least every two months at such times and places as it shall designate from time to time. Board members shall be allowed to attend by teleconference.

#### Section 3.5 SPECIAL MEETINGS

A special meeting of the Board may be called at any time by the President, the Vice President, or by any four Directors; the person calling a special meeting shall in the notice thereof, state the time, date, place, and purpose of the meeting. The notice shall include the signatures of the Directors calling the meeting. Only those matters specifically shown on the notice shall be discussed at special meetings. Board members shall be allowed to attend by teleconference.

#### Section 3.6 NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Notice of a special meeting of the Board is required to be given at least 72 hours prior thereto either by personal contact by the person calling the meeting with each Director, by mail to each Director, email, or by telephone facsimile transmission to each Director. The public shall be notified of all regular, special, and annual Board of Directors meetings.

#### Section 3.7 PROXY

At any meeting of the Board, a director entitled to vote may vote either in person or by proxy executed in writing by the director or by his/her duly authorized attorney-in-fact. Any such proxy holder is required to be chosen by and from the same representative entity as the director exercising the proxy.

#### Section 3.8 EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

There is created an Executive Committee consisting of five persons, being the President of the Board, the Vice President, the Secretary, the Treasurer, and one Director of the Board who is not an officer of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., and are to be designated by the Board and shall serve at the pleasure of the Board. The purpose of the Executive Committee is to provide administrative oversight of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc. The Executive Committee will have the following authority to act:

- (A) The Committee by majority vote of its Directors shall determine the time and place of meetings and the notice required therefore;
- (B) Without a meeting the Committee may act by unanimous consent in writing;
- (C) A majority of the Committee shall constitute a quorum and a majority of Committee Directors present and voting at a meeting at which a quorum is present is necessary for Committee action;
- (D) The Committee may present its recommendations to the Board of Directors for final approval, provided, however, that the Committee may not:
  - (i) Adopt a plan for the distribution of assets of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., or for dissolution;
  - (ii) Fill vacancies on the Board or on any of its Committees;



- (iii) Elect, appoint, or remove any officer or Director or member of any Committee, or fix the compensation of any member of a Committee;
- (iv) Adopt, amend, or repeal the By-laws or the Articles of Incorporation; Adopt a plan of merger or adopt a plan of consolidation with another corporation, or authorize the sale, clause, exchange or mortgage of all or substantially all of the property or assets of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc; or
- (v) Amend, alter, repeal, or take action inconsistent with any resolution or action of the Board of Directors where the resolution or action of the Board of Directors provides by its terms that it shall not be amended, altered, or repealed by action of a committee.

### Section 3.9 BOARD ACTION

As used herein, "Board action" means and includes action by the Board at any meeting at which a quorum is present.

### Section 3.10 POLICIES AND PROCEDURES

The Board of Directors shall develop and maintain Policies and Procedures as needed. Such Policies and the Procedures for implementing them may take as authority a by-law, another Policy, or an action of the Board of Directors. A Policy may be adopted or changed by sixty percent (60%) of the Board of directors present.

### Section 3.11 VACANCIES

The vacancy in a Directorship in the Board occurs (1) when a Director dies; (2) when a Director resigns, (3) when a Director so relocates his or her residence and/or work place so as to disqualify membership under Section 3.2.3, or (4) when a Director is removed from office, in which case the President of SIU may appoint a Director to serve for the duration of the unexpired term.

### Section 3.12 RESIGNATION

A Director may resign at any time by written notice delivered to the President of SIU, and either the President, Vice President, or Secretary of the Board of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc. A resignation is effective when the notice is delivered unless the notice specifies a future date. The pending vacancy may be filled before the effective date, but the successor shall not take office until the effective date.

### Section 3.13 COMPENSATION

The Board shall not receive any compensation for their services. However, any Director may be reimbursed for actual expenses incurred in carrying out the objectives of the Corporation and only with complete and proper documentation of such actual expenses in keeping with generally accepted accounting practices.

Section 3.14 VOTING RIGHTS

Each Director shall be entitled to one (1) vote on all issues facing the Board of Directors. A Director must be present (attendance by teleconference is allowed) for his/her vote to count, except by votes cast by proxy as described in Section 3.7.

Section 3.15 REMOVAL

One or more of the Directors may be removed, with or without cause by the affirmative vote of a majority of the Directors then in office present and voting at a meeting of the Board of Directors at which a quorum is present; provided, that no Director may be removed unless a written notice of such meeting, stating that the purpose of the meeting is to vote upon the removal of one or more Directors named in the notice, is delivered to all Directors then in office at least one week prior to the date of any such meeting;

The Board of Directors may declare vacant the office of a director if he or she is declared of unsound mind by the order of a court or is convicted of a felony, has committed a serious violation of the conflict of interest policy, or if within sixty (60) days after notice of his or her selection, does not accept such office either in writing or by attending a meeting of the Board of Directors, and fulfill each other requirements as the by-laws may specify. If a director misses three consecutive meetings without advance notice of good cause to another Board member, the director's seat shall be declared vacant.

Section 3.16 ASSOCIATE (OR EX-OFFICIO) BOARD DIRECTORS/PARTNERS

There shall be recruited a multitude of partners, local, regional, and national, who are very important to the PARTNERSHIP FOR A CONNECTED ILLINOIS, INC. All Associate Board Directors/Partners will be welcome to attend meetings, participate in discussions, support and contribute to the establishment and implementation of the PARTNERSHIP FOR A CONNECTED ILLINOIS, Inc. Associate (Ex-Officio) Board Directors/Partners shall not have voting rights.

ARTICLE IVCOMMITTEES, ADVISORY COMMISSIONS, AND SUB-ZONESSection 4.1 ADVISORY COMMISSIONS

Advisory Commissions may be created as needed, each of which shall consist of not less than three members, one of whom shall be a Director of the Board. An Advisory Commission may not act on behalf of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., or bind the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., to any action; the Secretary shall be notified of the time, date, and place of each meeting of any Advisory Commission, and any Director and any Officer may attend and participate in any meeting; Members of Advisory Commissions shall be appointed by and serve at the pleasure of the Board. The actions of an advisory commission shall be restricted to the charge granted them by the Board of Directors.

#### Section 4.2 STANDING COMMITTEES

Standing Committees shall be established, each of which shall consist of not less than three members, one of whom shall be a director of the Board. The Chair of such standing committees may be appointed by the Board, or by vote of the committee (if so authorized by the Board). Standing committees shall report to the Board at its regular meetings and at special times that may be determined by the Board. Rules governing individual standing committees shall be specified in the Policies and Procedures of the Board. Such rules shall be compatible with The Strategic Plan.

#### Section 4.3 TEMPORARY COMMITTEES

Temporary Committees may be established as needed. The Board, the Executive Committee, the President of the Board, or the Chairman of a Standing Committee may appoint temporary committees. The establishing entity or person may specify the number of committee members of such temporary committees. The Chair of such temporary committees may be appointed by the establishing entity or person, or by vote of the committee (if so authorized by the establishing entity or person). Temporary committees shall report to the establishing entity or person as required. Rules governing standing committees may be specified in the Policies and Procedures of the Board.

### ARTICLE V

#### OFFICERS

##### Section 5.1 OFFICERS

The corporation shall have the following officers: President, Vice President, Secretary and Treasurer. The Vice-President shall serve as Parliamentarian.

##### Section 5.2 TERM

The initial officers shall be elected by the Board of Directors at their organizational meeting. Thereafter, the officers shall be elected annually by the Board of Directors at their annual meeting. Vacancies may be filled at any meeting of the Board of Directors. Each officer shall remain in office until his or her successor is elected and qualified, subject to earlier termination by removal or resignation.

##### Section 5.3 PRESIDENT

The President shall be the principal officer of the corporation and shall supervise and control all of the business and affairs of the corporation. The President shall preside at all meetings of the Board of Directors and Executive Committee. The President shall have all such powers as may reasonably be construed as belonging to the chief executive of a non-profit corporation.

##### Section 5.4 VICE PRESIDENT

The Vice President shall perform the duties of the President in the absence of the President or in the event of the President's inability or refusal to act.

Section 5.5 SECRETARY

The Secretary shall keep the minutes and records of the corporation in appropriate books, see that all notices are given in accordance with these by-laws or as provided by law, keep the seal of the corporation and affix same to corporate documents, keep a list of all board directors and their mailing addresses and, in general, perform all duties incidental to the office of Secretary and such other duties as may be assigned by the President or the Board of Directors. The Secretary shall track the terms of office of the Board members.

Section 5.6 TREASURER

The treasurer shall have charge and custody of and be responsible for all funds and securities of the corporation and, in general, perform the duties incidental to the office of Treasurer and other duties as may be assigned by the President or Board of Directors.

Section 5.7 REMOVAL

Any Officer, agent or employee of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., may be removed by an affirmative vote of not less than two-thirds (2/3) of the current Board Directorship. Appointment of an agent of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., shall not create any contract rights, right to compensation, or reimbursement, unless otherwise provided by Board Action.

ARTICLE VICONTRACTS, CHECKS, DEPOSITS, AND FUNDSSection 6.1 CONTRACTS

The Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc.'s Board of Directors shall be authorized to execute contracts and subcontracts that support the intended purposes and mission of the community. Approval of such contracts shall require an affirmative vote of a majority of a quorum of the Board of Directors.

Section 6.2 CHECKS, DRAFTS, ETC.

All checks, drafts or other orders for the payment of money, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued in the name of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., shall be signed by such officer or officers, agent or agents of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., and in such manner as shall from time to time be determined by resolution of the Board of Directors. In the absence of such determination by the Board of Directors, such instruments shall be signed by the Treasurer and countersigned by the President or a Vice-President of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc.

Section 6.3 DESIGNATION OF DEPOSITORIES

All funds of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., shall be deposited from time to time to the credit of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., in such banks, trust companies, credit unions, or other depositories as the Board of Directors may select. To qualify as a depository of the funds of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc. The Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or other such guarantee program of the federal government must cover the deposits of any such financial institution. First priority for the deposit of funds shall be to such financial

institutions that are within the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc.

#### Section 6.4 GIFTS

The Board of Directors may accept on behalf of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., any contributions, gifts (or proceeds thereof), bequests or devises for the general purposes or for any special purpose of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc. Acceptable gifts shall conform to the objectives and purposes of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc. and be accepted according to appropriate policy and legal requirements.

#### Section 6.5 GRANTS

The Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., Board of Directors shall seek and accept grants and gifts from public and from private sources on a federal, state and local level which will finance programs in furtherance of the goals and purposes of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., and be accepted according to appropriate policy and legal requirements.

#### Section 6.6 FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE TO OTHERS

The Board may make grants, loans, or provide services to individuals, businesses, organizations or communities which further the goals and purposes of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., in accordance with appropriate policy and legal requirements.

#### Section 6.7 ANNUAL REPORT

The Board of Directors shall cause a report of the financial and programmatic activities of the corporation to be prepared annually and sent to such persons as the Board of Directors shall determine. The Board shall at their discretion and consistent with the requirements of external funding agencies authorize annual audits.

#### Section 6.8 FIDELITY BONDING

Any Director and/or Office who holds the authority to handle cash, checks, charges, or other financial instruments shall be required to be bonded. Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., shall purchase and pay for such bonding.

### ARTICLE VII CONFLICT OF INTEREST

#### Section 7.1 STATEMENT OF GENERAL POLICY

These by-laws recognize that both real and apparent conflict of interest or dualities of interest (hereinafter referred to as "conflicts") may unintentionally occur in the course of conducting the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc.'s daily affairs. A conflict as used in these by-laws refers only to personal, proprietary interests of the persons covered by this policy and their immediate families and not philosophical or professional differences of opinion. Conflicts occur because the many persons associated with the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., should be expected to have and do in fact generally have multiple interests and affiliations and various positions of responsibility within the community. Sometimes a person will owe identical duties to two (2) or more organizations conducting similar activities.

Conflicts are undesirable because they potentially or apparently place the interest of others ahead of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc.'s obligations to its corporate purposes and to the public interest. Conflicts are also undesirable because they often reflect adversely upon the persons involved and upon the institutions with which they are affiliated, regardless of the actual facts or motivations of the parties. The long range best interests of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., however, do not require the termination of all association with persons who may have real or apparent conflicts if a prescribed and effective method can render such conflicts harmless to all concerned. Therefore, the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc.'s affirmative policy shall be to require that all actual or apparent conflicts be disclosed promptly, publicly, and fully to the Board of Directors and to prohibit specified involvement in the affairs of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., by persons having such conflicts. Failure to disclose may result in removal from the Board.

#### Section 7.2 COVERAGE

This coverage shall apply to all Directors of the Board of Directors and all corporate Officers, Agents and Employees of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., including independent contractor providers of services and materials. The Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc.'s management shall have the affirmative obligation to publicize periodically this policy to all such parties.

#### Section 7.3 DISCLOSURE OF ALL CONFLICTS

All persons to whom this policy applies shall disclose all real and apparent conflicts, which they discover or have brought to their attention in connection with the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc.'s activities. "Disclosure" as used in these By-laws shall mean providing promptly to the appropriate persons a description of the facts comprising the real and apparent conflict.

#### Section 7.4 PROSCRIBED ACTIVITY BY PERSONS HAVING CONFLICTS

When an individual Director, Officer, Agent or Employee believes that he/she or a member of his/her immediate family might have or does have a real or apparent conflict, he/she must, in addition to disclosing same, abstain from making motions, voting, executing agreement, or taking any other similar direct action on behalf of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., where the conflict might pertain, but shall not be precluded from debate or other similar involvement on behalf of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc. When any person requests in writing, or upon its own initiative, the Board at any time may establish further guidelines consistent with the interests of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., for the resolution of any real or apparent conflicts.

#### Section 7.5 SALES TO OR PURCHASES FROM THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

In the event that the a member of the Board of Directors or his or her employer desires to purchase from or sell to the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., that director shall immediately declare the potential for a conflict of interest in the matter. That director shall then voluntarily remove him-/herself from any discussions about the matter and abstain from voting on any issue related to that sale or purchase. Further, the Board shall, prior to any such purchase or sale, ensure that the purchase or sale is indeed competitive and offered is at fair market value, with such assurance determined by the Purchasing Department of Southern Illinois University

Carbondale. Such sale or purchase shall not be consummated without the voted approval of a majority of the directors present at the meeting at which the issue is considered.

## ARTICLE VIII

### ARTICLE VIII: INDEMNIFICATION OF OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, EMPLOYEES AND AGENTS

#### Section 8.1 POWER TO INDEMNIFY LITIGANT

To the fullest extent permitted by the laws of the State of Illinois the Corporation shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless its officers, directors, employees and agents from and against any and all losses, claims, liabilities, penalties, fines, causes of action, damages, costs and expenses (including reasonable attorney's fees) incurred by reason of any claim brought by a third party in connection with the conduct of the Corporation's business, except for negligent, wrongful or willful actions taken by the officers, directors, employees or agents of the Corporation.

#### Section 8.2 REIMBURSEMENT AUTHORIZED

To the extent that a director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation has been successful, on the merits or otherwise, in defense of any action, suit, or proceeding referred to in Section 1 and 2 of this Article, or in defense of any claim, issue, or matter therein, such person shall be indemnified against expenses (including attorneys' fees) actually and reasonably incurred by him or her in connection therewith.

#### Section 8.3 DETERMINATION IF REIMBURSEMENT IS PROPER

Any indemnification under Section 1 and 2 of this Article (unless ordered by a court) shall be made by the corporation only as authorized in the specific case, upon a determination that indemnification of the director, officer, employee, or agent is proper in the circumstances because he or she met the applicable standard of conduct set forth in Sections 1 and 2 of this Article. Such determination shall be made:

- a) by the Board of Directors by a majority vote of a quorum consisting of directors who were not parties to such action, suit, or proceeding, or
- b) if such a quorum is not obtainable, or, even if obtainable, a quorum of disinterested directors so directs, by independent legal counsel in a written opinion.

#### Section 8.4 ADVANCE OF EXPENSES

Expenses incurred in defending a civil or criminal action, suit, or proceeding may be paid by the corporation in advance of the final disposition of such action, suit, or proceeding, as authorized by the Board of Directors in the specific case, upon receipt of an undertaking by or on behalf of the director, officer, employee, or agent to repay such amount, unless it shall ultimately be determined that he or she is entitled to be indemnified by the corporation as authorized in this Article.

#### Section 8.5 NON-EXCLUSIVITY

The indemnification provided by this Article shall not be deemed exclusive of any other rights to which those indemnified may be entitled under any contract, agreement, vote of disinterested

directors, or otherwise, both as to action in his or her official capacity and as to action in another capacity while holding such office, and shall continue as to a person who has ceased to be a director, officer, employee, or agent and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, executors, and administrators of such person.

#### Section 8.6 RIGHT TO ACQUIRE INSURANCE

The corporation shall have power to purchase and maintain insurance on behalf of any person who is or was a director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation, or is or was serving at the request of the corporation, as a director, officer, employee, or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise, against any liability asserted against such person and incurred by such person in any such capacity, or arising out of his status as such, whether or not the corporation would have the power to indemnify him or her against such liability under the provisions of the Article.

#### Section 8.7 “CORPORATION”; DEFINITION

For purposes of this Article, references to “the corporation” shall include, in addition to the surviving corporation, any merging corporation (including any corporation having merged with a merging corporation (absorbed in a merger which, if its separate existence had continued, would have had the power and authority to indemnify its directors, officers, and employees or agents, so that any person who was a director, officer, employee, or agent of such merging corporation, or who was serving at the request of such merging corporation as a director, officer, employee, or agent of another corporation, partnership, joint venture, trust, or other enterprise, shall stand in the same position under the provisions of this Article with respect to the surviving corporation as such person would have with respect to such merging corporation if its separate existence had continued.

#### Section 8.8 MISCELLANEOUS DEFINITIONS

For purposes of this Article, references to “other enterprises” shall include employee benefit plans; references to “fines” shall include any excise taxes assessed on a person with respect to an employee benefit plan; and references to “serving at the request of the corporation” shall include any service as a director, officer, employee, or agent of the corporation which imposes duties on, or involves services by such director, officer, employee, or agent with respect to an employee benefit plan, its participants or beneficiaries. A person who acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in the best interests of the participants and beneficiaries of an employee benefit plan shall be deemed to have acted in a manner “not opposed to the best interest of the corporation” as referred to in this Article.

### ARTICLE IX

#### GENERAL AND MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

#### Section 9.1 FISCAL YEAR

The fiscal year of the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc, is July 1 through June 30.



### Section 9.2 OTHER LAWS AND RULES

To the extent not herein provided, all matters pertaining to the internal affairs of the Corporation., including the rules, procedure and any other matters pertaining to, for the nomination and election of officers and Directors of the Board, and the calling, holding and conduct of meetings, shall be in accordance with the Illinois General Not-For-Profit Corporation Act, the common law of the State of Illinois, and Roberts Rules of Order, to the extent not inconsistent therewith.

### Section 9.3 LIMITATIONS

Notwithstanding any other provisions of these bylaws, the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc.:

1. Shall not carry on any other activities not permitted to be carried on (a) by a corporation exempt from Federal Income Tax under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (or the corresponding provisions of any future United States Internal Revenue Law) or (b) by a corporation, contributions to which are deductible under Section 170(c)(2) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (or the corresponding provision) of any future United States Internal Law)
2. Shall engage in other lawful activities permitted under the General Not for Profit Corporation Act of State of Illinois that are not inconsistent with the purposes described in these Articles of Incorporation.

### Section 9.4 AMENDMENT TO BY-LAWS

These By-laws may be altered, amended or repealed, and new By-laws may be adopted by an affirmative vote of a two-thirds of a quorum of the Board, provided that written notice of any proposed change shall have been given by mail to all Directors of the Board not less than thirty (30) days prior to the date of any such meeting.

### Section 9.5 CORPORATE SEAL

The Seal of the PARTNERSHIP FOR A CONNECTED ILLINOIS, INC. shall have inscribed therein the words "CORPORATE SEAL—PARTNERSHIP FOR A CONNECTED ILLINOIS, INC."

## ARTICLE X

Dissolution – Upon dissolution, the Corporation's assets shall be distributed for one or more exempt purposes within the meaning of section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, or corresponding section of any future federal tax code, or shall be distributed to the federal government, or to a state or local government, for a public purpose.

Amended by-laws adopted by the Board on the 18th day of February 2009, in Jackson County, Illinois.

---

Bryce Cramer, Secretary

MILESTONES IN THE  
DEVELOPMENT OF  
CONNECT ILLINOIS

- June 2007 - Senate Bill 766 introduced as High Speed Internet Services and Technology Information Act by Sen. Jeffery M. Schoenberg
- October 2007 - Work begins on formation of SIU-based not-for-profit corporation
- June 2008 - The Partnership for a Connected Illinois incorporated as a not-for-profit corporation in the State of Illinois. FEIN issues. First Board of Directors meeting held. Formal application made to Internal Revenue Service for 501(c)(3) tax exempt status.
- July 2008 - Partners in Connect Illinois project confirmed – Southern Illinois University, Connect SI, Man-Tra-Con Corp., and Connected Nation.
- November 2008 - Illinois Department of Commerce and Economic Development releases formal Request for Proposals. Work begins on proposal addressing needs articulated in ILDCEO RFP.
- January, 2009 - Proposal submitted to ILDCEO 4 days in advance of January 12 deadline. Receipt confirmed.
- February, 2009 - Connect Illinois Team invited to present proposal to DCEO.
- March 31, 2009 - Connect Illinois Team makes formal presentation to DCEO. Representation included:
- |                     |                    |
|---------------------|--------------------|
| Connected Nation    | - Brent Legg       |
|                     | - Tom Ferree       |
|                     | - Chip Spann       |
|                     | - Jessica Ditto    |
|                     | - Cassie Ruhlman   |
| Man-Tra-Con         | - Kathy Lively     |
| RidgeviewTel        | - Brad Housewright |
| Southern Ill. Univ. | - Rex Duncan       |
- April 3, 2009 - ILDCEO advises that The Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc./DBA Connect Illinois has been selected for statewide broadband strategy development funding, pending completion of a seven day notification period for public comment.
- April 10, 2009 - Mandatory seven-day public notification period passes, clearing the way for initiation of contract and budget negotiations between DCEO and PCI.

**INITIAL MEMBERSHIP  
OF THE  
BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
THE PARTNERSHIP FOR A CONNECTED ILLINOIS, INC.**

Mr. Ron Duncan, President  
Associate Vice President for Economic and Community Development  
Shawnee Community College  
Ullin, Illinois

Ms. Kathy Lively, Vice President  
CEO – Man-Tra-Con Corporation  
Executive Director – Connect SI  
Herrin, Illinois

Mr. Bryce Cramer, Treasurer  
Member Services Manager - Egyptian Electric Cooperative Association  
Executive Team Member – Connect SI  
Murphysboro, Illinois

Mr. Anthony Licata  
Managing Partner – Shesky and Froelich Law Firm  
Chicago, Illinois

Mr. Douglas Bauer  
MBA Student  
University of Illinois – Chicago  
Chicago, Illinois

Mr. David M. Wickline  
Major Account Executive  
DEX Publishers - Champaign, Illinois

ADDITION OF IDENTITY THEFT PREVENTION PROGRAM POLICY  
[ADDITION TO 5 POLICIES OF THE BOARD O]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees of the addition of a University-wide policy related to an Identity Theft Prevention Program. This policy is intended to meet the new “red flags rule” requirements of the Federal Trade Commission (“FTC”). Specifically, universities are now required to create a policy for identity theft prevention.

The purpose of this policy is to establish an Identity Theft Prevention Program designed to detect, prevent and mitigate identity theft in connection with the opening of a Covered Account or an existing Covered Account. This program enables Southern Illinois University, in its capacity as a creditor to protect existing consumers, reduce risk from identity fraud and minimize potential damage from fraudulent new accounts with the least possible impact on business operations.

Both the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses coordinated their efforts toward developing a policy for Board consideration to address the new requirements and best protect the University’s new and existing accounts.

Rationale for Adoption

The Policy should be created in order to comply with the FTC requirements and to create additional layers of protection for University accounts.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

No constituency involvement was required or requested

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that Article 5, Section O is hereby added to Policies of the Board of Trustees as provided in Exhibit “A” attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University and the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville be and are hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this Resolution.

# **Southern Illinois University**

## **Identity Theft Prevention Policy**

**Effective beginning May 1, 2009**

## 1. POLICY ADOPTION

Southern Illinois University (“University”) developed this Identity Theft Prevention Policy (“Policy”) pursuant to the Federal Trade Commission’s (“FTC”) Red Flags Rule, which implements Section 114 of the Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act of 2003. This Policy was developed with oversight and approval of the Audit Committee. This Policy will be presented to the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees for approval at the May 7, 2009 meeting.

## 2. PURPOSE

The purpose of this policy is to establish an Identity Theft Prevention Program designed to detect, prevent and mitigate identity theft in connection with the opening of a Covered Account or an existing Covered Account, as defined in section III, and to provide continued administration of the program in compliance with 16 C.F.R. Part 681.

This Policy enables Southern Illinois University, in its capacity as a creditor to protect existing consumers, reduce risk from identity fraud, and minimize potential damage from fraudulent new accounts with the least possible impact on business operations. This Policy applies to business practices used by employees when conducting business activity relating to a Covered Account. In order to obtain these objectives Southern Illinois University will:

- Identify risks that signify potentially fraudulent activity within new or existing Covered accounts;
- Detect risks when they occur in Covered accounts;
- Respond to risks to determine if fraudulent activity has occurred and act if fraud has been attempted or committed; and
- Update procedures periodically, including reviewing the accounts that are Covered and the identified risks that are part of the program.

## 3. DEFINITIONS AND PROGRAM

Red Flags Rule Definitions Used in this Program:

“Identity Theft” is a “fraud committed or attempted using the identifying information of another person without authority.”

A “Red Flag” is a “pattern, practice, or specific activity that indicates the possible existence of Identity Theft.”

A “Covered Account” is a ‘continuing relationship established to provide a financial product or service’ and includes all consumer accounts or loans that are administered by the University.

“Program Administrator” is the individual designated with primary responsibility for oversight of the program.

“Identifying information” is “any name or number that may be used, alone or in conjunction with any other information, to identify a specific person,” including: name, address, telephone number, social security number, date of birth, driver’s license, student identification number, or network ID.

#### 4. ADMINISTRATION OF THE POLICY

The Board of Trustees shall be responsible for establishing the Policy. Responsibility for implementation and oversight of the Policy is delegated to the chancellor, or his/her designee, at each campus.

#### Acknowledgement:

Because many universities have been involved in drafting Identity Theft Protection Policies to be in compliance with changes in the laws, these policies may look similar. This policy was developed in accordance with Sections 114 and 315 of the Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act, the Fair Credit Reporting Act, and the Federal Trade Commission regulations and guidelines (16 CFR Part 68). Additionally, several other university policies were reviewed in creating this policy including: Purdue University, UCLA University, and Kalamazoo College.



CREATION OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES "LEGAL AND ETHICAL CONDUCT  
REQUIREMENTS" SECTION (SECTION 7) AND  
AMENDMENT TO SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY  
[ADDITION OF SECTION 7 POLICIES OF THE BOARD AND  
AMENDMENTS TO SECTION 2 POLICIES OF THE BOARD G, H, I, AND J]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees of the creation of a Legal and Ethical Conduct Requirements Section of the Board of Trustee Policies, which would include: Personnel Policy Required by State Officials & Employee Ethics Act, Conflict of Interest Policy, Student Loan Code of Conduct, Sexual Harassment Policy, Non-Discrimination and Non-Harassment Policy and Plagiarism Policy.

Moreover, this matter would replace the current Sexual Harassment Policy, ensuring that the University is in compliance with recent U.S. Supreme Court, Federal appellate and State decisions.

Rationale for Adoption

The creation of a Legal and Ethical Conduct Section consolidates in one section the statutory and ethical requirements for University employees, and facilitates access to and understanding of, the various laws and regulations affecting conduct for University employees.

The proposed amendments to the Sexual Harassment Policy represent a comprehensive and inclusive effort to ensure University compliance with recent U.S. Supreme Court decisions, Federal and State appellate cases, and regulatory pronouncements. This effort included the involvement of the President, both Chancellors, the Office of General Counsel, various constituencies and represented entities, and the Sexual Harassment Working Group, in the updating of the Sexual Harassment Policy.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

On August 4, 2008, the Office of General Counsel prepared and submitted a draft preliminary Proposed Sexual Harassment Policy, and draft Sexual Harassment Complaint and Investigation Procedures to President Poshard, Chancellor Goldman, and Chancellor Vandegrift for their review. In developing the draft preliminary Policy and Procedures, the Office of General Counsel reviewed the current Board of Trustees

Sexual Harassment Policy, and the current Carbondale and Edwardsville campus procedures, as well as policies in use at other universities across the country, guidance from the U.S. Department of Education Office of Civil Rights and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, and most importantly current case law from the United States Supreme Court, and other Federal and State court opinions. The Office of General Counsel also consulted with the SIUC Office of Diversity and Equity, and the SIUE Office of Institutional Compliance in the development of these proposals.

Following the submission of these proposals to President Poshard and Chancellors Goldman and Vandegrift, and pursuant to their instructions, the Office of General Counsel (OGC) conducted detailed presentations with the following groups: SIUC and SIUE Constituency Group Leaders, SIUC Student Government Association, Graduate Council, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Civil Service Council, Administrative and Professional Council, Faculty Senate, Sexual Harassment Working Group, and the Dean's Council. In addition, the draft proposals were posted on the OGC website, and individuals were invited to submit comments or questions to the office regarding the proposals.

In addition to this process, the Sexual Harassment Working Group on the Carbondale campus reviewed the proposed Policy and Procedures, solicited comments from the campus community, and held open forums regarding the proposed Policy and Procedures. In January 2009, this group presented a comprehensive set of recommendations, including annotations, case law, analysis and a constructive critique of the preliminary proposed policy. The current proposed Sexual Harassment Policy incorporates the sum and substance of the recommendations of the working group.

The University was also responsive to those represented groups which sought greater inclusion in the decision making process related to the proposed policy. To that end, the SIUC Administration and the IEA-NEA affiliated unions on the Carbondale campus concur with the proposed policy amendment.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That Section 7 is hereby added to Policies of the Board of Trustees, and entitled "Legal and Ethical Conduct Requirements," and is composed of the following subsections:

7. A. Personnel Policies Required by the State Officials & Employees Ethics Act
7. B. Conflict of Interest Policy
7. C. Student Loan Code of Conduct Policy

- 7. D. Sexual Harassment
- 7. E. Policy on Non-Discrimination and Non-Harassment
- 7. F. Plagiarism Policy

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the current Section 2. I. be moved to Section 7. A., that the current Section 2. J. be moved to Section 7. C., that the current Section 2. G. be moved to Section 7. D., and that the current Section 2. H. be moved to Section 7. E.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Sexual Harassment Policy is hereby amended as provided in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference.

## “EXHIBIT A”

SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY

## Sexual Harassment Policy Statement

Southern Illinois University is committed to a policy of providing equal employment and educational opportunities. In particular, Southern Illinois University is committed to maintaining a community in which students, faculty, and staff can work and learn together in an atmosphere free of all forms of discrimination, including sexual harassment. Sexual harassment violates the dignity of the individual and the integrity of the University as an institution of higher learning, and thus, sexual harassment in any form will not be tolerated at Southern Illinois University. This policy applies to all employees, students, contractors, and visitors of Southern Illinois University.

This policy prohibits sexual harassment, retaliation related to sexual harassment claims, knowingly reporting false sexual harassment complaints and knowingly providing false information during the investigation of a sexual harassment complaint. All University employees are responsible for taking reasonable and necessary action to prevent sexual harassment, and all members of the University community are expected to contribute to an environment free of sexual harassment, and are encouraged to report promptly (pursuant to campus procedures) any conduct that could be in violation of this policy. Each SIU campus shall adopt specific procedures for reporting, investigating and resolving harassment claims.

This policy shall not abridge any individual’s speech and due process rights under the First and Fourteenth Amendments; nor shall it abridge principles or rights of academic freedom or the University’s educational mission. Prohibited sexual harassment and discrimination are not expression protected as a matter of academic freedom.

## Definition of Sexual Harassment

Sexual Harassment in employment means any unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or any conduct of a sexual nature, when:

- Submissions to or toleration of such conduct is made, either explicitly or implicitly, a term or condition of an individual’s employment (this is a type of quid pro quo - meaning “this for that” - sexual harassment); or
- Submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as a basis (or threatened to be used as a basis) for employment decisions or assessments affecting such individual (this is a type of quid pro quo - meaning “this for that” - sexual harassment); or
- Such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual’s work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment (this is a type of hostile environment sexual harassment).

Sexual Harassment in higher education means any unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or any conduct of a sexual nature, when:

- Submission to or toleration of such conduct is made, either explicitly or implicitly, a term or condition affecting the student's participation in or benefit from any of the academic, educational, extra-curricular, athletic, or other programs of the University (this is a type of quid pro quo - meaning "this for that" - sexual harassment ); or
- Such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with a student's academic performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive academic environment (this is a type of hostile environment sexual harassment).

Hostile environment sexual harassment occurs when unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature is so severe, persistent, or pervasive that it affects an employee's work performance, limits a student's ability to participate in or benefit from a University program or activity, or creates an intimidating, threatening or abusive working or academic environment. Sexual harassment generally includes something beyond the mere expression or display of views, words, symbols, images, or thoughts that some person finds offensive.

**Totality of the Circumstances:** In determining whether alleged conduct constitutes sexual harassment, the record as a whole and the totality of the circumstances will be considered. Circumstances may include the frequency of the conduct; its severity; whether it was physically threatening or humiliating, or a mere offensive utterance; and whether it unreasonably interfered with the alleged victim's work performance or ability to participate in or benefit from the University's programs. The objective severity of the conduct will be judged from the perspective of a reasonable person in the position of the alleged victim and not on the intent of the person engaging in the conduct.

Examples of behavior that may be considered sexual harassment include, but are not limited to:

- Physical sexual assault or coerced sexual intercourse;
- Unwelcome physical contact, such as touching of a person's body, hair or clothing, or hugging, patting or pinching;
- Direct or implied threats that submission to sexual advances will or could be a condition of employment, work status, promotion, performance evaluation, grades, letters of recommendation, or other work or educational benefit (quid pro quo);
- Severe or persistent unwelcome verbal, physical or other expressive conduct that is offensive or humiliating in a sexual way. Such conduct may include comments of a sexual nature and/or sexually explicit statements, questions, jokes, anecdotes, gestures, or facial expressions that would offend or humiliate a reasonable person in the circumstances of the individual experiencing this conduct. Conduct need not be in person but can be any form of communication including but not limited to written, telephonic, or electronic communication such as electronic mail and/or comments sent via the internet.

- Exhibition or use of sexually explicit materials in the workplace or learning environment that have no relationship to the curriculum or research or the mission of the University and substantially interfere with an employee's work performance or a student's ability to benefit from University programs. Such materials may be in the form of music, documents, objects, photographs, film or electronically generated materials.
- Any unwanted, inappropriate behavior that is targeted to a person or person(s) because of their gender or sexual orientation, for example repeatedly telling women (or men) that they are not capable of doing a certain kind of work.
- Amorous or sexual relationships between a faculty member and a student under his or her academic supervision or between a supervisor and an employee under his or her supervision, where the direct power differential compromises the subordinate's free choice. (Even consenting relationships may lead to an actual or perceived conflict of interest or other unethical conduct. See policies on consenting relationships.)

Retaliation is defined as any act of reprisal, including negative or otherwise unwarranted treatment, related to the reporting of, or participation in a complaint of sexual harassment. Retaliation may include, but is not limited to:

- Taking negative tangible employment actions against a person;
- Taking actions that substantially interfere with or have a chilling effect on the employee's or student's ability to participate fully in and benefit from the work or educational environment;
- Failing to provide assistance or instruction that would otherwise be provided;
- Failing to fairly and/or objectively evaluate an employee's or student's performance;
- Failing to record an appropriately earned grade for a student; or
- Otherwise sabotaging an employee's or student's performance or evaluation.

It is a violation of this policy to engage in any retaliatory acts against an employee or student who reports an alleged incident of sexual harassment, or any employee or student who testifies, assists, or participates in a proceeding, investigation, or hearing relating to an allegation or complaint of sexual harassment.

#### Duty to File in Good Faith/ False Reports

Any person who reports alleged sexual harassment or provides information during the investigation of a complaint is presumed to have participated in the investigatory process in good faith. It is a violation of this policy for persons to knowingly make a false sexual harassment complaint or knowingly provide false information during the investigation of a complaint.

### Implementing Procedures

This Sexual Harassment Policy is to be implemented throughout the University, and procedures consistent with this policy for such implementation are to be established on each campus. The President is authorized to delegate to each Chancellor, the authority to develop procedures for the implementation of this Sexual Harassment Policy.

### Attribution

Sexual harassment policies are governed by state and federal laws and statutes. As such, policies at many institutions can look very similar to that proposed by SIUC. This policy was developed in accordance with the Illinois Human Rights Act (775 ILCS 5/2 and 775 ILCS 5/5 and 775 ILCS 5/5a), the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission Regulations (29 C.F.R § 1604.11); and guidance issued by the United States Department of Education Office of Civil Rights. Additionally, policies from several other universities were reviewed including: University of Massachusetts Amherst, University of Michigan, University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill, Michigan State University, University of North Carolina At Greensboro, University of Maine, Indiana University, Indiana University – Purdue University at Indianapolis, Purdue University, University of Southern Indiana – Evansville, New York University, University of Illinois, University of Massachusetts – Boston, City University of New York, Northwestern University, Illinois State University, University of Colorado System, Youngstown State University, Princeton University, Michigan State University, and University of Florida – Gainesville.

CREATION OF BOARD OF TRUSTEES CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY  
[ADDITION OF 7 POLICIES OF THE BOARD B]

Summary

This matter seeks approval by the SIU Board of Trustees of the creation of a comprehensive Conflict of Interest Policy of the Board of Trustee Policies, which exceeds legal technical requirements and establishes ethical requirements in the conduct on the part of members of the Board of Trustees. This proposal is consistent with the continuing efforts of the Board of Trustees to assure legal and ethical compliance and with the call of the American Council on Education (“ACE”) for stewards of the public trust to uphold the highest ethical standards in discharging the business and academic affairs of their institutions. Specifically, ACE requires that trustees, college university presidents, administrators and faculty conduct themselves in such a manner that “their actions must provide models not only for legal compliance but also for sound ethical conduct.” (The American Council on Education Working Paper on Conflict of Interest)

Rationale for Adoption

The adoption of this policy would establish specific ethical requirements for members of the Board of Trustees that go beyond the technical legal requirements of the SIU Management Act; establishes a higher standard of conduct; provides for specific Board responsibilities and prohibitions; and establishes recusal, disclosure and reporting requirements.

Considerations Against Adoption

None are known to exist.

Constituency Involvement

This policy affects Board of Trustee members only and thus constituency involvement is not required.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that Section 7 is hereby added to Policies of the Board of Trustees, and entitled “Legal and Ethical Conduct Requirements,” and that Section 7. B. of said section is created as the Board of Trustee Conflict of Interest Policy.



BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Conflict of Interest Policy is hereby created as provided in Exhibit "A" attached hereto and made a part hereof by reference.

## EXHIBIT A

CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY

## I. CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY AND PROCEDURES

A. Preamble

The Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees acknowledges that as members of the Board, each Trustee has a fiduciary responsibility to the University, that each member is a steward of the public trust, that each member has a legal obligation to comply with relevant laws and regulations, and that each member has an ethical obligation to uphold the highest ethical standards in the conduct and discharge of the University business, academic, and service affairs.\* Further, each member of the Board acknowledges that each member should take reasonable steps to avoid even the appearance of a conflict of interest or something that might be perceived as improper or inappropriate.

A trustee shall be considered to have a conflict of interest if (a) such trustee has existing or potential financial or other interests which impair or might reasonably appear to impair such member's independent, unbiased judgment in the discharge of his or her responsibilities to Southern Illinois University, or (b) such trustee is aware that a member of his or her family, or any organization in which such trustee (or member of his or her family) is an officer, director, employee, member, partner, trustee, or controlling stockholder, has such existing or potential financial or other interests. For the purposes of this provision, a family member is defined as a spouse, parent, sibling, child, and any other relative who resides in the same household as the trustee.

All trustees shall disclose in writing to the Chair of the Board and the General Counsel any possible conflict of interest at the earliest practical time, and if such disclosure is complete, shall be entitled to rely upon the opinion of the General Counsel as to whether a conflict exists. If a conflict does exist, the General Counsel shall disclose the conflict to the Board and the Trustee shall abstain from discussions of and advocacy for, voting on the matters under consideration by

---

\* Attribution

Conflict of interest policies are governed by state and federal laws and statutes. As such, policies at many institutions can look very similar to that proposed by Southern Illinois University. This policy was developed in accordance with the Southern Illinois University Management Act (110 ILCS 520/0.01 et al.), the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act (5 ILCS 430/1-1 et al.), the Illinois Governmental Ethics Act (5 ILCS 420/1.101 et al.) as well as various Illinois Attorney General opinions, and state and federal appellate decisions. Additionally, policies from several other universities were reviewed including, but not limited to: University of Illinois, Northern Illinois University, Western Illinois University, American University, Boston University, Catholic University, University of Michigan, University of Minnesota, University of Tennessee, Vanderbilt University, Montclair State University, and University of Northern Colorado.

the Board of Trustees or its committees. The minutes of such meeting shall reflect that a disclosure was made and that the trustee having a conflict or potential conflict abstained from deliberating and voting. The General Counsel shall maintain a confidential file of all such inquiries in the offices of the Board of Trustees. Each trustee shall complete and sign a conflict of interest disclosure form, which shall indicate that the trustee has acknowledged the conflict or potential conflict and has recused himself pursuant to the procedures adopted by the Board. This form shall routinely and regularly be updated as appropriate by the Board.

Nothing in this policy shall be construed to abridge, abrogate or otherwise alter any professional privileges recognized by law including but not limited to the attorney- client privilege, doctor-patient confidentiality and mental health provider privileges.

B. Trustees Duties and Obligations

1. Time commitment.

In undertaking the duties of the office, a trustee shall make the necessary commitment of time and diligence to carry out his/her public governance responsibilities.

2. Trustees authority.

A trustee shall not use the authority, title, or prestige of office to solicit or otherwise obtain a private financial, social, or political benefit that in any manner would be inconsistent with the public interest or the interest of the university, or to secure unwarranted privileges or advantages for him/herself or others.

3. Prohibited activities.

A trustee shall not have any interest (financial or otherwise, direct or indirect) or engage in any business transaction or professional activity that is in substantial conflict with the proper discharge of his/her duties in the public interest and shall not act in his/her official capacity in any manner wherein he/she has a direct or indirect personal, financial or political interest that might reasonably be expected to impair the trustee's objectivity or independence of judgment. A trustee or member of his or her family who resides in the home of the trustee is prohibited from entering into any contract for the purchase of goods or services by the University. Student members shall not be deemed to have a conflict of interest under this policy because of their student status.

4. Use and disclosure of information.

A trustee shall not willfully disclose any information not generally available to members of the public that he/she receives or acquires in connection with his/her official duties, nor shall he/she use such information for the purpose

of securing personal, financial, or political gain for him/herself or others with whom he/she is associated.

5. Conduct in the Public Interest

Trustees should strive to conduct themselves in a manner that serves the best interests of the public and the university. A trustee shall not knowingly act in any way that might reasonably be expected to create an impression or suspicion among the public that he/she is engaged in conduct violative of his/her trust as a trustee.

C. Conflict of Interest Procedures

Any member may disclose that a potential conflict of interest exists and advise the Chair or the General Counsel of such disclosure. In such an event, the Trustee shall be deemed an Interested Trustee and shall be governed by the Conflict of Interest procedures. A majority of disinterested Trustees may determine that a potential conflict of interest exists. Upon such disclosure, and if a majority of the then present disinterested Trustees at the meeting determine that a conflict of interest exists and is material to the particular matter being considered, all Board proceedings regarding such matters shall be governed by the Conflict of Interest procedures.

Procedures

1. The Interested Trustee shall disclose to the Chair or the General Counsel the basis of their belief that there may be an actual or perceived conflict of interest. Thereafter, the Interested Trustee shall refrain from exerting in any manner, his or her personal influence over the decision of such matter; and
2. Thereafter, if requested by the Chairperson or the Vice Chair, in the event the Chair is the subject matter of the conflict, the Interested Trustee shall not participate in any discussions, recommendations, determinations, and decisions concerning the particular matter; and
3. The Board and/or committee shall take no action on the matter unless and until a quorum of disinterested Trustees is present; and
4. The interested Trustee shall not vote on the particular matter. The interested Trustee must recuse him or herself from Board deliberations or actions if the Trustee believes that a duality or conflict of interest exists with respect to any such deliberations or actions. Any such recusal shall not release the Trustee from making full disclosure upon request of the Board as set forth hereinabove.

5. Any disputed issues relating to the existence of a conflict of interest requiring recusal shall be decided by the Board. The majority of disinterested Trustees shall determine whether there is a conflict of interest. In all cases the Board is the final authority on conflict questions.

The Chair of the Board shall annually disclose to the Board, Governor, the Senate President, and the Senate Minority Leader all conflicts of interest as determined by the member or the Board.

D. Recusal

Members of the Board shall recuse themselves from any discussion, vote, decision or activity related to a matter which either they determine or the Board determines is a conflict of interest. The Board's determination shall be final and shall be based on the majority of disinterested Board members, i.e., those members not having a conflict of interest in the matter or activity.

Recusal shall mean the removal by the member or the Board of a member or members from acting as policymaker, judge, advocate or decision maker related to a particular matter of material substance to the University or Board.

E. Gifts and Expenses

1. Acceptance of Gifts.

A Trustee shall not accept any gift, favor, service, accommodation or other thing of value under circumstances from which it might reasonably be inferred that such gift, service or other thing of value was given or offered for the purpose of influencing him/her in the discharge of his/her official duties. A Trustee shall comply with the relevant gift ban provisions of the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act. A Trustee may, however, accept from University officials complimentary tickets to University-sponsored events.

2. Reimbursement for Expenses.

A Trustee serves without compensation. However, he/she is entitled to receive payment for expenses incurred while representing the University in his/her official capacity.

CREATION OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
PLAGIARISM POLICY GUIDE  
[ADDITION OF 7 POLICIES OF THE BOARD F]

Summary

This matter would adopt a new Board policy addressing the issue of plagiarism as it applies to faculty, staff, and students.

Rationale for Adoption

In December 2006, President Poshard directed former Vice President John S. Haller, Jr., to form a University-wide committee to review the plagiarism policies of the SIU Board of Trustees and of the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses. The committee, chaired by A. M. (Lain) Adkins, director of the SIU Press, found that there was no established policy on plagiarism at the Board level. The committee also found that the existing campus policies, although generally adequate, tended to concentrate on willful student plagiarism but did not specifically address plagiarism by faculty and staff or the differences between the types or degrees of plagiarism. The committee recommended that the Board of Trustees could minimize instances of plagiarism by establishing consistent guidelines across the University for dealing with instances of plagiarism.

Upon receipt of the committee's report, former Vice President Haller charged the committee with preparing two documents. The first was a "Southern Illinois University Plagiarism Policy Guide for Faculty, Staff, and Students" which would lay out the definition, glossary, and guidelines of a plagiarism policy to be inserted in the Policies of the Board of Trustees. The plagiarism policy would become the benchmark for SIU employees in the Office of the President as well as students, faculty, and staff at both SIUC and SIUE. Once approved, the proposed new "Southern Illinois University Plagiarism Policy Guide for Faculty, Staff, and Students" will assure that SIU has policies and procedures in place to address future incidents of plagiarism, should they occur.

The second document requested by former Vice President Haller was an "Office of President Plagiarism Policy" which would cover those employees of the University who are assigned to the Office of the President. The policy would also include the Chancellors of SIUC and SIUE in their administrative capacities.

In addition, campus committees were instructed to make revisions to their Research Misconduct Code, the Non-Research Misconduct Code, the Student Conduct Code, and the Staff Handbook. Once these reviews are conducted, the revised sets of policies will be forwarded to the respective Chancellor for approval.

### Considerations Against Adoption

Following broad dissemination of the draft policy and procedures, the University received queries from three individuals who recommended or sought greater clarification in particular areas of the document. All three individuals were contacted, and their concerns were met. A second round of reviews also took place. Four individuals provided comments, and all concerns were discussed and addressed.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 7 Policies of the Board is hereby amended to add the attached Southern Illinois University Plagiarism Policy Guide for Faculty, Staff, and Students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Office of President Plagiarism Policy as attached be added to the University Guidelines, Section 9.

## SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY PLAGIARISM POLICY GUIDE FOR FACULTY, STAFF, AND STUDENTS

### Definition

**Plagiarism is presenting another existing work, original ideas, or creative expressions as one's own without proper attribution.** Any ideas or materials taken from another source, including one's own work, must be fully acknowledged unless the information is common knowledge. What is considered "common knowledge" may differ from subject to subject. To avoid plagiarizing, one must not adopt or reproduce material from existing work without acknowledging the original source. Existing work includes but is not limited to ideas, opinions, theories, formulas, graphics, and pictures. Examples of plagiarism, subject to interpretation, include but are not limited to directly quoting another's actual words, whether oral or written; using another's ideas, opinions, or theories; paraphrasing the words, ideas, opinions, or theories of others, whether oral or written; borrowing facts, statistics, or illustrative material; and offering materials assembled or collected by others in the form of projects or collections without acknowledgment.

### Glossary

The following are terms and their definitions derived from scholarship on plagiarism and used in this working guide.

- *Adapt*: "To make suitable (for a new or different use or situation) by means of changes or modifications."<sup>1</sup>
- *Adopt*: "To take over . . . esp. with little or no change in form . . . ADOPT may stress the fact that the belief or practice is not of one's own invention but is voluntarily taken from another's example"<sup>2</sup>
- *Common Knowledge*: Knowledge presumed to be ubiquitous among members of the specific community being addressed.<sup>3</sup> Such communities may be broadly conceived, such as the entire citizenry, or much more narrowly conceived, such as only those who have studied geological evidence of the Late Cretaceous Period.
- *Competitive Context*: A context where attribution for a work provides justification for status and advancement of status within a particular community. For example, within the academic community, attribution

---

<sup>1</sup> Source: Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language Unabridged, Springfield, Mass.: Merriam-Webster Inc., 1981.

<sup>2</sup> Source: Webster's Third New International Dictionary of the English Language Unabridged, Springfield, Mass.: Merriam-Webster Inc., 1981.

<sup>3</sup> University of Tampere, School of Modern Languages and Translation Studies, Foundations in Area Studies for Translators. Retrieved November 14, 2005, from <http://www.uta.fi/FAST/PK6/REF/commknow.html>.



for published books and articles is used to justify promotion and tenure.

- *Developmental Plagiarism* (in written communication, called patchwriting<sup>4</sup>): An unintended plagiarism that is caused by the plagiarist's effort to produce work that mimics that of a particular community while she or he is not adequately familiar with the ways of expression of that community. This kind of plagiarism can be seen as the product of an intermediate stage in the plagiarist's development from being an outsider to being an insider.
- *Existing Work*: For this definition of plagiarism existing work is defined as all work of others and one's own previously created work misrepresented as newly created work. This definition is not intended to restrict the author from reusing his or her own ideas or materials in any way but does require that the author cite their previous work in appropriate circumstances.
- *Institutionalized Context*: A context where official credit for a work does not represent a means of achieving status and advancement and where plagiarism is accepted and even expected and encouraged. For example, when writing reports and memos within many business settings, writers are expected to employ the organization, language, and even the content of previous reports and memos.
- *Intentional Plagiarism*: Conscious and deliberate plagiarizing of a source or sources.
- *Publication Format*: Citation requirements differ with different publication formats. This policy recognizes that the author often does not have control over the format of the publication and therefore should not be held responsible for editorial policies of the publisher.
- *Unintentional Plagiarism*: Plagiarism that is due to carelessness, a misremembering (believing some language or even a substantial portion of a text is one's own creation when it is not), memory bias (false memory recollection of creating or generating an original work when in fact it was created or generated by another), a misreading of context (believing one is producing a text within an institutionalized context when the context is actually competitive), or an inadequate understanding of the citation requirements of authorship within a particular community.

## Guidelines

An act of plagiarism can be either intentional or unintentional. As an institution, our first recourse to fight plagiarism must be to try to eliminate unintentional plagiarism by educating all members of the University community as to what plagiarism is and how to avoid it.

---

<sup>4</sup> Rebecca Moore Howard, *Standing in the Shadow of Giants: Plagiarists, Authors, Collaborators* (Ablex, 1999); Rebecca Moore Howard, "Plagiarisms, Authorships, and the Academic Death Penalty," *College English* 57 (1995): 708-736.

Some instances of plagiarism are minor, involving small quantities of copied textual material, and these minor cases do not warrant extensive investigation. We do not endorse policies and procedures that might stifle the routine use of source material in all legitimate research and, thus, the dissemination of knowledge. The academy in general and this institution in particular, however, cannot abide the intentional misrepresentation of source material as one's own in order to fraudulently advance one's status within the academy or outside the academy.

That said, there may be extenuating circumstances involved even in cases of substantial intentional plagiarism. While such circumstances might mitigate punishment for such offenses, they cannot altogether absolve the intentional plagiarist from punishment. The SIU Board of Trustees then seeks to emphasize the responsible investigation of and just resolution to every case of intentional plagiarism. The distinction between institutionalized and competitive contexts within all academic disciplines should be recognized. Each campus and its academic units are encouraged to adopt policies and procedures to address plagiarism that recognize institutionalized and competitive contexts within all academic disciplines in each respective unit.

Finally, the context of student plagiarism is different from that of others in the academy and beyond academia. Although students may perceive the context of their work, at least at times, as being institutionalized, in fact, schoolwork is produced always within a competitive context. School assignments are intended to facilitate learning or to assess learning or both. Plagiarism undermines those purposes. The distinction between institutionalized and competitive contexts within all academic disciplines should be recognized; students should assume they always produce their schoolwork within a competitive context that does not allow plagiarism. Faculty members are encouraged to watch for developmental plagiarism in student work, and students should be given opportunities to learn from such cases.

In providing an appropriate response to any accusation of plagiarism, then, the following factors should be taken into account.

- *Context:* That is, whether the context was institutionalized or competitive. Determination of context should be based on the discipline or community's typical attitude toward the citation of source material for that particular genre and situation, as well as past experience of those producing similar texts within the particular discipline or community, and in cases involving student plagiarism, whether the instructor indicated that the assignment was meant to be completed as if within an institutionalized context.

- *Intent*: That is, whether the plagiarist intended to plagiarize in order to fraudulently advance his or her status within the academy.
- *Seriousness of the offense*: That is, how substantial and significant the plagiarism was.
- *Engagement with the source material*: That is, whether the plagiarist adapted the source material with a recognizable intent to integrate the content honestly within his or her own work or mindlessly adopted the source material without a recognizable intent to integrate it.
- *Extenuating circumstances*: That is, whether there exist circumstances that mitigate punishment for the offense.

Equally important as having an informed plagiarism policy is its implementation. Research indicates that many university and college faculties nationwide are, like their students, uncertain about what constitutes plagiarism. We also strongly suspect that faculty members, staff, and students alike will not be sufficiently motivated without encouragement to seek out, read, and study our institution's plagiarism policies. Even then, institutional policy alone cannot fully educate a person in the subject of plagiarism. Given these limitations, we feel it is imperative that Southern Illinois University aggressively offer faculty members, staff, and students opportunities to learn how to correctly quote, paraphrase, summarize, cite, and document ideas and expression from sources and thus how to avoid unintentional and intentional plagiarism. To that end, committee members from SIU Carbondale have appended further recommendations that they believe would facilitate an adequate implementation on its campus of the University's plagiarism policy.

### ***Acknowledgement***

Southern Illinois University hereby credits the following non-exclusive list of materials and resources in the drafting and implementation of the policies, procedures and guidelines within the institutionalized context of the development of institutional policies and related materials:

### **References and Selected Resources:**

- Angelil-Carter, S. *Stolen Language?: Plagiarism in Writing*. New York: Longman, 2000.
- Austin, Wendy Warren. "Plagiarism, Ghostwriting, Boilerplate, and Open Content: Authorship in the Virtual Workplace." *The Handbook of Research on Virtual Workplaces and the New Nature of Business Practices*. Eds. Pavel Zemliansky and Kirk St. Amant.. Hershey, PA: Idea-Group Publishers, 2008.

- Barnbaum, C. "Plagiarism: A Student's Guide to Recognizing It and Avoiding It."  
<http://www.valdosta.edu/%7Ecbarnbau/personal/plagiarism.htm>.
- Bink, M.L., Marsh, R.L., Hicks, J.L., & Howard, J.D. "The Credibility of a Source Influences the Rate of Unconscious Plagiarism." *Memory* 7.3 (May 1999): 293-308.
- Brent, Doug. "Rhetorics of the Web: Patchwriting."  
<http://english.ttu.edu/kairos/2.1/features/brent/patchwri.htm>.
- Brown, A.S., & Halliday, H.E. "Cryptomnesia and Source Memory Difficulties." *American Journal of Psychology* 104.4 (Winter 1991): 475-490.
- Brown, A.S., & Murphy, D.R. "Cryptomnesia: Delineating Inadvertant Plagiarism." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition* 15 (1989): 432-442.
- Carpenter, Siri. "Plagiarism or Memory Glitch?" *Monitor on Psychology* 33.2 (February 2002): <http://www.apa.org/monitor/feb02/glitch.html>.
- Council of Writing Program Administrators. "[Defining and Avoiding Plagiarism: WPA Statement on Best Policies.](#)" Jan. 2003.
- Decco, Wilfried. *Crisis On Campus: Confronting Academic Misconduct*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press, 2002.
- Defeldre, Anne-Catherine. "Inadvertent Plagiarism in Everyday Life." *Applied Cognitive Psychology* 19 (2005): 1033-1040.
- Dollinger, Stephen J., William M. Wells, Kathy G. Chonez, Jacob G. Jantzer, and Danielle M. Diers. "Report of the Ad Hoc Plagiarism Committee, College of Liberal Arts Council." Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Spring 2006.
- Dryden, L. M. "A Distant Mirror or Through the Looking Glass? Plagiarism and Intellectual Property in Japanese Education." *Perspectives on Plagiarism and Intellectual Property in a Postmodern World*. Albany, NY: SUNY Press, 1999. 75-85.
- English 391, Precision in Reading and Writing, Students. Responses to Draft Report of the SIU Plagiarism Committee. April 2008.
- [http://ori.dhhs.gov/documents/42\\_cfr\\_parts\\_50\\_and\\_93\\_2005.pdf](http://ori.dhhs.gov/documents/42_cfr_parts_50_and_93_2005.pdf)  
Federal Register / Vol. 70, No. 94 / Tuesday, May 17, 2005 / Rules and Regulations  
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND  
HUMAN SERVICES  
42 CFR Parts 50 and 93  
RIN 0940-AA04  
Public Health Service Policies on  
Research Misconduct
- Franklin-Stokes, A., & S. Newstead, S. "Undergraduate Cheating: Who Does It and Why?" *Studies in Higher Education* 20 (1995): 159-172.
- Hayes, Niall, and Lucas D. Introna. "Cultural Values, Plagiarism, and Fairness: When Plagiarism Gets in the Way of Learning." *Ethics & Behavior* 15.3 (2005): 213-231.

- Hjortshoj, Keith. "Theft, Fraud, and Loss of Voice." *Transition to College Writing*. Boston: Bedford/St. Martin's, 2001. Pp. 172-184.
- Howard, Rebecca Moore. "Plagiarisms, Authorships, and the Academic Death Penalty," *College English* 57 (1995): 708-736.
- ---. *Standing in the Shadow of Giants: Plagiarists, Authors, Collaborators* (Ablex, 1999).
- Indiana University Writing Tutorial Services. "Plagiarism: What It is and How to Recognize and Avoid It." Indiana University, Bloomington, IN. <http://www.indiana.edu/~wts/wts/plagiarism.html>.
- Jameson, D. "The Ethics of Plagiarism: How Genre Affects Writers' Use of Source Materials." *Bulletin of the Association for Business Communication* 56.2 (June 1993): 18-28.
- Landau, J.D., & Marsh, R.L. "Monitoring Source in an Unconscious Plagiarism Paradigm." *Psychonomic Bulletin and Review* 4 (1997): 265-270.
- Lipsom, Abigail, and Sheila M. Reindl. "The Responsible Plagiarist: Understanding Students Who Misuse Sources." *About Campus* 8.3 (July-August 2003): 7-14. ERIC 20 March 2007.
- Lipson, Charles. *Doing Honest Work in College: How to Prepare Citations, Avoid Plagiarism, and Achieve Real Academic Success*. Chicago: U of Chicago P, 2004.
- Lovett-Hooper, Gwena, Meera Komarraju, Rebecca Weston, and Stephen J. Dollinger. "Is Plagiarism a Forerunner of Other Deviance? Imagined Futures of Academically Dishonest Students." *Ethics & Behavior* 17.3 (2007): 323-336.
- Marsden, Helen, Marie Carroll, and James T. Neill. "Who Cheats at University? A Self-Report Study of Dishonest Academic Behaviours in a Sample of Australian University Students." *Australian Journal of Psychology* 57.1 (May 2005): 1-10.
- Marsh, R.L., & Bower, G.H. "Eliciting Cryptomnesia: Unconscious Plagiarism in a Puzzle Task." *Journal of Experimental Psychology* 19.3 (May 1993): 673-678.
- Marsh, R.L., & Landau, J.D. "Item Availability in Cryptomnesia: Assessing Its Role in Two Paradigms of Unconscious Plagiarism." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition* 21 (1995): 1568-1582.
- Marsh, R.L., Landau, J.D., & Hicks, J.L. (1997). "Contributions of Inadequate Source Monitoring to Unconscious Plagiarism During Idea Generation." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition* 23 (1997): 886-897.
- Martin, Brian. "Academic Credit Where It's Due." *Campus Review* 7.21 (4-10 June 1997): 11. <http://www.uow.edu.au/arts/sts/bmartin/pubs/97cr.html>.
- ----. (1994, Fall). "Plagiarism: A Misplaced Emphasis." *Journal of Information Ethics* 3.2 (Fall 1994): 36-47.

- ---. "Plagiarism and Responsibility." *J of Tertiary Educational Administration* 6.2 (Oct. 1984): 183-190.
- McCabe, Donald L. "Cheating: Why students do It and How We Can Help Them Stop." *American Educator* 25.4 (Winter 2001), 38-43.
- ---. "The Influence of Situational Ethics on Cheating Among College Students." *Sociological Inquiry* 62.3 (1992): 365-374.
- ---. "It Takes a Village: Academic Dishonesty and Educational Opportunity." *Liberal Education* 91 (Summer/Fall 2005): 26-31. <http://www.aacu.org/liberaleducation/le-sufa05/le-sufa05feature2.cfm>.
- McCabe, Donald L., and Patrick Drinan. "Toward a Culture of Academic Integrity." *Chronicle of Higher Education* 46.8 (15 October 1999).
- McCabe, Donald L., & Gary Pavela, "Ten [updated] Principles of Academic Integrity." *Change* 36.3 (May/June 2004): 10-14.
- McCabe, Donald, and Linda Klebe Treviño. "Academic Dishonesty: Honor Codes and Other Contextual Influences." *Journal of Higher Education* 64.5 (1993), 522-538.
- ---. "What We Know About Cheating in College." *Change* 28.1 (January-February 1996): 28-33.
- Moodie, Gavin. "Bureaucratic Plagiarism." *Plagiarism: Cross Disciplinary Studies Plagiarism, Fabrication, and Falsification* 1.6 (2006): 1-5.
- Murphy, Richard. "Anorexia: The Cheating Disorder." *College English* 52 (1990): 898-903.
- Nelms, Gerald. Handouts for "Plagiarism as Educational Opportunity" Workshops, University Core Curriculum, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, October 2006.
- Office of Research Integrity, US Department of Health and Human Services. "Policies: ORI Policy on Plagiarism." <http://www.ori.dhhs.gov/policies/plagiarism.shtml>.
- Pecorari, Diane. "Good and Original: Plagiarism and Patchwriting in Academic Second-Language Writing." *Journal of Second Language Writing* 12 (2003): 317-345.
- Pennycook, Alastair. "Borrowing Others' Words: Text, Ownership, Memory, and Plagiarism." *TESOL Quarterly* 30 (Summer 1996): 201-230.
- Price, Margaret. "Beyond 'Gotcha!': Situating Plagiarism in Policy and Pedagogy." *College Composition and Communication* 54.1 (September 2002): 88-115.
- Roig, Miguel. "Can Undergraduate Students Determine Whether Text Has Been Plagiarized?" *Psychological Record* 47.1(Winter 1997): 113-122.
- ---. "Plagiarism and Paraphrasing Criteria of College and University Professors." *Ethics and Behavior*, 11.3 (2001), 307-323.
- ---. "When College Students' Attempts at Paraphrasing Become Instances of Potential Plagiarism." *Psychological Reports* 84.3, pt.1 (June 1999): 973-982.

- Sapp, David Alan. "Towards an International and Intercultural Understanding of Plagiarism and Academic Dishonesty in Composition: Reflections from the People's Republic of China." *Issues in Writing* 13.1 (Fall/Winter 2002).
- Scanlon, Patrick M. "Student Online Plagiarism: How Do We Respond?" *College Teaching* 51.4 (Fall 2003): 161-165.
- Scanlon, Patrick.M. & David R. Neumann. "Internet Plagiarism Among College Students." *Journal of College Student Development* 43 (May/June 2002): 375-384.
- Scollon, R. (1995). Plagiarism and ideology: Identity in intercultural discourse. *Language in Society*, 24(1), 1-28.
- Shei, Chris. "Chinese Learners and Plagiarism: Westernisation or Easternisation?" *Newsletter* (Northumberland) 1 (February 2006).
- Shi, Ling. "Cultural Backgrounds and Textual Appropriation." *Language Awareness* 15.4 (2006): 264-282.
- Sowden, Colin. "Plagiarism and the Culture of Multilingual Students in Higher Education Abroad." *ELT Journal* 59.3 (July 2005): 226-233.
- Stark, Louisa-Jayne, and Timothy J. Perfect. "Elaboration Inflation: How Your Ideas Become Mine." *Applied Cognitive Psychology* 20 (2006): 641-648.
- Taylor, F.K. "Cryptomnesia and Plagiarism." *British Journal of Psychiatry* 111 (1965): 1111-1118.
- Thompson, Lenora C., and Portia G. Williams. "But I Changed Three Words! Plagiarism in the ESL Classroom." *Clearing House* 69.1 (September-October 1995): 27-29.
- University of Indiana definition of plagiarism from the Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities, and Conduct, Part II, Student Responsibilities, Academic Misconduct, By action of the University Faculty Council (April 12, 2005) and the trustees of Indiana University (June 24, 2005.)
- University of Tampere, School of Modern Languages and Translation Studies, Foundations in Area Studies for Translators. Retrieved November 14, 2005, from <http://www.uta.fi/FAST/PK6/REF/commknow.html>.
- Whitley, Bernard E. Jr. "Factors Associated with Cheating Among College Students: A Review." *Research in Higher Education* 39.3 (1998): 235-274.
- Yanal, Robert. "Plagiarism" (PowerPoint Presentation). Wayne State University.

## **OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT Plagiarism Policy**

### **I. Definition of Plagiarism**

**Plagiarism is presenting another existing work, original ideas, or creative expressions as one's own without proper attribution.** Any ideas or materials taken from another source, including one's own work, must be fully acknowledged unless the information is common knowledge. What is considered "common knowledge" may differ from subject to subject. To avoid plagiarizing, one must not adopt or reproduce material from existing work without acknowledging the original source. Existing work includes but is not limited to ideas, opinions, theories, formulas, graphics, and pictures. Examples of plagiarism, subject to interpretation, include but are not limited to directly quoting another's actual words, whether oral or written; using another's ideas, opinions, or theories; paraphrasing the words, ideas, opinions, or theories of others, whether oral or written; borrowing facts, statistics, or illustrative material; and offering materials assembled or collected by others in the form of projects or collections without acknowledgment.

### **II. Applicability**

This policy applies to allegations of plagiarism involving administrators and staff assigned to the Office of the President in their normal course of work. The policy also applies to the Chancellors of SIUC and SIUE in the course of their administrative duties. This policy does not apply to former employees, nor is it applicable to allegations of plagiarism that involve academic or disciplinary work. Instances involving the latter shall be referred to the applicable academic unit for further action, if warranted.

### **III. Procedures and Guidelines**

The Office of the President has daily interaction with the campus community and the public at large, and its administrators and staff are expected to perform their work with a high degree of professionalism and honesty. In this environment, the routine use of source material in a legitimate institutionalized context is a common and acceptable occurrence. However, such use must be in balance with the University's prohibition against the misrepresentation of source material as one's own in order to fraudulently advance one's status within or outside the University. Therefore, upon consideration of the circumstances surrounding allegations of plagiarism, those allegations that are deemed to be of substance shall be handled in accordance with the following procedures:



### **Procedures in Cases of Suspected Plagiarism**

**1. Complaint Process:** An individual who has a good faith belief that plagiarism may have been committed by a member of the Office of the President shall report the allegation to the Office of the President. The President or his/her designee shall initiate a timely review of the allegation in accordance with the procedures set forth herein.

**2. Appointment of Inquiry Committee:** Within ten (10) working days from the date an allegation is received, the President or his/her designee shall appoint an Inquiry Committee consisting of one senior staff member from the Office of the President, one tenured faculty member from SIUC, and one tenured faculty member from SIUE to conduct a preliminary inquiry into the complaint. The President or his/her designee shall meet with the Inquiry Committee to review the specific allegations and discuss the procedures to be followed in conducting the review. The Office of the General Counsel may be consulted on procedural issues throughout the inquiry process. The President or his/her designee shall then notify the accused in writing of the specific allegations, the names of the Inquiry Committee members, and the procedures to be used during the review and/or investigation.

**3. Review of Allegations by Inquiry Committee:** The Inquiry Committee shall make an initial determination as to whether the allegations raise a legitimate question of whether a violation of this policy has occurred. If the Inquiry Committee determines that the allegations warrant an investigation, the Inquiry Committee shall recommend such action to the President or his/her designee for further action in accordance with this policy. If the Inquiry Committee determines that the allegations are insufficient to raise a legitimate question of a violation of this policy and/or fall outside of the jurisdiction or scope of this policy, the President shall notify the complainant and the accused of this decision in writing and no further action shall be taken.

**4. Investigation:**

a. Upon a finding by the Inquiry Committee and the President that there is sufficient evidence to initiate an investigation, the President or his/her designee shall conduct an investigation in accordance with the procedures set forth herein. The President or his/her designee shall notify the accused in writing of the specific allegations and the investigative process.

b. The President or his/her designee shall create an Investigation Committee which shall consist of the following individuals appointed by the President or his/her designee: one senior staff member from the Office of the President, one tenured faculty member from SIUC, and one

tenured faculty member from SIUE. The Investigative Committee may consist of the same individuals who served on the Inquiry Committee.

c. The President or his/her designee shall meet with the Investigation Committee and review the specific allegations along with the applicable procedures under which to conduct the investigation. The Office of the General Counsel may be consulted for procedural issues, as necessary to assure that the process is conducted in accordance with substantive and procedural due process.

d. The accused individual shall be informed in writing of the composition of the committee and the specific allegations stated against the accused. The Investigative Committee shall provide the accused with an opportunity to meet with the Investigative Committee to respond to the allegations, submit any and all relevant and material evidence on behalf of the accused, and provide names of other individuals who may have pertinent information. The Investigative Committee shall notify the accused of the meeting date and time no less than three (3) working days prior to the meeting. At the meeting, the accused shall have the right to bring a university representative or attorney to offer advice and support to the accused during the meeting. However, the representative or attorney shall not present evidence or speak on behalf of the accused during the meeting.

e. At the conclusion of the investigative process, the Investigation Committee shall meet to review all relevant evidence obtained during the investigative process and determine whether there is sufficient evidence to support a violation of this policy. The Investigation Committee shall issue its determination and findings in a written report to the President or his/her designee.

## **5. Finding of Investigation Committee:**

a. If the Investigation Committee determines that the allegations are insufficient to support a violation of plagiarism, the President shall notify the complainant and the accused of the Investigation Committee's findings and no further action shall be taken.

b. If the Investigation Committee determines that there is sufficient evidence to support a violation of this policy, the Investigation Committee shall prepare a written report which includes a summary of the procedures used to conduct the investigation, the committee's findings, and a recommendation(s) for appropriate action. The President or his/her designee shall review the Committee's report and take action to either affirm, modify or reject the Investigation Committee's findings and/or recommendation(s) in a separate written decision. The Investigation Committee's report and the President's decision shall be provided to the

complainant, the accused, and the accused's appropriate supervisor for further action in accordance with applicable University policies and procedures.

**6. Request for Review:**

a. The accused shall have the right to seek a review of the Investigation Committee's findings and/or the President's decision by filing a written request for review to the Chairperson of the Board of Trustees within five (5) working days from the date of receipt of the Investigation Committee's report and the President's decision. The Chairperson of the Board of Trustees shall meet with the Board of Trustees to review the evidentiary record at the next regularly scheduled meeting and either uphold or reverse the decision.

b. The decision of the Board of Trustees shall be final for purposes of this review process. If a request for review is submitted, no action shall be taken against the accused until the review process is concluded.

**7. Confidentiality:**

a. All stages of the review and investigative process shall be treated as entirely confidential to the extent allowable by law.

b. The release or disclosure of any information obtained during the investigative process (including the inquiry and investigation stage) to anyone except those who are directly involved in an investigation is prohibited.

c. The Office of the President shall take reasonable steps to ensure confidentiality; however, confidentiality cannot be guaranteed.

d. A confidential record of the case shall be maintained by the Office of the President for a period of ten (10) years. The record shall contain any and all documentation and/or evidence relating to the review and investigation of the allegations, the findings of the committees, and the decision of the President or his/her designee. The record may be reviewed by the Office of General Counsel to ensure full compliance with legal requirements and observance of the rights of all parties involved. The record and all documentation therein shall be maintained for a period of no less than ten (10) years.

**8. Chairperson Acting on Behalf of President:** If an allegation of plagiarism is made against the President of the University, the above procedures shall be followed, except that the Chairperson of the Board of

Trustees shall act in place of the President and the committees shall be expanded to include two members of the Board of Trustees.

**9. Substantial Compliance:** Substantial compliance with all of the procedures set forth in these Procedures shall be deemed full compliance if the party challenging the procedures has suffered no substantial harm caused by the actual procedure used. In any event, the review and/or investigation of an alleged violation of this policy shall be completed in no less than sixty (60) calendar days, unless additional time is required for good cause.

**10. Retaliation:** Retaliation against an individual who makes allegations or complaints of a violation of this policy, or who participates in an investigation, is prohibited. Retaliation is prohibited by University regulation and state and federal law, and can lead to disciplinary action independent of the allegations.

**11. Malicious Claim in Bad Faith:** It is a violation of this policy to allege, file, or raise a claim that is malicious in nature and lacks a good faith belief as to its truthfulness against members of the Office of the President or the Chancellors of the SIUC or SIUE campuses. If a violation of this section is committed, the University may initiate any and all appropriate action, including but not limited to disciplinary action against an employee or civil action against a member of the public.

**12. Conflicting Provisions:** Nothing in this policy should be construed or implemented in a manner which conflicts with contractual or statutory obligations of the University governing possible misconduct under funded research for externally funded research projects and/or applicable collective bargaining agreements.

### ***Acknowledgement***

Southern Illinois University hereby credits the following non-exclusive list of materials and resources in the drafting and implementation of the policies, procedures and guidelines within the institutionalized context of the development of institutional policies and related materials:

### References and Selected Resources:

- Angelil-Carter, S. *Stolen Language?: Plagiarism in Writing*. New York: Longman, 2000.
- Austin, Wendy Warren. "Plagiarism, Ghostwriting, Boilerplate, and Open Content: Authorship in the Virtual Workplace." *The Handbook of Research on Virtual Workplaces and the New Nature of Business Practices*. Eds. Pavel Zemliansky and Kirk St. Amant.. Hershey, PA: Idea-Group Publishers, 2008.
- Barnbaum, C. "Plagiarism: A Student's Guide to Recognizing It and Avoiding It."  
<http://www.valdosta.edu/%7Ecbarnbau/personal/plagiarism.htm>.
- Bink, M.L., Marsh, R.L., Hicks, J.L., & Howard, J.D. "The Credibility of a Source Influences the Rate of Unconscious Plagiarism." *Memory* 7.3 (May 1999): 293-308.
- Brent, Doug. "Rhetorics of the Web: Patchwriting."  
<http://english.ttu.edu/kairos/2.1/features/brent/patchwri.htm>.
- Brown, A.S., & Halliday, H.E. "Cryptomnesia and Source Memory Difficulties." *American Journal of Psychology* 104.4 (Winter 1991): 475-490.
- Brown, A.S., & Murphy, D.R. "Cryptomnesia: Delineating Inadvertant Plagiarism." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition* 15 (1989): 432-442.
- Carpenter, Siri. "Plagiarism or Memory Glitch?" *Monitor on Psychology* 33.2 (February 2002): <http://www.apa.org/monitor/feb02/glitch.html>.
- Council of Writing Program Administrators. "[Defining and Avoiding Plagiarism: WPA Statement on Best Policies.](#)" Jan. 2003.
- Decco, Wilfried. *Crisis On Campus: Confronting Academic Misconduct*. Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press, 2002.
- Defeldre, Anne-Catherine. "Inadvertent Plagiarism in Everyday Life." *Applied Cognitive Psychology* 19 (2005): 1033-1040.
- Dollinger, Stephen J., William M. Wells, Kathy G. Chonez, Jacob G. Jantzer, and Danielle M. Diers. "Report of the Ad Hoc Plagiarism Committee, College of Liberal Arts Council." Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Spring 2006.
- Dryden, L. M. "A Distant Mirror or Through the Looking Glass? Plagiarism and Intellectual Property in Japanese Education." *Perspectives on Plagiarism and Intellectual Property in a Postmodern World*. Albany, NY: SUNY Press, 1999. 75-85.
- English 391, Precision in Reading and Writing, Students. Responses to Draft Report of the SIU Plagiarism Committee. April 2008.
- [http://ori.dhhs.gov/documents/42\\_cfr\\_parts\\_50\\_and\\_93\\_2005.pdf](http://ori.dhhs.gov/documents/42_cfr_parts_50_and_93_2005.pdf)  
Federal Register / Vol. 70, No. 94 / Tuesday, May 17, 2005 / Rules and Regulations  
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND  
HUMAN SERVICES

42 CFR Parts 50 and 93  
 RIN 0940-AA04  
 Public Health Service Policies on  
 Research Misconduct

- Franklin-Stokes, A., & S. Newstead, S. "Undergraduate Cheating: Who Does It and Why?" *Studies in Higher Education* 20 (1995): 159-172.
- Hayes, Niall, and Lucas D. Introna. "Cultural Values, Plagiarism, and Fairness: When Plagiarism Gets in the Way of Learning." *Ethics & Behavior* 15.3 (2005): 213-231.
- Hjortshoj, Keith. "Theft, Fraud, and Loss of Voice." *Transition to College Writing*. Boston: Bedford/St. Martin's, 2001. Pp. 172-184.
- Howard, Rebecca Moore. "Plagiarisms, Authorships, and the Academic Death Penalty," *College English* 57 (1995): 708-736.
- ---. *Standing in the Shadow of Giants: Plagiarists, Authors, Collaborators* (Ablex, 1999).
- Indiana University Writing Tutorial Services. "Plagiarism: What It is and How to Recognize and Avoid It." Indiana University, Bloomington, IN. <http://www.indiana.edu/~wts/wts/plagiarism.html>.
- Jameson, D. "The Ethics of Plagiarism: How Genre Affects Writers' Use of Source Materials." *Bulletin of the Association for Business Communication* 56.2 (June 1993): 18-28.
- Landau, J.D., & Marsh, R.L. "Monitoring Source in an Unconscious Plagiarism Paradigm." *Psychonomic Bulletin and Review* 4 (1997): 265-270.
- Lipsom, Abigail, and Sheila M. Reindl. "The Responsible Plagiarist: Understanding Students Who Misuse Sources." *About Campus* 8.3 (July-August 2003): 7-14. ERIC 20 March 2007.
- Lipson, Charles. *Doing Honest Work in College: How to Prepare Citations, Avoid Plagiarism, and Achieve Real Academic Success*. Chicago: U of Chicago P, 2004.
- Lovett-Hooper, Gwena, Meera Komarraju, Rebecca Weston, and Stephen J. Dollinger. "Is Plagiarism a Forerunner of Other Deviance? Imagined Futures of Academically Dishonest Students." *Ethics & Behavior* 17.3 (2007): 323-336.
- Marsden, Helen, Marie Carroll, and James T. Neill. "Who Cheats at University? A Self-Report Study of Dishonest Academic Behaviours in a Sample of Australian University Students." *Australian Journal of Psychology* 57.1 (May 2005): 1-10.
- Marsh, R.L., & Bower, G.H. "Eliciting Cryptomnesia: Unconscious Plagiarism in a Puzzle Task." *Journal of Experimental Psychology* 19.3 (May 1993): 673-678.
- Marsh, R.L., & Landau, J.D. "Item Availability in Cryptomnesia: Assessing Its Role in Two Paradigms of Unconscious Plagiarism." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition* 21 (1995): 1568-1582.

- Marsh, R.L., Landau, J.D., & Hicks, J.L. (1997). "Contributions of Inadequate Source Monitoring to Unconscious Plagiarism During Idea Generation." *Journal of Experimental Psychology: Learning, Memory, and Cognition* 23 (1997): 886-897.
- Martin, Brian. "Academic Credit Where It's Due." *Campus Review* 7.21 (4-10 June 1997): 11.  
<http://www.uow.edu.au/arts/sts/bmartin/pubs/97cr.html>.
- ----. (1994, Fall). "Plagiarism: A Misplaced Emphasis." *Journal of Information Ethics* 3.2 (Fall 1994): 36-47.
- ---. "Plagiarism and Responsibility." *J of Tertiary Educational Administration* 6.2 (Oct. 1984): 183-190.
- McCabe, Donald L. "Cheating: Why students do It and How We Can Help Them Stop." *American Educator* 25.4 (Winter 2001), 38-43.
- ---. "The Influence of Situational Ethics on Cheating Among College Students." *Sociological Inquiry* 62.3 (1992): 365-374.
- ---. "It Takes a Village: Academic Dishonesty and Educational Opportunity." *Liberal Education* 91 (Summer/Fall 2005): 26-31.  
<http://www.aacu.org/liberaleducation/le-sufa05/le-sufa05feature2.cfm>.
- McCabe, Donald L., and Patrick Drinan. "Toward a Culture of Academic Integrity." *Chronicle of Higher Education* 46.8 (15 October 1999).
- McCabe, Donald L., & Gary Pavela, "Ten [updated] Principles of Academic Integrity." *Change* 36.3 (May/June 2004): 10-14.
- McCabe, Donald, and Linda Klebe Treviño. "Academic Dishonesty: Honor Codes and Other Contextual Influences." *Journal of Higher Education* 64.5 (1993), 522-538.
- ---. "What We Know About Cheating in College." *Change* 28.1 (January-February 1996): 28-33.
- Moodie, Gavin. "Bureaucratic Plagiarism." *Plagiarism: Cross Disciplinary Studies Plagiarism, Fabrication, and Falsification* 1.6 (2006): 1-5.
- Murphy, Richard. "Anorexia: The Cheating Disorder." *College English* 52 (1990): 898-903.
- Nelms, Gerald. Handouts for "Plagiarism as Educational Opportunity" Workshops, University Core Curriculum, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, October 2006.
- Office of Research Integrity, US Department of Health and Human Services. "Policies: ORI Policy on Plagiarism."  
<http://www.ori.dhhs.gov/policies/plagiarism.shtml>.
- Pecorari, Diane. "Good and Original: Plagiarism and Patchwriting in Academic Second-Language Writing." *Journal of Second Language Writing* 12 (2003): 317-345.
- Pennycook, Alastair. "Borrowing Others' Words: Text, Ownership, Memory, and Plagiarism." *TESOL Quarterly* 30 (Summer 1996): 201-230.
- Price, Margaret. "Beyond 'Gotcha!': Situating Plagiarism in Policy and Pedagogy." *College Composition and Communication* 54.1 (September 2002): 88-115.

- Roig, Miguel. "Can Undergraduate Students Determine Whether Text Has Been Plagiarized?" *Psychological Record* 47.1(Winter 1997): 113-122.
- ---. "Plagiarism and Paraphrasing Criteria of College and University Professors." *Ethics and Behavior*, 11.3 (2001), 307-323.
- ---. "When College Students' Attempts at Paraphrasing Become Instances of Potential Plagiarism." *Psychological Reports* 84.3, pt.1 (June 1999): 973-982.
- Sapp, David Alan. "Towards an International and Intercultural Understanding of Plagiarism and Academic Dishonesty in Composition: Reflections from the People's Republic of China." *Issues in Writing* 13.1 (Fall/Winter 2002).
- Scanlon, Patrick M. "Student Online Plagiarism: How Do We Respond?" *College Teaching* 51.4 (Fall 2003): 161-165.
- Scanlon, Patrick.M. & David R. Neumann. "Internet Plagiarism Among College Students." *Journal of College Student Development* 43 (May/June 2002): 375-384.
- Scollon, R. (1995). Plagiarism and ideology: Identity in intercultural discourse. *Language in Society*, 24(1), 1-28.
- Shei, Chris. "Chinese Learners and Plagiarism: Westernisation or Easternisation?" *Newsletter* (Northumberland) 1 (February 2006).
- Shi, Ling. "Cultural Backgrounds and Textual Appropriation." *Language Awareness* 15.4 (2006): 264-282.
- Sowden, Colin. "Plagiarism and the Culture of Multilingual Students in Higher Education Abroad." *ELT Journal* 59.3 (July 2005): 226-233.
- Stark, Louisa-Jayne, and Timothy J. Perfect. "Elaboration Inflation: How Your Ideas Become Mine." *Applied Cognitive Psychology* 20 (2006): 641-648.
- Taylor, F.K. "Cryptomnesia and Plagiarism." *British Journal of Psychiatry* 111 (1965): 1111-1118.
- Thompson, Lenora C., and Portia G. Williams. "But I Changed Three Words! Plagiarism in the ESL Classroom." *Clearing House* 69.1 (September-October 1995): 27-29.
- University of Indiana definition of plagiarism from the Code of Student Rights, Responsibilities, and Conduct, Part II, Student Responsibilities, Academic Misconduct, By action of the University Faculty Council (April 12, 2005) and the trustees of Indiana University (June 24, 2005.)
- University of Tampere, School of Modern Languages and Translation Studies, Foundations in Area Studies for Translators. Retrieved November 14, 2005, from <http://www.uta.fi/FAST/PK6/REF/commknow.html>.
- Whitley, Bernard E. Jr. "Factors Associated with Cheating Among College Students: A Review." *Research in Higher Education* 39.3 (1998): 235-274.
- Yanal, Robert. "Plagiarism" (PowerPoint Presentation). Wayne State University.



APPROVAL FOR SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH PARK BOARD  
APPOINTMENTS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to reappoint community directors to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

Rationale for Adoption

The Board of Trustees approved the Articles of Incorporation for the Southern Illinois Research Park at its meeting on December 14, 2000. The Southern Illinois Research Park, Inc. by-laws stipulate there will be eight community directors to be elected every two years.

This board matter seeks approval for reappointment of the community directors to the Southern Illinois Research Park (SIRP) Board as required by SIRP by-laws. These board members have served well and are deserving of reappointment for additional two (2) year terms. In addition, this matter seeks to appoint a replacement for Dennis Harmon, a community director who recently resigned his position.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

A Research Park Task Force was established at Southern Illinois University Carbondale in 1997 and included representation from Southern Illinois University, the City of Carbondale, and utility providers. In addition, the Southern Illinois Research Park Board includes community and regional leaders from southern Illinois.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

Mr. Curtis Baird, Mr. Trace Brown, Mr. Rex Budde, Mr. John Dosier, Mr. Allen Gill, Mr. Curt Jones, Mr. Michael Kearney, and Ms. Mary Kay Moore are hereby approved for new two-year terms to the Southern Illinois Research Park Board.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may

be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established procedures.

Dr. Hightower moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, March 2009, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC, SIUE, and Office of the President and University-Wide Services; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held April 1 and 2, 2009; Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4]; Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18]; Proposed Increase: Student Attorney Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase to the Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed

Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17]; Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposal to Increase the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-5]; Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4]; Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11]; Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2010 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B]; Approval for Communications Equipment Installation: Verizon Wireless, J. W. Neckers Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Approval for Permanent Easement: Roadway Improvements on North Marion Street, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Planning Approval: Capital Improvements, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE; Authorization to Purchase Natural Gas, SIUE; Authorization to Purchase Student Success Center Furniture, SIUE; Accept Principles of Governing Master Agreement for and Recognize the Partnership for a Connected

Illinois, Inc. as a University Related Organization; Addition of Identity Theft Prevention Program Policy [Addition to 5 Policies of the Board O]; Creation of Board of Trustees “Legal and Ethical Conduct Requirements” Section (Section 7) and Amendment to Sexual Harassment Policy [Addition of Section 7 Policies of the Board and Amendments to Section 2 Policies of the Board G, H, I, and J]; Creation of Board of Trustees Conflict of Interest Policy [Addition of 7 Policies of the Board B]; Creation of Southern Illinois University Plagiarism Policy Guide [Addition of 7 Policies of the Board F]; Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC; and Amendment to the Presidential Employment Agreement. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented to the Board:

PROPOSAL TO CREATE A GREEN FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-2, A-6  
AND ADDITION OF A-25]

Summary

This matter proposes to create a Green Fee, effective Fall Semester 2009, for a proposed rate of \$10.00 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions respectively.

### Rationale for Adoption

In 1999, SIUC signed the Talloires Declaration and thus, agreed to take 10 actions, the last of which stated: Maintain the Movement – Establish a Secretariat and a steering committee to continue this momentum, and to inform and support each other's efforts in carrying out this declaration. SIUC has been making progress in reducing energy use and carbon emissions through efficiency and conservation projects. SIUC coordinates a number of sustainability initiatives including water conservation, green purchasing, food composting, recycling, and others.

In 2007, SIUC signed the Illinois Sustainable University Compact pledging to accomplish 9 sustainability goals by December 21, 2010. The Green Governments Illinois Act (SB0046) asked that educational institutions in Illinois adopt an environmental sustainability committee by April 1, 2008.

To address the above, a Green Fee needs to be implemented to allow for the continuation and implementation of energy and sustainability work in the future. As a result of research efforts, it is apparent that many of SIUC's peer institutions are taking organized and deliberate approaches in addressing climate change and sustainability.

The proposed \$10.00/semester fee would support on-campus renewable energy, energy efficiency, and sustainability projects and research. The Campus Sustainability Funding Committee (or just Funding Committee), a majority-student internal committee of the newly formed Sustainability Council, will allocate revenue generated by the green fee.

### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

### Constituency Involvement

On February 20, 2008, the Undergraduate Student Government at Southern Illinois University Carbondale unanimously passed Senate Resolution 08-19, "Resolution in support of the formation of a SIUC Council to develop plans for energy efficiency, conservation, and sustainability to reduce SIUC's contribution to global warming and ecological decline."

Southern Illinois University Carbondale students passed a student referendum during the spring 2008 semester that read: "Do you support a \$10 per semester student fee that would be used for on-campus

renewable energy, energy efficiency, and sustainability projects and research?" The referendum passed overwhelmingly with a vote of 996-372.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall semester 2009, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2 be amended as follows:

2. SIUC School of Medicine

General Fees. Students enrolled in the School of Medicine shall pay the general student fees approved by the Board (4 Policies B-6) with the following exceptions. Students attending the Springfield Medical Facility, including those enrolled in programs, shall be exempt from paying:

l) Green Fee

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, that, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fee (Per Semester)	2008	2009
Green Fee*	-	\$10.00
*Prorated over 12 hours/semester		

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-25 be added as follows:

25. Green Fee: To provide a regularized source of funding for on-campus renewable energy, energy efficiency, and sustainability projects and research, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be capped at 12 semester hours and be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.

Trustee Brown noted that Project Eco-Dawgs on the Carbondale campus had worked exceptionally hard in organizing students

and putting forward a referendum, and he thought the item deserved a separate individual vote in recognition of their hard work.

The Chair noted that he was in agreement, and he reviewed that a past student Trustee was part of Project Eco-Dawgs. Mr. Tedrick stated he was very proud of the work they had done.

Ms. Wiley moved the approval of the Proposal to Create a Green Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6 and Addition of A-25]. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented to the Board:

AWARD OF CONTRACT: SOUTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE RESURFACING, SIUE

Summary

This matter approves award of a construction contract in the amount of \$1,355,900 in connection with the capital project South University Drive Resurfacing, SIUE. The project will overlay South University Drive with asphalt, upgrade guardrails, and include work on asphalt shoulders. Funding for the work to be completed under this contract will come from an internal loan to be re-paid with Deferred Maintenance / University funds.

Rationale for Adoption

At its April 2009 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget. The approved project budget was \$2,000,000. The bids received for the project are favorable and the award of contracts is now requested. The project is expected be completed by fall term.

This project will overlay South University Drive from Stadium Drive to the existing overlay north of Parking Lot #1. This project will also include patching, reflective crack control, overlay of asphalt, guardrail upgrades, and asphalt shoulders.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assemble, That:

(1) The contract to perform construction work required for South University Drive Resurfacing, SIUE, be and is hereby awarded to Gleeson Asphalt, Belleville, IL

Base Bid	\$1,275,000
Alternate #1	\$16,800
Alternate #2	\$38,700
Alternate #3	\$25,400

(2) The project shall be funded from an internal loan to be re-paid with Deferred Maintenance funds.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Ms. Wiley moved the approval of the Award of Contracts: South University Drive Resurfacing, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hightower. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower,



Dr. Keith Sanders, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick recused himself from voting on the matter.

The following matters were presented to the Board:

PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE  
ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$13.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2009 for a proposed rate of \$288.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for fall, spring and summer academic sessions, respectively. The thirteen dollar (\$13.00) increase will be used to augment the athletics department's operating budget.

Rationale for Adoption

Fiscal year 2008 marked the seventh consecutive fiscal year of positive operating results, further reducing the carry-over deficit by \$4,786. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations resulted in cutting the carryover deficit by more than \$742,000 since FY2000, leaving the balance at (\$55,447) (Un-audited).

Fiscal year 2008 brought continued success in competition as the Men's Cross Country team won the Missouri Valley Championship and Men's Basketball earned their seventh consecutive post-season tournament invitation, hosted an opening round National Invitational Tournament (NIT) game and advanced to the second round. During the fall of 2007, football defeated its second consecutive Football Bowl Subdivision opponent in a dramatic win at Northern Illinois, received an at-large invitation to the NCAA playoffs (fifth consecutive appearance), won two home playoff games, advanced to the national semifinals for the first time since 1983, and finished the year ranked 3rd nationally. In the 2008 Missouri Valley Conference All Sports Championship, the award recognizing success across all sports, SIUC finished 2nd. During the Fall of 2008 the Men's Cross Country team won its second consecutive MVC championship.

Success in competition is only one venue where excellence is sought. Our student-athletes were also performing well in the classroom with 61% posting 3.0 GPA or better in the spring 2008 semester, and a department-wide cumulative GPA of 3.02. During the 2007/2008 school year, Saluki student-athletes received 57 academic post season awards.

Grants from State Farm and the Missouri Valley Conference once again helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year, student-athletes visited local elementary schools to read to and interact with more than 1,000 students, along with making a host of other community-oriented appearances. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student-athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community.

While we continue to build on these successes in the classroom and competition, sport operating budgets are still below the levels necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Missouri Valley Football Conferences. While efforts to increase revenues from external sources continue to be successful, costs are increasing as well. Coaches continue their efforts to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an athletics department. However, these funds, which would normally be used for "extras," are still being used for operational expenses. Taking into account the additional fund raising and departmental internal reallocations, sport operating budgets are constantly in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

Progress has been made on improving and renovating athletics facilities. On October 3, 2005, the Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center opened, providing state-of-the-art academic and weight training to help continue the success of the student-athletes in the classroom and in competition. McAndrew Stadium and the SIU Arena are in desperate need of replacement or significant renovation and there are additional needs for other facilities. The Saluki Way project has identified a number of necessary campus improvements, including a new football stadium and significant renovations to the SIU Arena. Along with the fees already approved to support a portion of the Saluki Way project, the athletics department has been provided substantial fund raising goals, and increased revenue targets to assist in the funding of the initial projects and ongoing operations of these facilities.

The athletics department remains committed to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports. This commitment has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes but the resources required to continue this commitment comes at the expense of other areas within the program.

The sports operating budgets, athletic facility budgets and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will continue to be necessary.

A continuing focused effort to market our teams and emphasis on giving to the Saluki Athletic Scholarship Fund represent two examples of revenue growth opportunities being pursued in addition to the \$13.00 “operational” portion of this fee increase request. The athletics department believes an annual student fee increase is essential for the economic stability necessary to remain competitive in the world of Intercollegiate Athletics.

*Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* states that Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions. Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. The athletics program’s mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition. These are reasonable expectations if the Intercollegiate Athletics program is adequately funded. Athletics success can also impact enrollment, retention and giving for the entire University.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support and new facilities can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics, the University as a whole, and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

#### Constituency Involvement

This has been discussed with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC voted against the proposed fee increase for Intercollegiate Athletics.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, that effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2009, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2008	2009
Athletic	\$275.00	\$288.00

PROPOSED INCREASE IN STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks an increase of \$11.00 in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2009, for a proposed rate of \$130.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer, academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center serves as the front door and community center for the University. It is a primary venue for co-curricular student life, University events, national and regional conferences, and public and private functions for the larger community of southern Illinois. The programs, activities, services, appearance and ambience of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of prospective, new, and continuing students and their families, in addition to faculty, staff, and the general public. Multicultural events focus attention on the stimulating and educational diversity of the campus population and programs.

The proposed \$11.00 increase for FY 2010 will provide funds toward meeting the *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* target by restoring an appropriate level of cash for repairs and improvements to both reduce deferred maintenance on an aging facility and further enhance the quality of the facility and services. The proposed fee increase will fund the repayment of debt used to fund the bowling and billiards area renovation and complete roof replacement. Further, the proposed increase will offset inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility costs, increased cost of insurance premiums, projected salary and wage increases, and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. Planned FY 2010 capital and building projects include the following:

- Replace Kitchen Equipment as needed on an annual basis.
- Replace and/or repair aging escalator step chain/rollers (Phase 1)
- HVAC Mechanical Renovations (Phase 2)

- 1<sup>st</sup> floor bathroom renovations (Second set of 2)
- Modernization of Passenger Elevator
- Upgrade/replacement of Student Center Digital Security Camera System

In addition to the Student Center Fee, a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee supports the Student Center. If one includes the Revenue Bond Fee and the proposed increase in the Student Center fee collectively, the combination would have risen at an average annual rate of 8.40% over the past ten years. When balanced against the services, activities, programming and other core support offered to students on a daily basis, that relatively small rate of increase illustrates the fundamental commitment the Student Center has to the University as a whole and to students in particular.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board (SCB) has voted to approve the proposed fee increase. The Undergraduate Student Government voted to disapprove the recommended fee increase. The Graduate and Professional Student Council voted against the recommended fee increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2009, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2007</u>	2008	<u>2009</u>
Student Center *	<del>\$115.00</del>	\$119.00	<u>\$130.00</u>

-----  
 \* Prorated over 12  
 hours/semester

PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC  
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$6.73 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2009, for a proposed rate of \$126.73 per semester, prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Recreation Center is the focal point for all Intramural-Recreational Sports programs and services on campus and impacts the entire southern Illinois region. Over 700,000 people annually enter the facility including current and prospective students, their families, community members, faculty and staff, as well as visitors from all over the world. In addition, the facility hosts intercollegiate athletic events, academic classes, special events and camps, public and private functions, and processes over 20,000 facility reservations each year.

The \$6.73 increase for FY 2010 is proposed to offset continuing increases in student minimum wage, property insurance costs, salary increases, increase costs of the University Service Expenses, and to maintain an appropriate level of cash reserves. This continues support of the quality of the educational experience available for students.

Approval of the proposed \$6.73 increase would allow the Recreation Center to continue its record of responding to higher priority maintenance issues for the facility, and the Recreational Sports and Services programs to experience increasing usage and a high level of student satisfaction.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Recreational Sports and Services Leadership Team members were heavily involved in the discussion of the proposed fee increase and their recommendations were presented to the Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board. The Recreational Sports and Services Advisory Board spent an extended period of time reviewing, met four times, and discussed the fee proposal and recommendations, and the Board voted (7-2) in favor of the proposed increase. The recommended fee

proposal was presented and discussed at the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC) the Undergraduate Student Government (USG). USG voted to support this proposed increase. GPSC voted against this proposed increase.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2009, Appendix A, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

- 6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	<u>2007</u>	2008	<u>2009</u>
Student Recreation *	<del>\$114.00</del>	\$120.00	<u>\$126.73</u>

.....  
 \* Prorated over 12 hours/semester

Ms. Wiley moved the approval of the Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]; and Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6]. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, none; nay, Mr. Nate Brown. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, Ms. Amber Suggs.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President reported that on April 3 Governor Quinn signed into law HB210 which was a supplemental appropriation bill

for fiscal year 2009 and authorized the state of Illinois to expend federal stimulus funds for certain transportation projects. He reviewed that HB210 included an annualized appropriation of \$1 million for operations and maintenance funding for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute.

The President reported that on April 15 the President's Office and the Paul Simon Institute hosted new Illinois Senate President John Cullerton at SIU Carbondale. Presidents Poshard and Cullerton met with reporters at the Stone Center and then enjoyed lunch and a lecture with students, faculty and staff at the Student Center. Dr. Poshard noted that Chair Tedrick attended the day's activities. Later that evening a reception sponsored by Federal Judge Phil Gilbert, law school roommate to President Cullerton, was held at Hunan's with many area elected officials in attendance.

President Poshard reported that on April 22, the President's Office hosted SIU Carbondale lobby day in Springfield with more than 130 students, faculty and staff attending the state capitol to meet and speak with legislators about issues important to public higher education. He noted that SIU Edwardsville had previously taken a large number of students to the capitol for a separate lobby day. He thought the students represented the University well and had received reports that they made a wonderful impression on the lawmakers they met. He thanked Chancellor Vandegrift, Chancellor Goldman, their staff, and Executive Assistant for External Affairs Brian Chapman for well organized efforts.



The President reported that on April 23, he, along with the Chancellors and Vice President Stucky appeared before the Illinois House Higher Education Appropriations Committee. He noted the hearing was a very productive discussion and that there was a great deal of interest in the University's efforts to become more efficient as well as identifying its greatest financial concerns.

President Poshard reviewed that the spring session of the legislature had 24 days left and that the legislature faced a dramatic shortfall in revenues that would require an increase in taxes in order to avoid deep cuts in state government. He noted that there was a great debate over what further cuts could be extracted from state government prior to raising additional revenues and that the University's report to the Committee demonstrated the many sacrifices already made and efficiencies the two campuses were able to effect to respond to the fiscal crisis.

The President relayed that from the appropriations aspect, in order for the state to accept federal stabilization funds it must keep a maintenance of effort level for institutions of higher education for fiscal years 2009, 2010 and 2011 of at least the level of state support enjoyed in fiscal year 2006. He noted that it represented a critical safety net for public universities in Illinois and would shield the University from what could be catastrophic budget cuts if the legislature was not successful in increasing state revenues. The President further noted that there seemed to be little interest in the Governor's proposal to require state employees,

including University employees to pay an additional two percent of their salaries into the state's pension system; however, there was some level of support for the creation of a second tier of pension benefits levels for new hires. The President noted that he would be in Springfield the coming week to meet with the Governor's Chief of Staff, his Deputy Chief of Staff for Higher Education and his Director of the Office of Management and Budget, and he hoped to have a clearer understanding of where the session was headed after the series of meetings.

President Poshard reported on the federal level that fiscal year 2008 business had been concluded for a couple of months by the federal legislature which had ran several months late. He announced that on the upcoming Monday, Congressman Costello would be on the SIU Carbondale campus to announce a \$475,000 grant to Small Business Administration and the Southern Illinois Research Park and a \$381,000 Department of Education – Rehabilitation Services and Disability Research Grant for a program for disabled veterans including education counseling and therapy which may include scholarships and research and a Department of Energy science and professional science master's Advanced Energy and Fuel Management Program for \$428,000. The President noted that the University was very grateful to Senator Durbin and Representative Costello who worked on the important projects for the Carbondale campus. The President announced that, at the same time, Senator Durbin and Representative Shimkus achieved further advances in that they were able to obtain a \$250,000 grant for the Southwestern Illinois Advanced

Manufacturing Center at SIU Edwardsville, as well as \$360,000 grant to the National Corn to Ethanol Research Center at SIU Edwardsville. He noted that represented about one and a half million dollars of federal money coming to the SIU system and that the University was very thankful for the work of Senator Durbin, Representative Shimkus and Representative Costello.

In closing, the President noted that Maura Gill, a student from Orland Park enrolled in SIU Carbondale's Achieve Program testified earlier in the week in front of the Illinois Senate Higher Education Committee on behalf of a proposal that would create a financial aid program at the Illinois Student Assistance Commission for low and moderate income families to access the services provided by the SIUC Achieve Program which provides support services for students diagnosed with slight learning disabilities but is entirely fee based.

Trustee Sanders acknowledged the contribution of President Poshard. He complimented his good work of bringing to the University over forty million dollars in new money by persuading various state agencies and the federal government.

President Poshard stated that he appreciated Trustee Sanders' comments; however, he credited Executive Director of Governmental and Public Affairs David Gross for all of the "leg work" on the projects.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor noted that earlier in the meeting the Board approved the naming of a new dean of the College of Arts and

Sciences at SIUE, Dr. Aldemaro Romero, from Arkansas State University who currently serves as chair of the Biology Department. The Chancellor acknowledged Provost Ferguson, Chair Charles Berger and the search committee for an outstanding appointment. He announced that Assistant Professor of Anthropology Jennifer Rehg was the recipient of the 2009 Teaching Excellence Award, the top teaching honor. Rehg's research focuses on primate behavior and ecology with special emphasis on New World monkeys in Central and South America. The Chancellor announced that Dr. Laura Pawlow, Assistant Professor in the Psychology Department, was the winner of the SIUE Alumni Association 2009 Great Teacher Award. He added that the Class of 2009 earned a 100 percent pass rate on the National Dental Board Examinations.

The Chancellor provided construction updates on the campus. The Student Success Center construction has made great progress with painting underway on the first floor while drywall is being prepared on other levels. The exterior walls of the Student Fitness Center are nearly complete and the roofing contractor will soon begin to install the new red metal roof. The Early Childhood Center contractor has finished the new addition, and the children and staff have moved in. Work on the School of Pharmacy Student Lounge addition continues as the steel erection is now complete and work on the roof and windows has begun. At the School of Dental Medicine, the basement of the Science Building has been cleaned out with demolition of the old laboratory cabinets and counters. The space will be converted into a computer study/testing facility for the Dental

students. He noted that all projects are on schedule to be completed before classes begin in August.

The Chancellor provided an update of SIUE's NCAA transition to Division I. Work continues on updating the three strategic plans which will be prepared for a June 1 submission. The SIUE Softball team completed its season with a 40-10 record and received votes in both the Ultimate College Softball national coach's poll and the ESPN/USA Softball national poll for success in its first year of Division I competition. He noted that softball is the women's team that was recommended for fast-track status. Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed that after being announced as a member of the Ohio Valley Conference (OVC) last summer, every SIUE team sport has now competed against a future OVC opponent; in addition, with the spring season almost complete, each SIUE team has defeated at least one Division I opponent. Collectively, SIUE has defeated teams from 16 different NCAA Division I conferences, including the Atlantic Coast Conference, the Big East Conference, the Missouri Valley Conference, the Horizon League, the Summit League and the Mid-American Conference.

Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reported that Saluki Way is moving along nicely, enrollment is moving, and with the end of the academic year coming to a close the campus is holding award banquets and recognition moments. He reported that Yoginder "Paul" Chugh, professor in the Department of Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering, has been asked to serve on an international task force examining China's use of coal for

energy. He joins scientists and engineers from France, Canada, Denmark and China on the task force. Shaikh Ahmed, assistant professor in the Department of Computer and Electrical Engineering, is one of only four researchers nationwide included in Oak Ridge National Laboratory's first High-Performance Computing Grants Competition. The award, which includes a \$25,000 grant, will provide Professor Ahmed with access to Oak Ridge's super computer and other top-end computers and staff at its site in Tennessee, where he will conduct nanodevice technology research. He also noted that SIUC's community of researchers continues to do an outstanding job of attracting external funding. Through April, SIUC received nearly \$52.5 million from federal, state, industry, foundation and other sources with more grants in progress.

The Chancellor provided recognition for students. Earlier in the week, a zoology student was in Washington, D.C., as part of an elite group of young scholars invited to participate in the annual Posters on the Hill competition. Andrew Dennhardt, a senior from East Moline, presented his research on the peregrine falcon before lawmakers on Capitol Hill. Andrew is a two-time Goldwater Scholarship nominee and is a previous recipient of a REACH scholarship. The Chancellor reported that the Student Employee of the Year for 2009 is graduate student Martin Dubbs. A veteran of the U.S. Army, he is studying in the Master of Public Administration Program and works in the School of Journalism with Director William Freivogel. Among his contributions, he was serving as assistant academic adviser, helping students plan their coursework. The

Chancellor reported that Saluki basketball player Bryan Mullins would graduate on the upcoming weekend and continues to receive recognition for his academic achievements. Mr. Mullins is a recipient of a \$7,500 postgraduate scholarship from the NCAA. The one-time educational grants were awarded to 58 student-athletes, 29 men and 29 women, all representing winter-sports participants. Mr. Mullins maintained a perfect 4.0 grade point average in finance, and among other honors, was named the Missouri Valley Conference's top basketball scholar-athlete during the past season.

The Chancellor reviewed the recent success of the Debate Program under the directorship of Todd Graham. Kevin Calderwood and Adam Testerman finished a highly successful season by placing second at the National Parliamentary Tournament of Excellence. He went on to say that the duo was the only undefeated team in the history of the tournament after 12 preliminary debates, losing in the final round in what was the closest finish in tournament final round history. The junior team of Christopher Neill and Katie Thomas finished sixth in the tournament.

Chancellor Goldman introduced students who had been selected by *USA Today* as part of the 2009 All-USA College Academic Team. The three students were as follows: Lisa Furby, a junior in mechanical engineering from Carbondale; Sean Goodin, a senior majoring in physiology and philosophy from Red Bud; and Joe Batir, a senior in geology from Channahon who earned an honorable mention. The *USA*

*Today* Program honors full-time undergraduates who excel in scholarship and extend their abilities beyond the classroom to benefit society.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Secretary called on Ms. Laraine Wright.

Ms. Wright made her presentation to the Board.

She provided a copy of her presentation for inclusion in the Board minutes as follows.



**Presentation to the SIU Board of Trustees**

**May 7, 2009**

**by Laraine Wright**

I am here to put the actions of SIU Board Chairman Roger Tedrick on public record. These documents show that while serving the University, Tedrick made money through the sale of required liability insurance to 16 firms who were awarded more than \$17 million dollars worth of contracts by this board, not including Saluki Way.

Local insurance agents, students, people in the community, reporters and alumni – everyone has recognized this as a conflict of interest.

Listen to these 19 simple words from the University's charter: "... nor shall any member of the Board be directly or indirectly interested in any contract made by the board..."

Tedrick says that the word "indirect" is not well defined, so he can do what he wants. To hell with the SIU Management Act! He says he has a right to operate a business. He says his clients never told him they had put him down as their insurer (yet his signature is on many of the documents).

But what the heck, he has donated lots of money and just loves this place to pieces and no one ever told him he was violating the charter ... not even one SIU employee who saw these documents, not even one person at

these 16 firms or on his own staff, and certainly not SIU Legal Counsel Jerry Blakemore who is paid not to look for trouble, only create it.

Roger Tedrick, here are 19 simple other words that you could have said to your clients but didn't: "While I can still be your insurer for your other work, I can't sell you insurance for SIU contracts."

In the hope that we will forgive and forget, Blakemore has thrown together a first-ever Conflict of Interest Policy of weasel words and loopholes that will be torturous to implement. "Indirect" is still undefined, and the words "substantial conflict" could allow Tedrick to accept insurance business just by recusing himself.

In the last three months, people have helped me flesh out the relationships among Glenn Poshard, Roger Tedrick, John Simmons, Dennis Poshard, Bonan the Younger, Keith Sanders, and Sam Goldman, among (sadly) even others. I was told more than once when I started looking at all of this that it would make me sick to my stomach.

Yep, it's putrid. To pick just one of the many strings: Why did Poshard and this board relentlessly push through Saluki Way at this particular point in history? Who is really benefitting from it? Why did Bruce Holland, who now oversees its construction and who used Tedrick Insurance, tell the St. Louis Commerce Magazine five years ago that his firm would soon be enjoying benefits from higher education? In how many ways do the Southern Illinois Miners and banks and mayors and highway off-ramps factor into this mess?

- 3 -

These Blagojevich appointments have come at the expense of the University's reputation, academic mission, and welfare of students. Now is the time to tell Gov. Quinn – in simple, direct language – to bat them out of the ballpark and find decent, capable people for this board and as administrators of this University.

The Secretary called on Ms. Kathy Lively.

Ms. Lively made her presentation to the Board. She reviewed the origination of the Connect SI Project. She noted that in the summer of 2006 former Senator Larry Woolard and a group of leaders approached President Poshard about the project understanding his mission about community outreach at Southern Illinois University. Connect SI was an effort to collaborate in a formalized way to unite people trying to better the region. At the first meeting of the Leadership Advisory Committee of Connect SI, 26 leaders from throughout the 20 southernmost counties of southern Illinois met. She recounted that after hundreds of volunteers and thousands of hours of collaborative work, Connect SI works across three broad spectrums of economic development, healthcare, and broadband deployment. For economic development, a regional asset mapping was completed which involved the work of over 700 citizens throughout the region and is available at [www.connectsi.us](http://www.connectsi.us).

Ms. Lively reported that the work of Connect SI continued with support from the Delta Regional Authority, the Department of Labor, the Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity and thousands of dollars of private investment. Now comprehensive demographic profiles of the southernmost 20 counties are updated bi-annually, and GIS mapping tools are at work aiding grant writers, economic development friends and chambers of commerce throughout the region. She noted that recently industry clusters had been started in energy transportation distribution and logistics. Lead SI, a youth engagement program with a three day

institute was hosted at SIUC. In healthcare, a development of three work groups was made around healthcare professions, healthcare connectivity and health outcomes led by private sector healthcare leaders and resulted in a healthy Delta Initiative led by Southern Illinois Healthcare and the public health departments in the southernmost 16 counties. Ms. Lively stated that information regarding broadband deployment is available on the website at [www.iwantmybroadband.com](http://www.iwantmybroadband.com), and work is underway for a program called Netwise for internet safety which is becoming a state model for now mandatory training in all K-12 classrooms. Ms. Lively reviewed the collaborations of many departments at SIU Carbondale that had assisted with Connect SI, all in an effort to improve the region. She thanked President Poshard for his continued guidance and support.

The Secretary called on Mr. Bryce Cramer.

Mr. Cramer made his presentation to the Board. He noted that for Connect SI he served on the Leadership Advisory Committee, the Executive Team, and also co-chair of Lead SI, the Leadership Development Program for high school students in southern Illinois. He reported that during the past year the first class of 33 students attended a two and a half day institute at SIU Carbondale. He reviewed feedback received from a parent of a student of the first class who was now attending SIU Carbondale and a Presidential Scholar recipient. The parent had praised the program and said that it gave her daughter confidence in her abilities whereas she had not considered attending college before being involved in the Program. He noted that the development of the Lead SI Program came

about from two people having a conversation about starting such a program to show opportunities to promising students so that they could live up to their full potential. Mr. Cramer thanked the Board for the University's involvement in Connect SI, and he thanked President Poshard for his guidance and leadership for Connect SI.

The Secretary called on Mr. Brad Housewright.

Mr. Housewright made his presentation to the Board. Mr. Housewright stated that he served as chair for the network providers for the Connect SI initiative which involved 20 telecommunications providers such as Verizon, AT&T, and Clearwave. He noted that such a collaboration of competitors on one initiative was substantial by itself.

Mr. Housewright reported that since Connect SI began, over \$20 million was invested in new infrastructure within the 20-county region. He noted the initial goal of the providers was a 54 percent adoption rate with 85 percent coverage, and to date in such a short period of time, the Project had experienced close to a 20 percent adoption rate with over 40 percent coverage, so he concluded that the Project is working.

He noted that the group was ready to submit a \$40 million project for the stimulus funds all being driven by the network providers. It would allow gigabyte capacity to be pushed through the region, and then far outreaching wireless capability into the farthest areas of southern Illinois which would have a tremendous impact on the region. He noted the Project was helping the Illinois Century Network to get additional capacity down to the elementary through high school levels. He stated that he had

provided only a few examples of the areas in which the Project was involved. Mr. Housewright thanked President Poshard and Vice President Stucky for their leadership and vision, and he thanked SIU for being a part of the effort.

The Secretary called on Ms. Paulette Curkin.

Ms. Curkin made her presentation to the Board. She reported that Ms. Carmen Suarez would be leaving SIUC after more than 15 years of service. She reviewed Ms. Suarez's accomplishments while at SIUC. Ms. Curkin noted Ms. Suarez's favorite role had been to serve in the area of diversity and equity, and she was a great ally to the gay, lesbian, bisexual, transgender community, worked tirelessly for women's issues, advised several African American student groups, while representing her own Latino community. Ms. Curkin noted that Ms. Suarez's work with students was a top priority, and her heartfelt commitment was obvious to the students who knew her. She reported that in addition to her campus work, Ms. Suarez served the southern Illinois community with selfless dedication. Ms. Curkin stated that Ms. Suarez would be missed by SIU Carbondale, and the University of Idaho would be gaining a dedicated and hard-working professional.

The Chair reviewed the history of the endowment established by the family of the late Lindell W. Sturgis to recognize annually the community service contributions of an SIU Carbondale employee. Mr. Tedrick reviewed the many accomplishments of the recipient and then presented the Lindell W. Sturgis Public Service Award to

Mr. Steve Buhman. The Chair also recognized members of the Sturgis family and past award recipients who were in attendance in the audience.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held June 11, 2009, at the East St. Louis Higher Education Campus. He explained that there would be a news conference at the Board table immediately following the meeting.

Trustee Wiley moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 11:06 a.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary



CONTENTS

June 10, 2009  
3:30 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees..... 499

June 11, 2009  
10:00 a.m.

Roll Call..... 502

Announcements by the Chair..... 503

Trustee Reports ..... 504

Committee Reports..... 505

    Executive Committee ..... 505

Executive Officer Reports ..... 505

    Dr. Glenn Poshard, President ..... 505

    Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC ..... 507

    Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE..... 509

Public Comments and Questions ..... 510

Report of Purchase Orders and Contracts,  
April 2009, SIUC and SIUE ..... 511

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC..... 511

Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE ..... 514

Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2010 ..... 514

Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2011 ..... 515

Authorization to Provide PPO Network Access to SIUC  
Students, Carbondale Campus, SIUC..... 517

Authorization to Purchase and Install Equipment to Build Digital Television Master Control Facilities for WSIU Television, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	518
Reorganization and Renaming of Associate Chancellor (Diversity) Responsibility Area, SIUC .....	519
Authorization to Purchase Dental Lab Services: School of Dental Medicine, SIUE .....	534
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held May 6 and 7, 2009 .....	535
Authorization to Purchase Bus Services, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	537
Award of Contract: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC .....	538

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JUNE 10, 2009

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting was called by the Chair of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University, and the meeting convened at 3:45 p.m., Wednesday, June 10, 2009, in Building D, Room 2002, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville East St. Louis Higher Education Campus, East St. Louis, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Nate Brown  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Amber Suggs  
Mr. Steve Wigginton

The following member was absent:

Ms. Marquita Wiley

A quorum was physically present.

Also physically present for the duration of the meeting were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; and Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel. Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIUC; Mr. Luke Crater, Associate General Counsel, SIUC School of Medicine; Mr. David Gross, Executive Director of Governmental and Public Affairs; Ms. Pam Speer, Associate Provost, SIUC School of Medicine; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board; attended a portion of the meeting.

Chancellor Goldman provided a brief presentation to the Board regarding the SIUC campus cleanup costs and emergency response due to the storm that occurred on the campus on May 8, 2009. He commended University employees for their cooperative efforts in minimizing damages, moving Commencement ceremonies to McAndrew Stadium, and feeding more than 6,500 people, to name a few. The Chancellor reported that the University request for federal funding was made by the Governor and included other communities from the region. SIUC's estimated damage cost was approximately \$6 million.

At 4:40 p.m., Trustee Suggs moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board, and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Bonan. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 6:00 p.m. No action was requested or taken.

---

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES  
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
JUNE 11, 2009

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, June 11, 2009, at 9:47 a.m. in Room 1007-1008, Building D, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville East St. Louis Higher Education Campus, East St. Louis, Illinois. The meeting was called to order by Chair Tedrick. The following members of the Board were physically present; no members participated via teleconference:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair  
Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair  
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary  
Mr. Frank William Bonan II  
Mr. Nate Brown  
Dr. Keith Sanders  
Ms. Amber Suggs  
Mr. Steve Wigginton

The following member of the Board was absent:

Ms. Marquita Wiley

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU  
Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale  
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville  
Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs  
Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and  
Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported that a quorum was physically present.

The Chair thanked the East St. Louis Higher Education Campus for hosting the meeting. He noted that it was a pleasure to participate in meetings at the facility, and he thanked its employees for their dedication and hard work.

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., June 10, 2009, in Room 2002, Building D, of the East St. Louis Higher Education Campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before the closing of the meeting, an update was received on SIUC campus cleanup costs. No action was requested or taken. Then a motion was made to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of specific employees or officers of the public body. No action was requested or taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, fellow Trustee John Simmons hosted dinner for members of the Board of Trustees at Dominic's Restaurant in St. Louis. The gathering was social in nature.

Under Trustee Reports, Mr. Tedrick reported that he, along with fellow Trustee Suggs, attended the May 8 Commencement ceremony at SIUE for the Schools of Nursing and Business. On May 16, he and Trustee Bonan attended the SIUC School of Medicine Commencement ceremony in Springfield. On June 6, he and Trustee Suggs attended the School of Dental Medicine Commencement at SIUE.

Mr. Bonan reported that he attended the May 16 SIUC School of Medicine Commencement ceremony and noted that the students were especially grateful about the opportunity the School of Medicine provided to them.

Mr. Brown reported that he attended the joint Science and Engineering Commencement, Agriculture Commencement, and the joint Mass Communications and Applied Sciences Commencements at SIUC. He noted that many students had expressed to him their pleasure in the campus' decision to hold the ceremonies under the circumstances of the storm that caused so much damage to the area. Mr. Brown commended the leadership and staff at SIUC for all of their efforts.

Dr. Hightower commended Chancellor Vandegrift and staff on an outstanding graduation process which included three Commencement ceremonies he attended at SIUE on May 9.

Ms. Suggs reported that on May 8 and 9 she attended Commencement ceremonies at SIUC. On May 9 she attended Commencement ceremonies at SIUE as well. Ms. Suggs further reported that on June 1 she attended the Charter School graduation ceremonies at



the East St. Louis Center. She noted that the graduation was sentimental due to the fact that all 17 graduating students had participated and contributed to her thesis. In addition, on June 6 she and Mr. Tedrick attended the School of Dental Medicine Commencement.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick, Chair of the Executive Committee, gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that the Executive Committee had not met in between Board meetings.

Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. The President provided a review of the last two weeks' Illinois legislative session he attended. He noted that what struck him most was the sheer size of the fiscal problems the state faced. The dramatic revenue contraction led Governor Quinn to declare a failure in state revenues, a declaration required under the state's constitution in order to borrow funds to keep the government running. The billions borrowed to date must all be paid back within 12 months. According to the legislature's fiscal forecasting arm, the state's budget deficit for FY10 is \$12.4 billion.

The President reported that during the week the four leaders and the Governor met for several hours to discuss the budget crisis with no concrete solution. He reviewed that the former Governor sent many new dollars into preK-12 education and the expansion of health care over the past six years at the expense of other aspects of state government, including substantial decreases in higher education. At the same time there were no permanent revenue increases approved to sustain the

spending levels in those areas. He stated that the action, coupled with the choice of accepting billions in federal stimulus aid with its maintenance of effort terms for Medicaid and K-12 education has resulted in the most challenging state budget situation in his lifetime. The President went on to say that higher education operations support alone was below FY01 levels, with SIU receiving \$18 million less in state appropriated funds than it received in FY02. In addition, over \$100 million in grant programs at the Illinois Board of Higher Education level were facing total elimination.

The President reported that the Illinois Senate passed Senator Meeks' bill which proposed a comprehensive and fundamental change in the state's revenue system by raising the personal income tax rate from three to five percent, expanding the state sales tax base to include a select set of services, and including other major tax and education policy reforms. He noted that the proposal by Senator Meeks represented a growing feeling among certain legislators that the state's revenue system must be drastically changed to be fairer and more responsive to today's new service economy.

President Poshard reported that the legislature acted on six FY10 budget bills during the spring. Five of the bills were waiting to be sent to the Governor and one was being held in the state Senate through a parliamentary procedure. The six bills represent a complete budget, and the General Revenue Fund appropriations match current revenue projections for FY10, but they fund everything for six months. Normal funding levels for human services and education grants were left out of

this budget. The Governor indicated that he will not sign an incomplete budget.

President Poshard gave his personal perspective that Illinois should enact an increase in the income tax as quickly as possible in order to preserve and protect many important programs, including full year funding for the state's Monetary Award Program (MAP). He noted that while the Governor's budget provides for a 1 percent increase in operations funding, it calls for a 50 percent decrease in MAP funding which would affect 7,000 SIU students. He urged the public to write to the legislators and the Governor about their views on the state budget.

The President reported that the capital bills and their related revenue and bonding legislation had also been held up by a parliamentary maneuver in the Illinois House of Representatives. The bill includes more than \$172 million in projects for the SIU System. He noted that the Governor suggested during the prior week that the capital bills could not go forward until the operations budget was resolved.

Dr. Sam Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale, made his report to the Board. He reviewed the storm damage that occurred at the Carbondale campus on May 8 which occurred on the first day of a three-day schedule of Commencement ceremonies. The Chancellor noted that two ceremonies were cancelled but that those students were offered to participate in the August Commencement ceremonies at no cost. He also commended staff for all of their efforts.

The Chancellor reported that Rafal Kos, a senior in journalism, produced a public service announcement that directs Illinois residents to the state's emergency and disaster preparedness web site, and it began airing on television stations throughout the state on May 18. The College of Mass Communication and Media Arts collaborated with the Illinois Emergency Management Agency, the Illinois Terrorism Task Force and the Illinois Broadcasters Association on the project.

The Chancellor reported that the Saluki Way Project remained on schedule and that utility work for the football stadium and renovations to the Arena were nearly complete. He reported that foundation walls for the new addition between the two facilities were going up and groundwork continued on the site of the new stadium; renovations to the tennis courts would be completed soon. He noted that fundraising efforts were moving into fairly high gear.

Chancellor Goldman reported that a third-year student from the School of Medicine was the second Fulbright Scholarship winner for 2009, Sameer Vohra, a graduate student in the joint law/medical program. The Chancellor also provided results of a recent baccalaureate alumni survey. These respondents earned their bachelor's degrees in 2003, and 96 percent would recommend SIUC to someone else. The full-time employment rate was 87 percent for those responding to the survey. The alumni praised faculty with 96 percent saying the faculty in their major effectively communicated the subject matter. Also, 94 percent of respondents described the faculty as "very good instructors" and 92

percent said faculty in their majors were accessible outside of the classroom.

The Chancellor reported that SIUC received nearly \$5 million during May in grants and contracts, bringing the fiscal year's total to \$57.2 million. Included in the total was more than \$5.4 million in training awards compared to \$2.9 million at the same time during the prior year.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville, made his report to the Board. The Chancellor reviewed Commencement activities held on the campus. SIUE held five Commencements during the spring. Four ceremonies were held on May 9 and 10 whereby Dr. Jane Henney received a Doctor of Humane Letters honorary degree, Mr. David Oates was awarded the SIUE Distinguished Service Award, and Dr. Jennifer Rehg, Assistant Professor of anthropology, received the University's Teaching Excellence Award. He thanked Trustees Hightower, Suggs, and Tedrick for participating in the ceremonies. The Chancellor further reported that on June 6, 2009, the School of Dental Medicine Commencement was held. He noted that the class distinguished itself on the National Board Dental Examination, Parts I and II, earning a 100 percent pass rate on both exams on the first attempt. He thanked Trustees Suggs and Tedrick for attending the event.

Chancellor Vandegrift reported that the fall 2008 SIUE Civil Engineering Senior Design Environmental Student Team took first place honors in the Parsons Brinckerhoff Environmental and Water Resource Student Design Competition held in Kansas City, Missouri, in May. Four of

the students, Ronak Desai, Philip McAndrews, Chad Pike and Andre Stunson, comprised the team of mechanical engineering students who designed the "Green Bike" for their senior design project, a vehicle combining high performance with renewable fuel sources. He added that Team Member Andre Stunson planned to race the bike during Speed Week in Bonneville, Utah, over the summer.

The Chancellor reported that strategic plans had been updated and submitted to the NCAA for the overall program and two fast-track sports. More than 62 percent of SIUE's student-athletes finished the spring semester with a grade point average of 3.0 or better. He acknowledged that two softball players, Lauren Zembruski and Courtney Mall, were voted Academic All-District by *ESPN The Magazine*.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Secretary reported that no persons had registered to speak during the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,  
APRIL 2009, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with 3 Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of April 2009 were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1. Greene, Jason T.	Associate Professor	Finance	08/16/2009		\$ 17,556.00/mo \$158,004.00/AY
2. Horvath, Tina L.	Associate Director of Housing Residence Life** (Previous: Assistant Director of Housing)	University Housing	05/15/2009	31.88%	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 4,549.67/mo \$54,596.04/FY)
3. Tiber, Melissa K.	Head Coach of Women's Basketball*	Intercollegiate Athletics	04/23/2009		\$ 8,333.34/mo \$100,000.08/FY
4. Waier, Malinda D.	Director of Rainbow's End	Rainbow's End	04/22/2009		\$ 5,083.33/mo \$60,999.96/FY

\*Term Appointment within two reporting levels of the Chancellor

\*\*Change of salary and title

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Alexander, Peter C.	Sabbatical	School of Law	100%	01/01/2010-05/15/2010 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 01/01/2010-6/30/2010 at 100%)
2.	Duram, Leslie	Sabbatical	Geography and Environmental Resources	50%	08/01/2009-07/31/2010 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 07/01/2009-6/30/2010 at 50%)
3.	Sullivan, Michael	Sabbatical	Mathematics	100%	08/16/2009-12/31/2009 (This leave supersedes previous leave reported on 08/16/2009-08/15/2010 at 50%)

C. Awards of Tenure – None To Be ReportedD. Promotions – None To Be Reported

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bahlmann, Todd	Director, Patient Business Services	Physicians and Surgeons	04/20/2009		\$ 7,916.66/mo \$94,999.92/FY



2.	Clark, Ted	Assistant Professor	Surgery	08/03/2009		\$ 8,422.67/mo \$101,072.04/FY
3.	Dela Cruz, Jonathan	Assistant Professor	Surgery	08/03/2009		\$ 8,422.67/mo \$101,072.04/FY
4.	English, Airn	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Family and Community Medicine	06/01/2009		\$ 6,666.67/mo \$80,000.04/FY
5.	Hahn-Swanson, Carolyn	Certified Nurse Practitioner*	Alzheimer's Disease Center	04/01/2009		\$ 6,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/FY
6.	Lack, Jody	Assistant Professor of Clinical Pediatrics	Pediatrics	08/03/2009		\$ 7,500.00/mo \$90,000.00/FY
7.	Saleh, Khaled	Professor and Division Chair	Surgery/Orthopedics	07/01/2009		\$ 49,999.99/mo \$599,999.88/FY
8.	Schumacher, Sara	Assistant to the Chair (Previous: Deputy Assistant to the Chair)	Surgery	05/01/2009	32.7%	\$ 8,541.67/mo \$102,500.04/FY (Previous Salary - \$ 6,437.50/mo \$77,250.00/FY)
9.	Siddique, Sohail	Assistant Professor	Obstetrics and Gynecology	07/01/2009		\$ 16,666.67/mo \$200,000.04/FY

\*Change from term to continuing

B. Leaves of Absence with Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Spielman, Bethany	Sabbatical	Medical Humanities	100%	09/01/2009-02/28/2010
	<u>Purpose:</u> Dr. Spielman will use her sabbatical to work on a book manuscript on the international legal and ethical consequences of Pfizer's involuntary experimentation of children in Nigeria, and to edit a multi-campus curriculum project, Problems in Clinical Ethics.				

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Saleh, Khaled	Professor	Surgery	07/01/2009

D. Promotions – None To Be Reported

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Percent Change</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Buettner, Janelle	Academic Adviser	School of Engineering	06/15/09		\$2,916.68/mo \$35,360.16/FY
2.	Vandever, Jennifer	Associate Vice Chancellor for Information Technology and CIO (previously Interim Associate Vice Chancellor)	Information Technology Services	07/01/09	<u>8.33%</u>	\$10,833.34/mo \$130,000.08/FY (previously \$10,000/mo \$120,000/FY)

- B. Leaves of Absence with Pay - None to be reported

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2010

The Fiscal Year 2010 Southern Illinois University budget cannot be prepared until the Legislature and Governor have taken final actions on the State budget and the campuses have sufficient time to develop a budget based on those actions. It is essential to maintain the operation of the University between the beginning of Fiscal Year 2010 and the time at which a budget can be prepared for Board approval. Board approval of the following resolution is recommended:

Resolution

WHEREAS, Southern Illinois University's budget for Fiscal Year 2010 will be submitted for approval by the Board of Trustees at a meeting after July 1, 2008.

WHEREAS, This meeting of the Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees is the last regular meeting prior to the beginning of Fiscal Year 2010.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That subject to the availability of funds, the President of Southern Illinois University is authorized to make, and to authorize the Chancellors of Southern Illinois University Carbondale and Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to make, expenditures consistent with spending levels for Fiscal Year 2009 until such date as the Board of Trustees takes further action on the Operating Budget for Fiscal Year 2010.

### OPERATING AND CAPITAL RAMP GUIDELINES FOR FISCAL YEAR 2011

#### Operating RAMP Guidelines

Adoption of the Operating RAMP Guidelines represents the initial stage in the development of appropriation requests for Southern Illinois University. Several priorities are reflected in the guidelines, including the need to promote salary competitiveness, to maintain ongoing activities and services at their present level of quality, and to create new programming opportunities and enhancements that will help advance University strategic priorities.

Consultation among the campuses and the Office of the President has resulted in the following guidelines to be used in the development of the Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) operating budget request for Fiscal Year 2011:

1. With respect to salary increases, we will address salary issues in accordance with the IBHE's salary increase initiative. The initiative provides funds for an average inflationary salary increase for faculty and staff and additional funding to recruit and retain critical faculty and staff.
2. With respect to general price increases, we will document inflation projections using the most reliable data available. Documentation for general price requests will come from our analysis of inflationary levels measured by the Consumer Price Index (CPI), Higher Education Price Index (HEPI), and other reliable forecasts.
3. With respect to library materials and utilities, we are relying heavily upon demonstrable university cost experience and written comments from suppliers and local utility companies.

4. New requests for operation and maintenance funds should support new facilities or space on Southern Illinois University campuses including unfunded requests over the past two years.
5. With respect to deferred maintenance, we will use the funding formula established by IBHE that provides a base amount of \$100,000 per institution and allocates funds based on one-third of SIU's unmet annual maintenance needs for state funded facilities.
6. Pursuant to the Board of Trustees' approval of the FY 2011 RAMP Program Planning Document, the funding requested for the combination of new programs, program priorities, and support function requests will be included in the operating budget request.

#### Capital RAMP Guidelines

Projects proposed for the campuses will be developed recognizing the need to upgrade existing buildings, replace obsolete structures, repair structural and utility support systems, and make campus site improvements consistent to each campus facility master plan.

In developing the campus requests into priority listings by categories, the following project priority considerations are recognized:

- A. Projects to prevent future potential disruption in routine operations.
- B. Projects to make remodeling and infrastructure improvements that maintain and protect the State's investment in educational facilities.
- C. Projects to provide equipment to complete state funded facilities.
- D. Projects for which planning funds have previously been appropriated.
- E. Projects providing for accessibility for the handicapped and for rehabilitation, remodeling, and reassignment of existing facilities, with special consideration given when preservation of the facility is a factor.
- F. Projects to address new facility needs for instructional, public service, and research program activities that meet University priorities and state needs.

#### Conclusion

Upon adoption of these guidelines, formal requests will be prepared and incorporated into the Southern Illinois University's FY 2011 Resource Allocation and Management Plan (RAMP) for operations and

capital. The Board will review and approve these submissions at its July meeting or soon thereafter.

AUTHORIZATION TO PROVIDE PPO NETWORK ACCESS TO  
SIUC STUDENTS, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks to award a contract to provide covered SIUC students access to a PPO network of quality medical providers who agree to accepted discounted reimbursement of eligible medical charges covered under the Student Insurance Plan. Medical charges provided by participating providers that are incurred between August 15, 2008 and August 13, 2013 would be reimbursed at a contractually discounted rate.

The estimated cost of this contract is \$975,000. Funding for this contract will come from non-appropriated Self-Insurance Program-Student Medical Benefit Extended Care funds.

Rationale for Adoption

To provide eligible SIUC students access to quality medical care through a network of medical providers who agree to accept reimbursement of covered medical charges at rates discounted below regular fees.

The Student Insurance Program, administered by the Student Health Center, solicited proposals for access to a PPO network. Healthlink, the previous vendor, submitted the only proposal received that met the specifications outlined by the University's Request for Proposal.

During the last academic year, Healthlink's network provided the Student Insurance Plan an annual savings of \$1.7 million. The Healthlink proposal will continue a similar level of savings annually for the contract period.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not applicable.

### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Healthlink be awarded the contract to provide access to their PPO network of medical providers for charges incurred between August 15, 2008 and August 13, 2013.

(2) Funding for this contract will come from Self-Insurance Program-Student Medical Benefit funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

### AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE AND INSTALL EQUIPMENT TO BUILD DIGITAL TELEVISION MASTER CONTROL FACILITIES FOR WSIU TELEVISION CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

#### Summary

The purpose of this request is for the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University to approve the requisition and the Request for Proposal for the purchase and installation of equipment to build WSIU television a digital television master control facilities, capable of integration with Public Broadcasting Services' Next Generation Interconnection System (NGIS) for WSIU Public Broadcasting licensed to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University.

#### Rationale for Adoption

WSIU-DT channel 8 and WUSI-DT 16 are Public Broadcasting Service (PBS) member stations and have worked very closely with the PBS staff to develop the grant budget and the system configuration for a WSIU automated digital master control. The automated master control system equipment planning has been developed and determined with specific goals in mind.

WSIU-TV new automation system will accomplish six key goals:

- Capability for High Definition and multi-cast broadcasting
- Completely modernize the WSIU-TV aging master control;
- Gain automation and server capability for the first time;
- Align WSIU television with PBS national planning for the interconnection system;

- Maximize efficiencies in staff, equipment, maintenance and replacement; and
- Improve local insertion capabilities for underwriting, specials, local educational programs and local public affairs programs.

WSIU Associate Director of Technology and Engineering will act as the project administrator for the purchase and installation of the automation system for the WSIU stations.

#### Consideration Against Adoption

Without approval, WSIU Television will become obsolete and cease being able to serve our vast coverage area with high definition and standard definition locally produced programming for television that is a vital community service through Southern Illinois University Broadcasting that viewers use to educate and inform.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) This request for approval of the requisition and Request for Proposal for WSIU Public Television for the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,116,339.00

(2) Funding for this request is from the Corporation for Public Broadcasting Digital Distribution Grant funding and local funds donate by supporters of the SIUC Broadcasting Service.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

#### REORGANIZATION AND RENAMING OF ASSOCIATE CHANCELLOR (DIVERSITY) RESPONSIBILITY AREA, SIUC

#### Summary

This matter requests approval to reorganize and rename the Associate Chancellor (Diversity) responsibility area. In addition, this matter proposes that the academic student support units from the Associate Chancellor (Diversity) responsibility area be moved to the Provost and Vice Chancellor responsibility area; intergenerational initiatives be moved to the Center for Health, Law and Policy; and Head

Start be moved to the Chancellor's responsibility area under the direction of Dr. Seymour Bryson, Special Assistant to the Chancellor.

### Rationale for Adoption

Upon the retirement of Dr. Seymour Bryson, Dr. Goldman commissioned a group, with constituency representation, to review the Associate Chancellor (Diversity) responsibility area. The committee was charged with reviewing the existing organizational structure and function; meeting with department heads for a better understanding of each unit; reviewing the budget and materials provided by those department heads; reviewing the organizational structure proposed by the former Associate Chancellor (Diversity), Dr. Seymour Bryson; reviewing the structures for these units in comparison to other institutions; possibly soliciting an external review of the unit; and any other issues relevant to the task. The committee was to provide recommendations to the Chancellor as to the future structure and functionality of the Associate Chancellor (Diversity) responsibility area to better serve the faculty, staff and students at Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

In consideration of the recommendations made by the committee and following the Chancellor's review of the recommendations and discussions with others, the Chancellor has proposed the following changes:

- Change the title of the responsibility area to Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity.
- Change the title of the permanent administrator of the unit to Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity, requiring this person to hold faculty rank and tenure.
- Conduct a national search for the permanent Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity.
- Fold the responsibilities of the Office of Diversity and Equity into the Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity responsibilities.
- The Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity responsibility area should maintain all of the diversity/equity-related programs or initiatives: Affirmative Action; Office of Diversity and Equity; University Women's Professional Advancement; Black Resource Center; Gay, Lesbian, Bisexual, Transgender Resource Center; Hispanic Resource Center; and Reflective Responsive University Initiatives. In addition, this area would be responsible for Title IX, ADA, sexual harassment policy implementation/training and non-discrimination compliance and coordination at SIUC.



- Transfer the academic student/learning related programs to the Provost and Vice Chancellor responsibility area, under the Associate Provost for Academic Affairs: Career Preparation, Future Scholars Program, Upward Bound, and Student Support Services. Since Center for Academic Success works collaboratively with these programs, the Center for Academic Success should also move from reporting to the Provost and Vice Chancellor to reporting directly to the Associate Provost for Academic Affairs.
- Allow affected administrators, the Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity or the Provost and Vice Chancellor, the freedom to organize these units to best meet the University's needs, if necessary.
- Allocate work on Intergenerational Initiatives to the Law School's Center for Health, Law and Policy.
- Transfer the Head Start program to the Chancellor's responsibility area under the direction of the Special Assistant to the Chancellor, Dr. Seymour Bryson.
- The Chancellor may consider setting up several advisory commissions, composed of a broad variety of people who meet directly with the Chancellor along with the Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity, that focus on some of the diversity issues on this campus.

A reorganization of the Associate Chancellor (Diversity) responsibility area is necessary to make these proposed changes. This board matter requests approval for this reorganization. This reorganization will allow the administrator of the renamed Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity responsibility area to focus strictly on the diversity, equity, and compliance issues at SIUC. The academic student/learning related programs would be moved to the Provost and Vice Chancellor who currently has the Center for Academic Success, a program that all of the academic student/learning programs work closely with.

Head Start, a program that Dr. Bryson had responsibility over for many years, is unique and should stay under the direction of Dr. Bryson.

In addition, this matter requests approval to conduct a national search for the Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity.

This proposal should strengthen our commitment to Diversity, a core value identified in ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment***, by establishing an organization that focuses on strengthening diversity throughout the entire campus. In addition, this proposal will meet the President's 2008-2009 goals to improve diversity in

all segments of our University and fill the Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity position on a permanent basis.

Organization charts reflecting the current structure and the structure proposed in this matter are attached.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

The Associate Chancellor (Diversity) advisory committee reviewed the Associate Chancellor (Diversity) responsibility area and made recommendations to the Chancellor concerning this reorganization. These recommendations with some modification are supported by the Chancellor and his administrative team.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Effective July 1, 2009, the Associate Chancellor (Diversity) responsibility area is renamed to Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity responsibility area.

(2) Effective July 1, 2009, the Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity responsibility area consists of the following departments or programs: Affirmative Action, Office of Diversity and Equity, University Women's Professional Advancement, Black Resource Center, GLBT Resource Center, and Hispanic Resource Center.

(3) Effective July 1, 2009, the following academic student/learning departments: Future Scholars Program, Upward Bound, Career Preparation, and Student Support Services, be and are hereby transferred to the Provost and Vice Chancellor responsibility area, under the Associate Provost for Academic Affairs.

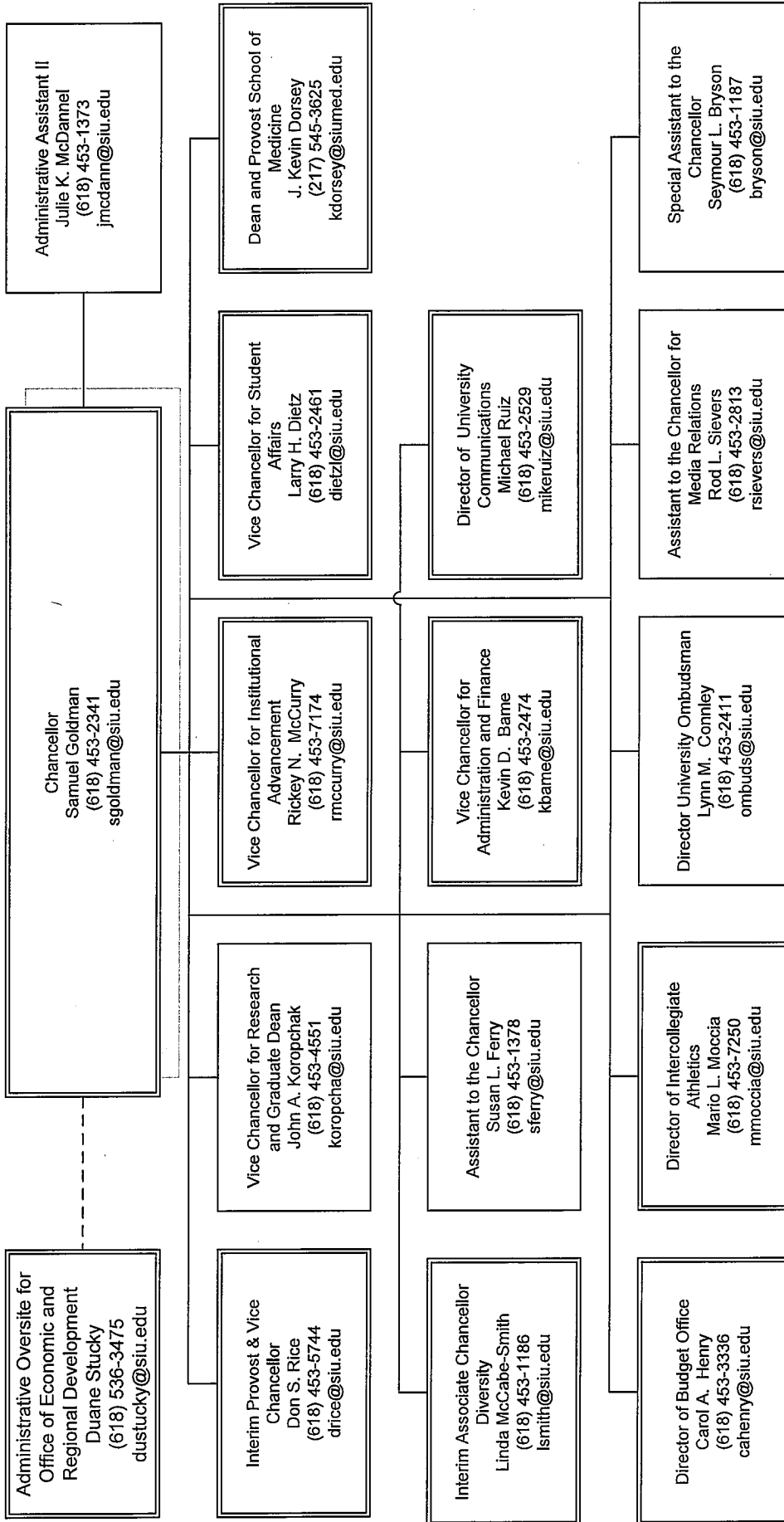
(4) Effective July 1, 2009, the Intergenerational Initiatives is transferred to the School of Law's Center for Health, Law and Policy.

(5) Effective July 1, 2009, the Head Start program is transferred to the Special Assistant to the Chancellor, Dr. Seymour Bryson, in the Office of the Chancellor responsibility area.

(6) Effective July 1, 2009, the position of Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity is created and a national search will begin for a permanent Associate Chancellor for Institutional Diversity.

(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

# **Current Organization Charts**



Reports to the Chancellor

Interim Provost & Vice Chancellor  
 Don S. Rice  
 (618) 453-5744  
 drice@siu.edu

Interim Associate Provost for Academic Affairs  
 Patricia B. Eimore  
 (618) 536-6607  
 pbemore@siu.edu

Acting Associate Provost for Academic Administration (50%)  
 Susan Logue  
 (618) 536-5535  
 slogue@lib.siu.edu

Assistant Vice Chancellor Enrollment Management  
 Victoria E. Valle  
 (618) 453-2908  
 vvalle@siu.edu

Dean College of Agricultural Sciences  
 Gary L. Minish  
 (618) 453-2469  
 minish@siu.edu

Dean College of Business and Administration  
 J. Dennis Cradit  
 (618) 453-7960  
 dcradit@cba.siu.edu

Dean College of Applied Sciences and Arts  
 VACANT

Dean College of Education and Human Services  
 Kenneth Teitelbaum  
 (618) 453-2415  
 kteitelb@siu.edu

Interim Dean College of Engineering  
 Ramanarayanan Viswanathan  
 (618) 453-4321  
 viswa@engr.siu.edu

Vice Chancellor for Research and Graduate Dean  
 John A. Koropchak  
 (618) 453-4551  
 koropcha@siu.edu

Dean School of Law  
 Peter C. Alexander  
 (618) 453-8761  
 petera@siu.edu

Dean College of Liberal Arts  
 Alan C. Vaux  
 (618) 453-2466  
 alanvaux@siu.edu

Dean Library Affairs  
 David H. Carlson  
 (618) 453-2522  
 dcarlson@siu.edu

Interim Dean Mass Communications and Media Arts  
 Gary P. Kolb  
 (618) 453-7708  
 gkolb@siu.edu

Dean College of Science  
 Jay C. Means  
 (618) 536-6666  
 jmeans@cos.siu.edu

Director Institutional Research/ Studies  
 Lawrence E. Schilling  
 (618) 536-2384  
 lchillin@siu.edu

Director Paul Simon Public Policy Institute  
 David Yepsen  
 (618) 453-4003  
 dyepsen@siu.edu

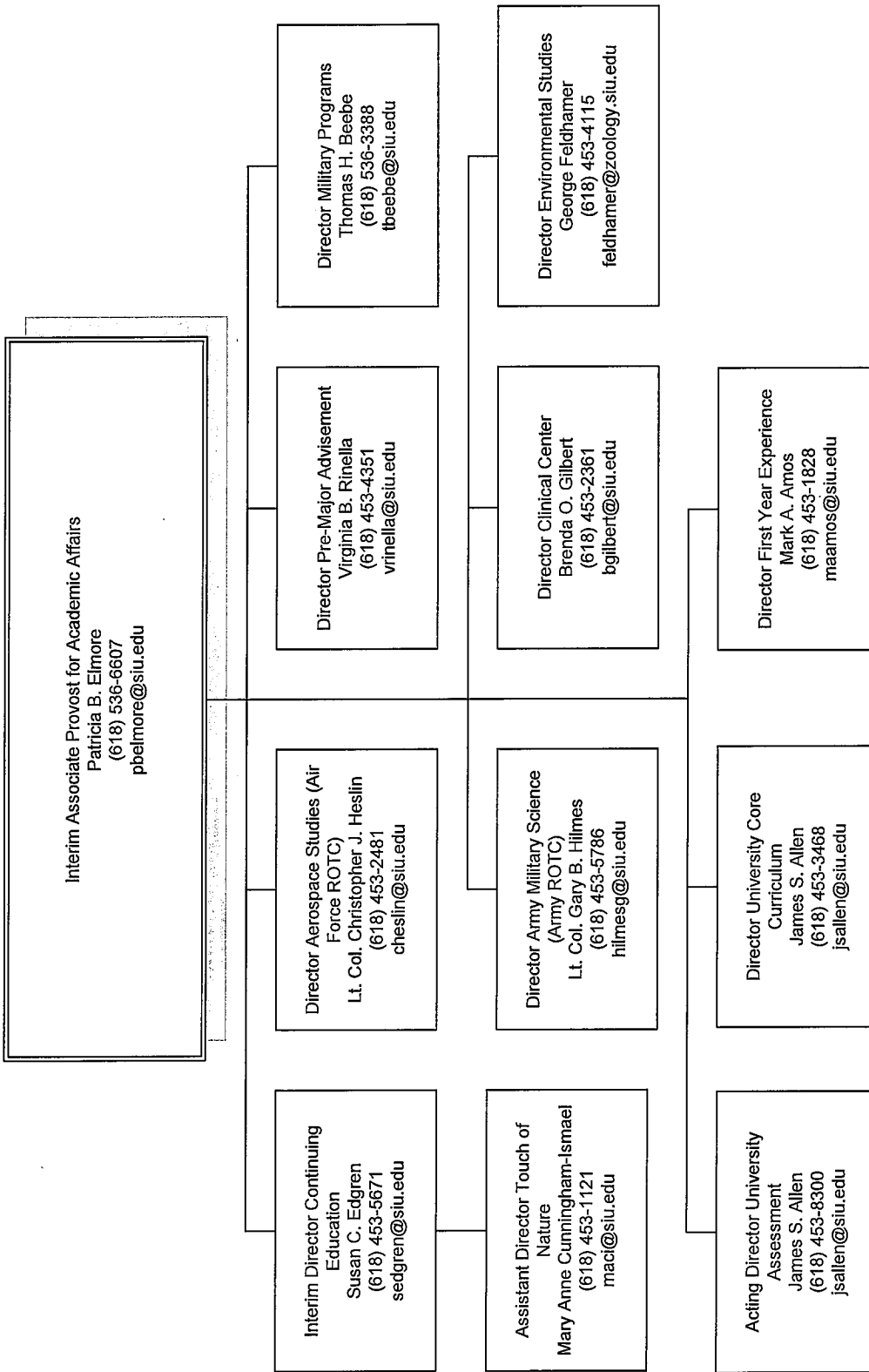
Director University Honors Program  
 Lori Merrill-Fink  
 (618) 453-2824  
 lomerrf@siu.edu

Director Women's Studies  
 M. Joan McDermott  
 (618) 453-5141  
 joanmcd@siu.edu

Director Center for Academic Success  
 Seymour L. Bryson  
 (618) 453-1186  
 bryson@siu.edu

Director University Press  
 Arthur M. "Lain" Adkins  
 (618) 453-6615  
 ladkins@siu.edu

Reports to the Provost and Vice Chancellor



Reports to the Chancellor

Interim Associate Chancellor Diversity  
Linda McCabe-Smith  
(618) 453-1186  
ismith@siu.edu

Coordinator Future Scholars  
Josette E. Bradford  
(618) 453-6960  
jbrad@siu.edu

Assistant Equal Opportunity  
Officer  
Phyllis J. Khaaliq  
(618) 536-6618  
pkhaaliq@siu.edu

Coordinator Career Preparation  
Anna L. Jackson  
(618) 536-6646  
ajackson@educator.mci.net

Director Head Start  
Cathy J. Reed  
(618) 453-6448  
cjreed@siu.edu

Coordinator Office of Equity &  
Diversity  
Carmen Suarez  
(618) 453-4807  
csuarez@siu.edu

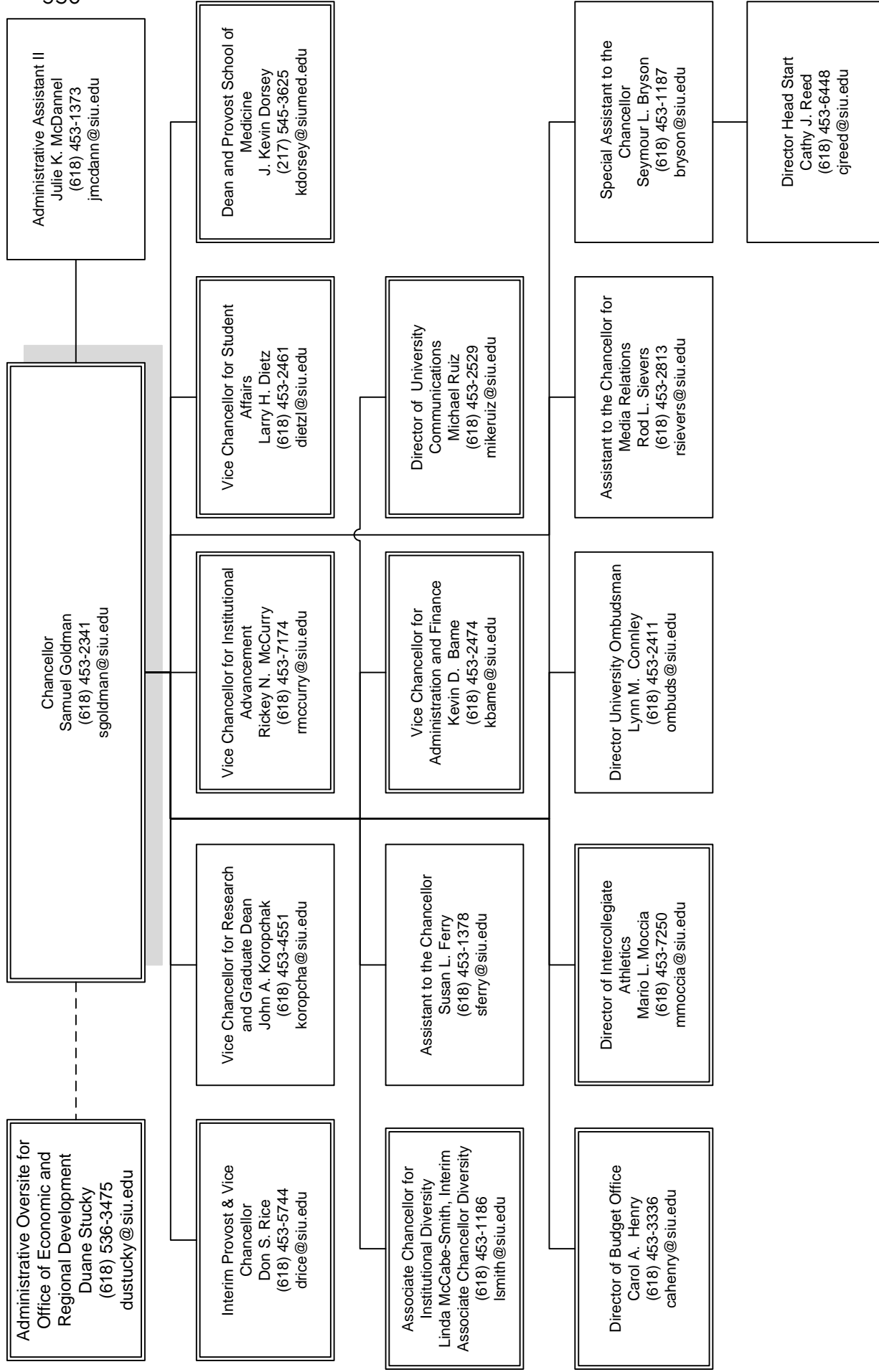
Director Upward Bound  
K. Donnell Wilson  
(618) 453-3354  
kdwilson@siu.edu

Coordinator Student Support  
Services  
Renada Greer  
(618) 453-6973  
renadag@siu.edu

Director University Women's  
Professional Advancement  
Michelle H. Miller  
(618) 453-1366  
mhmill@siu.edu



# **Proposed Organization Charts**



Reports to the Chancellor

Interim Provost & Vice Chancellor  
 Don S. Rice  
 (618) 453-5744  
 drice@siu.edu

Interim Associate Provost for  
 Academic Affairs  
 Patricia B. Elmore  
 (618) 536-6607  
 pbelmore@siu.edu

Acting Associate Provost for  
 Academic Administration  
 Susan Logue  
 (618) 536-5535  
 slogue@lib.siu.edu

Assistant Vice Chancellor  
 Enrollment Management  
 Victoria E. Valle  
 (618) 453-2908  
 vvalle@siu.edu

Dean College of Agricultural  
 Sciences  
 Gary L. Minish  
 (618) 453-2469  
 minish@siu.edu

Dean College of Business and  
 Administration  
 J. Dennis Cradit  
 (618) 453-7960  
 dcradit@cba.siu.edu

Dean College of Applied  
 Sciences and Arts  
 VACANT

Dean College of Education and  
 Human Services  
 Kenneth Teitelbaum  
 (618) 453-2415  
 kteitelb@siu.edu

Interim Dean College of  
 Engineering  
 Ramanarayanan Viswanathan  
 (618) 453-4321  
 viswa@enrgr.siu.edu

Vice Chancellor for Research  
 and Graduate Dean  
 John A. Koropchak  
 (618) 453-4551  
 koropcha@siu.edu

Dean School of Law  
 Peter C. Alexander  
 (618) 453-8761  
 petera@siu.edu

Dean College of Liberal Arts  
 Alan C. Vaux  
 (618) 453-2466  
 alanvaux@siu.edu

Dean Library Affairs  
 David H. Carlson  
 (618) 453-2522  
 dcarlson@siu.edu

Interim Dean Mass  
 Communications and Media  
 Arts  
 Gary P. Kolb  
 (618) 453-7708  
 gkolb@siu.edu

Dean College of Science  
 Jay C. Means  
 (618) 536-6666  
 jmeans@cos.siu.edu

Director Institutional Research/  
 Studies  
 Lawrence E. Schilling  
 (618) 536-2384  
 lchillin@siu.edu

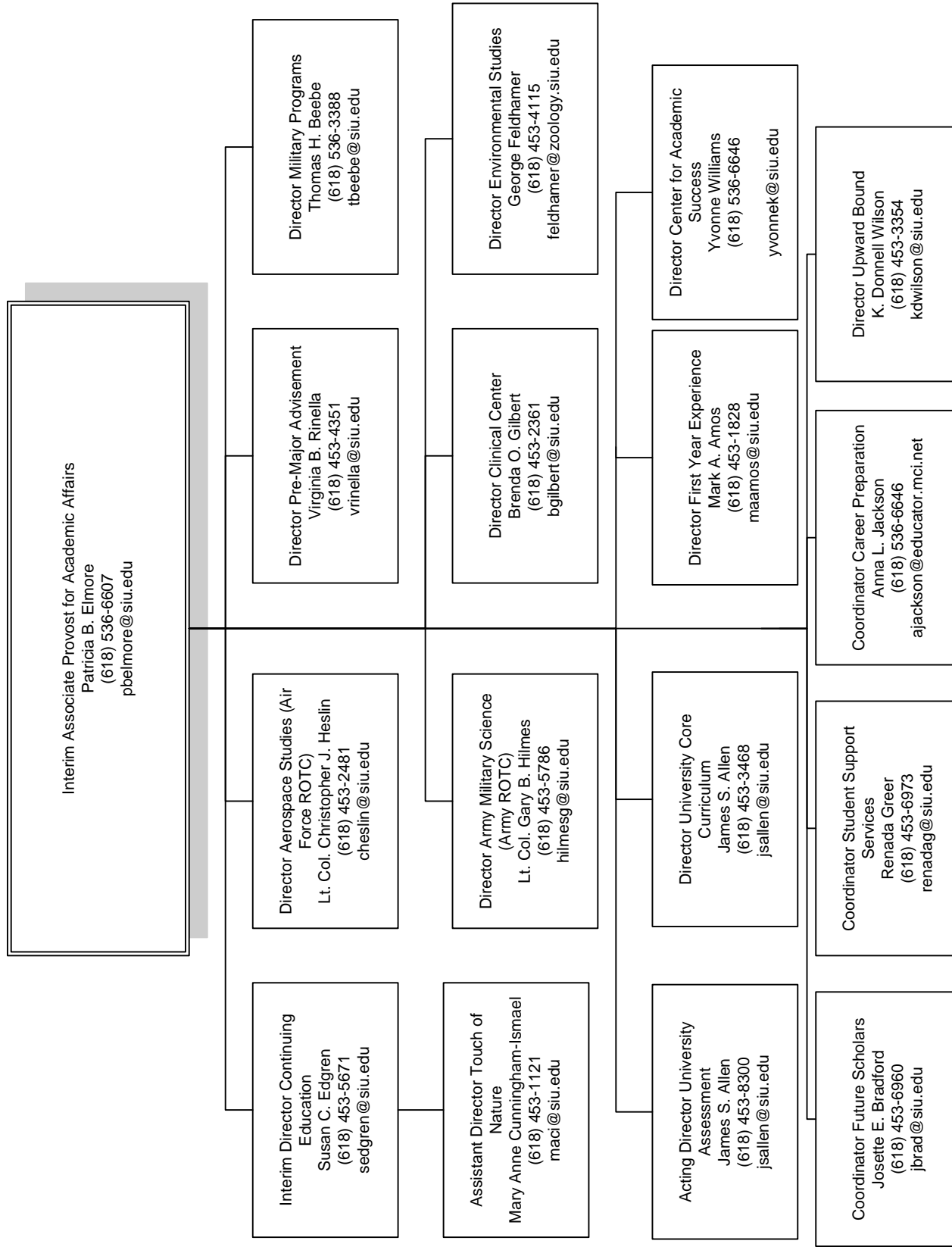
Director Paul Simon Public  
 Policy Institute  
 David Yepsen  
 (618) 453-4003  
 dyepsen@siu.edu

Director University Honors  
 Program  
 Lori Merrill-Fink  
 (618) 453-2824  
 lomerfi@siu.edu

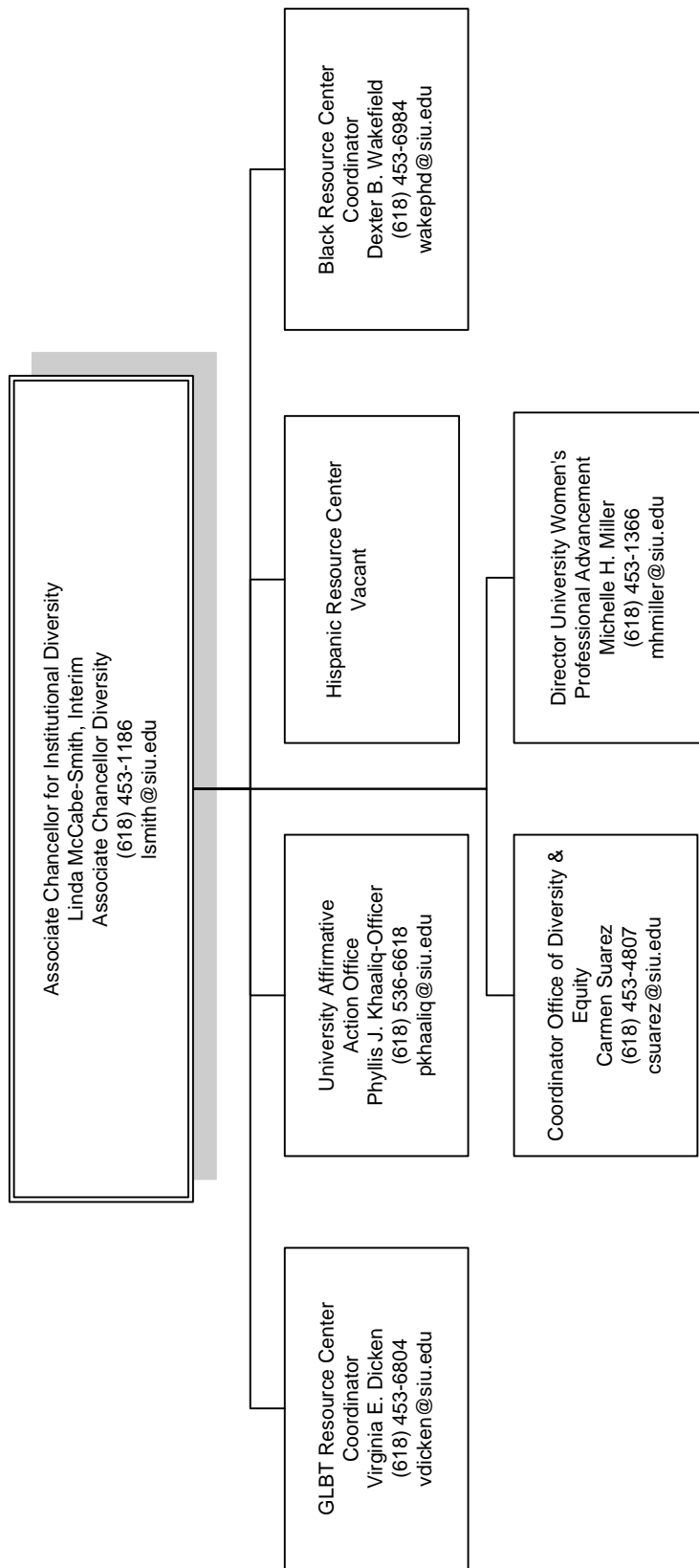
Director Women's Studies  
 M. Joan McDermott  
 (618) 453-5141  
 joanmcd@siu.edu

Director University Press  
 Arthur M. "Lain" Adkins  
 (618) 453-6615  
 ladkins@siu.edu

Reports to the Provost and Vice Chancellor



### Reports to the Chancellor



AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE DENTAL LAB SERVICES: SCHOOL OF  
DENTAL MEDICINE, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks authorization for the purchase of dental lab services at the School of Dental Medicine. The funding will come from the dental clinic operations funds.

Rationale for Adoption

The School of Dental Medicine contracts for approximately 450 different types of lab services from several dental labs in support of the dental school operatory clinic. This matter would authorize the purchase of those services for one year with a three-year renewal option from each vendor. The cost of the four-year contracts is approximately \$662,500 per year and will be funded by clinic operations funds. The total value of the four-year agreement is approximately \$2,650,000. The actual cost is dependent on the number of patients and actual patient needs in the clinic. Bids for the services were received in accordance with University procurement policies.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The requisition to purchase lab services for one year with a three-year optional renewal for the School of Dental Medicine is hereby awarded to:

- |   |             |
|---|-------------|
| 1. Dental Arts Laboratory, Inc., Peoria, IL           | \$1,110,000 |
| 2. DiMaria Dental Solutions, LLC,<br>Chesterfield, MO | \$130,000   |

3. Donnell Dental Laboratory, Inc., O'fallon, IL	\$210,000
4. Hi-Tech Dental Lab, Alton, IL	\$300,000
5. Kinamore Dental Laboratory, Collinsville, IL	\$80,000
6. Perry & Young Inc., Aurora, CO	\$210,000
7. Pinnacle Dental Lab, Inc., Chesterfield, MO	\$205,000
8. Randell Prosthetics, Inc., St. Louis, MO	\$200,000
9. Tade Dental Lab, Belleville, IL	\$205,000

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Mr. Wigginton moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, April 2009, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held May 6 and 7, 2009; Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2010; Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2011; Authorization to Provide PPO Network Access to SIUC Students, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Authorization to Purchase and Install Equipment to Build Digital Television Master Control Facilities for WSIU Television, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Reorganization and Renaming of Associate Chancellor (Diversity) Responsibility Area, SIUC; and Authorization to Purchase Dental Lab Services: School of Dental Medicine, SIUE. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye,

Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none. The Chair announced that the motion had passed.

The Chair recused himself from voting on the following matters: Authorization to Purchase Bus Services, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; and Award of Contract: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. Chair Tedrick asked Vice-Chair Hightower to conduct the voting for those matters, and Vice-Chair Hightower agreed to do so.

Trustee Sanders commented that he did not think it necessary for any substantive reason that the Chairman recuse himself from voting on the matters under consideration, but that the Chair was doing so because he did not want to give the appearance of impropriety. Trustee Sanders went on to say that it would not matter one bit if the Chairman voted on those projects insofar as the outcome was concerned.

Vice-Chair Hightower concurred with Trustee Sanders' comments and led the voting for the following items: Authorization to Purchase Bus Services, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; and Award of Contract: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC.



The following item was presented to the Board:

AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE BUS SERVICES, STUDENT CENTER,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks authorization to enter into the final renewal period of the five one year options to renew per the terms of the original contract #6482 with Beck Bus Transportation Corporation for the Carbondale campus. The estimated cost for this renewal is \$1,764,444. The payment for this service will be funded through the Student Center-Transportation Activities account, a non-appropriated account that derives most of its funding from student fees.

Rationale for Adoption

This is the final renewal of the original contract. Approval is being requested due to the total value estimated of the original contract plus renewals will exceed 20% of the original estimated expenditure.

The contract with Beck Bus Transportation Corp. allows for annual increases at the rate of the consumer price index for transportation. Also, during any year, the fuel consumption component of the contract moves up and down with the cost of diesel fuel. This request will provide the funds necessary to offset the cost of fuel and the increase in the Beck Bus contract related to the consumer price index.

The usage of the Saluki Express continues to be strong and meets the needs of many students to travel to and from campus and the Carbondale shopping areas.

Considerations Against Adoption

Without approval, bus service on the Carbondale campus would cease operation. The current route structure has been deemed important for the University in providing the best possible service for students.

Constituency Involvement

The Mass Transit Advisory Board, which includes representation from Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Department of Public Safety and the City of Carbondale, has been made aware of this request.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) This request for approval of additional funding for contract #6482 with Beck Bus Transportation Corporation for the Carbondale campus, be and is hereby approved at an estimated cost of \$1,764,444.

(2) Funding for this request is from the Student Center-Transportation Activities account which consists primarily of student fees.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Sanders moved the approval of the Authorization to Purchase Bus Services, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick recused himself from voting. Vice-Chair Hightower announced that the item had passed.

The following matter was presented to the Board:

AWARD OF CONTRACT:  
FOOTBALL STADIUM CONSTRUCTION,  
SIU ARENA RENOVATION AND THE ATHLETIC BUILDING ADDITION,  
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards two contracts for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and Athletic Building addition.

At the September 11, 2008, Board of Trustees meeting, project and budget approval was received for \$83,000,000. Approval was also received to solicit bids for a segment of this project. The total of this segment is not to exceed \$70,000,000. The project will require additional Board of Trustees approval for the remaining estimated \$13,000,000 project budget at a later date. At the December 11, 2008, meeting, the Board of Trustees awarded three contracts for the site work for a total of \$2,518,732. At the February 12, 2009, meeting, the Board issued twenty-two (22) contracts totaling \$28,319,642. At the April 2, 2009, meeting, the Board of Trustees awarded sixteen (16) contracts for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and Athletic Building totaling \$10,306,587.

Favorable bids for the asbestos abatement in the SIU Arena and the roof replacement of the SIU Arena and Lingle Hall have been received and the award of contracts is now requested. The project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Intercollegiate Athletic fees, private donations, funds received from the City of Carbondale, and revenues generated by Saluki Athletics.

#### Rationale for Adoption

McAndrew Stadium, originally constructed circa 1939, is in desperate need of replacement. Replacement of the east side bleachers and renovations to the concessions and restroom areas occurred in 1975, the track was replaced in 2001 and the turf was replaced in 2002.

The new U shaped stadium will consist of tiered seating on the east, west and south sides with a corresponding lower concourse level. The main entry will be located on the southwest corner with the scoreboard on the north end. Ample concessions, restrooms and storage areas will be dispersed throughout the concourse. The west side, above the seating areas, will house media, coaches' suites, a club area and viewing suites.

The construction of the Football Stadium will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan. This project also includes the relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields.

The SIU Arena was opened in 1964. The last renovations were completed in 1996 with the replacement of the court. The current renovation project includes new seating throughout the lower and upper areas, improved accessibility and entrances to meet the Americans with Disabilities Act requirements, middle handrails at all aisles, increased concessions, restrooms and fan amenities on the upper level, a new

scoreboard as well as aesthetic improvements. In addition to the interior upgrades, a new addition will be constructed on the northeast side of the Arena. The new area will include a main entrance and a two-level addition that contains expanded team facilities, an auditorium, mechanical areas, and office space.

The location of the Arena is widely recognized throughout the region and acts as a cornerstone of the campus. The renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena will be in accordance with the Campus Design Guidelines and the 2006 Campus Master Plan.

The SIU Board of Trustees, at the March 9, 2006, meeting, approved the integration of the Saluki Way plan into the 2001 Land Use Plan and the renaming of this revised plan to the 2006 Campus Master Plan for the Carbondale campus. The SIU Board of Trustees, at its September 14, 2006, meeting, approved the development of schematic plans and cost estimates for the design and construction of the Football Stadium and renovation and expansion of the SIU Arena. At the November 8, 2007, meeting of the Board of Trustees, authorization was given for the detailed planning of this project.

*Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* states that "Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions." Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. The athletics program's mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition.

#### Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

#### Constituency Involvement

All constituency groups have been made aware of this project.

#### Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That for the construction of the Football Stadium and the SIU Arena renovation and addition:

(1) The contract (7616) for the SIU Arena asbestos abatement work, be and is hereby awarded to Dore & Associates Contracting, Inc., Bay City, MI, in the amount of \$245,600.

(2) The contract (7623) for the SIU Arena and Lingle Hall roof replacement work, be and is hereby awarded to Shay Roofing, Inc., Millstadt, IL, in the amount of \$1,057,836.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Dr. Sanders moved to approve the following item: Award of Contract: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Bonan. Student Trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: aye, Mr. Nate Brown; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: aye, Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Dr. Ed Hightower, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Ms. Amber Suggs, Mr. Steve Wigginton; nay, none. Mr. Roger Tedrick recused himself from voting on the item. Vice-Chair Hightower announced that the item had passed.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be held July 16, 2009, at Southern Illinois University Carbondale School of Medicine. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table following the meeting of the members of the corporation of University Park, Southern Illinois University at Edwardsville, Inc.

Mr. Bonan moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Wigginton, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 10:19 a.m.

---

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary

**ANNUAL REPORT  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES COMMITTEE MEETINGS**





**ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting****July 10, 2008**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:03 a.m. on Thursday, July 10, 2008, in the Auditorium at the SIU School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Demetrous White, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Absent was Amber Suggs. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Dr. Keith Sanders moved to approve the minutes of the June 12, 2008, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Ed Hightower.

**Information Report: Approval of New Programs, Reasonable and Moderate Extensions, Approval of Off-Campus Program Locations, and Academic Program Eliminations and Suspensions, July 1, 2007, through June 30, 2008 (Board Agenda Item H).**

Vice President Haller presented this annual report to the Board and noted that it reflects all academic changes that occurred in the previous year. He noted that given the state's fiscal situation for the past seven years, the campuses have been careful to create new programs that would not require new program dollars. He stated that this year, for example, one new program was self-supporting, and one was an interdisciplinary program created by taking courses from multiple departments.

Dr. Haller requested that the report be approved for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

Dr. Sanders moved that the matter be approved for inclusion on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower.

**Presentation: Standardized Patients**

Debra Klamen, Associate Dean for Education and Curriculum at the SIU School of Medicine, gave the presentation on standardized patients (SPs), which are healthy people who have been trained to simulate the historical, physical, and emotional features of actual patients.

Medical students Jennifer Creamer, Chinelo Echeazu, Valerie Roth, and Brandt Whitehurst talked about the benefits of SPs in medical training.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:20 a.m.

JSH/mam

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting****September 11, 2008**

The Academic Matters Committee met following the Executive Committee on Thursday, September 11, 2008, in the Conference Center, 2nd Floor, in the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Ed Hightower, Chair; Keith Sanders; and Demetrous White. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Amber Suggs, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Dr. Keith Sanders moved to approve the minutes of the July 10, 2008, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Committee Chair Ed Hightower.

**Information Report: Accreditation and Quality Assurance**

Vice President John Haller presented the Accreditation and Quality Assurance Report, submitted annually to the Illinois Board of Higher Education, and noted that the report identifies the University's accredited programs as well as those that are in candidacy status.

Dr. Sanders moved that the report be approved by Committee for submission to the Illinois Board of Higher Education. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower.

**Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2010 (Joint Discussion with Finance Committee and Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item L)**

Vice President Haller stated that this matter was being presented for Board of Trustees approval in concert with the Finance Committee and the Architecture and Design Committee. He noted that the RAMP document, a resource management proposal, reflected the six goals of *The Illinois Commitment*, an agenda for Illinois higher education that was adopted by the Illinois Board of Higher Education in 1998 and which replaced the Priorities, Quality, and Productivity (PQP) initiative that had been in effect since 1991. He also noted that the IBHE was in the process of developing a new set of goals known as the Public Agenda and that the University could expect to see those goals ultimately approved by December.

Vice President Haller spoke briefly about the Planning component of the RAMP proposal, noting that the number one priority for both campuses was recruiting, retaining, and rewarding critical faculty and staff. He added that additional priority areas, listed on page 7 of the RAMP document, have been identified by both campuses and the School of Medicine if and when budget dollars become available.

Vice President Duane Stucky directed the Board to page 16 of the RAMP document and noted that the Operating request was actually a combination of Program requests and Operating requests. He explained that the Operating requests were the requests for increases in funds for normal operations, principally salary increases at almost \$10 million. Other requests included a \$2 million increase for utilities and \$2 million for equipment and supplies. The Program requests totaled \$13 million and the Operating requests totaled \$18 million, for a requested increase of almost \$31 million in the Operating budget for the University.

Vice President Stucky stated that the Capital request side, for which the summary could be found on page 17, was composed of major capital projects and maintenance projects put together by the campuses and originally submitted to the Board in the same priority as was submitted last year. He reminded the Board that within the last few days they received a revision of the order of priority for Capital requests. He then explained that on further consideration, the President believed Morris Library should be moved from priority 6 to priority 3 because the capital bill included funding for the Transportation Center, the Science Center at Edwardsville, and Morris Library, and the University's request should reflect that those three projects were together. Upon Board approval, the Capital request would include the Science Building, the Tech Center, and Morris Library as the top three priorities.

Dr. Sanders moved to include the matter on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower and was passed by Committee.

#### **Presentation: Summary of SIUE Faculty Perceptions: 2007 UCLA-HERI Faculty Survey**

SIUE Provost Paul Ferguson and SIUE Faculty Senate President Duff Wrobbel presented the results of the UCLA-HERI faculty study conducted by the Higher Education Research Institute. This national study, administered every three years, looks at faculty attitudes about general academic as well as institutional-specific issues.

#### **Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:38 a.m.

JSH/mam

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting****December 11, 2008**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:05 a.m. on Thursday, December 11, 2008, in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Keith Sanders, chair pro tem; Frank William Bonan II; Ed Hightower via teleconference; and Demetrous White. Other Board members present were: John Simmons via teleconference, Amber Suggs, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President John S. Haller, Jr.; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Demetrous White moved to approve the minutes of the September 11, 2008, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Ed Hightower.

**Information Report: Public Agenda**

Vice President John Haller distributed to the members of the Board and to the constituencies copies of the Public Agenda, the recently approved master plan for higher education in Illinois. He stated that the Public Agenda has five principles and four goals that will be used by all of Illinois higher education as the basis for budgets and new programs.

Dr. Sanders commented that the Public Agenda will be the format in which all of higher education's budget requests will be presented to the Governor and the General Assembly, and he concurred with Vice President Haller that the document is one which should be taken to heart.

**Information Report: Minority, Women and Disabled Students, Faculty and Staff, Annual Report 2008**

Vice President Haller talked about the history of the report and the changes the Board will see in the format of the report because of the implementation of the Public Agenda. He explained the three-year cycle of reporting topics and noted that this year's focus was on Recruitment and Preparation.

Paul Pitts, Kay Titchenal, Seymour Bryson, and Linda McCabe Smith talked briefly about their respective campus reports.

**Presentation: Undergraduate Research at SIUC**

Dr. Prudence Rice, Associate Vice Chancellor for Research and Director of the Office of Research Development and Administration, spoke briefly about the undergraduate research program at SIU Carbondale.

Jamie Douglas, Chasity Love, and David Schwartz talked about their experiences as undergraduate researchers.

Dr. Sanders thanked the students for their inspiring commentaries and reports. He commented that the program was a prime example of what a fine research university can do for undergraduate students.

### **Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:45 a.m.

PDS/mam



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting****February 12, 2009**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:04 a.m. on Thursday, February 12, 2009, in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Keith Sanders, chair pro tem, and Frank William Bonan II. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Amber Suggs, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Mr. Bill Bonan moved to approve the minutes of the December 11, 2008, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Keith Sanders.

**Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUC [Barbara Lesar] (Board Agenda Item L)**

Chancellor Samuel Goldman spoke in support of Barbara Lesar for the Distinguished Service Award.

**Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Jane E. Henney] (Board Agenda Item M)****Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [David M. Oates] (Board Agenda Item N)**

Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift commented on the accomplishments of Jane E. Henney and David M. Oates. He recommended that an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree be awarded to Dr. Henney and that the Distinguished Service Award be granted to Mr. Oates.

Mr. Bonan recommended approval of Board agenda items L through N and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Sanders and was passed by the Academic Matters Committee.

**Information Report: *Measuring Up 2008, The National Report Card on Higher Education***

Vice President Paul Sarvela presented *Measuring Up 2008*, a national report card provided by The National Center for Public Policy and Higher Education. He explained that the analysis for the report card was based on six metrics: (1) preparation for college; (2) participation; (3) affordability; (4) completion; (5) benefits; and (6) learning. Dr. Sarvela talked about the grades Illinois received in the 2008 report (see below) and what the state must do to improve its ranking.

- (1) Preparation for College = B
- (2) Participation = C
- (3) Affordability = F
- (4) Completion = B+
- (5) Benefits = B
- (6) Learning = All states received an incomplete because of lack of data to provide comparisons

Of note, when the first report card was released in 2000, Illinois ranked No. 1 in the country.

Dr. Sanders commented that the statewide data in Illinois are not accurate for SIU. He explained that the National Report Card points out that 82 cents is spent for every dollar received from the federal government in terms of student aid. SIU does much better than that because both chancellors have committed additional dollars to need-based student aid to maintain SIU's tradition of helping bright middle-income and low-income students.

**Information Report: *Illinois Dual Credit Task Force Report to the General Assembly***

Vice President Sarvela stated that dual credit is one method educators have been using to try to reduce costs to complete a university degree. He talked briefly about dual credit and outlined several potential benefits of participating in such a program. He noted that according to the Illinois Board of Higher Education, there currently are no four-year institutions that participate in dual credit. He stated that SIU plans to engage IBHE in a discussion concerning the implementation of a dual credit program by the four-year institutions, which should in the long run bring forth increased enrollment and improve student performance throughout the SIU system.

**Presentation: *Double Trumpet Concerto in C Major, Antonio Vivaldi***

Jeanine Wagner introduced Jonathan Poquette and Jered Montgomery, who represent more than 200 undergraduate and graduate students majoring in music at SIUC and who will be traveling to China with the SIU wind ensemble and concert choir in May on the first international tour taken by any SIU performing ensemble. Mr. Poquette and Mr. Montgomery performed Vivaldi's *Double Trumpet Concerto in C Major*, accompanied by staff pianist David Lyons.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:28 a.m.

PDS/mam

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting****April 2, 2009**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:03 a.m. on Thursday, April 2, 2009, in the Conference Center in the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair; Frank William Bonan II; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: Nate Brown, John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton, and Marquita Wiley. Board member absent was: Amber Suggs. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Dr. Keith Sanders moved to approve the minutes of the February 12, 2009, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Bill Bonan.

**Information Report: American Diploma Project**

Vice President Paul Sarvela presented information about the American Diploma Project (ADP), an effort sponsored by Achieve, Inc., The Education Trust, and the Thomas B. Fordham Foundation to improve both college and career readiness. The goals of the ADP are to (1) align high school standards and assessments with knowledge and skills required for success in college and career; (2) require all high school students to take rigorous courses that are aligned to college and career readiness standards; (3) streamline the assessment system so that tests students take can be used for placement into college coursework; and (4) hold high schools and postsecondary institutions accountable for students' success once they are enrolled.

Key partners in the implementation of the Illinois-based ADP are the Illinois Board of Higher Education, the Illinois State Board of Education, the Illinois Community College Board, the Illinois Business Roundtable, and the Governor's office.

**Presentation: Research Matters in Education Policy and Practice: A Report on Illinois P-20 Research Collaboration**

Steve Hansen, Associate Provost for Research and Dean of the Graduate School at SIU Edwardsville, talked briefly about the creation of the Illinois Education Research Council. IERC Executive Director Kathleen Sullivan Brown explained the work of the council and noted that its goal was to provide independent, unbiased, and objective education research to support P-20 policymaking and program development.

Following comments and questions by Dr. Hightower, Dr. Sanders, and President Poshard, there was discussion regarding school funding equity in Illinois and the role of the American Diploma Project with regard to challenging academically gifted students.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:40 a.m.

PDS/mam

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting****May 7, 2009**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:20 a.m. on Thursday, May 7, 2009, in Ballroom B in the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair; Frank William Bonan II; Nate Brown; and Keith Sanders via teleconference. Other Board members present were: Amber Suggs, Roger Tedrick, Stephen Wigginton via teleconference, and Marquita Wiley. Board member absent was: John Simmons. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Mr. Bill Bonan moved to approve the minutes of the April 2, 2009, meeting. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Nate Brown.

**Information Report: Update on Public Agenda**

After reviewing the four goals of the *Public Agenda*, Vice President Paul Sarvela distributed and discussed the Illinois Board of Higher Education's *Public Agenda Dashboard Report*, a snapshot progress report on the implementation of the state's master plan for P-20 education.

**Creation of Southern Illinois University Plagiarism Policy Guide [Addition of 7 Policies of the Board F] (Board Agenda Item UU)**

Vice President Sarvela explained the process used to create the Southern Illinois University Plagiarism Policy Guide and the Office of the President Plagiarism Policy and requested that Board agenda item UU be placed on the Board's omnibus motion.

Dr. Keith Sanders commented on the committee's outstanding work in creating an enforceable policy that makes good sense.

Dr. Ed Hightower stated that the document was long overdue and was one that should serve and guide the University well.

Mr. Bonan recommended approval of Board agenda item UU and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Brown and was passed by the Academic Matters Committee.

**Presentation: Photojournalism in Mass Communication and Media Arts**

Dean Gary Kolb shared many of the accomplishments achieved by the students in the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, talked about the career paths the college's graduates have the opportunity to take, and showed a video, mostly produced by students, about SIUC's award-winning photojournalism program.

In response to Dr. Hightower's question about the number of students enrolled in the program, it was noted that there are currently 30 to 35 students. The program is an area targeted for growth, and the college is moving aggressively to double the program's capacity.

### **Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:41 a.m.

PDS/mam

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Academic Matters Committee Meeting****June 11, 2009**

The Academic Matters Committee met at 9:05 a.m. on Thursday, June 11, 2009, in Room 1007-1008, Building D, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville East St. Louis Higher Education Campus, East St. Louis, Illinois. Present were: Ed Hightower, chair; Frank William Bonan II; Nate Brown; and Keith Sanders. Other Board members present were: John Simmons, Amber Suggs, Roger Tedrick, and Stephen Wigginton. Board member absent was: Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President Paul D. Sarvela; and Vice President Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

A motion was made to approve the minutes of the May 7, 2009, meeting. The motion was duly seconded and passed by Committee.

**Update of Illinois Public Agenda**

Vice President Paul Sarvela distributed and discussed the most recent Dashboard Report, which outlined the progress of the implementation of the Illinois Public Agenda.

**Presentation: Enhancing the Partnership Between SIUE and the East St. Louis Charter School**

Provost Paul Ferguson provided an overview of the partnership between SIUE and the East St. Louis Charter School and noted that they are beginning to see new growth and development in learning outcomes, programming, and faculty and student development.

Dr. Bette Bergeron, Dr. Michael Afolayan, Mr. Binod Pokhrel, and Mr. Anthony Neal talked about the various aspects of collaboration between SIU Edwardsville and the charter school.

**Other Business**

Having no further business before it, the Academic Matters Committee adjourned at 9:31 a.m.

PDS/mam



**ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****July 10, 2008**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Ed Hightower and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick, Demetrous White and Steve Wigginton. Absent was: Amber Suggs. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the June 12, 2008, meeting as submitted. Ed Hightower seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**Miscellaneous Easement: Communication Piping From the Memorial Health System for the SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute at SIU, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).****Award of Contracts: Relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).**

Interim Chancellor Goldman reviewed the Award of Contracts matter.

Ed Hightower recommended approval and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Secondary Computing Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matter.

Ed Hightower recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****September 11, 2008**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Ed Hightower, Amber Suggs and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick, Demetrous White and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the minutes of the July 10, 2008, meeting as submitted. Marquita Wiley seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2010 (Board Agenda Item L) (Joint discussion with Academic Matters and Finance Committees).**

This matter was handled during the Academic Matters Committee.

**Approval of Fiscal Year 2009 Operating and Capital Budgets (Board Agenda Item M) (Joint discussion with Finance Committee).**

This matter was handled during the Finance Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).**

Chancellor Goldman reviewed the matter. The estimate for this project is \$83 million. Board approval is requested to solicit bids not to exceed \$70 million. This project will require additional Board approval for the remaining estimated project budget.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Security Camera and Access Control Systems Installation, Allen Hall and Boomer Hall Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Chancellor Goldman reviewed the matter to enhance student security.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Approval of Deed Restriction, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Q).**

**Planning Approval: Distillation and Dehydration System Enhancements, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item R).**

**Planning Approval: Turf Replacement Project, Korte Stadium, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Delyte Morris Trail Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).**

**Project and Budget Approval: School of Dental Medicine Oral Surgery Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).**

**Change of Project Scope and Budget: University Park Road Improvement, SIUE (Board Agenda Item V).**

**Award of Contracts: Biology Laboratories and Geographic Information Systems Suite, SIUE (Board Agenda Item W).**

**Award of Contracts: Morris University Center Bookstore Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item X).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters. Dr. Hightower complimented the campus on the turf replacement enhancement to Korte Stadium.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****December 11, 2008**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair Pro Tem), John Simmons (by phone), Ed Hightower (by phone), and Amber Suggs. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick, Demetrous White and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

John Simmons recommended approval of the minutes of the September 11, 2008, meeting as submitted. Marquita Wiley seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacements, SIUE (Board Agenda Item M).****Award of Contract: Turf Replacement Project, Korte Stadium, SIUE (Board Agenda Item N).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the two capital projects.

Amber Suggs recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Chancellor Goldman reviewed the project history and the current request for award of contracts.

Amber Suggs recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Thompson Point, Phase II, Student Residential Facilities, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Employee Parking Lot, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Award of Contract: Fire Alarm System Replacement, Medical Instruction Facility, 801 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item T).**

Chancellor Goldman reviewed the three matters.

John Simmons recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Amber Suggs and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Approval to Add: Evergreen Terrace Apartment Complex, Carbondale, Illinois, to the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System (Board Agenda Item U).**

Vice President Stucky presented the request.

John Simmons recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Amber Suggs and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****February 12, 2009**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Amber Suggs and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the December 11, 2008, meeting as submitted. John Simmons seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**Changes to Purchasing Policies [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board C] and Change to Property and Physical Facilities Policies [Amendment to 6 Policies of the Board B] (Joint discussion with Finance Committee) (Board Agenda Item K).**

This matter was handled during the Finance Committee.

**Award of Contract: Replacement of Electrical Systems, Phase V, Thompson Point, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Dr. Goldman reviewed the project.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item R).**

Dr. Goldman asked that the award of Contract #7558 be pulled from today's agenda. He noted that a significant number of quality firms bid on the work, the bids were very favorable, and below the

estimates prepared by the architects and reviewed by the construction managers. A number of bids came in under projection. Approximately \$19.7 million of the \$28.3 million of contracts will be awarded to southern Illinois contractors; this represents almost 70% of the contracts to be

awarded in this phase.

Dr. Goldman stated that groundbreaking for the Stadium has been set for March 3.

John Simmons recommended approval, less Contract #7558, and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Planning Approval: South University Drive Resurfacing, SIUE (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Planning Approval: Laboratory Expansion, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item T).**

**Project and Budget Approval: Distillation and Dehydration System Enhancements, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item U).**

**Award of Contracts: School of Dental Medicine Oral Surgery Renovation, SIUE (Board Agenda Item V).**

**Revised Project Budget Approval and Award of Contracts: School of Pharmacy Addition, SIUE (Board Agenda Item W).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

### **Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****April 2, 2009**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in the Conference Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Ed Hightower, Amber Suggs and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

A motion was made for approval of the minutes of the February 12, 2009, meeting as submitted. The motion was duly seconded, and it was passed by the Committee.

**FY 2010 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Board Agenda Item LL).**

This matter was handled during the Finance Committee.

**Award of Contracts: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item MM).****Revised Project Budget and Scope and Award of Contract: Faner Hall Roof Replacement, Wings A, B, and C, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item NN).****Award of Contract: Agriculture Building Roof Replacement, Roof Areas C and D, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item OO).**

Dr. Goldman reviewed the award of contracts for Item MM.

Ed Hightower recommended approval and that they be placed on the Board's agenda for a roll call vote. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Project and Budget Approval: South University Drive Resurfacing, SIUE (Board Agenda Item PP).**

**Award of Contracts: Roof Replacements, SIUE (Board Agenda Item QQ).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval and that they be placed on the Board's agenda for a roll call vote. The motion was duly seconded by Ed Hightower and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting****May 7, 2009**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair Pro Tem), Roger Tedrick (Pro Tem), and Amber Suggs. Absent were: Ed Hightower and John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown, Keith Sanders (by phone) and Steve Wigginton (by phone). Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the minutes of the April 2, 2009, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Marquita Wiley and passed by the Committee.

**Approval for Communications Equipment Installation: Verizon Wireless, J. W. Neckers Building, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item KK).****Approval for Permanent Easement: Roadway Improvements on North Marion Street, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item LL).**

Chancellor Goldman reviewed the matters.

Roger Tedrick recommended approval and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Planning Approval: Capital Improvements, National Corn to Ethanol Research Center, SIUE (Board Agenda Item MM).****Award of Contracts: South University Drive Resurfacing, SIUE (Board Agenda Item NN).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the matters.

Roger Tedrick recommended approval and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**

**Minutes of the Architecture and Design Committee Meeting**

**June 11, 2009**

The Architecture and Design Committee met following the Finance Committee in Rooms 1007-1008, Building D, of the Southern Illinois University Edwardsville East St. Louis Higher Education Campus, East St. Louis, IL. Present were: John Simmons (Chair), Ed Hightower and Amber Suggs. Absent was: Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown, Keith Sanders, Roger Tedrick and Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Ed Hightower recommended approval of the minutes of the May 7, 2009, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by John Simmons and passed by the Committee.

**Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2011 (Board Agenda Item K) (Joint discussion with Finance Committee).**

Action on this item was taken during the Finance Committee meeting.

**Award of Contract: Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and the Athletic Building Addition, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Chancellor Goldman reviewed the matter.

Ed Hightower recommended approval and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Architecture and Design Committee.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap





**AUDIT COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting**  
**July 9, 2008**

The Audit Committee met at 1:32 p.m. on July 9, 2008, in the Atrium Conference Room at SIU School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield. Chair Wiley called the meeting to order. Audit Committee members present were: Ms. Marquita Wiley (Chair), Dr. Keith Sanders, and Mr. Steve Wigginton. Executive Officer present was: Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Dr. Duane Stucky. Also present were: General Counsel Mr. Jerry Blakemore; Executive Secretary of the Board Ms. Misty Whittington; State Auditor Ms. Kimberly Labonte, Office of the Auditor General; and Certified Public Accountant Ms. Chris Mower, Crowe Chizek and Company LLC.

**Minutes**

Dr. Sanders moved that the minutes of the June 11, 2008, Audit Committee meeting be approved. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Wiley and approved

**Overview of Southern Illinois University Fiscal Year 2007 Audit**

Ms. Labonte provided an overview of the 2007 audit. She advised the following:

1. The opinion provided is "Unqualified and Clean" with no significant deficiencies or material weaknesses noted.
2. The audit did find five areas of major compliance concerns (items 07-10 through 07-14) which have been repeated.
3. The audit found that there are nine items (07-1 through 07-09) which, though not material, reflect deficiencies such as late reporting which could and should be corrected.
4. A total of 14 deficiencies were found as opposed to the previous year of 5.

Chair Wiley and Dr. Sanders expressed their concern about the increase in findings (5 to 14), the lack of compliance particularly with federal requirements and the need for senior management to more closely monitor both state and federal compliance requirements.

Dr. Sanders proposed and Trustee Wigginton seconded the following resolution:

The Audit Committee is concerned about the increase in the number of findings and urges the President to work with the Chancellors and senior campus administrators to strengthen control and compliance processes throughout the system.

The motion was passed unanimously.

The Chair stated she would report the resolution to the full Board.

### **Other Business**

#### **Summary of Procurement Card Use**

Dr. Duane Stucky presented an overview of the use of procurement cards (p-cards), procedures related to prohibited use, individual limits and the allocation of rebates. Dr. Stucky reported that approximately \$32 million of p-card purchases occurs on an annual basis. The Committee requested that it be provided information related to who audits purchases made, verification process, authority to report questionable purchases and method to monitor use and location of equipment, furniture and other University property.

Trustee Sanders, Trustee Wigginton and Chair Wiley made various inquiries regarding systems review, monitoring use of equipment and other property.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at 2:25 p.m.

mdw

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting**  
**September 10, 2008**

The Audit Committee met at 2:35 p.m. on September 10, 2008, in the Special Events Room of Birger Hall, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois. Chair Wiley called the meeting to order. Audit Committee members present were: Ms. Marquita Wiley (Chair), Dr. Keith Sanders, and Mr. Steve Wigginton. Other Board member present was: Ms. Amber Suggs. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard, Interim Chancellor Sam Goldman, Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, Vice President for Academic Affairs Dr. John Haller, and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Dr. Duane Stucky. Also present were: General Counsel Mr. Jerry Blakemore; Executive Secretary of the Board Ms. Misty Whittington; Executive Director of Finance, SIUC, Mr. Kevin Bame; and Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE, Mr. Kenn Neher.

**Minutes**

Dr. Sanders moved that the minutes of the July 9, 2008, Audit Committee meeting be approved. The motion was duly seconded by Chair Wiley, and she declared the minutes to be approved.

**Procurement Card Report**

Dr. Stucky provided background and introduction of Mr. Kevin Bame and Mr. Kenn Neher. Mr. Bame and Mr. Neher provided an overview of the checks and balances of the current procurement card (p-card) system. The Audit Committee members, President and staff discussed particulars related to oversight, review of transactions, internal audit, and contracts. The Audit Committee members were also provided a report titled, "Summary of P-Cards Internal Contracts – Southern Illinois University" dated September 10, 2008.

Members asked various questions regarding how the procedures worked in practice, what levels of exposure the University had, and what types of abuse and the discipline for abuse the University faced and imposed. Staff indicated that the use of p-cards had provided a savings of approximately \$3.2 million. The Audit Committee encouraged strong oversight and strict enforcement of the p-cards.

**Revision to Internal Audit Policy**  
**[Amendment to 5 Policies of the Board E](Board Agenda Item AA)**

**Revision to Audit Committee Bylaws**  
**[Amendment to III Bylaws of the Board 6](Board Agenda Item BB)**

Revisions to Internal Audit Policy and Audit Committee Bylaws were presented to the Audit Committee. Trustee Sanders made the motion for the Audit Committee to pass both items for inclusion on the full Board's omnibus motion. The motion was seconded by Trustee Wiggington. The Chair declared the motion had passed.

**Other Business**

Dr. Duane Stucky provided a search update for the position of the Executive Director of Audits. He advised the Committee of the selection of Kimberly A. Labonte for the position. Chair Wiley expressed her support of the selection.

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at 3:25 p.m.

mdw

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting**

**April 2, 2009**

The Audit Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Conference Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair), Keith Sanders, and Steve Wigginton. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown, Ed Hightower, John Simmons, Amber Suggs and Roger Tedrick. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Keith Sanders recommended approval of the minutes of the September 10, 2008, meeting as submitted. The motion was duly seconded and passed by the Committee.

**Internal Audit Risk Assessment Report.**

Ms. Kim Labonte, Executive Director of Audits, reviewed with the Committee the implementation of a risk-based audit approach to the University's annual audit plan to improve its operations. She reviewed her department's past practice of audit plan development. As a result, Ms. Labonte stated that she was looking to implement a risk-based approach to the audit plan which would consider input from each campus unit and the risk each unit brought to the University. She noted that the approach would seek input from University management and the Board members. Then consideration would be given to the units considered high risk to be placed at the top of the audit plan. Ms. Labonte reviewed with the Committee higher education violation categories of risk from an *EthicsPoint* Whitepaper.

Ms. Labonte noted that she had shared the approach with the President's Office and the Chancellor's Council at SIUE, and it was well received. She noted future plans were to share the approach with the Chancellor's Council at SIUC as well. It was anticipated that the risk assessment would be completed by the end of the fiscal year with anticipation that the 2010 audit plan as it exists could be modified after receipt of the results of the assessment.

Chair Wiley noted that Ms. Labonte was on track with her approach, and she anxiously awaited any updates Ms. Labonte had for the Committee.

**Review of Selection Processes for Selected Contractors.**

Vice President Stucky reviewed that at the February Board meeting during the

public comment portion of the Board agenda a person raised a question about the appropriateness of the processes of selection of two contractors. The first question was regarding the use of the Arthur Agency for Connect SI. The second question was regarding the selection of Dunn/Holland for the construction management services of the stadium and Arena project.

Rex Duncan, Executive Director of Connect SI, reviewed with the Committee the selection process of selecting the Arthur Agency for Connect SI. He noted the process was very competitive and rigorous. He reviewed that a Marketing and Communications Committee was formed to draft a request for proposal (RFP) for a vendor to provide assistance in the development and execution of a marketing and communications strategy and to select the vendor.

Mr. Duncan reviewed the timeline of when the RFP was submitted through the University's Purchasing Department and placed on the State Procurement Website. He noted that the Purchasing Department's RFP process met the minimum requirement of receipt of two proposals. The Committee researched the Arthur Agency proposal further and found that it related much more to the needs of the RFP. Mr. Duncan noted that the second proposal received by Research Associates from New York, New York, related more to the performance of market research.

Dr. Sanders noted that he thought the process went as required and that he saw no evidence of conflict of interest in the Arthur Agency contract.

Kevin Bame, Executive Director of Finance, SIUC, and Phil Gatton, Director of Plant and Services Operations, SIUC, provided information to the Committee regarding the Dunn/Holland contract.

Mr. Bame reviewed with the Committee the following three methods to competitively select vendors under the Illinois Procurement Code: Request for Quote, Request for Proposal, and Quality Based Selection. He noted that a Quality Based Selection process was used in the selection of construction manager for the SIUC athletic facilities. A five-member committee was established to evaluate the proposals with representation from the Physical Plant and Intercollegiate Athletics. Of the seven firms who submitted proposals, the committee unanimously voted to rank Dunn/Holland Construction as the best fit for the University's requirements.

Mr. Gatton reviewed with the Committee the decision to hire and benefits provided by a construction manager. In addition, he provided further details of the selection process performed by many of his staff members.

Mr. Wigginton remarked that he felt explanations were adequately provided for both contracts.

Vice President Stucky reviewed that the Audit Committee had requested a report of Professional and Artistic Services Purchase Orders, and he noted that those were provided to the Board for requisitions above \$20,000. The Vice President stated that he looked forward to working with the Committee in the future to make the report more productive.



Mr. Wigginton stated that during a future Audit Committee, he wished to have Ms. Labonte recommend a plan for Internal Audit to review the sole source no bid professional service contracts. Chair Wiley agreed that she would like to see that in the future due to the number on the report provided that indicated them as sole source contracts.

**Other Business.**

Ms. Wiley noted that in January the Committee received the Summary of Internal Audit Activity for the period October 1, 2008, through December 31, 2008.

Dr. Sanders noted that he did not find anything in the report that raised any high concerns. He mentioned that perhaps the subject of the White Paper could be an educational opportunity for the Audit Committee members at a future meeting.

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/mdw

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Audit Committee Meeting**  
**May 6, 2009**

The Audit Committee met at 2:50 p.m. in the Stone Center Large Dining Room, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Marquita Wiley (Chair) and Keith Sanders (by phone). Absent was: Steve Wigginton. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II (for a portion of the meeting), Nate Brown, Amber Suggs (for a portion of the meeting) and Roger Tedrick. Absent were: Ed Hightower and John Simmons. Executive Officer present was: Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky. Others attending were: Dr. Cheryl Anderson, Jerry Blakemore, Jim Clark, Phyleccia Reed Cole, Kim Labonte, Deborah Nelson, Paige Reed, Dr. Peggy Stockdale and Misty Whittington.

**Creation of Board of Trustees “Legal and Ethical Conduct Requirements” Section (Section 7) and Amendment to Sexual Harassment Policy [Addition of Section 7 Policies of the Board and Amendments to Section 2 Policies of the Board G, H, I, and J] (Board Agenda Item SS).**

Jerry Blakemore stated that a proposed new section in Board Policies would combine matters dealing with legal and ethical conduct; he provided an overview of the process employed for the development of the proposed policy indicating how and why the General Counsel’s Office was involved in the development of the proposed policy. Mr. Blakemore thanked the various parties who contributed to the policy and indicated that the process resulted in improvements of the original draft.

Phyleccia Reed Cole, Jerry Blakemore and Paige Reed spoke on the current sexual harassment policy and its background, the process used for developing the revised policy, and the proposed changes. Marquita Wiley requested an explanation of differences between SIU’s policy and that of the State of Illinois. In response to a question from Roger Tedrick, it was confirmed that contractors, subcontractors and vendors/guests at SIU also must comply with SIU’s and the State’s policies and laws.

Mr. Blakemore and Ms. Cole answered questions from Board members on whether SIUC and SIUE will have uniform procedures, issues on defending potential litigation, and definitions of terms in the proposed policy. They confirmed that both campuses will be governed by the Board Policy, but that each campus would be responsible for the development of implementing procedures for the policy.

Dr. Peggy Stockdale and Dr. Cheryl Anderson, members of the Sexual Harassment Working Group convened by the President, expressed their group’s recommendations that were not included the proposed Policy. Deborah Nelson, Paige Reed and Phyleccia Reed Cole provided an overview of the policy and addressed questions raised by the various participants, including Dr. Anderson.

Marquita Wiley questioned whether training or orientation sessions with examples could be used instead of incorporating examples in the policy itself. She expressed her preference of moving forward with the proposed policy, with revisions later if needed.

Jerry Blakemore agreed and stated his concerns about further delays in having an updated policy in place, the need for the campuses to begin review and revision of the implementation of policies, and the necessity to expand campus training.

In addition, Mr. Jim Clark indicated that the proposed policy is being considered for IEA action this week and that any changes to the policy would require IEA review and approval. He would also like to see training take place on this subject.

Audit Committee Chair Marquita Wiley indicated that she will move that the full Board take action to adopt the proposed policy and that she would be open to further review and proposed revisions if the training and procedural processes do not adequately address any remaining concerns.

**Creation of Board of Trustees Conflict of Interest Policy [Addition of 7 Policies of the Board B] (Board Agenda Item TT).**

Jerry Blakemore and Deborah Nelson provided an update of the proposed Conflict of Interest Policy from the last meeting. In response to a question on students/parents voting on tuition and fee matters, Mr. Blakemore stated that there is an exemption for Board members to vote in this instance. General Counsel will work with the Board to determine any potential conflicts of interest.

Lacking a Committee quorum, Audit Committee Chair Marquita Wiley will move the matter forward for Board action.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap



**EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****July 10, 2008**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, 801 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, on July 10, 2008, at 9:02 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Mr. Roger Tedrick (Chair); Mr. Ed Hightower (Vice-Chair); and Mr. John Simmons (Secretary). The following other Board members were present: Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Demetrous White, Mr. Stephen Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley. The following other Board member was absent: Ms. Amber Suggs. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Samuel Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville; Dr. John S. Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs, and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Minutes**

Dr. Hightower made the motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held January 17, 2008. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Revised Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2008 and Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2009 (Board Agenda Items M and N)**

The Revised Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2008 and Schedule of Meetings of the Board of Trustees for 2009 were presented to the Executive Committee. Mr. Simmons made the motion to approve the items by the Executive Committee for placement on the full Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at 9:04 a.m.

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting**  
**September 11, 2008**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, Illinois, on September 11, 2008, at 9:02 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Mr. Roger Tedrick (Chair); Mr. Ed Hightower (Vice-Chair); and Mr. John Simmons (Secretary). The following other Board members were present: Dr. Keith Sanders, Ms Amber Suggs, Mr. Stephen Wigginton. The following other Board members were absent: Mr. Demetrous White, Ms. Marquita Wiley. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Samuel Goldman, Interim Chancellor, SIU Carbondale; Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville; Dr. John S. Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs, and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Minutes**

Dr. Hightower made the motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held July 10, 2008. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Simmons. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC (Board Agenda Item Y)**

The approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC, was presented to the Executive Committee. Mr. Simmons made the motion to approve the item by the Executive Committee for placement on the full Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Dr. Hightower. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned at 9:04 a.m.



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Executive Committee Meeting****May 7, 2009**

Pursuant to notice, the Executive Committee met in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, Illinois, on May 7, 2009, at 9:43 a.m. The Chair called the meeting to order. The following members of the Executive Committee were present: Mr. Roger Tedrick (Chair) and Mr. Ed Hightower (Vice-Chair). The following Executive Committee member was absent: John Simmons (Secretary). The following other Board members were present: Mr. Frank William Bonan II, Mr. Nate Brown, Ms Amber Suggs, and Ms. Marquita Wiley. The following other Board members participated via telephone: Dr. Keith Sanders and Mr. Steve Wigginton. Executive Officers present were: Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Samuel Goldman, Chancellor, SIU Carbondale; Dr. Vaughn Vandegriff, Chancellor, SIU Edwardsville; Dr. Paul Sarvela, Vice President for Academic Affairs, and Dr. Duane Stucky, Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer. Also present were Mr. Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

**Minutes**

Dr. Hightower made the motion to approve the minutes of the meeting held September 11, 2008. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC (Board Agenda Item VV)**

The approval for Southern Illinois Research Park Board Appointments, SIUC, was presented to the Executive Committee. Dr. Hightower made the motion to approve the item by the Executive Committee for placement on the full Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Amendment to the Presidential Employment Agreement (Board Agenda Item WW)**

Dr. Hightower made the motion to approve the item by the Executive Committee for placement on the full Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Mr. Tedrick. After a voice vote, the Chair stated the motion had passed.

**Other Business**

There being no other business, the meeting was adjourned.



**FINANCE COMMITTEE  
MINUTES**



**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**  
**July 10, 2008**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Auditorium of the Southern Illinois University School of Medicine, Springfield, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Ed Hightower and Demetrous White. Absent was: Amber Suggs. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

John Simmons recommended approval of the minutes of the June 12, 2008, meeting as submitted. Marquita Wiley seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**Notice of Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4] (Board Agenda Item I).**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the matter, which will appear for action on the September agenda.

**Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item O).**

Steve Wigginton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Revision of Refund Policy, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-5] (Board Agenda Item P).**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the matter.

John Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Steve Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Budget Adjustment Requests.**

Vice President Stucky explained the budget adjustments requested by the Carbondale campus.

Approval of the item was recommended by Steve Wigginton. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****September 11, 2008**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in the Conference Center of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Ed Hightower, Amber Suggs and Demetrous White. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the minutes of the July 10, 2008, meeting as submitted. Marquita Wiley seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**Notice of Alternate Tuition Rate: Geographical Enhancement Program [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 5] (Board Agenda Item H).**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the matter, which will appear for action at the October Board meeting. Roger Tedrick expressed his hope that the Carbondale campus will bring a similar matter to the Board. Chancellor Goldman stated that the SIUC proposal should be forwarded to the President soon.

**Executive Summary: Resource Allocation and Management Program (RAMP) Planning, Operations, and Capital Budget Request, Fiscal Year 2010 (Board Agenda Item L) (Joint discussion with Academic Matters and Architecture and Design Committees).**

This matter was handled during the Academic Matters Committee.

**Approval of Fiscal Year 2009 Operating and Capital Budgets (Board Agenda Item M) (Joint discussion with Architecture and Design Committee).**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the matter. Dr. Sanders expressed his appreciation that the campus budgets address needs-based financial aid. President Poshard spoke regarding the possibility of a 2-3% rescission of SIU's FY09 appropriation. While he complimented the campuses on providing pay increases for staff, Dr. Sanders asked that President Poshard monitor the supplementing of the salary line from other expenditure lines in future years.

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

**Salary Increase Plan for Fiscal Year 2009 (Board Agenda Item N).**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the matter.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Alternate Tuition Rate: Istanbul Technical University, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 4] (Board Agenda Item Z).**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the matter now appearing for action.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Revision to Internal Audit Policy [Amendment to 5 Policies of the Board E] (Board Agenda Item AA).**

**Revision to Audit Committee Bylaws [Amendment to III Bylaws of the Board 6] (Board Agenda Item BB).**

Dr. Stucky explained the reassignment of responsibilities from the Finance Committee to the Audit Committee. Dr. Sanders stated that the Audit Committee reviewed and recommended the matters for approval by the Board. Mr. Tedrick expressed his appreciation to Marquita Wiley and the Audit Committee for their work.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Steve Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Revisions to Faculty and Staff Services Policy [Amendment to 2 Policies of the Board A-5] (Board Agenda Item CC).**

Dr. Stucky outlined the revision to the current Policy.

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Steve Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Notice Item: Revisions to Investment Policy.**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the Notice item, which will appear for action at the October Finance Committee meeting. He stated that the most significant change recommended is the merger of the short-term and intermediate-term investment pools.



**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**  
**December 11, 2008**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons (by phone), Roger Tedrick, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Ed Hightower (by phone), Amber Suggs and Demetrous White. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Interim Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs John S. Haller, Jr.; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Steve Wigginton recommended approval of the minutes of the September 11, 2008, meeting as submitted. Roger Tedrick seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**Alternate Tuition Rate: Geographical Enhancement Program, SIUC [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board B, Appendix A, 1 Note 1] (Board Agenda Item K).**

**Alternate Tuition Rate: Geographical Enhancement Program, SIUE [Addition to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B, 1 Note 5] (Board Agenda Item L).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the proposals.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Steve Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Modular Carpet and Adhesive, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).**

Vice President Stucky stated that Items O and P are large expenditures being brought to the full Board in lieu of Executive Committee approval.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Steve Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Approval of Purchase: Telephone System Upgrade and Maintenance Contract, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Steve Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Reorganization of Executive Director of Administration and Executive Director of Finance into Newly Created Vice Chancellor for Administration and Finance Responsibility Area, SIUC (Board Agenda Item V).**

President Poshard asked that Board Item V be withdrawn at this time.

**Executive Director of Audits Position, Internal Audit.**

President Poshard requested Finance Committee approval of the appointment of Kim Labonte to the position of Executive Director of Audits at a salary of \$110,000. Ms. Labonte was introduced to the Board.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Steve Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Vice President for Academic Affairs Position, Office of the President.**

President Poshard requested Finance Committee approval of the appointment of Dr. Paul Sarvela to the position of Vice President for Academic Affairs at a salary of \$190,000. Dr. Sarvela was introduced to the Board.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Steve Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Investments Report and Revisions to Investment Policy.**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the quarterly Investment Report, noting the reimbursements owed SIU by the State of Illinois and the quarter's lower interest earnings on investments.

Dr. Stucky commented on the revisions to the Investment Policy and requested Finance Committee approval of the Policy.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval. The motion was duly seconded by Steve Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES****SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY****Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting****February 12, 2009**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II and Amber Suggs. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the December 11, 2008, meeting as submitted. Steve Wigginton seconded the motion, and it was passed by the Committee.

**Changes to Purchasing Policies [Amendments to 5 Policies of the Board C] and Change to Property and Physical Facilities Policies [Amendment to 6 Policies of the Board B] (Joint discussion with Architecture and Design Committee) (Board Agenda Item K).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the changes to Board Policies.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Steve Wigginton and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

**Approval of Purchase: Limestone, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).****Approval of Purchase: Limestone Hauling Services, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item P).**

Vice President Stucky requested approval of the two purchase requisitions.

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Investments Report.**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the quarterly Investment Report. He mentioned that the State currently owes the University approximately \$70 million in payroll

reimbursements. He also reminded the Committee that the Western Asset Short- and Intermediate-Term investments have now been combined.

Dr. Sanders commended Dr. Stucky on SIU's investment performance.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**April 2, 2009**

The Finance Committee met following the Audit Committee in the Conference Center, 2<sup>nd</sup> Floor, of the Delyte W. Morris University Center, Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, Edwardsville, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick, Steve Wigginton and Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown, Ed Hightower and Amber Suggs. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the minutes of the February 12, 2009, meeting as submitted. The motion was duly seconded and passed by the Committee.

**Notice of Proposal to Create a Green Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6 and Addition of A-25] (Board Agenda Item H).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item I).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item J).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item K).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item L).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item M).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18](Board Agenda Item N).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Attorney Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item O).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item P).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item Q).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item R).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase to the Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item T).**

Dr. Goldman reviewed the fee matters. SIUC students Megan Pulliam and John Dyer spoke in favor of the Green Fee and thanked Task Force members. Dr. Goldman reported the following student government support: Items H, I, J, M, N, O, Q, R, S, and T are supported by the Undergraduate Student Government (USG); Items I, M and O are supported by the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). USG and GPSC do not support the fee increases in Items L and P.

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item U).**

**Notice of Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item V).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17] (Board Agenda Item W).**

**Notice of the Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item X).**

**Notice of Proposal to Increase the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Y).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Z).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item AA).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item BB).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item CC).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-5] (Board Agenda Item DD).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item EE).**

**Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item FF).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the fee matters. He stated that all the proposals have the approval of the appropriate constituency student group or the Student Government Association.

Keith Sanders spoke of the Board's scrutiny of all fee and tuition increase proposals due to the nation's economic climate and the desire to maintain affordability.

**Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2010 [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item GG).**

President Poshard stated that higher education appropriations have been reduced significantly at both the state and federal levels. Large tuition increases are reducing the ability of many families to provide a college education to their students. The Board of Trustees and the SIU administration determined in Wednesday's Executive Session that tuition increases should be reduced to the very lowest levels possible. The Board has directed the President to come back to the Board as soon as possible with a plan to expeditiously affect efficiencies for enactment in FY 2010 in order to minimize any tuition increases.



**Approval of Purchase: Coal, Coal Hauling, Ash Disposal and Ash Hauling, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item JJ).**

Vice President Stucky requested approval of the purchase requisition.

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Series 2009A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds" Football Stadium Construction, SIU Arena Renovation and Addition, and the Relocation of the University Tennis Courts and the Recreational Sports Lighted Playfields (Board Agenda Item KK) (Copies of legal documents are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the request for authorization to sell bonds. He stated that the current sale is expected to be approximately \$53 million. Due to the stimulus package, a new opportunity of borrowing for the remainder of the project is being explored.

Marquita Wiley recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's agenda for a roll call vote. The motion was duly seconded by Steve Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**FY 2010 Operating and Capital Budgets Planning Guidelines (Board Agenda Item LL) (Joint Discussion with Architecture and Design Committee).**

Vice President Stucky stated that these Guidelines allow the campuses to begin preliminary FY 2010 budget planning.

Steve Wigginton recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**  
**May 7, 2009**

The Finance Committee met at 9:05 a.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University Carbondale, Carbondale, IL. Present were: Roger Tedrick (Chair Pro Tem), Frank William Bonan II (Pro Tem), Keith Sanders (by phone), Steve Wigginton (by phone) and Marquita Wiley. Absent was: John Simmons. Other Board members present were: Nate Brown and Amber Suggs. Absent was: Ed Hightower. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

Frank William Bonan II recommended approval of the minutes of the April 2, 2009, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Marquita Wiley and passed by the Committee.

**Proposal to Create a Green Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-2, A-6 and Addition of A-25] (Board Agenda Item K).**

**Proposed Increase: Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item L).**

**Proposed Increase: Facilities Maintenance Fee, Carbondale Campus, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item M).**

**Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4] (Board Agenda Item N).**

**Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item O).**

**Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item P).**

**Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18] (Board Agenda Item Q).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Attorney Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item R).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item S).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item T).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item U).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item V).**

**Proposed Increase to the Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6] (Board Agenda Item W).**

Roger Tedrick requested that Matters O, S and V be removed for a separate vote by the Board.

Frank William Bonan II recommended approval of Matters K, L, M, N, P, Q, R, T, U and W and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item X).**

**Proposed Change: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item Y).**

**Proposed Increase: Facilities Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-17] (Board Agenda Item Z).**

**Proposed Increase: Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item AA).**

**Proposal to Increase the Nursing Program Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item BB).**

**Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item CC).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item DD).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item EE).**

**Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item FF).**

**Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 and B-5] (Board Agenda Item GG).**

**Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4] (Board Agenda Item HH).**

**Proposed Increase: University Housing Occupancy Fee Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-11] (Board Agenda Item II).**

Frank William Bonan II recommended approval of Matters X through II and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2010 [Amendments to 4 Polices of the Board Appendices A and B] (Board Agenda Item JJ).**

Dr. Stucky stated that the proposed tuition increases have been reduced by half from the original proposals presented in April. Tuition for incoming students will increase: SIUC 4.5%; SIUE 6.0%.

Frank William Bonan II recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Authorization to Purchase Natural Gas, SIUE (Board Agenda Item OO).**

**Authorization to Purchase Student Success Center Furniture, SIUE (Board Agenda Item PP).**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the matters for purchases over \$1 million.

Frank William Bonan II recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Accept Principles of Governing Master Agreement for and Recognize the Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., as a University Related Organization (Board Agenda Item QQ).**

Dr. Stucky stated that this matter recognizes Partnership for a Connected Illinois, Inc., a 501c3 not-for-profit, as a University-Related Organization assigned to the President's Office. Approval is also requested for the principles of a Master Agreement. In 2007, the Governor and Legislature passed a bill requiring Department of Commerce and Economic Opportunity (DCEO) to recruit a not-for-profit 501c3 to forge private/public partnerships to increase broadband statewide. Connect SI was already engaged in these activities for the 20 southern-most counties in Illinois through the management of Man-Tra-Con and SIU staff. A partnership was sought by SIU with the University of Illinois to form a 501c3, but the University of Illinois decided to withdraw from our partnership. A partnership was then developed by SIU with Connected Nation, an organization in Washington, DC, involved in these activities in several states. A 501c3 was established and proposals were submitted in November 2008 to DCEO. SIU's was one of five proposals submitted, and SIU was granted the multi-million contract over three years.

Frank William Bonan II recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Addition of Identity Theft Prevention Program Policy [Addition to 5 Policies of the Board O] (Board Agenda Item RR).**

Dr. Stucky mentioned that this item is in response to a recent Federal Trade Commission requirement for universities to have a policy for the prevention of identity theft.

Frank William Bonan II recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Marquita Wiley and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap

**BOARD OF TRUSTEES**  
**SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY**  
**Minutes of the Finance Committee Meeting**

**June 11, 2009**

The Finance Committee met following the Academic Matters Committee in Rooms 1007-1008, Building D, of the Southern Illinois University Edwardsville East St. Louis Higher Education Campus, East St. Louis, IL. Present were: Keith Sanders (Chair), John Simmons, Roger Tedrick and Steve Wigginton. Absent was: Marquita Wiley. Other Board members present were: Frank William Bonan II, Nate Brown, Ed Hightower and Amber Suggs. Executive Officers present were: President Glenn Poshard; Chancellor Samuel Goldman, SIUC; Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE; Vice President for Academic Affairs Paul Sarvela; and Senior Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs and Board Treasurer Duane Stucky.

**Minutes**

John Simmons recommended approval of the minutes of the May 7, 2009, meeting as submitted. The motion was seconded by Roger Tedrick and passed by the Committee.

**Temporary Financial Arrangements for Fiscal Year 2010 (Board Agenda Item J).**

These temporary financial arrangements are necessary due to the lack of an approved FY10 State budget.

John Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Keith Sanders and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Operating and Capital RAMP Guidelines for Fiscal Year 2011 (Board Agenda Item K) (Joint discussion with Architecture and Design Committee).**

Vice President Stucky reviewed the Guidelines, which provide rationale for developing our request to the Illinois Board of Higher Education.

John Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Roger Tedrick and was passed by the Finance and Architecture and Design Committees.

**Authorization to Purchase Bus Services, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item L).**

**Authorization to Provide PPO Network Access to SIUC Students, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item M).**

**Authorization to Purchase and Install Equipment to Build Digital Television Master Control Facilities for WSIU Television, Carbondale Campus, SIUC (Board Agenda Item N).**

Dr. Stucky reviewed the matters.

Steve Wigginton recommended approval of the matters and that they be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Reorganization and Renaming of Associate Chancellor (Diversity) Responsibility Area, SIUC (Board Agenda Item O).**

Chancellor Goldman explained the proposed reorganization and renaming.

John Simmons recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by Steve Wigginton and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Authorization to Purchase Dental Lab Services: School of Dental Medicine, SIUE (Board Agenda Item Q).**

Chancellor Vandegrift reviewed the request for the School of Dental Medicine.

Roger Tedrick recommended approval of the matter and that it be placed on the Board's omnibus motion. The motion was duly seconded by John Simmons and was passed by the Finance Committee.

**Other Business.**

There being no further business, the meeting was adjourned.

DS/lap





## INDEX



ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE,  
members appointed to, 7, 122,  
200

AGRICULTURE BUILDING ROOF  
REPLACEMENT, ROOF AREAS C  
AND D, SIUC,

award of contract, 315

ALUMNI, FORMER STUDENTS AND  
FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS  
UNIVERSITY INCORPORATED,  
ASSOCIATION OF,  
member and alternate appointed,  
201

ALUMNI, SIU EDWARDSVILLE,  
ASSOCIATION OF,

member and alternate  
appointed, 201

APPEAL, APPLICATION FOR,  
146

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN  
COMMITTEE,

members appointed, 7, 200

ASSOCIATE CHANCELLOR  
(DIVERSITY) RESPONSIBILITY  
AREA, SIUC,

reorganization and renaming of,  
519

AUDIT COMMITTEE,

members appointed, 200; report  
of, 8, 60, 337; approval of  
charter, 32; revisions to Bylaws,  
99

BIOLOGY LABORATORIES AND  
GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION  
SYSTEMS SUITE, SIUE,

award of contracts, 92

BOARD OF TRUSTEES,

Academic Matters Committee,  
members appointed, 7, 200

Architecture and Design

Committee,

members appointed, 7, 200

BOARD OF TRUSTEES (continued)

Audit Committee,

members appointed, 200;  
report of, 8, 60, 337, approval  
of charter, 32; revisions to  
Bylaws, 99

Chair,

announcements by, 7, 53, 121,  
201, 285, 335, 503;  
appointments by, 7, 122, 200-  
201; Committees of the Board,  
members appointed, 7, 122,  
200

Election of Officers, 197

Executive Committee,

members elected, 198; report  
of, 8, 54, 124, 203, 287, 337,  
505

Finance Committee,

members appointed, 200

Meetings,

approval of revised schedule  
for 2008, 24; approval of  
schedule for 2009, 25; special,  
3, 48, 117, 193, 280, 331, 499

Minutes of the meetings,

approval of, 41, 52, 103, 175,  
272, 309, 466, 535

Trustee Reports,

8, 53, 122, 202, 285, 335, 504

BONAN II, FRANK WILLIAM,

appointed to Academic Matters  
Committee, 122, 200; appointed  
as alternate to Board of  
Directors, Association of Alumni,  
Former Students and Friends of  
Southern Illinois University,  
Incorporated, 201; appointed to  
Joint Trustee Committee of  
Springfield Medical Education,  
200

## BONDS,

Authorization for the Sale  
 "Series 2009A Housing and  
 Auxiliary Facilities System  
 Revenue Bonds" Football  
 Stadium Construction, SIU Arena  
 Renovation and Addition, and the  
 Relocation of the University  
 Tennis Courts and the  
 Recreational Sports Lighted  
 Playfields, 320

## BROWN, NATE, SIUC

## STUDENT TRUSTEE,

introduction of, 285;  
 appointment to Academic  
 Matters Committee, 285;  
 reelection of, 335

## BUDGET,

FY 2009: operating and capital  
 budgets, approval of, 74

FY 2010: RAMP submissions,  
 69; operating and capital  
 budgets planning guidelines,  
 307; temporary financial  
 arrangements, 514

FY 2011: operating and capital  
 RAMP guidelines, 515

## BUS SERVICES, STUDENT

## CENTER, SIUC,

authorization to purchase, 537

## CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC,

Agriculture Building Roof  
 Replacement, Roof Areas C and  
 D,  
 award of contract, 315

Construction Management Firm,  
 approval for revised estimated  
 budget, 127

Dining Services Areas, Student  
 Center,

project and budget approval  
 renovation of, 42

Employee Parking Lot,

Springfield Medical Campus,  
 project and budget approval,  
 171

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC  
(continued)

Faner Hall Roof Replacement,  
 Wings A, B, and C,  
 revised project and budget and  
 scope and award of contract,  
 313

Fire Alarm System Replacement,  
 Medical Instruction Facility, 801  
 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield  
 Medical Campus,  
 award of contract, 172

Football Stadium Construction,  
 SIU Arena Renovation and  
 Addition,

project and budget approval,  
 79; award of contracts, 166,  
 261, 309, 538; bonds,  
 authorization for the sale  
 "Series 2009A Housing and  
 Auxiliary Facilities System  
 Revenue Bonds," 320

Naming Student Center Drive as  
 "Seymour L. Bryson Circle Drive,  
 approval for, 139

Neckers, J. W., Building,  
 Communications Equipment  
 Installation,  
 approval for, 400

Parking Lot Renovation and  
 Expansion,  
 award of contracts, 135

Security Camera and Access  
 Control Systems Installation,  
 Allen Hall and Boomer Hall  
 Student Residence Facilities,  
 project and budget approval,  
 81

SimmonsCooper Cancer  
 Institute, School of Medicine,  
 Communication Piping from the  
 Memorial Health System,  
 approval for miscellaneous  
 easement, 36

Tennis Courts and Recreational  
 Sports Lighted Playfields  
 Relocation,  
 award of contracts, 37

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUC  
(continued)

Thompson Point, Phase II,  
Student Residential Facilities,  
Automatic Sprinkler System  
Installation,  
award of contracts, 168  
Thompson Point Student  
Residential Facilities,  
Electrical Systems, Phase V  
replacement, award of  
contract, 259  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE,  
Biology Laboratories and  
Geographic Information Systems  
Suite,  
award of contracts, 92  
Deed Restriction,  
approval of, 82  
Delyte Morris Trail Renovation,  
project and budget approval,  
88  
Dental Medicine, School of,  
oral surgery renovation,  
project and budget approval,  
89; award of contracts, 268  
Distillation and Dehydration  
System Enhancements, National  
Corn To Ethanol Research Center,  
planning approval, 86  
Korte Stadium Turf Replacement  
Project,  
planning approval, 87; project  
and budget approval, 125;  
award of contract, 161  
Morris University Center  
Bookstore Renovation,  
award of contracts, 94  
National Corn to Ethanol  
Research Center,  
vent condenser installation,  
project and budget approval,  
176; laboratory expansion,  
planning approval, 266;  
distillation and dehydration  
system enhancements, project  
and budget approval, 267;

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS, SIUE  
(continued)

capital improvements, planning  
approval, 402  
Pharmacy, School of, Addition,  
revised project budget approval  
and award of contracts, 270  
Roof Replacements,  
project and budget approval,  
160; award of contracts, 318  
Secondary Computing Center,  
award of contracts, 39  
South University Drive  
Resurfacing,  
planning approval, 265; project  
and budget approval, 317;  
award of contract, 471  
University Park Road  
Improvement,  
change in project scope and  
budget, 90  
COAL, COAL HAULING, ASH  
DISPOSAL AND ASH HAULING,  
SIUC,  
approval of purchase, 306  
CONFLICT OF INTEREST POLICY,  
creation of Board of Trustees,  
440  
CONNECTED ILLINOIS, INC. AS A  
UNIVERSITY RELATED  
ORGANIZATION,  
accept principles of governing  
master agreement for and  
recognize partnership for, 406  
CONSTITUENCY HEADS,  
recognized, 53  
CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT  
FIRM, SIUC,  
approval for revised estimated  
budget, 127  
DEED RESTRICTION, SIUE,  
approval of, 82  
DELYTE MORRIS TRAIL  
RENOVATION, SIUE,  
project and budget approval, 88

DENTAL MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUE,  
 oral surgery renovation, project and budget approval, 89; award of contracts, 268; authorization to purchase dental lab services, 534

DINING SERVICES AREAS, STUDENT CENTER, SIUC,  
 project and budget approval, renovation of, 42

DISTILLATION AND DEHYDRATION SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS, NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE,  
 planning approval, 86

DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUC, Barbara Lesar, 251  
 SIUE, David Oates, 255

EASEMENTS,  
 Illinois Department of Transportation, SIUE,  
 approval of temporary, 54  
 Marion Street, Roadway Improvements on North, SIUC,  
 approval for permanent, 401  
 McLafferty Road Gas Pipeline and Gas Regulator Station, SIUC,  
 approval for permanent, 129  
 SimmonsCooper Cancer Institute, School of Medicine, Memorial Health System,  
 approval of miscellaneous easement, 36

EMPLOYEE PARKING LOT, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC,  
 project and budget approval, 171  
 EVERGREEN TERRACE APARTMENT COMPLEX, CARBONDALE, ILLINOIS,  
 approval to add to the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System, 174

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE,  
 members elected to, 198; report of, 8, 54, 24, 203, 287, 337, 505

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF ADMINISTRATION AND EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR OF FINANCE AND NEWLY CREATED VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE RESPONSIBILITY AREA, SIUC,  
 reorganization of, withdrawn matter, 183

EXECUTIVE OFFICER REPORTS,  
 President Glenn Poshard, 9, 60, 140, 203, 287, 479, 505  
 Chancellor Sam Goldman, SIUC, 11, 61, 144, 211, 288, 485, 507  
 Chancellor Vaughn Vandegrift, SIUE,  
 10, 63, 142, 208, 289, 483, 509

FACULTY AND STAFF SERVICES POLICY,

Revisions to, 101

FANER HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT, WINGS A, B, AND C, SIUC,  
 revised project budget and scope and award of contract, 313

FEES,  
 Athletic Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 473

Athletic Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 373

Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 375

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 345

Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 347

## FEES (continued)

Facilities Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 376

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 349

Green Fee, SIUC,  
 notice to create, 324; increase  
 in 468

Information Technology Fee,  
 SIUE,  
 notice of increase in, 325;  
 approval of, 378

Mass Transit Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 357

Nursing Program Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 379

Pharmacy Student Technology  
 Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in 26, 381

Residence Hall Rates and  
 Apartment Rentals, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 358

Student Attorney Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 366

Student Center Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 476

Student Fitness Center Fee,  
 SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 382

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
 Extended Care Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 369

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
 Primary Care Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 367

## FEES (continued)

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 478

Student Services Building Fee,  
 SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 371

Student Success Center Fee,  
 SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 384

Student Welfare and Activity  
 Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 386

Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 389

University Center, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 391

University Housing Occupancy  
 Rates, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 393

FINANCE COMMITTEE,  
 members appointed, 200

FIRE ALARM SYSTEM  
 REPLACEMENT, MEDICAL  
 INSTRUCTION FACILITY, 801 N.  
 RUTLEDGE STREET, SPRINGFIELD  
 MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC,  
 award of contract, 172

FOOTBALL STADIUM  
 CONSTRUCTION, SIU ARENA  
 RENOVATION AND ADDITION, SIUC  
 project and budget approval, 79;  
 award of contracts, 166, 261,  
 309, 538; Bonds, Authorization  
 for the Sale "Series 2009A  
 Housing and Auxiliary Facilities  
 System Revenue Bonds," 320

HIGHTOWER, ED,  
 elected Vice-Chair of the Board,  
 197; elected to Executive  
 Committee, 198; appointed  
 Chair of Academic Matters  
 Committee, 200; appointed to  
 Architecture and Design  
 Committee, 200; appointed to  
 Board of Directors, SIU at  
 Edwardsville Foundation, 200;  
 appointed alternate to Board of  
 Directors, Alumni Association of  
 SIU Edwardsville, 201

HONORARY DEGREE,  
 SIUE: Jane Henney, 253

IDENTITY THEFT PREVENTION  
 POLICY,  
 addition of, 428

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF  
 TRANSPORTATION, SIUE,  
 approval of temporary easement,  
 54

INFORMATION REPORT,  
 approval of new programs,  
 reasonable and moderate  
 extensions, approval for off-  
 campus program locations, and  
 academic program eliminations  
 and suspensions, July 1, 2007,  
 through June 30, 2008, 13

INTERNAL AUDIT POLICY,  
 revision to, 98

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR  
 SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL  
 EDUCATION PROGRAMS,  
 member appointed, 200; report  
 of meeting, 286

KORTE STADIUM TURF  
 REPLACEMENT PROJECT, SIUE,  
 planning approval, 87; project  
 and budget approval, 125; award  
 of contract, 161

LEGAL AND ETHICAL CONDUCT  
 REQUIREMENTS,  
 creation of, 433

LEGISLATION OF THE BOARD OF  
 TRUSTEES

Athletic Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 473

Athletic Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 373

Audit Committee Bylaws,  
 revisions to, 99

Campus Housing Activity Fee,  
 SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 375

Campus Recreation Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 345

Conflict of Interest Policy,  
 creation of Board of Trustees,  
 440

Facilities Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 376

Facilities Maintenance Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 347

Faculty and Staff Service Policy,  
 revisions to, 101

Flight Training Charges, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 349

Green Fee, SIUC,  
 notice to create, 324; increase  
 in 471

Identity Theft Prevention Policy,  
 addition of, 428

Information Technology Fee,  
 SIUE,  
 notice of increase in, 325;  
 approval of, 378

Internal Audit Policy,  
 revision to, 98

Legal and Ethical Conduct  
 Requirements,  
 creation of, 433



## LEGISLATION (continued)

Mass Transit Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 357

Nursing Program Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 379

Pharmacy Student Technology  
 Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in 26, 381

Plagiarism Policy Guide,  
 creation of Southern Illinois  
 University, 446

Property and Physical Facilities  
 Policies,  
 changes to, 247

Purchasing Policies,  
 changes to, 247

Refund Policy, SIUC,  
 revision of, 29

Residence Hall Rates and  
 Apartment Rentals, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 358

Sexual Harassment Policy,  
 amendment to, 433

Student Attorney Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 366

Student Center Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 476

Student Fitness Center Fee,  
 SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 382

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
 Extended Care Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 369

Student Medical Benefit (SMB):  
 Primary Care Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 367

Student Recreation Fee, SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 324;  
 increase in, 478

## LEGISLATION (continued)

Student Services Building Fee,  
 SIUC,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 371

Student Success Center Fee,  
 SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 384

Student Welfare and Activity  
 Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase,  
 325; increase in, 386

Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 389

Tuition,  
 Alternate rate: geographical  
 enhancement program,  
 approval of, SIUC, 157  
 approval of, SIUE, 159  
 FY 2010 rates,  
 notice of, 325; approved, 397  
 Istanbul Technical University,  
 SIUE,  
 alternate rate, 97

University Center, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 391

University Housing Occupancy  
 Rates, SIUE,  
 notice of increase, 325;  
 increase in, 393

LIMESTONE HAULING SERVICES,  
 SIUC,  
 approval of purchase, 258

LIMESTONE, SIUC,  
 approval of purchase, 257

MARION STREET, ROADWAY  
 IMPROVEMENTS ON NORTH, SIUC,  
 approval for permanent, 401

MARKETING AND  
 COMMUNICATIONS, SIUE, change  
 of purchase scope and budget,  
 272

- MEDICINE, SCHOOL OF, SIUC  
 Employee Parking Lot,  
 Springfield Medical Campus,  
 project and budget approval,  
 171  
 Fire Alarm System Replacement,  
 Medical Instruction Facility, 801  
 N. Rutledge Street, Springfield  
 Medical Campus,  
 award of contract, 172  
 SimmonsCooper Cancer  
 Institute, Communication Piping  
 from the Memorial Health  
 System,  
 approval for miscellaneous  
 easement, 36
- MEETINGS, BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
 approval for revised schedule for  
 2008, 24; approval of schedule  
 for 2009, 25; special, 3, 48,  
 117, 193, 280, 331, 499
- MINUTES OF THE MEETINGS,  
 BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
 approval of, 41, 52, 103, 175,  
 272, 309, 466, 535
- MODULAR CARPET AND  
 ADHESIVE, SIUC,  
 approval of purchase, 163
- MORRIS UNIVERSITY CENTER  
 BOOKSTORE RENOVATION, SIUE,  
 award of contracts, 94
- NAMING STUDENT CENTER DRIVE  
 AS "SEYMOUR L. BRYSON CIRCLE  
 DRIVE, SIUC,  
 approval for, 139
- NATIONAL CORN TO ETHANOL  
 RESEARCH CENTER, SIUE,  
 vent condenser installation,  
 project and budget approval,  
 176; laboratory expansion,  
 planning approval, 266;  
 distillation and dehydration  
 system enhancements, project  
 and budget approval, 267;  
 capital improvements, planning  
 approval, 402
- NATURAL GAS, SIUE,  
 authorization to purchase, 403
- NECKERS, J. W., BUILDING, SIUC,  
 communications equipment  
 installation, approval for, 400
- PARKING LOT RENOVATION AND  
 EXPANSION, SIUC,  
 award of contracts, 135
- PAYROLL, CHANGES IN,  
 Office of the President and  
 University-Wide Services, 23, 69,  
 157, 247, 345  
 SIUC, 18, 103, 148, 225, 292,  
 341, 511  
 SIUE, 23, 66, 155, 241, 302,  
 344, 514
- PHARMACY, SCHOOL OF,  
 ADDITION, SIUE,  
 revised project budget approval  
 and award of contracts, 270
- PLAGIARISM POLICY GUIDE,  
 creation of Southern Illinois  
 University, 446
- PPO NETWORK ACCESS TO SIUC  
 STUDENTS,  
 authorization to provide, 517
- PRESIDENTIAL EMPLOYMENT  
 AGREEMENT,  
 amendment to, 468
- PROPERTY AND PHYSICAL  
 FACILITIES POLICIES,  
 change to, 247
- PUBLIC COMMENTS AND  
 QUESTIONS,  
 George Roger Chitty, 218  
 Bryce Cramer, 493  
 Paulette Curkin, 495  
 Brad Housewright, 494  
 Randy Hughes, 219  
 Kathy Lively, 492  
 Katie Thomas, 290  
 Steve Turner, 65  
 Laraine Wright, 214, 488
- PURCHASE ORDERS AND  
 CONTRACTS, SIUC AND SIUE,  
 reports of, 13, 66, 148, 225,  
 292, 340, 511

- PURCHASING POLICIES,  
changes to, 247
- REFUND POLICY, SIUC,  
revision of, 29
- ROOF REPLACEMENTS, SIUE,  
project and budget approval,  
160; award of contracts, 318
- SALARY INCREASE PLAN,  
for FY2009, 78
- SANDERS, KEITH  
recipient of 2008 SIU  
Distinguished Alumni Award,  
123; appointed Chair of Finance  
Committee, 200; appointed to  
Academic Matters Committee,  
200; appointed to Audit  
Committee, 200; appointed to  
Board of Directors, Association  
of Alumni, Former Students and  
Friends of Southern Illinois  
University, Incorporated, 201
- SECONDARY COMPUTING CENTER,  
SIUE,  
award of contracts, 39
- SECURITY CAMERA AND ACCESS  
CONTROL SYSTEMS  
INSTALLATION, ALLEN HALL AND  
BOOMER HALL STUDENT  
RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES, SIUC,  
project and budget approval, 81
- SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY,  
amendment to, 433
- SIMMONS, JOHN,  
elected Secretary of the Board,  
198; elected to the Executive  
Committee, 198; elected as  
representative to the State  
Universities Civil Service System  
Merit Board, 199; appointed to  
Finance Committee, 200;  
appointed Chair of Architecture  
and Design Committee, 200;  
appointed alternate to Board of  
Directors, SIU at Edwardsville  
Foundation, 200; appointed to
- SIMMONS, JOHN (continued)  
Board of Directors, Alumni  
Association of SIU Edwardsville,  
201
- SIMMONSCOOPER CANCER  
INSTITUTE, SCHOOL OF  
MEDICINE,  
Communication Piping from the  
Memorial Health System,  
approval for miscellaneous  
easement, 36
- SOUTHERN ILLINOIS RESEARCH  
PARK, SIUC  
approval of Board appointments,  
96, 465
- SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
AT EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION,  
BOARD OF TRUSTEES,  
member and alternate appointed,  
200
- SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY  
FOUNDATION, SIUC,  
member appointed, 200; report  
of, 122, 336
- SOUTH UNIVERSITY DRIVE  
RESURFACING, SIUE,  
planning approval, 265; project  
and budget approval, 317; award  
of contract, 471
- STATE UNIVERSITIES CIVIL  
SERVICE SYSTEM MERIT BOARD,  
member elected, 199; report of,  
53, 286
- STUDENT SUCCESS CENTER,  
SIUE,  
furniture, authorization to  
purchase, 404
- STUDENT TRUSTEES,  
introduction of new, 7, 285;  
announcement of voting, 122;  
recognition of, 44, 122;  
reelection of, 335; resignation of,  
201
- STURGIS, LINDELL W., MEMORIAL  
PUBLIC SERVICE AWARD,  
495

SUGGS, AMBER, SIUE STUDENT TRUSTEE,

appointed to Architecture and Design Committee, 7, 200; reelection of, 335; selected as voting member, 122

TEDRICK, ROGER,

elected Chair, Board of Trustees, 197; appointed to Finance Committee, 200; appointed to Board of Directors, SIU Foundation, 200

TELEPHONE SYSTEM UPGRADE AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACT, SIUC,

approval of purchase, 164

TEMPORARY FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS FOR FY 2010, 514

TENNIS COURTS AND RECREATIONAL SPORTS LIGHTED PLAYFIELDS RELOCATION, SIUC,

award of contracts, 37

THOMPSON POINT STUDENT RESIDENTIAL FACILITIES, SIUC, Electrical Systems, Phase V replacement,

award of contract, 259

Sprinkler System installation, Phase II,

award of contracts, 168

TUITION,

Alternate rate: geographical enhancement program, approval of, SIUC, 157 approval of, SIUE, 159

FY 2010 rates, notice of, 325; approved, 397

Istanbul Technical University, SIUE,

alternate rate, 97

UNIVERSITY PARK ROAD

IMPROVEMENT, SIUE,

change in project scope and budget, 90

VICE CHANCELLOR FOR ADMINISTRATION AND FINANCE RESPONSIBILITY AREA, SIUC, creation of, 177

WHITE, DEMETROUS, SIUC STUDENT TRUSTEE,

introduction of, 7; appointment to Academic Matters Committee, 7; resignation of, 201

WIGGINTON, STEPHEN,

appointed to Finance Committee, 200; appointed to Audit Committee, 200

WILEY, MARQUITA,

appointed to Architecture and Design Committee, 200;

appointed to Finance Committee, 200; appointed Chair of Audit Committee, 200

WSIU TELEVISION, SIUC,

authorization to purchase and install equipment to build digital television master control facilities, 518

## PERSONNEL LISTING



Abdul-Musawwir, Najjar, 228  
Abrate, Serge, 228  
AbuGhazeleh, Amer, 296, 298  
Achenbach, Laurie A., 104  
Adams, Michelle, 109  
Afolayan, Michael, 304  
Aguayo, Angela J., 104  
Agustin, Ma Zenia, 242  
Ahad, Sajida, 21  
Albers, Janet, 301  
Alexander, Peter, 228, 512  
Ali, Naushad, 228  
Anderson, Frank E., 229  
Anthony, Paul, 242  
Antonacci, Rebecca, 109, 344  
Aouadi, Samir, 229  
Arbogast, Lydia, 301  
Arras-Boyd, Rita, 303-304  
Asunda, Paul A., 148  
  
Baer, Sara G., 296, 298  
Baertsch, Karen S., 18  
Bahlmann, Todd, 512  
Bakir, Haitham, 109  
Balasubramanian, Nanditha, 341  
Balkansky, Andrew, 229  
Bame, Kevin, 292  
Ban, Dubravka, 229  
Bantin, James S., 292  
Bany, Brent, 301  
Banycky, Elizabeth A., 225  
Basnet, Sangita, 110  
Battaglia, Loretta L., 297-298  
Batton, Beau, 22  
Batton, Daniel, 22  
Baughman, Matthew C., 148, 225  
Beasley, Nancy, 148  
Becsi, Zsolt, 297-298  
Belasen, Ariel, 66  
Belletire, Steven P., 298  
Bennet, Tena M., 148  
Bennett, Shane M., 104  
Benti, Getahun, 229  
Betz, Kaitlin, 241  
Bhattacharya, Dhruvajyoti, 153  
Bhaumik, Sukesh, 301  
Bickel, Barbara A., 104  
  
Booker, Kimberly Sue, 149  
Botha, Francois, 19  
Boulukos, Laura B., 104  
Bratsch, Amber, 149  
Braundmeier, Arthur, 242  
Brazley, Michael, 297-298  
Brenner, Michael, 153  
Brooks, Marjorie L., 225  
Brown, Danice, 66  
Brown, Joseph, 230  
Brown, Leslie A., 19  
Brown, Philip, 230  
Browning, Ronald, 153  
Bruns, Deborah, 295, 297-298  
Brunsmann, Cheryl, 156  
Brunson, Rodney K., 19, 297-298  
Bryson, Todd S., 225  
Bu, Lingguo, 149  
Buettner, Janelle, 514  
Bunselmeyer, Laura M., 104  
Burman, Wallace S., 149  
Bursell, Cade, 295, 297-298  
Burtis, Amber, 19  
Burton, Derek, 66  
Byrd, Mark S., 297-298  
  
Caceres, Alejandro, 230  
Calbi, Maria, 297-298  
Campbell, Lori, 66  
Canepi, Karen R., 297  
Carr, Kay, 230  
Cashen, Matthew, 66  
Chambless, Jenifer, 110  
Champe, Julia, 19  
Chaney, Kevin, 66  
Che, Dunren, 230  
Cheatwood, Joe, 153  
Chitwood, Jeffrey, 66  
Cho, Sohyung, 67  
Choudhary, Ruplal, 226  
Chu, Tsuchin, 231  
Chugh, Yoginder, 153  
Clark, Ted, 513  
Clark-Langston, Shrylene, 302  
Cobb, Pamela, 304  
Coffman, Michael, 297-298  
Coleman, Zenetta McDaniel, 149

- Collins, Ann, 110  
 Colwell, William Bradley, 19  
 Combs, Martha, 67  
 Conder, James Andrew, 149  
 Coomer, Jason A., 155  
 Crane, Carol W., 293  
 Crane, Judith, 242  
 Crater, Lucas, 345  
 Cummings-Hunter, Angela C., 19
- Darnell, Angie, 149  
 Davis, Jeremy E., 293  
 Davis, Marzell S., 341  
 Davis, Paula K., 231  
 Debeljuk, Luciano, 297-298  
 DeClue, Jacqueline, 67  
 Dela Cruz, Jonathan, 513  
 DeMeo, Cristina, 304  
 Demirer, Riza, 304  
 Denkyirah, Anthony, 304  
 Denué, Gary, 155  
 Deng, Saiying, 226  
 DeSpain, Jessica, 67  
 DeWeese, David, 304-305  
 Dillard, Kathleen D., 104  
 Dirks-Linhorst, Ann, 304-305  
 Dixon, Matthew C., 104  
 Dolan, Mark J., 104  
 Douglas, Thomas, 304  
 Dresang, Christine, 155  
 Dreuth, Laura L., 298  
 Duhigg, Thad, 242  
 Duong, Myto, 110  
 Duram, Leslie, 231, 512  
 Durbin, Christine, 155  
 Dyer, Daniel J., 299
- Eaton, Linda, 149  
 Engel, George, 303  
 English, Airn, 513  
 Esplin, Joan, 153  
 Ettema, Sandra, 153  
 Eversden, Terre H., 104  
 Ewing, Melodi Gayle, 226
- Fadde, Peter, 295, 297, 299  
 Fakhoury, Ahmad M., 297, 299
- Fandel, Jennifer, 226  
 Farhang, Kambiz, 231  
 Fetro, Joyce V., 293  
 Fields, Lynette, 241  
 Fitzgerald, Robert W., 232  
 Forbes, Charles R., 104  
 Forbringer, Linda, 304-305  
 Fowler, Laura, 304  
 Fraedrich, John, 232  
 Franca, Maria Claudia, 104  
 Freeburg, Elizabeth W., 297  
 Fries, Ryan, 67  
 Frith, Katherine T., 299  
 Froemling, Robert, 303  
 Fuchs, Wendy, 67  
 Funk, Allison, 303
- Garvey, James E., 19, 293  
 Garzarelli, Todd, 155  
 Gebke, Jill Marie, 226  
 Gitau Ngatia, Peter, 107, 149  
 Goldman, Samuel, 226  
 Gonsalves, Laura E., 23  
 Goodale, John C., 341  
 Grabowski, Richard, 152, 232  
 Grace, Ted, 19  
 Graves, Stephanie, 297, 299  
 Graybill, Patience, 155  
 Green, Tarnisha S., 293  
 Greene, Brandon F., 232  
 Greene, Jason T., 511  
 Grey, Michael L., 232  
 Griffin, Rachel A., 104  
 Grinder-Stanfill, Julia, 67  
 Guehlstorf, Nicholas, 242  
 Gunzel, Yolanda, 110  
 Gurnsey, Zachariah, 344  
 Guy, Joyce, 293  
 Gwaltney, Pamela S., 149
- Habib, Reza, 296-297, 299  
 Hahn-Swanson, Carolyn, 513  
 Hales, Dale, 110, 112  
 Hammonds, Jennifer, 110  
 Hansen, Julia, 243  
 Hardman, Joel, 305  
 Harfst, Terri R., 19



- Harrison, Bryan T., 105  
 Harrison, Matthew W., 105  
 Hartz, Jason G., 149  
 Harward, Brian, 304-305  
 Heal, Nicole A., 20  
 Hebel, Martin, 233  
 Hegarty, Charles B., 341  
 Hegde, Dinraj, 344  
 Heil, Erin, 67  
 Helleny, Edward J., 105  
 Henkle, Joseph, 301  
 Hershberger, Edmund, 304-305  
 Hildebrandt, Kristine, 67  
 Hillyard, Daniel P., 297, 299  
 Hinz, Christienne, 304-305  
 Holmes, Carolyn, 22  
 Horvath, Tina L., 511  
 Hou, Wen-Chi, 233  
 Hounsinou, Sena Gladys, 149  
 Hu, Shunfu, 243  
 Hudson, Brandi, 302  
 Humphries, Michael, 233  
 Hunziker, Loraine K., 341  
 Hytten, Kathy A., 299  
  
 Imboden, Thomas R., 20  
  
 Janello, Timothy F., 105  
 Jarvis, Cheryl B., 341  
 Jenkins, Michelle, 241  
 Jenkins, Wiley, 110  
 Jewell, Donna, 67  
 Jia, Ronnie Qiang, 105  
 Jiminez-Ruiz, Francisco A., 226  
 Johnson, Gary, 22  
 Johnson, Kevin, 155  
 Johnston, Gregory, 67  
 Jones, Jordy, 149  
 Jones, Stephanie, 293  
 Joy, Eileen, 304-305  
 Julian-Fralish, Christopher J., 341  
 Jurkowski, Elaine T., 299  
  
 Kadyrov, Farid, 110  
 Kaffenberger, Joshua, 67  
 Kane, James, 153  
 Kantartz, Stella K., 150  
  
 Kaplan, David, 243  
 Kato, Yuko, 20  
 Keserauskis, Elizabeth, 67  
 Kessler, Michael J., 155  
 Kholer, Tobias, 154  
 Killiam, Beth, 110  
 Kim, Alan, 233  
 Kim, Sun Kyoung, 105  
 Kimemia, Veronica M., 105  
 King, Hailey, 67  
 King, Jason W., 105  
 Kinsel, Mary E., 342  
 Kirchmeier, Anthony, 150  
 Kloostra, Patricia, 241  
 Knapp, Bobbi A., 342  
 Knapp, Joel, 305  
 Knowlton, Dave, 243  
 Kocik, Jerzy W., 233  
 Kohli, Punit, 297, 299  
 Kolb, Gary P., 105  
 Komarraju, Meera, 297, 299  
 Kontoyianni, Maria, 241  
 Koonce Evans, Josephine M., 106  
 Krohn, Emily, 243  
 Kroner, Daryl G., 150  
 Kumar, Munish, 22  
 Kumar, Sanjeev, 20  
  
 Labonte, Kimberly A., 157  
 Lack, Jody, 513  
 Lallish, Ricky, 156  
 Lane, Maxine A., 106  
 Lapham, Heather A., 106  
 Lautar, Charla J., 234, 299  
 Ledzewicz, Urszula, 156  
 Lee, Yung-Chuan, 226  
 Leem, Koung Hee, 243, 304-305  
 Legier, John T., 106  
 Lieberman, Robbie, 152  
 Lisek, Aaron Michael, 150  
 Logan, Fern H., 234  
 Lopez, Robert A., 106  
 Lotts, Megan, 106  
 Lueck, Bryan, 67  
 Luehr, Dennis R., 23  
 Luesse, Darron, 68  
 Lutz, Nancy, 244

- Lynch, James Christopher, 305  
Lynn, John F., 106
- Maatita, Florence, 304-305  
Mack, Lolita L., 106  
Mackey, Melissa, 296-297, 299  
Mahmoud Mohamed, Mahmoud Ihab, 20  
Malone, Cedric H., 293  
Malone, James, 301  
Manfredi, Pat, 234  
Marik, Akami Y., 106, 294  
Markley, Alicia, 110  
Martin, Brenda J., 345  
Marzolf, John E., 234  
Mathias, James A., 297, 299  
Matthews, Eric P., 150  
Mattingly, Daniel, 226  
McBride, Regina, 156  
McCarter, William L., 69  
McCarty, Penny, 154  
McClure, Lisa, 234  
McCurry, Rickey N., 150  
McDowell, Christopher, 110  
McElroy, Brittany J., 342  
McGibboney, Joseph Wesley, 106  
McGinn, Patricia A., 294  
McIntyre, Christina C., 106  
McNutt, Jamie J., 106  
Meier, Andreas, 110, 112  
Meksem, Khalid, 299  
Merrett-Murry, Tammy, 68  
Merrill-Fink, Lori, 20  
Merritt, Cynthia, 22  
Miller, Jennifer, 156  
Mirocha, Nichole, 110  
Mitkos, Yvonne, 156  
Mogharreban, Namdar, 235  
Mohlenbrock, Beth L., 226  
Molino, Michael R., 150  
Mollman, H. Dennis, 111  
Monteith, Jerry C., 299  
Morgan, Connie, 294  
Morgan, Tanna J., 20  
Mortag, Keith, 226  
Mote, Jonathon, 294  
Mullins, Christopher W., 107
- Murphy, Darcy J., 107  
Murphy, Diana J., 294  
Murphy, Laura, 240  
Murphy, Patrick, 244  
Myers, Teresa, 111
- Nasco, Suzanne, 235  
Navarre, Edward, 68  
Naversen, Ronald, 235  
Neath, Andrew, 303  
Needham, Jay, 296-297, 299  
Nehring, Jarrett D., 20  
Neumann, William, 156  
Nie, Daotai, 301  
Nwacha, Barbara, 304-305
- Oakley, Theresa, 111  
Oberweis, Trish, 244  
O'Brien, John J., 107  
O'Donnell, Barbara, 244  
Odom, Marcus D., 343  
Onyebadi, Uche T., 107  
Owen, Kristy, 240  
Owens, Douglas D., 107  
Owens, Terry, 342  
Oyana, Tonny, 235  
Ozcan, Timucin, 156
- Parker-Clark, Michelle, 227  
Pate, Alicia M., 150  
Paul, Regina, 301  
Paulett, Robert, 68  
Pawlow, Laura, 244, 304-305  
Pearce, Vicky, 150  
Pearson, Christopher A., 150  
Pearson, Joseph, 68  
Peden, Lisa B., 342  
Pelekanos, George, 305  
Pelias, Ronald, 236  
Pense, Seburn L., 297, 299  
Peterson, Mark, 299  
Petrowich, Gregory N., 342  
Pettit, Andrew J., 107  
Phillips, Amanda R., 107  
Pinter, Nicholas, 236  
Pitts, Paul, 241  
Pomerantz, Andy, 245

- Porter, Jared, 107  
Pryor, Caroline, 304-305  
Punwani, Manisha, 111
- Qin, Ziangping, 150  
Quamen, Debra, 301
- Ramaprasad, Harini, 151  
Ran, Sophia, 301  
Ratnapradipa, Dhitinut, 20  
Raymond, Donald, 151  
Reading, Gloria, 245  
Reed, Brad, 245  
Reed, Cathy J., 151  
Reed, Jean-Pierre, 294  
Reese, Dona J., 107  
Reeve, John D., 236  
Rehfeldt, Ruth Anne, 299  
Renzaglia, Karen, 107  
Restoff, Andrea L., 20  
Rhoads, Meredith A., 151  
Rigney, Kathleen Chwalisz, 299  
Rimmer, Susan M., 227  
Riseman, M. Linda, 22  
Robertson, Stacie, 297, 299  
Robinson, Michelle, 156  
Robinson, Robert L., 301  
Rocha, Carolina, 68  
Roddy, Jan P., 227  
Romero, Aldemaro, 345  
Rose, Gregory, 154  
Rotter, Bruce, 305  
Rowbotham, Melodie, 68  
Rull, Gary, 302  
Rush, David, 236, 343
- Saleh, Khaled, 513  
Sanders, Dwight R., 299  
Sarvela, Paul D., 157  
Savage, Chet Richard, 151  
Scally, Mark R., 108  
Schaper, Kirsten L., 294  
Schmitz, Johanna, 245  
Schultz, Kurt, 305  
Schultz, Mark F., 297, 300, 343  
Schumacher, Sara, 22, 513  
Schwartz, Bradley, 302
- Scott, Gregory A., 342  
Scott, Mark, 344  
Secci, Silvia, 151  
Seltzer-Kelly, Deborah, 20  
Senkfor, Sherrie A., 23  
Shafi, Anwar, 22  
Sharma, Subash, 152  
Shelby-Caffey, Crystal V., 342  
Shimkus, Angela Sue, 227  
Sidarous, Mallory, 68  
Siddique, Sohail, 344, 513  
Sims, Regina, 294  
Singer, Ross, 108  
Sipes, Sedonia D., 236  
Sissom, James, 298, 300  
Slattery, Diane, 245, 305  
Smith, Linda McCabe, 151  
Smith, Rick, 237  
Smith, Scott, 246  
Smith, Sidney G., 342  
Smith, Tracey, 111  
Soliman, Hussein H., 237  
Spears, Julia M., 108  
Speil, Cristian, 22  
Spencer, Tiffany C., 21  
Steinkamp, Sara E., 294  
Stemper, Frank, 237  
Stewart, Lashonda, 108  
Stone, Tabitha A., 342  
Stucky, Nathan P., 300  
Suarez, Michelle J., 151  
Sullivan, Karen J., 108  
Sullivan, Michael, 237, 512  
Sundareshan, Vidya, 154  
Swenson, Robert H., 238
- Tadisina, Suresh K., 300  
Taitt, Matthew, 108  
Tate, Ralph, 298, 300  
Taylor, Mary K., 300  
Theodorakis, Christopher, 303-305  
Thomeczek, Melissa, 304-305  
Thompson, Christa D., 295  
Thompson, Gwyneth, 154  
Tiber, Melissa K., 511  
Tin, K. Suzanne, 111

- Tolley, Luke T., 298, 300  
Torphy, Colleen A., 227  
Toyosaki, Satoshi, 151  
Tragoudas, Spyros, 238  
Traub, Cynthia, 68  
Trinidad, Omar C., 108  
Trushenski, Jesse, 108  
Tudor, Deborah V., 227  
Tyman, Stephen, 238
- Uffelman, David, 247
- Vallurupalli, Srikanth, 22  
Van Blommestein, Alex, 156  
Vandever, Jennifer, 68, 514  
Varns, Julie, 111  
Varns, Mark K., 300  
Vautrain, Robert, 154  
Velazquez Vazquez, Adrian M., 108  
Vogler, William, 246  
Vogrin, Valerie, 246, 304  
Von Fange, Timothy, 111
- Waggoner, Jan, 21  
Wagner, Jeanine F., 227  
Waier, Malinda D., 511  
Walker, Mary, 242  
Wall, Jarrod, 111  
Wallace, Douglas, 154  
Wang, Yun, 156  
Ward, Whitney C., 151  
Ware, Robert, 246  
Watson, George, 304  
Webb, Traice, 156  
Weishaar, Phillip, 68  
Wells III, Prince, 246  
Wendler, Walter, 21  
Werner, Linda, 154  
Wessel, Stewart P., 300  
Weston, Rebecca, 238  
Weston, Tammy K., 227  
Westra, Lynne A., 108  
White, Cassandra R., 151  
White, Kristin J., 108  
Wiediger, Susan, 303-305  
Wienke, Christopher Martin, 108
- Wilkerson, Gregory V., 151  
Williams, Nathalie, 68  
Williams, Yvonne, 152  
Williard, Karl W. J., 300  
Wills, Amy Lynn, 156  
Wiltowski, Tomasz, 239  
Winston-Allen, Anne, 239  
Winters, Todd A., 152  
Wobbe, Dennis, 242  
Wood, Andrew J., 239  
Wuller, William, 305
- Xiong, Jian, 298, 300  
Xu, Li, 152
- Yang, Russell, 154  
Yepsen, David A., 342  
Young, Charlene, 111  
Young, Joseph K., 108  
Youpa, Andrew, 296, 298, 300  
Yu, Jason, 302
- Zaczek, James J., 300  
Zaretsky, Natasha, 239  
Zeng, Yuping, 68  
Zhang, Huichun, 68  
Zhang, Wei, 240  
Zhou, Hong, 152  
Zhou, Huaguo, 68  
Zhou, Jianpeng, 247  
Zivkovich, Kay, 240